

f.u.i.l.o.
(use in library only)

CATALOGUE OF THE
PERSIAN, TURKISH, HINDUSTANI
AND PUSHTU MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
BODLEIAN LIBRARY

Part III
ADDITIONAL
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS

BY
A. F. L. BEESTON

OXFORD · AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

THE first part of the Bodleian catalogue of Persian manuscripts, by E. Sachau and H. Ethé, was issued in 1889. The second part, by H. Ethé, although it did not appear until 1930, contains only additions covering the Library's holdings up to 1900. Neither volume includes an index of authors. To remedy this unsatisfactory position, Dr. Beeston has prepared full descriptions of the acquisitions of the past half-century, and an author-index to all three parts. There are descriptions of 418 items in this third part, and they include some very notable manuscripts, one being the second-oldest dated Persian manuscript hitherto recorded.

Price (in U.K. only)

63s. net

Handwritten notes at top: "Catalogue of the Bodleian Library" and "Part III - Additional Persian Manuscripts"

CATALOGUE OF THE
PERSIAN, TURKISH, HINDUSTANI
AND PUSHTU MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
BODLEIAN LIBRARY

PART III
ADDITIONAL PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS

BY
A. F. L. BEESTON

OXFORD
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1954

A. R. BULLOCK,
ISLAMIC BOOKS
62 KELBURNE RD., OXFORD, U.K.

Oxford University Press, Amen House, London E.C.4
GLASGOW NEW YORK TORONTO MELBOURNE WELLINGTON
BOMBAY CALCUTTA MADRAS KARACHI CAPE TOWN IBADAN
Geoffrey Cumberlege, Publisher to the University

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN



97371

LIC

P

PREFACE

THE first comprehensive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts of the Bodleian Library was J. Uri's *Bibliothecae Bodleianae codicum manuscriptorum orientalium catalogus*, published in folio in 1787, which describes 177 manuscripts then in the Library. In the earlier part of the nineteenth century the acquisition (both by gift and purchase) of several notable collections multiplied several times over the Library's Persian materials. About the middle of that century a series of catalogues in quarto format was begun, which was intended to replace the older catalogues both by the addition of subsequent accessions and by a complete revision of all the descriptions in accordance with modern cataloguing standards.

In pursuance of this plan, the first part of the quarto catalogue of Persian manuscripts was prepared by E. Sachau and H. Ethé, and published in 1889. This contains 2,038 entries but no indices, the latter having been reserved for Part II which was then, according to the preface, 'in a forward state of preparation'. Work on Part II was continued by Ethé during the following decade. By about 1900 he had completed full descriptions of virtually all the Persian manuscripts then in the Library (as well as descriptions of the Turkish, Pushtu and Hindustani ones), and added an 'Index of titles of books, technical terms and other designations' for both Parts I and II. But there was still no index of authors, and publication of the volume was withheld in hopes of getting this index completed. These hopes proved vain: thirty years later the author-index was still undone, and Part II was issued in 1930 as it stood (having been already in type for nearly a quarter of a century), without the author-index.

When I began work on Part III, therefore, I had two objectives: first to catalogue the considerable accessions since 1900, and second to produce an author-index to all three parts of the catalogue. In respect of the former objective, this part contains descriptions of all accessions from about 1900 up to the end of 1952. A substantial proportion of these consists of manuscripts of the Indian Institute library; the latter has been since 1927 administered as a dependent library of the Bodleian, and its oriental manuscripts are now deposited here. In addition, the reader will find in this part also a few odd manuscripts of earlier acquisition which were overlooked by Ethé.

It may be useful to take this opportunity of calling attention to some of the more notable manuscripts of the collection described in the present volume. By far the most outstanding of these is the medical treatise *Hidâyat al-muta'allimîn* (no. 2841), a most splendid and ancient copy, being indeed the second-oldest dated Persian manuscript as yet recorded. Of the utmost artistic value is the Atkinson manuscript of Nizâmî's *Lailâ Majnûn* (no. 2845), with nine exquisite early Mughal illustrations.

Among the historical manuscripts are some important materials, rare or hitherto unknown, for the history of India and Central Asia in the seventeenth–eighteenth centuries (note nos. 2472, 2474, 2478, 2482, 2492–4). No. 2711 is a collection of historical documents of great interest for the history of Safavid-Ottoman relations in the

latter part of the sixteenth century, as well as some earlier documents. No. 2749, though mainly concerned with magic, has portions devoted to alchemy and chemistry which deserve the attention of students of Islamic science. Rare works on Sufism and Sufi saints are found in nos. 2672, 2682-90, and 2843. Representative of a somewhat rare species of literature is the Judæo-Persian manuscript no. 2666. Of great association interest is a copy of 'Umar Khayyâm's quatrains in the hand of Edward Fitzgerald (no. 2548), which demonstrates conclusively a fact which some have had a tendency to doubt, that Fitzgerald really possessed a working knowledge of Persian.

The question of the author-index proved a far more thorny one than the comparatively straightforward matter of cataloguing. It seemed clear from the start that one of the reasons for the failure to complete it at an earlier stage lay in the fact that it was planned by Ethé on far too ambitious and extensive a scale. How elaborate his notions of indexing were can be judged from the monumental indices to his catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the India Office Library. The present index is planned on far more economical lines; yet even so, the difficulties involved have been formidable. It is hardly necessary to mention the general problem of indexing Islamic names, since this is one familiar to all bibliographers in that field. But special difficulties were involved in my task, which arose chiefly from the fact that Part I of the catalogue includes nine anthologies of quotations from poets, which between them contain more than 6,500 entries; and the names of the poets in this vast list are given in a bewildering variety of forms. In many cases the same poet is referred to by three, four, or even five different forms of name; conversely, an identical form of name used in several anthologies may conceal the personalities of as many different poets. To establish satisfactorily the correct identifications (or distinctions) of all these forms would be a task of years, and I cannot claim to have achieved it. But I hope that users of the catalogue will be better pleased to have this instrument, with the imperfections which it possesses, than to see further prolonged the period of waiting which has already lasted more than half a century.

Besides the author-index, I have also added, covering the three parts, a conspectus of manuscripts dated earlier than A. H. 1000, and a register of donors.

A. F. L. B.

CONTENTS

ABBREVIATIONS

page vii

DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

A. HISTORY, &c.

I. General history (2428-45)	1
II. History of the Prophet (2446)	3
III. Timur and the Timurids (2447-50)	3
IV. Persia (2451-2)	4
V. India and Central Asia (2453-82)	4
VI. Quasi-historical material (2483-90)	9
VII. Biography (2491-2505)	11
VIII. Cosmography and geography (2506-8)	15
IX. Tales (2509-36)	16

B. POETRY, &c.

I. Firdausî and imitators (2537-45)	21
II. Other poets before A.H. 600 (2546-63)	23
III. 'Aṭṭâr, Rûmî, Majd i Hamgar and Sa'dî (2564-94)	25
IV. Amîr Khusrau, Ibn Yamîn, Khwâjû, 'Aṣṣâr and Ḥâfiz (2595-2612)	32
V. Ni'mat Allah, Kâsim i Anwâr, 'Ârifî, Ashraf and Jâmî (2613-31)	35
VI. Poets after A. H. 900 (2632-54)	38
VII. Poets of uncertain date and anonymous (2655-60)	43
VIII. Poetical collectanea (2661-8)	44
IX. Sufism (2669-92)	47
X. Translations from Sanskrit (2693-2700)	52
XI. Inshâ' literature (2701-22)	54

C. SCIENCES

I. Philosophy (2723-30)	58
II. Astronomy (2731-7)	61
III. Occult (2738-51)	62
IV. Medicine (2752-64)	66
V. Lexicography, &c. (2765-75)	69
VI. Islam (2776-2800)	71
VII. Comparative religion (2801)	77
VIII. Christianity (2802-5)	78

D. ZOROASTRIAN LITERATURE (2806-11)	78
-------------------------------------	----

E. MISCELLANEA (2812-26)	79
F. COLLECTANEOUS MANUSCRIPTS (2827-38)	82
G. ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS (2839-47)	90
CONSPECTUS OF SHELFMARKS FOR PART 3	93
CONSPECTUS OF MANUSCRIPTS DATED EARLIER THAN A. H. 1000	98
ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA TO PARTS 1 AND 2	100
INDEX OF WORK-TITLES TO PART 3	104
INDEX OF AUTHORS, &c., IN PARTS 1-3	108
REGISTER OF DONORS	178

ABBREVIATIONS

- Aumer* *Die persischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staats-Bibliothek in München.* München, 1866.
- Bankipore* *Catalogue of the Persian and Arabic manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library at Bankipore.* Calcutta, 1908-42.
- Blochet* *Catalogue des manuscrits persans de la Bibliothèque Nationale,* par E. Blochet. Paris, 1905-34.
- Bombay* *A descriptive catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the the Library of the University of Bombay,* by Shaikh 'Abdu' I-Kādir-e-Sarfarāz. Bombay, 1935.
- Brock. GAL* *Geschichte der arabischen Literatur [and] Supplementbände,* von C. Brockelmann. Leiden, 1936-49.
- Browne* *A catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Library of the University of Cambridge,* by E. G. Browne. Cambridge, 1896.
- Browne suppl.* *A supplementary hand-list of the Muḥammedan manuscripts in the Libraries of the University and Colleges of Cambridge,* by E. G. Browne. Cambridge, 1922.
- Ebne Youssef* فهرست کتابخانه مدرسه عالی سپهسالار تالیف ابن یوسف شیرازی. طهران ۱۳۱۳ تا ۱۳۱۸ .
- Edinburgh* *A descriptive catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in Edinburgh University Library,* by Mohammed Ashraful Hukk, H. Ethé and E. Robertson. Edinburgh, 1925.
- EIO* *Catalogue of Persian manuscripts in the Library of the India Office,* by H. Ethé. Oxford, 1903-37.
- Etessami* *Catalogue des manuscrits persans et arabes de la Bibliothèque du Madjless,* par Y. Etessami. Téhéran, 1933-43.
- Flügel* *Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der K. K. Hofbibliothek in Wien,* von G. Flügel. Wien, 1865.
- Geiger-Kuhn* *Grundriss der iranischen Philologie,* herausg. von W. Geiger und E. Kuhn. Bd. ii. Strassburg, 1896.
- IVASB* *Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal,* by W. Ivanow. Calcutta, 1924.
- IVC* *Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Curzon collection, Asiatic Society of Bengal,* by W. Ivanow. Calcutta, 1926.
- IVPS* (First and second supplements to *IVASB*). Calcutta, 1927-8.
- Jawaher-Kelam* فهرست کتبخانه عمومی معارف تالیف عبد العزيز جواهر کلام. طهران ۱۳۱۳ تا ۱۳۱۴ .
- H. Khalfa* *Lexicon bibliographicum et encyclopaedicum a Haji Khalfa compositum,* ed. G. Flügel. London, 1835-58.
- Krafft* *Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der K. K. Orientalischen Akademie zu Wien,* von A. Krafft. Wien, 1842.
- Pertsch* *Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin, Verzeichniss der persischen Handschriften,* von W. Pertsch. Berlin, 1888.
- Pertsch, Gotha* *Die persischen Handschriften der herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha,* von W. Pertsch. Wien, 1859.
- Rieu* *Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the British Museum,* by C. Rieu. London, 1879-83.
- Rieu suppl.* *Supplement to the catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the British Museum,* by C. Rieu. London, 1895.

- Ross-Browne* *Catalogue of two collections of Persian and Arabic manuscripts in the India Office Library*, by E. D. Ross and E. G. Browne. London, 1902.
- Sprenger* *A catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindústânî manuscripts in the libraries of the King of Oudh*, by A. Sprenger. Calcutta, 1854.
- Storey* *Persian literature, a bio-bibliographical survey*, by C. A. Storey. London, 1927- .
- Zetterstéen.* *Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek zu Uppsala*, von K. V. Zetterstéen. Uppsala, 1930-5.

CORRIGENDA

Page 12, col. 1, line 32, for Semenov read Validov

*Page 28, col. 2, line 8, for *ćasmam* read *ćashmam**

Page 56, col. 1, line 32, for Fars read Herat

*Page 74, col. 1, lines 32–33, 37–39, for *numâz* read *namâz**

Page 77, col. 2, line 26, read جامع بجموعه

ADDITIONAL PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS

A. HISTORY

I. GENERAL HISTORY

2428. Ms. Marsh 161

Nizâm al-tawârîkh, by Baidâwî. See above, nos. 18-21, and *Storey*, no. 105.

Beg., f. 88^b, حمد بی حد و نہایت و شکر بی غایت
مبدعی را کہ بیک امرکن عالم ارواح و اشباح پیدا
کرد

Dated Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1051 = Sept. A.D. 1641. The hand appears to be that of Ḥaḳwirdî, and the copy is interleaved with blank leaves as if intended for collation; possibly it was made for Golius.

Ff. 88-210 (half of these blank), ll. 12; Naskh; European paper; size, 8½ × 6¼ in.

2429. Ms. Pers. d. 96

Ta'rikh i ġuzîda, by Musta'fi. See above, nos. 26-30, and *Storey*, no. 111 (2).

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b; *fâtîha* f. 5^a; *bâb* I f. 6^a; II f. 24^a; III f. 30^a; IV f. 108^b; V f. 206^b; VI f. 231^a; *khâtima* f. 244^a.

Dated Thursday, 20 Rajab, A.H. 889 = 13 Aug. A.D. 1484, by Sidî 'Alî b. Kamâl b. 'Alî, resident in the village of کواکان کریال

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 244, ll. 21; neat and clear Naskh; size 10 × 7 in.

2430. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 27

First and second volumes of *Rauḍat al-ṣafâ* by Mirkhwând. See above, nos. 36, &c., and *Storey*, no. 123.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Colophon to vol. 1 on f. 191^a dated Sha'bân A.H. 101(4?) = Dec.-Jan. A.D. 1605-6, by 'Abd al-Wahhâb b. ḳâḳî Naṣîr al-Dîn b. ḳâḳî Âdah al-Ḳuraishî. Vol. 2 beg. on f. 192^b in the same hand but without colophon.

Donor, C. R. Davy.

Ff. 423, ll. 31; Naskh; size 12½ × 8 in.

2431. Ms. Ind. Pers. 50

Third volume of the same.

Beg. f. 1^b حمد و ثنای کہ سبحان ملاء اعلى

Copied 15 Rajab, A.H. 1017 = 25 Oct. A.D. 1608, by Ibn Muḥammad Maddâḳ Ismâ'îl Simnânî. On the end fly-leaf, 'E. Davy. Sep^{br} 1784'.

Donor, C. R. Davy.

Ff. 234, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; size, 9½ × 7 in.

2432. Ms. Whinfield 2

Third and fourth volumes of the same.

Vol. 3 beg. as usual f. 1^b, vol. 4 f. 162^b. Undated.

Ff. 367, ll. 29; Nasta'liq; decoration on ff. 1^b, 162^b; rather damaged by worms; size, 14½ × 9½ in.

2433. Mss. Ind. Inst. Pers. 3-6

Fourth to seventh volumes of the same, all in one hand.

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 3, containing vol. iv, lacks a leaf at the beginning and starts on f. 1^a with the words *bîrûn âmad* (p. 2, l. 3 from bottom in the lithographed text, Bombay 1271/1855).

The following leaves are wrongly bound and should be rearranged thus: ff. 57, 60, 58, 61, 62, 59, 63.

The order of the subject-matter differs from that of the lithographed edition, so that ff. 1-44^b of the ms. correspond to pp. 1-73 of the edition; ff. 44^b-103^b to pp. 94-183; ff. 103^b-8^b to pp. 73-80; ff. 109^b-11^b to pp. 183-7 (f. 109 is an inserted leaf in another hand and has the recto blank); ff. 112^a-22^b to pp. 80-94; ff. 123^b-end to pp. 188-end (f. 123^a is blank). Further, a number of passages are missing in the MS.: e.g. [f. 161^b] the chapter *dhiḳr i salṭanat i 'Imâd al-dîn Aḥmad*, p. 243 of the edition; [f. 163^a] the chapter *dhiḳr i raftan i Shâh Yahyâ*, p. 245, down to but not including the chapter *dhiḳr i ġiriftârî i Sulṭân Zain al-'âbidîn*, p. 248; &c.

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 4, containing vol. v, begins as usual on f. 1^b and is dated A.H. 1056 = A.D. 1646.

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 5, containing vol. vi, begins as usual on f. 1^b and is dated Dhulḳa'da A.H. 1056 = Dec. A.D. 1646-Jan. A.D. 1647.

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 6, containing vol. vii, begins as usual f. 1^b.

Donor, C. R. Davy.

Ff. 191, 155, 204, 92 respectively; ll. 29; Nasta'liq; the last three volumes have each a decorated heading on f. 1^b and gilding on that and the opposite page; size, 14½ × 8½ in.

2434. Ms. Pers. c. 20

Fourth and fifth volumes of the same.

The present copy of the fourth volume starts (f. 2^b) with *dhiḳr i pâdshâhî u salṭanat i Ismâ'îl ibn Aḥmad Sâmânî. Ismâ'îl ba'd az wafât i pidar u mâdar*, &c., which is usually the eleventh chapter of the volume (p. 14 of the Bombay lithographed edition of 1855). One leaf seems to be lost after f. 243, which has on the recto the end of the fourth volume, so that the fifth volume lacks fifteen or so lines at the beginning; the first words on f. 244^a are *fuzûn zi dâ'ira i kâ'inât*, &c.

Fourth volume dated 24 Ramaḍān, A.H. 1007 = 20 Apr., A.D. 1599; fifth, 7 Sha'bān, A.H. 1008 = 22 Feb., A.D. 1600.

Purchased 1903.

Ff. 464, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; ff. 11^{ab}, 243^b are blank; decoration on f. 244^a; some edges repaired, and on f. 77 this has slightly damaged the text; size, 12 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2435. Ms. Pers. d. 39

Fourth volume of the same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Dated middle of Jumādā I, A.H. 1024 = 12 June, A.D. 1615.

Purchased 1908.

Ff. 220, ll. 27; small Nasta'liq; some ff. repaired; size, 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 7 in.

2436. Ms. Pers. d. 40

Fifth volume of the same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. On f. 1^a the volume is styled *Kitāb i Āngīzkhān*.

Date, beginning of Sha'bān, A.H. 1012 = Jan. A.D. 1604.

Purchased 1908.

Ff. 310, ll. 19; small Nasta'liq; slightly damp-stained; size, 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2437. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 89 (ff. 1-152)

Fragment of the sixth volume of the same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Ending on f. 152^b with the words *bāyad ki bar ḥasb i wa'da lashkarhā jam' āwārda* (l. 9, p. 54 in the Bombay 1855 ed.). On f. 1^a some verses, and the signature 'Jno. Romer 1804', and on f. 1^b his Sanskrit seal.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 1-152, ll. 14/15; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 in.

2438. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 48

First volume of *Habīb al-siyar* by Khwāndanūr. See above, nos. 70, &c., and *Storey*, no. 125 (3).

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b; chapter I, f. 13^b; II, f. 146^b; III, f. 241^a; IV, f. 388^a. Ff. 258 and 259 should be transposed, as also 264 and 265.

Undated.

Donor, C. R. Davy.

Ff. 516, ll. 21; Naskh; decoration on f. 1^b; size, 10 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2439. Ms. Whinfield 14

Second, and part of the third, volume of the same.

Ms. Whinfield 14 (1) contains the second volume, beg. as usual; chapter I on f. 1^b; II on f. 61^b; III on f. 111^b; IV on f. 184^b.

Undated.

Ff. 338, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; size, 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 6 in.

Ms. Whinfield 14 (2) contains vol. iii, chapter I on f. 1^b; II on f. 137^b; III on f. 233^a. It breaks off with the words *zimām i ḥukūmat i Kandahār rā dar kabāda i iktidār i barādar i 'āligauhar i khvīsh Nāṣir al-Dīn*, in the year A.H. 912. In spite of this incompleteness, a later hand has added at the bottom of f. 609 *tammāt al-kitāb mujallad i siyūm i Ḥabīb al-Siyar*. F. 609 belongs really between ff. 144, 145. Ff. 498, 504 have been bound the wrong way round (i.e. with the real recto appearing on the verso).

Undated, but a note on f. 1^a states that it was bought at Haidarabad for 100 rupees in A.H. 1132 = A.D. 1719-20.

Ff. 609, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; somewhat worm-eaten; size, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2440. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 19

Third volume of the same. Beg. as usual f. 1^b. Incomplete, lacking about half-a-dozen folios at the end; it breaks off in the middle of the account of marvellous creatures in the *khâtima*; there seem to be lacunae also elsewhere in the MS. All rubrics are lacking after f. 146.

Undated (probably 17th century).

Ff. 278, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; margins worm-eaten; illuminated panel (in poor condition) on f. 1^b; size, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2441. Ms. Pers. d. 38

Fragment of the third chapter of the third volume of the same.

Incomplete at beg. and end, several lacunae, and various misplaced leaves. F. 2 should come first, having on it the beginning of the section *guftâr dar lashkar kashîdan i ḥaḍrat Sâhibkîrân bi mamlakat i Khurâsân karrat i thâni*; after f. 2 about six folios are missing; then there should follow in this order: ff. 1, 3-179, lacuna of about 5 leaves, 180-214, lacuna of about 2 leaves, 215-40, lacuna of about 25 leaves, 313-28, 305-12, 241-304, lacuna of about 40 leaves, 329-36. On the last page it breaks off in the account of the career of Muḥammad Zamân Mirzâ.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 336, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; f. 306 considerably damaged and the outer margin of text lost; size, 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2442. Ms. Pers. d. 37

Fourth chapter of the third volume of the same.

Incorrectly ascribed on f. 1^a to Mîr Khwând. Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The biographical appendix starts on f. 147^a, but is much abbreviated, containing only fourteen names, the last being Mîr Ḥusain Maibudi.

Undated.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 150, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; size, 11 × 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2443. Ms. Pers. c. 23

Part of *Ta'rikh i Alfī* by Ḥakīm Aḥmad Tattawī. See above, no. 99, and *Storey*, no. 135.

This volume, designated the second, must have been

part of a set in which the work was divided into three volumes, since it extends from 329 to 647 Rihlat era.

Beg. f. 351^b, در سال سیصد و بیست و نهم از رحلت سید البشر صلی الله علیه وآله التحية من الملك الاكبر قرامطه حجر اسود را ك الخ

On f. 607^a there is a small lacuna. Something is lacking at the end (perhaps only one leaf) and the copy breaks off on f. 707^b at the heading of year 647. F. 708 contains only a small slip from the colophon with the words

تاریخ الفی جلد دوم باتمام رسید بتاریخ سیوم معلوم شد

This may perhaps be a chronogram for A.H. [1]116 = A.D. 1704-5.

Purchased 1909.

Ff. really 356 (the Arabic foliation starts with f. 351, and ff. 404-5 and 414-15 are each one leaf), ll. 30; Nasta'liq; rubrics omitted in places; size, 13½ × 8½ in.

2444. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 107

Mir'ât i Âftâbnumâ, general history by 'Abd al-Rahmân Shahnawâzkhân Hâshimî Banbânî Dihlawî. See above, nos. 120-1, and *Storey*, no. 175.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. *Jalwa I* f. 6^a; *tajallî* 1-4 on ff. 6^a, 87^b, 152^b, 174^b; here, as in the other two Bodleian copies, the next *tajallî* (on f. 295^b) is styled the sixth, and the section on the Timurids (which according to the introduction should be the sixth *tajallî*) is headed *lam'a*, on f. 351^a. *Jalwa II* on f. 524^a; *tajallî* 1-5 on ff. 526^b, 530^a, 545^b, 601^a, 614^b. The remaining sections are not marked in this copy.

Undated (latter 19th century).

Ff. really 656 (the foliation runs to 664, but ff. 238-45 are lacking), ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 5 in.

2445. Ms. Pers. e. 28

Rauḍat al-aḥbâb by Jamâl al-Din 'Aṭa Allah b. Faḍl Allah al-Ḥusainî. See above nos. 131-3, and *Storey* no. 236 (1).

This copy contains only *Maḥṣad II* of the work, beg. f. 2^b لك الحمد يا مسبب الاسباب ولك الشكر يا مفتاح الفی As do (apparently) all the other copies, this ends at the year A.H. 36.

Copied at Mecca by Dûst Muḥammad Kharârî (or Ḥazârî?), A.H. 953 = A.D. 1546.

Purchased 1900.

Ff. 274, ll. 18; neat Nasta'liq; decoration on f. 2^b; some rubrics omitted; size, 8½ × 5½ in.

II. HISTORY OF THE PROPHET

2446. Ms. Pers. d. 31

Tarjuma i maulûd i Muṣṭafâ, biography of Muḥammad written in Arabic by Sa'îd al-Din Muḥammad b. Mas'ûd al-Kâzarûnî (died A.H. 758; see *Brock. GAL* ii.

195), and translated into Persian by the author's son Shaikh 'Afif al-Din b. maulâ Sa'îd in A.H. 760. See *Storey*, no. 223. In *EIO* 165 it has the title *Siyar i 'afifî*.

Beg. f. 1^b, حمد و سپاس بی قیاس خدایرا که نور محمد علیه الصلوة والسلام پیش از همه چیز آفرید

List of contents f. 5^b; *kism* 1-4 ff. 9^a, 49^a, 75^b, 118^a; *khâtima*, f. 292^a.

Copied by Abû Ṭâhir Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Shîrâzî, resident in Samarkand, at the end of Dhulhijja A.H. 766 = Sept. A.D. 1365. Numerous owner's notes on f. ii.

Purchased 1901.

Ff. really ii + 328 (in the Arabic foliation 178 follows immediately after 170, although nothing is lacking in the text), ll. 19; large Naskh; on f. 1^a an illuminated panel with the title, on f. 1^b illuminated heading with *Bismillah* in Cufic; decoration also on f. 334^a; size, 10½ × 8 in.

III. HISTORY OF TIMUR AND THE TIMURIDS

2447. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 83

Malfûzât i 'Timûrî, Abû Ṭalib al-Ḥusainî al-'Ariḍî's translation of Timur's memoirs. See above, no. 150, and *Storey*, no. 355.

Contents: (1) On f. 1^a the full title, beg. *Wâkî'ât al-sultân ibn al-sultân*, as given in *EIO* 196 and *Bankipore* 516, followed by the translator's preface beg. *Ḥamd i balîgh Ṣubḥânî râ*, and then the memoirs beg. on f. 2^a

فرزندان سعادت لبق و امرای دولت لیغ

These extend only to the account of Ūrus Khân's insurrection in the 7th year of the reign, A.H. 777 = A.D. 1375-6, not much after the end of Stewart's translation (which corresponds to f. 126^b of this ms.). The last words here are: بحسب تقدیر تیمور ملک پسر اورسخان که داد طلبیده بود که بر سر لشکر من بیایند و میان دو چار شدند after which follows the note *ma'lûm bâd ki az in majlis*, &c., as mentioned in *EIO* 196.

(2) On f. 129^b, the 'Institutes' (*Tuzukât*), beg. فرزندان ملک کبیر کاکار و نبایر ذوی القدر (White's ed., pp. 156-408). In both this part and the 'Designs' which follow the text differs considerably from that of the edition.

(3) On f. 160^b, the 'Designs and Enterprises' (White, pp. 2-152), beg. تزکنکاش امور ملک ستانی و ملک داری

(4) On f. 177^a (beg. last line but one) the unedited continuation of the 'Institutes', which is found in British Museum Ms. add. 26191, ff. 326^a-347^b, and Ms. add. 5560, ff. 124^a sqq. (see *Rieu*, p. 180^a), and also in *Bankipore* 515, dealing with his treatment of the conquered races and his decisions (*muḥākama*). Beg. صورت یرلیغ دستور العمل توران زمین است

Dated beginning of Jumâdâ II, A.H. [1]185 = Sept. A.D. 1771.

Donor, C. R. Davy.

Ff. 186, ll. 17; Nasta'lik mixed with Shikasta, apparently in several hands; size, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2448. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 65

The same.

This copy lacks the translator's preface and consists of:

(1) The 'Memoirs', down to the account of the siege of Kalât in A.H. 783 (cf. British Museum Ms. add. 26191, *Rieu*, p. 179^b), beg. f. 1^b as above.

(2) The 'Institutes', on f. 178^a (last line).

(3) The 'Designs', on f. 219^b. The version found here of these two parts differs to some extent from that of no. 2447. After the description of the conquest of Rûm which concludes the 'Designs' in White's edition and no. 2447, there follows here, on f. 248^a, a short section on the conquest of Cathay.

The section described in no. 2447 (4) is not found here. On the margin of f. 248^b is a *rubâ'î* giving the dates of Timur's birth, accession, and death.

Dated 22 Rabî' II, 6th year of Farrukh Siyar, i.e. A.H. 1129 = 5 Apr. A.D. 1717.

Donor, General Younghusband.

Ff. 248, ll. 17; Nasta'lik; size, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2449. Ms. Pers. c. 30

Matla' al-sa'dain wa majma' al-bahrain, the history of the Timurids by Kamâl al-Din 'Abd al-Razzâk Samarqandî. See above, nos. 163-4, *Storey*, no. 363, and *Jawâher-Kelam*, vol. ii, no. 207.

Beg. as usual f. 1^b. There is a large lacuna after f. 85, in which the beginning of the second *daftar* would have fallen; and a smaller lacuna after f. 95. The first of these extends from A.H. 791 to 818, the second from A.H. 822 to the account of the conflict with the sons of Qara Yûsuf half-way through A.H. 824.

Undated, but in a good 16th-century hand and said to be copied from the author's original: *nuqilat min khatî al-muṣannif 'Abd al-Razzâk ibn Ishâk*.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 216, ll. 31; Nasta'lik; size, $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9$ in.

2450. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 21

Second volume of the same work (the fly-leaf bears the erroneous title *Â'in i Iskandarî*).

The first seventeen folios of the original ms. have been lost and in their place are three folios in a late hand; the latter contain a fragment of the initial part of the volume beg. *khuṭba* [then follows an erasure over which a book-seller has written *Â'in i Iskandarî*] '*atûfat i pādshâhâna makhsûs kunand* and ending *u har jâ khwâhad burd u rawân az Îlâr*. The original hand begins on f. 18^a with the words *kasî darakhtî parwarî umrî*. At the end of the

volume a folio seems to be missing between ff. 323 and 324.

Undated; probably 18th century.

Ff. really 310 (the foliation runs from 15 to 324), ll. 21; Nasta'lik; poor illuminated panel on f. 15^b; rubrics lacking from the last four ff.; size, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

IV. HISTORY OF PERSIA

2451. Ms. Pers. d. 33

Part of *Ta'rikh i 'Âlamârây 'Abbâsî* by Iskandar Munshî. See nos. 287-93, 296-7, and *Storey*, no. 387.

This copy comprises the period from Shâh 'Abbâs' accession down to A.H. 1025 and therefore corresponds to what is sometimes called the second *ṣahîfa* of the work, and sometimes the first *maḥṣad* of the second *ṣahîfa*. Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The work ends on f. 602^a. Ff. 604-7 are small fragments of paper found between the leaves of the copy and pasted on to the blank f. 603. Ff. 604-5 are pieces of a letter in shikasta, and ff. 606-7 contain odd fragments of writing.

Undated.

Purchased 1903.

Ff. 607, ll. 22; careless Nasta'lik; size, $12 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2452. Ms. Pers. c. 21

Ta'rikh i Jahângushây Nâdirî by Muḥammad Mahdî b. Muḥammad Naṣîr Astarâbâdî. See nos. 302-6 and *Storey*, no. 407 (1).

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Dated A.H. 1245 = A.D. 1829-30.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 170, ll. 18; Shikasta-âmiz; pictures on ff. 96^b, 97^a, 104^b, 125^a, 125^b, 167^b; size, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

V. HISTORY OF INDIA AND CENTRAL ASIA

2453. Ms. Pers. e. 29

Tâj al-ma'âthir, history of the empire of Delhi A.H. 587-614. See *Storey*, no. 664. The author is usually called Ḥasan Nizâmî, but it is remarked in *Rieu* 239^b that Ḥâjji Khalîfa and the *Rauḍat al-ṣafâ* call him Ṣadr al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al-Nizâmî.

Preface on f. 2^b, beg. *حمد و سپاس بی قیاس که قدم شهسوار عقل*

The history proper starts on f. 42^a with *dhikr i nahḍat i nubârak bi ṣûb i Hindûstân u fatḥ i Ajmîr dar sana* 587.

Dated 15 Dhulka'da A.H. 1034 = 19 Aug. A.D. 1625.

Purchased 1901.

Ff. 258, ll. 19; small neat Nasta'lik; decoration on 2^b, 3^a; most leaves repaired at the edge; rather worm-eaten; size, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2454. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 9

Wâqī'ât i Bâbarī, in the translation by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad Bairamkhân (see above, nos. 180-3, &c.), but here with a conventional preface added, beg.: قل اللهم ملك الملك . . . چنین فرماید ظهیر الدین محمد بابر بن عمر شیخمیرزا تیموری نژاد که چند سطرى از حالات و واقعات زمان خویش را بطریق اختصار نوشته برای اولاد و احفاد خود یادگار میگذارد که در ماه رمضان and thence as in the usual text.

Copied Monday [sic], 6 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1228 = 6 June A.D. 1813.

Ff. 196, ll. 15, Nasta'liq; margins badly worm-eaten but the text unaffected; size, 14 × 8½ in.

2455. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 16

Ṭabaqât i Akbarī by Nizâm al-Dîn Aḥmad Muḥim Harawî. See above, nos. 184-91, and *Storey*, no. 613.

The order of the *ṭabaqât* is the same here as in no. 189. *Muḥaddima* on f. 3^a; 1. Dihli, f. 16^a; 2. Dakhan, f. 351^a; 3. Gujarât, f. 383^a; 4. Bangâla, f. 450^b; 5. Sharkî Sultans, f. 454^b; 6. Mâlwa, f. 459^b; 7. Kashmir, f. 511^a; 8. Sind, f. 540^b; 9. Multân (without heading), f. 545^a; *khâtima* (without heading), f. 553^b.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Dated 24 Ramaḍân, A.H. 1131 = 10 Aug. A.D. 1719.

Ff. 554, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 13½ × 9½ in.

2456. Ms. Pers. d. 76

The first book of the **Akbar-nâma** of Abû al-Fadl 'Allâmî. See above, nos. 200-11, and *Storey*, no. 709 (1).

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The second part begins, without any separation from the first, on f. 202^b, *dhikr i julûs i sa'adat qarîn*.

Copied by Ān Singh, 9 Şafar, 11th year of Muḥammad Shâh = A.H. 1042 = 26 Aug. A.D. 1632.

Donor, Yuhanna Dawud (1937).

Ff. i+399, ll. 19; Shikasta; decoration f. 1^b; size, 9½ × 6 in.

2457. Ms. Pers. c. 25

The same first book. The two parts are bound separately; the first begins as usual on f. 1^a; the second begins on f. 1^b of the second volume, *silsila i intiẓâm i kârgâh âfarînish*.

Copied by Ān Singh, a native of Sikandarabad, at the request of Mr. Callaghan, *tahsildâr* of that district; first part dated A.D. 1814, second part 14 Sha'bân, A.H. 1227 (or 1237?) = 23 Aug. A.D. 1812 (or 6 May A.D. 1822).

Purchased 1909.

Ff. 198 and 279, ll. 18; Nasta'liq (part 1 much neater than part 2); size, part 1, 12½ × 8 in., part 2, 11½ × 7½ in.

2458. Ms. Pers. b. 7

The first part (down to Akhar's accession) of the same first book.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Dated A.H. 1020 = A.D. 1611 (or possibly 1040 = 1630).

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 214, ll. 20; Nasta'liq; poorly executed miniatures on ff. 5^b, 9^b, 19^b, 26^a, 34^a, 43^a, 51^a, 69^a, 89^a, 102^a, 111^b, 119^b, 127^b, 130^a, 144^a, 157^b, 167^b, 175^a, 188^b, 191^a, 193^b, 196^a, 201^a; size, 15½ × 9 in.

2459. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 13

The second part of the same first book.

Heading and beg., f. 1^b: *julûs i muḥaddas i shâhinshâhi bar aurang i farmândihî*.

Dated, 1 Dhulḥijja, 24th year (of Muḥammad Shâh) = A.H. 1154 = 7 Feb. A.D. 1742.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 190, ll. 21; Shikasta; size, 13½ × 8½ in.

2460. Ms. Pers. b. 5

Â'in i Akbarī by the same author. See above, nos. 213-16, &c., and *Storey*, no. 709 (2).

Beg. as usual, f. 3^b.

Dated Muḥarram, A.H. 1234 = Nov. A.D. 1818.

Donor, F. C. Conybeare (1912).

Ff. 314, ll. 27-30; Nasta'liq; size, 16 × 9¼ in.

2461. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 29

First volume of **Ta'rikh i Firishta**, containing the *muḥaddima* and the first two *maqâlas*. See above, no. 217.

Beg. f. 1^b, پیش وجود همه آیندگان; *muḥaddima* f. 4^a; *maqâla* 1, f. 17^a; 2, f. 52^a.

Copied by Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad, 4 Ramaḍân, A.H. 1139 = 25 Apr. A.D. 1727.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 247, ll. 24; Nasta'liq; size, 12 × 8½ in.

2462. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 61

Third volume of **Iḳbâl-nâma i Jahângîrî** by Muḥammad Sharîf b. Dûst Muḥammad called Mu'tamad Khân. See above, nos. 224-30, and *Storey*, no. 717.

The title given on f. 1^a is *Ta'rikh i Jahângîrî*. Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. End on f. 191^a; the next four pages blank, and on f. 193^b only an owner's note.

Undated.

Ff. 193, ll. 15; Shikasta; size, 8½ × 4½ in.

2463. Ms. Pers. e. 79

A history of Shâhjahân's reign, abridged from Muḥammad Şâliḥ Kanbû Lâhaurî's *Amal i Şâliḥ* (*Storey*, no. 738).

This abridgement seems to be identical with the one described in *Edinb.* 81, since it lacks preface and the conventional praises of God, beginning abruptly on f. 1^b, *tawâhud u tanâsul u julûs i ʔabaʔa i Timûrîya bar ʔn minwâl ast.*

There is no indication of who was responsible for making the abridgement. The text contains no divisions or headings throughout the work. The notices of famous sheikhs, ulema, doctors, and poets begin on f. 138^a; these are followed by a list of the *maṣʔabdârs* beginning on f. 153^b. On ff. 5^a, 90^a, 134^a the copyist has noted that one leaf was missing from his original.

Copied by Darwîsh ʔAlî for Mr. Jonathan Scott, 21 Shawwâl, A.H. 1195 = 11 Oct. A.D. 1781.

Purchased 1947.

Ff. 160, ll. 17; small Nastaʔlîk and Shikasta; size, 8½ × 5 in.

2464. Ms. Pers. d. 28

Khulâṣat al-tawârîkh by Sujân Râi. See above, no. 246, and *Storey*, no. 622.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^a. In the appendix, where the length of Aurangzib's reign is given, instead of 'fifty years two months and twenty-eight days' as in no. 246, we find here the 'two months' omitted.

Undated, probably recent.

Donor, T. W. Jackson (1896).

Ff. 366, ll. 16; Nastaʔlîk; a few leaves (ff. 40–50) stained; size, 10½ × 7½ in.

2465. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 86

Raḳâʔim i karâʔim, Aurangzib's notes, edited by Ashraf Khân Mir Muḥammad ʔIusainî. See above, nos. 253–4; *EIO* 375–8; *IVASB* 383.

This collection is much more extensive than that contained in the other two Bodleian mss., and in bulk more nearly resembles *EIO* 375. It comprises 172 notes, nearly all addressed to Amîr Khân, father of the editor; only a few are to Bahâdur Shâh, Muḥammad Aʔzam Shâh, and Dârâ Shukûh.

Beg. f. 1^b, *سخن جان است دیکر گفتگو جانا زمن بشنو*

On the margin of f. 2^b there are instructions concerning the names used for Aurangzib's sons, &c., much the same as the introduction in no. 252 above, though with a few omissions. This part has, however, been mutilated by the trimming of the edges of the manuscript.

The text proceeds without any break from f. 51^b to f. 54^a. Of the intervening pages, ff. 52^a and 53^b are blank, while ff. 52^b–53^a contain a letter to Sulṭân Muḥammad Aʔzam beginning *farzand i man jigar i man*.

The Emperor's letters end on f. 58^b with the colophon *tammât tamâm shud muskha i ruḳaʔât i ʔAlamgîrî*. From here to the end of the ms. are petitions (*ʔarḳ-dâshthâ*) addressed to him (cf. *Bloch* 704). On ff. 59^a–73^b are

seven petitions, the first from Mîrza Râjâ Jaisingh of Amber. Pencil notes in the margin indicate four of the others as being from the same person, and possibly the remaining two are also his. On ff. 73^b–76^b is one from Râjâ Jaswant Singh of Jodhpur, written in the year of his death, A.H. 1089.

Undated.

Ff. 76, ll. 13; Nastaʔlîk; size, 8½ × 6½ in.

2466. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 40

Dastûr al-ʔamal i ʔġahî, a collection of Aurangzib's letters made by ʔġahî in A.H. 1156 (here wrongly written as A.H. 1056). See *EIO* 380–2; *Rieu* i. 402.

The collection consists of 186 letters, beg. f. 1^a: *بعد حمد رب العالمين و نعت سيد المرسلين*

Undated, but probably early 19th-century copy.

Donor, All Souls College.

Ff. 60, ll. 11; Nastaʔlîk; size, 11½ × 8½ in.

2467. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 98

Muntakhab al-tawârîkh, a brief history of Indian dynasties, composed in A.H. 1120 by Jagjivan Dâs. See *Storey*, no. 623.

Beg. f. 6^b, *از کرم عالی آفریدکار و فضل تمام پروردکار، نکرندۀ بیاض روزکار*

The text is arranged in thirteen *tafsîl*, the first (f. 7^a) including the Sultans of Hindustan down to Bahâdur Shâh (f. 26^b) and the tables of the revenues of the Şûbas (f. 38^a). The rest are: rulers of Dakhan, f. 44^b; Bijâpûr, f. 48^b; Aḥmadnagar and Daulatâbâd, f. 52^a; Golconda, f. 56^b; Birâr, f. 57^b; Khândîs, f. 58^b; Gujarât, f. 60^b; Bengal, f. 69^a; Sharḳî-diyâr, f. 71^b; Sindh, f. 72^a; Multân, f. 73^a; Kashmîr, f. 73^a.

Copied for Mr. John Romer, A.H. 1231 = A.D. 1816, apparently from a fair copy of the author's dated A.H. 1131 = A.D. 1719.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 6–74, ll. 13; Nastaʔlîk; size, 8½ × 7 in.

2468. Mss. Ind. Inst. Pers. 55–58

Part of the second volume (the only one which seems to have been completed) of **Muntakhab al-Jubâb** by Khâfi Khân. See above, nos. 259–61, and *Storey*, no. 627.

This copy extends from Aurangzib to the end of the second volume, and corresponds to the second part (*ḥiṣṣa*) of the work as published in the *Bibliotheca Indica*, Calcutta, 1874.

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 55 beg. on f. 1^b *dhikr i khulâṣa i dîdmân i salâṭîn i khuld-makân* and its end corresponds to p. 247, l. 17, of the edition; the end of 56 to p. 494,

l. 13; of 57 to p. 734, l. 19; 58 ends with the words *sarv-ârây i mulk i maurûthi gardîd*, p. 978, l. 9, of the edition.

Undated, but recent.

Donor, S. C. Malan (1885).

Ff. 232, 228, 232, 234 respectively, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2469. Ms. Pers. d. 83

An incomplete copy of the same, beginning with the 5th year of Aurangzib (A.H. 1072) and going down to the end of the second volume.

Ff. 1-8, 136, 318-9, 367 seem to have been supplied by another hand.

Undated, but probably late 18th century. A note on the fly-leaf reads: 'Reced. from Charles at Hyderabad March 1804. The property of منشی قدیم پیر محمد [this name in a bad European hand].'

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 367, ll. 21; poor Nasta'liq with Shikasta; size, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 6$ in.

2470. Ms. Pers. d. 90

Āhâr gulshan, history and description of India by Râi Āturman Kâyat'h Saksena, surnamed Râizâda. See above, no 264, and *Storey*, no. 631.

This copy opens with the additional preface by the author's grandson Āandarbhân Munshî Kâyat'h Saksena (which is not found in the copy described no. 264 above), beg. اجزایی چند مسمی بچهار گلشن

Original author's preface on f. 2^b; *gulshan* 1-4 on ff. 3^a, 74^a, 111^a, 117^b respectively.

Copied by Aḥsan Allah son of Khalifa Hidâyat Allah, and completed 22 Rabî' I, 2nd year of Muḥammad Akbar = A.H. 1222 = 30 May A.D. 1807.

Purchased 1945.

Ff. 133, ll. 16-17; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 1^b; size, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 6$ in.

2471. Mss. Ind. Inst. Pers. 25-26

Siyar al-muta'akhhirin by Ghulâm Husain Khân. See above, no. 265, and *Storey*, no. 802.

Morley's two 'volumes' are here styled *daftar*.

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 25 begins as usual on f. 1^b, and includes the Mughal history A.H. 1118-52 and the Bengal history down to A.H. 1173 (mentioned on f. 225^a). It breaks off on f. 236^a in the middle of a sentence at the words *bâ fauj i khud farûd âmad Râm Narâin u Râja Palat'h* (p. 287, l. 29, of 'Abd al-Majid's edition, Calcutta, 1832-3).

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 26 begins abruptly in the middle of a sentence, but not where the previous volume ends, although both are in the same hand. The first words, on f. 2^b, are *bâ Shams al-Daula muttafilik* (p. 289, l. 16, of the edition). After f. 9 there are some leaves missing; the lacuna corresponds to p. 302, l. 16-p. 309, l. 20 of the

edition. The second *daftar* (i.e. the Mughal history A.H. 1153-95) begins f. 72^b; the appendix, containing an account of Aurangzib, begins f. 132^b.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alî Kâtib, 6 Ramaḍân, A.H. 1202 = 10 June A.D. 1788.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. i+237 and 152 respectively, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; size, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2472. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 20

An untitled history of the zamîndârs of Benares from Mansârâm to the deposition of Āit Singh in A.H. 1195 = A.D. 1780, compiled by Ghulâm Husain Khân b. Muḥammad Himmat Khân, and edited by his grandson Subhân 'Alî Khân b. Husain 'Alî Khân. See *Storey*, no. 921.

The only hitherto recorded copy is *Bankipore* vii. 608, which is described in the catalogue as 'lacking one or two folios at the end'. It appears, however, from the present copy that all that is missing after the word *riyâsat* (quoted as the last word in the *Bankipore* copy) is the following:
 مہاراجہ والاجہ مہاراجہ السری پرشاد
 نراین سنگہ بہادر کہ بالاستحقاق وارث دودمان رفیع
 البنیان است ایزد لا یزال تا دور ثابت و سیار برچار
 بالش ابہت و شوکت متمکنش دارد

Beg. of the editor's preface, f. 1^b, ارتقای مرقات
 سخن بجمد

Beg. of the work, f. 3^a, حمد و ثنای بی منتہی خالقی
 را سازاد است

Copied by Sayyid Hasan 'Alî, native of Allahabad; undated, but early 19th century.

Ff. 151, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2473. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 44

Tuḥfa i tâza, or *Balwant-nâma*; the first volume of Khair al-Dîn's history of Benares, from Mansârâm to Āit Singh. See *Storey*, no. 923.

Beg. f. 1^b, سپاس خداوندی کہ در ایوان ذاتش
 و زبان دانش بسراج فکرت

Undated. The last page is inscribed, 'from Judao-nauth Pundit to C. S. Sassoon'.

Ff. 172, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; margins worm-eaten, and text affected in a few places; size, $10 \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2474. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 110

Anonymous sketch of the history of the port of Broach (situated a little north of Surat) from about A.H. 1126 = A.D. 1714 to A.H. 1199 = A.D. 1785. As it begins quite abruptly without any preface
 حقیقت سرگذشت بندر
 بہروج کہ در ایام پیشین قریب شصت سال تا سنہ

۱۱۸۲ شده باشد این است, it is possible that it may represent an extract from some more comprehensive work.

Undated; early 19th century.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 50, ll. 9; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2475. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 51

Riyâd al-Salâtin, history of Bengal compiled in A.H. 1202 by Ghulâm Husain Zaidpuri, called Salim. See *Storey*, no. 963.

This copy lacks the preface and the first three *çaman* of the introduction, and begins on f. 1^a with the fourth *çaman*, corresponding to p. 51 of Moulavi Abdul Hak Abid's edition in *Bibliotheca Indica* (Calcutta, 1890-8). *Rauḍa* 1 on f. 4^b; 2 on f. 20^a; 3 on f. 49^b; 4 on f. 158^a. After the end of the text as printed there is found in this copy a *khâtima* on f. 165^b.

Date previous to A.D. 1805, which accompanies the signature, inside the back cover, of Major Charles Stewart, who used this work as the basis of his *History of Bengal* (London, 1815) and to whom this copy evidently belonged.

To the inside of the front cover is fixed a piece of paper with five lines of Shikasta and the words, 'This note was written by the Author of the Book—C. S.' The Persian note explains that the copy purposely starts at the fourth *çaman*, because the matter of the first three is all to be found in other books.

Ff. 166, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; a little worm-eaten; size, $9 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2476. Ms. Pers. e. 30

Shîr-singh-nâma by Muḥammad Naḳî Pashâwari b. Khwâja-Bakhsh. See *Storey*, no. 854.

The full title of the work as given here on f. 1^a is *Wakâ'i' i mahârâja Shîr Singh ma'ahu mukhtasar i hâl i Salṭanat i mahârâja Ranjît Singh Şâhib tâ gadî-nishîni Dulîp Singh*, but the title above is the one assigned to it in *EIO* 505 on the authority of a fly-leaf note in that ms.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Undated.

Purchased 1903.

Ff. v+66, ll. 10; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 1^b and pictures on ff. 3^a, 6^a, 7^a, 8^b, 12^a, 13^a, 15^b, 17^a, 19^a, 22^a, 24^a, 28^b, 32^a, 36^a, 40^b, 45^b, 47^a, 50^a, 55^b, 58^a, 61^b, 63^b; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2477. Ms. Whinfield 62

An account of the affairs of Seringapatam down to A.H. 1213, identical with that described *EIO* 531. See *Storey*, no. 1076. It does not seem to have a special title; the colophon of this copy merely repeats the description of the contents given in the preface (*dar dhîkr i riyâsat i râja-hâyi Sirîrangpatan*, &c.; see the quotation in *EIO* 531).

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied by Shâh Jai Mirzâ, 14 Jumâdâ I, A.H. 1223 = 8 July, A.D. 1808, at the request of Mirzâ Râja Nârâin Kajpati Râj Bahâdur.

On f. ii^a is pasted a piece of paper with a calligraphically written *fard*. Otherwise ff. i-vii are blank.

Ff. vii+198, ll. 8; Nasta'liq; size, $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2478. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 113

Ta'rîkh i jadîd, a history of the nawabs of Oudh from the time of Sa'âdat Khân down to the death of Âṣaf al-Daula (A.H. 1212 = A.D. 1787), by K'hîm Nârâin with the *takhalluṣ* Rind.

In his preface the author states that in his youth his inclinations were for romantic and poetic literature, but after the arrival of Lord Wellesley in Calcutta he found that the prevalent taste of English patrons of literature was for historical studies. In searching for a historical theme he found that the only new field left for him was the history of the nawabs Sa'âdat Khân, Şafdar Jang, Shujâ' al-Daula, and Âṣaf al-Daula; and since he had eyewitness knowledge of the reign of Âṣaf al-Daula, he decided on this subject. The work is divided into four *faṣl*, each dealing with one of these nawabs. The title is a chronogram for the date of composition, namely A.H. 1232 = A.D. 1817.

Beg. *حمد وافر مالك الملكى را سزد كه تاريخ جديد روزگار*

This work ends on f. 228^b and is followed on ff. 230^a-4^a by the Persian text of the 'Deed of deposit' executed by the Bâhû Begam of Oudh in favour of the East India Company in A.D. 1813 (the English translation of which is printed in C. V. Aitchison, *Collection of Treaties, Engagements and Sanads* (Calcutta, 1909), vol. i, pp. 139 sqq.).

Undated, but probably *circa* A.D. 1820.

Ff. 234, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2479. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 18

Sulṭân al-tawârîkh, a history of Oudh down to A.D. 1258 = A.D. 1842 by Fakhr al-Daula Râja Ratan Singh, with the *takhalluṣ* Zakhmî. See *Storey*, no. 976.

Detailed index on ff. i-v. Beg. p. 1 as in *Rieu*, iii. 962.

Copied for Mr. William Hoey, magistrate of the Bândâ *dal'*, 20 Rajab, A.H. 1300 = 27 May, A.D. 1883, by La'lbahâdur, with the assistance of maulawî Muḥammad Ziyârat 'Alî Khân.

Ff. vi+pp. 258, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ in.

2480. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 114

Sulṭân al-ḥikâyât, a concise history of Oudh, written in A.H. 1270 = A.D. 1853 by Lâl-jî b. Sital Parshâd b. Shîv Kumâr of the town of Kaṛrâ. See *Storey*, no. 949.

Beg. f. 1^b, سر اهنگی ناطقه فرماندهان کشور سخن
Copied by Ḥusain Yaḥyā (?); undated.

Ff. 151, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 5¼ in.

2481. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 35

Ta'rīkh i Rashīdī, a history of the Khans of Jatah and Amirs of Kashgar, together with personal memoirs of himself, by Muḥammad Ḥaidar b. Muḥammad Ḥusain Gūrgān, known as Mirzā Ḥaidar Dughlāt (died A.H. 958). See *Storey*, no. 349.

Preface, f. 1^b; first *daftar*, f. 6^b; preface to the second *daftar*, f. 109^b; second *daftar*, f. 111^b.

The treatise on the conduct of kings by Muḥammad b. Burhān al-Dīn, known as Muḥammad Ḳāḍī, is here found on ff. 270^a-4^b, and the moral treatise by Khwāja Nūrā on ff. 317^a-32^b (here too the latter is referred to as *Tadhkirat i ḥadrat mahdūm Nūrā*).

Dated 13 Dhulḳa'da, A.H. 1290 = 2 Jan. A.D. 1874.
Donor, Gen. Younghusband.

Ff. 399, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 11¾ × 6⅞ in.

2482. Ms. Pers. d. 62

A history of Hunza (a small state on the north-west border of Kashmir) by Muḥammad Riḍā Beg. See *Storey*, no. 889.

This appears to be the autograph, and there are a number of erasures and corrections. The composition was begun on 19 Rabi' II, A.H. 1339 = 31 Dec. A.D. 1920, and breaks off unfinished.

Beg. f. 1^a, بعد از تمجید و ثنا خوانی حضرت سبحان
بر ضمیر منیر سخن شناسان الخ
Donor, R. F. C. Schomberg (1934).

Ff. 151, ll. 10; careless Nasta'liq; size, 8¾ × 5½ in.

VI. COLLECTIONS OF QUASI-HISTORICAL CONTENTS

2483. Ms. Whinfield 59

Majma' al-nawādir, a collection of anecdotes by Faiḍ Allah b. Zain al-Ābidīn b. Ḥusām Banbānī, with the titles Malik al-ḳudāt Ṣadr i jahān, who lived *circa* A.H. 900. He was the author of a general history known as *Ta'rīkh i Ṣadr i jahān* (*Storey*, no. 127), and also of two works written before the present one, to which he refers in the preface here: a Ḳur'ān commentary (*Tafsīr i mu'aṣṣam i dastūr al-ḥuffāṣ*—is this the title?), and *Khulāṣat al-ḥikāyāt* (a copy of this latter is to be found in the India Office Library, Persian supplement 3730).

The present work is divided into forty sections (*nawādir*) according to the subject of the anecdotes (on the same plan as the *Laṭā'if al-tawā'if*). On f. 4^a the author states that one section was written in each year of Maḥmūd Shāh Bigarah of Gujarat, so that it was finished,

and the preface and *khātima* added, in the 40th year of the reign, A.H. 903.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله على نواله والصلوة على رسوله
محمد واله اما بعد ميكويد بنده اميدوار برحمت پروردگار

Index, f. 5^{a, b}. *Muḳaddima*, on the excellencies of the Prophet and the orthodox Caliphs, f. 5^b. Section 1, *rasā'il gharība*, f. 13^a; 2, *salāṭīn*, f. 30^b; 3, *wuzarā'*, f. 34^b; 4, 'ulamā', f. 37^b; 5, *dabīrān*, f. 44^a; 6, *fuḍalā'*, f. 47^b; 7, *jawābāt*, f. 56^a; 8, *nikāt*, f. 72^a; 9, *ḥukamā'*, f. 84^a; 10, *nuḥāt*, f. 88^a; 11, *shu'arā'*, f. 91^b; 12, *iktibās*, f. 102^a; 13, *kalām i anbiyā' etc.*, f. 110^a; 14, *kalām i ḥukamā' etc.*, f. 117^b; 15, *ittifāqāt*, f. 127^a; 16, *inkilāb i zamāna*, f. 135^a; 17, *ḥiyal*, f. 139^b; 18, *al-faraj ba'd al-shidda*, f. 143^a; 19, *a'rāb i dahāḳīn*, f. 147^a; 20, *ta'bir i khwāb*, f. 157^a; 21, *askhiyā'*, f. 161^b; 22, *bukhalā'*, f. 167^b; 23, *ṣibyān*, f. 170^b; 24, *zanān*, f. 175^b; 25, *ḳiṣās*, f. 186^a; 26, *taṣḥifāt*, f. 187^a; 27, *muṣalliyān*, f. 189^b; 28, *mutanabbiyān*, f. 191^a; 29, *tufailiyān*, f. 192^b; 30, *sā'ilān*, f. 196^a; 31, *Abū al-'ainā shā'ir*, f. 198^a; 32, *Ibn Ḥuṣāṣ*, f. 200^b; 33, *Ash'ab i ṭanmā'*, f. 201^b; 34, *mazīd*, f. 203^b; 35, *kadhīb*, f. 204^b; 36, *mu'allimān*, f. 206^a; 37, *aḥmaḳān*, f. 207^a; 38, *majānīn*, f. 214^b; 39, *mazāj*, f. 217^a; 40, *ḥikāyāt mutafarriḳa*, f. 223^b.

Most of f. 235 is blank, apparently because the copyist was unable to read his original. F. 236^a begins in the middle of a sentence evidently part of the *khātima*.

In the latter the author states that he came of a family of literary men, for his great-grandfather the Ḳāḍī Ṣadr al-Dīn Banbānī, and Maulānā Minhāj b. Ṣadr Banbānī (a great-uncle? for his grandfather's name was Ḥusām) both composed a number of commentaries which he enumerates (f. 236^b), and the latter also a *Tafsīr* called *Baḥr al-ma'ānī*. All these works were dedicated to the ancestors of Maḥmūd Shāh Bigarah.

Undated.

Ff. 237, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; stained throughout, and ff. 23, 37, 51, 75, 180 damaged; decoration on f. 1^b; size, 8½ × 4½ in.

2484. Ms. Whinfield 48

Nigāristān, historical anecdotes compiled by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghafūr al-Ghaffārī al-Ḳazwīnī, who died A.H. 975. See above, nos. 337-40; also *EIO* 606-13, *Browne* 59, *Browne Suppl.* 1327, *IVASB* 298-9, *IVPS* 776, *Bloch* 337-43, 2292, &c.

Beg. as usual f. 1^b.

Ff. ii^a-iii^a contain a list of differences in reading observed on the first few pages between this ms. and one belonging to a certain Mr. Howard (the latter dated A.H. 1233 as noted on f. i^a).

Copied 5 Rabi' I, A.H. 1070 = 20 Nov. A.D. 1659.

Ff. vi+241, ll. 20-24; Naskh; size, 8½ × 4¾ in.

2485. Ms. Pers. e. 81

Mir'āt i Mas'ūdi, the legendary life of the hero Sālār Mas'ūd Ghāzī and his Indian campaigns, by 'Abd

al-Raḥmān Āshūti (died A.H. 1094). See *Rieu* iii. 1029^a and *IVC* 103.

Beg. as usual f. 5^b, end on f. 85^a.

Undated, but late 18th century.

Ff. 1-4 are occupied with genealogical notes by an owner, ff. 86-87 by miscellaneous verses. Inside the front cover is pasted a calligraphic specimen of verses by Muḥtasham (Kāshī?).

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 87, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 4¾ in.

2486. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 96

Wāqī'āt i Ḥaidarābād, the satirical chronicle by Nī'mat Khān 'Alī (died A.H. 1097). It is also referred to by the alternative titles of *Rūznāma*, *Wakā'i' i Ḥaidarābād*, &c. See above, nos. 1157 (5), 1159 (1), 1160; also *EIO* 1659-68, 1771 (8), *IVASB* 826 (4), *IVC* 111-12, 709, *IYPS* 778, 816 (28), *Bloch* 599, 1999, &c.

In this copy the dates given in the headings are [13], 14, 15 Rajab and 14, 19, 20, 21, 22 Sha'bān.

Beg. as usual f. 1^b.

Undated.

Donor, S. C. Malan.

Ff. 128, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 7¾ × 4¾ in.

2487. Ms. Whinfield 25

Guldasta, a collection of historical anecdotes mostly relating to the Mughals, and each illustrating some moral quality, compiled by Muḥammad Ḥasan, son of Amīr Khān b. Khalīl Allah Khān Nī'matalāhī al-Ḥusainī, who was entitled 'Umdat al-mulk. According to the introduction, the author was in the service of Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf Jāh, governor of the Deccan, but for some cause he took offence and retired to Mālwa; finding himself there, in the 15th year of Muḥammad Shāh, A.H. 1145, without occupation and depressed, he set about the compilation of this work on the model of the *Faraj ba'd shiddat* and *Nigāristān*. He mentions as his sources the *Akbarnāma* of Abū al-Faḍl, *Jahāngīr-nāma* of Jahāngīr, *Pādshāh-nāma* of 'Abd al-Majīd Lāhūrī [possibly an error for 'Abd al-Ḥamīd Lāhūrī, see above, nos. 232-5, &c.], *Ālamgīr-nāma* of Mullā Kāzīm Ḳazwīnī, *Nigāristān* of Aḥmad b. Muḥammad [Ghaffārī], *Faraj ba'd shiddat* of Ḥusain b. Aḥmad [Dihistānī], and his own personal experiences. The work consists of a section dealing with the Prophet (f. 3^b), then forty-one tales (*ḥikāyāt*), beginning on f. 28^b with one concerning Muḥammad Uzbek Khuld-makān. In a *khātima* the author explains that he originally intended the work to comprise 100 stories, but was unable to complete more than 41 on account of being recalled to the Deccan by Āṣaf Jāh. For the date of completion the chronogram *Guldastah i ḥāl būstān i jahān* is given, but this seems to be corrupt since it yields A.H. 1136, which conflicts with what is stated in the preface.

Beg. f. 1^b, حضرت ذو الجلال والاكرام و پروردگار واجب پرستش والاحرام

Copied in A.H. 1231 = A.D. 1816 at the command of the last of the Ṣafawids, Abū al-Farḥ Muḥammad Shāh. According to a note on f. 1^a, it was then dispatched as a present to Mr. Edmonstone (i.e. Neil Benjamin Edmonstone, member of the supreme council of the East India Company in Calcutta).

Ff. 184, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; size, 9½ × 6¼ in.

2488. Ms. Whinfield 36

Ḳiṣaṣ al-anbiyā', the same work as is mentioned above, no. 343, and in *EIO* 593-5, also known as *Majmā' al-ḥasanāt*. See *Storey*, no. 211.

In its arrangement and contents this copy agrees in general with no. 343 above and *EIO* 593, whereas *Bankipore* 483 seems to contain a good deal more than any of these copies and has a somewhat different arrangement.

Beg., f. 1^b الحمد لله... اما بعد روایت میکند محمد بن اسمعیل

The stories follow thus: 'Azāzil, f. 8^b; Adam, f. 11^b; Seth, f. 28^b; Idrīs, f. 29^b; Noah, f. 31^b; Hūd, f. 37^a; Shaddād, f. 40^a; Ṣāliḥ, f. 41^b; Abraham, f. 43^b; Lot, f. 67^a; Ishmael, f. 70^b; Jacob, f. 71^a; Joseph, f. 74^a; *aṣḥāb kahf al-ḥudūd* [*sic*, i.e. *aṣḥāb al-ukhūdūd*], f. 114^a; Shu'aib, f. 115^a; Jonah, f. 116^b; Job, f. 122^a; Alexander, f. 128^a; *aṣḥāb i kahf*, f. 137^b; Pharaoh, f. 143^a; Shu'aib [repeated], f. 155^a; Ḥanzāla, f. 178^a; *alil maḳātil* [*sic*], f. 179^b; 'Auj b. 'Anaḳ, f. 182^a; بلنیعور [*sic*, apparently a mistake for Bal'am Bā'ūrā], f. 184^b; Moses, f. 190^a; Joshua, f. 191^b; Ḥanzāla [repeated], f. 192^b; Samuel, f. 195^a; David, f. 198^b; Solomon, f. 207^b; Zachary, f. 222^b; John, f. 224^a; Mary, f. 224^b; Jamjama Pādshāh, f. 232^b; Khidr and Elias, f. 238^a; George, f. 239^a; Simeon, f. 243^a; Muḥammad, f. 245^a.

The text is complete and ends on f. 289^a. The remaining pages are blank.

Undated, but a seal has the date A.H. 1245 = A.D. 1829.

Ff. 297, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8¾ × 5¾ in.

2489. Ms. Whinfield 28

Laṭā'if al-abrār, an anonymous collection of tales of the Imāms and the family of the Prophet, divided into two *ḳisms*, each subdivided into numerous *laṭīfas*.

Beg. f. 1^b, سپاس بیقیاس صانعی را سزاست که اما بعد در خدمت صاحبجلان راست بین که راستی را موجب رستگاری میدانند

First *ḳism*, on f. 3^a, *dar āthār u akhbār i a'imma i kirām*.

Second *ḳism*, on f. 27^b, *dar laṭā'if i ḥikāyāt u munāẓara*

i mavâliyân i Ahl i Bait i aḥâr ('alaihi al-salâm) bâ mukhâlîfân i madhhab.

Undated.

Ff. ii + 72, ll. 18; Shikasta; worm-eaten; size, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ in.

2490. Ms. Whinfield 72

A collection of anecdotes, similar to but not identical with 'Aufi's *Ḥawâmi' al-ḥikâyat*, which the compiler of the present work quotes on f. 71^a. As the ms. lacks beginning and end, besides containing many lacunae, neither title nor author of the work is apparent. It seems to have contained two *maqâlas*, one on praiseworthy manners, the other on blameworthy ones (like 'Aufi's second and third *ḥisim*), the former subdivided into 21 *bâbs*, the latter into 17.

The ms. begins on f. 1^a in the middle of a list of the *bâbs* of the former *maqâla*, after which it continues باب اول در عفت و آن تقوی و پرهیزکاریست و تقوی اتیان باو امر و اجتناب از نواهیست الخ

Bâb 2 (shujâ'at), f. 9^a; 3 (*adâlat*), f. 12^a; [4 and 5 missing, owing to a lacuna after f. 12]; 6 (*ikhhlâs*), f. 36^b; 7 (*riḍâ'*), f. 38^b; 8 (*ṣabr*), f. 43^a; 8 [repeated] (*katmân i asrâr*), f. 45^a; 9 (*shukr*), f. 51^b; [10 and 11 missing, owing to a lacuna between ff. 51/52; according to the index, 11 should have been *dar ṣidk*]; 12 (*tawâdu'*), f. 52^a; 13 (*hayâ*), f. 54^a; 14 (*wafâ' u ḥusn i 'ahd*), f. 55^b; 15 (*ḥusn i khalk*), f. 58^a; 16 (*rifk u mudârâ*), f. 60^a; 17 (*'ulûw i himmat*), f. 61^a; 18 (*adab*), f. 62^a; 19 (*amânât u diyânât*), f. 63^a; [20 missing, owing to a lacuna after f. 64; according to the index it should have been *dar katmân i asrâr*, but see 8 *bis* above]; 21 (*nuṭḥ u sukût*), f. 67^b.

The *Maqâla* on blameworthy qualities begins with an index of *bâbs* on f. 72^b. *Bâb 1 (jahl)*, f. 73^a; 2 (*shahwat*), f. 76^b; 3 (*ghadb*), f. 80^a; [4 missing; in the index *dar ḥaqad u ḥasad*]; 5 (*bukhl*), f. 84^a; 6 (*'ajab u takabbur*), f. 87^a; 7 (*kadh u nifâk*), f. 88^b; 8 (*ghaibat u namima*), f. 92^a; 9 (*riyâ'*), f. 97^b; [lacuna after f. 97; it should have contained *bâbs* 10 (*makr u ḥila*), 11 (*ḥubb i dunyâ*), 12 (*tama'*), 13 (*ḥirs u âz*), 14 (*ẓulm*), and 15 (*ta'jil*)]; 16 (*kufrân i ni'mat*), f. 99^b; 17 (*kâhili*), f. 102^a. The manuscript breaks off in the middle of this last-mentioned *bâb*.

Script and paper suggest a late-18th-century date of copying.

Ff. 103, ll. 14; Nasta'lik; size, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

VII. BIOGRAPHY

2491. Ms. Pers. d. 69

Tafriḥ al-ṭalibîn fi irâdat i Maulânâ bi Shams al-Dîn, a work by a certain Muḥammad Afḍal on the discipleship of Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî under his teacher Shams al-Dîn Tabrizî.

The author cites as his sources the following twelve works:

(1) *Haft Iḳlîm* [of Amîn Aḥmad Râzî].

(2) Preface (*dibâca*) to the extremely rare *Risâla fihi mâ fihi* by Rûmî himself (see *EIO* 3063).

(3) *Ḥawâhir al-asrâr* [by Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain b. Ḥasan; see nos. 666–7 above].

(4) *Mathnawî* of Sulṭân Walad "in the metre of [Sanâ'i's] *Ḥadîqat*" [i.e. the *Mathnawî i Waladî*; see no. 750 (1) above].

(5) *Mathnawî* of Sulṭân Walad "in the metre of Rûmî's *mathnawî*" [i.e. the poem designated in no. 750 (2) above as *Rabâb-nâma*; on both poems see also *Bloch* 1506–7].

(6) *Takmila i maktûbât* of Sayyid Ashraf Jahângir [Simnâni; cf. *Rieu* i. 413^a].

(7) *Latâ'if i Ashrafîya* [by the same author; see *Rieu* iii. 1042^a].

(8) *Akhbâr al-akhyâr* [by 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif al-Dîn; see above, no. 363].

(9) *Dîwân* of Kamâl Khujandî.

(10) *Rashahât* [i. *'Ain al-ḥayât*, by 'Alî b. Ḥusain Wâ'iz Kâshifî].

(11) *Nafahât al-uns* [by Jâmi].

(12) *Manâkib al-'arifîn* [by Shams al-Dîn Aḥmad Afḷâkî; see *Rieu* i. 344^b, *EIO* 630, &c.].

From the dates of these works our author would seem to have lived in the first half of the 11th century A.H. In this period two authors (at least) with the name Muḥammad Afḍal are known: Bukhârî, to whom Shâh-jahân entrusted the revision of the *Tuzukât i Timurî* (see *Geiger-Kuhn* ii. 361); and Ilâhâbâdî, a commentator on Ḥâfîz and on Nizâmî's *Iskandarnâma* (*Geiger-Kuhn* ii. 303).

Ff. 1–2 contain only scribbled titles. Beg. f. 3^b حمد و ثنای بی انتہاء مران نگہدار اولیا پنہانخانہ اختفاء را . . . اما بعد پس می گوید شیفته اقوال و افعال و احوال کمل فقیر حقیر معترف بتقصیر محمد افضل الخ

There are no divisions in the text.

Undated; perhaps early 17th century.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 171, ll. 19; Naskh; decorated heading on f. 3^b; worm-eaten; size, $10\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2492. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 17

Zubdat al-akhbâr, an anonymous compendium, made in A.H. 1125 = A.D. 1713, of a larger work entitled *Ansâb i Zaidîya*, dealing with the genealogy of the Sayyids of Zaidpur (south-east of Lucknow, in the Bara Banki district and the Nawâbganj taḥşil).

It is divided into three *maqâşid*, the first (pp. 1–18) dealing with the Prophet Muḥammad; the second (pp. 18–78) with the twelve Imâms and the fourteen 'Innocents' (*ma'sûmîn*, who were martyred in infancy); the third (pp. 78–122) with Mûsâ Muburka', son of the ninth Imâm Muḥammad Taqî by his wife Umm Faḍl

bint Ma'mûn (this marriage took place in A.H. 215, and Muḥammad Taḳī died in A.H. 220, yet our ms. gives Mûsâ's birth date as A.H. 270!), and with 'his [i.e. Mûsâ's] offspring and the story of the migration of Sayyid 'Abdallāh [b. Sayyid Ya'qûb b. Sayyid Aḥmad b. Sayyid Muḥammad 'Arij b. Sayyid Aḥmad b. Mûsâ Muburḳa' b. al-Imâm Muḥammad Taḳī] to India, and details of the names of his descendants who live at Zaidpur and elsewhere'.

Beg. p. 1, چون نسخه انساب زيديه كه عبارت طول بود

Copied (extremely inaccurately) for Mr. Arthur Henry Harrington by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Sa'îd b. Maulawî Muḥammad 'Abd al-Rashîd, a resident of بنو سنتی (?) in the district of Lucknow, 27 Feb. A.D. 1870.

F. 1 (title-page and list of contents) + pp. 123, ll. 15; large Nasta'liq; size, 13 × 7½ in.

2493. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 118

Jâmi' al-maḳâmât, a work on the life of Makhdûm A'zam, founder of the Khwâja dynasty in Eastern Turkestan (see M. Hartmann, *Der Islamische Orient*, Bd. I, pp. 195-346), written by a grandson of his, 'Abd al-Bakâ' b. Bahâ' al-Dîn b. Makhdûm A'zam, and begun in A.H. 1026. See the notice of this ms. by H. Beveridge, *Journ. As. Soc. of Bengal*, 1902, pt. i, p. 45 (which contains, however, some errors; see e.g. below). Two other mss. of this work have been recorded; one at Samarkand in the collection of V. L. Vyatkin (see V. Bartold, *Отчет о командировке в Туркестан, Зап. вост. от. имп. Русс. арх. общ.* 15, p. 213), and one at Kokand in the collection of Yûnus Jân Dadha Muhammadov (see A. Semenov, *Восточния рукописи в ферганской области*, op. cit. 22, p. 304).

The material for the compilation was furnished by three works dealing with the saint's life and teachings (*maḳâmât*), by disciples of his named Maulânâ Dûst, Ḥâfîz Ibrâhîm, and Muḥlâ Ḳâsim Kâtib. To this was added some extra material, such as the saint's genealogy, and some details about his life conveyed to the author in letters from his patron, at whose request the work was compiled. The latter is referred to simply as *Ḥaḍrat i ishân*; this can hardly be Īshân-i-kalân, the eldest son of Makhdûm A'zam, seeing that the latter died in A.H. 948. In all likelihood it refers to the Khwâja, whoever he was, who held the religious leadership of the author's party in A.H. 1026.

I do not know from what source Beveridge derives the statement that the author was in the service of Khwâja Jahân; there is no mention of this name in the preface, and the only person so named to whom I can find references in other sources was the son of Khwâja Dânyâl, born long after the date of this composition (see R. B. Shaw, 'History of the Khōjas', *Journ. As. Soc. of Bengal*, Supplement for 1897, p. 38).

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله الذى نور قلوب العارفين بتجليات اسمائه وصفاته

Bâb 1, f. 3^a, *dar dhikr i nisbat i şûri u ma'navî i al-ḥaḍrat*; 2, f. 10^b, *dar dhikr i ma'arif u ḥaḳâ'iki ki bar zabân i durar-bâr i gauhar-nithâr i al-ḥaḍrat (ḳaddasa sirrahu) dar khalâl i majâlis jârî mî-gashta*; 3, f. 33^b, *dar bayân i altâf u 'inâyat i ilâhî* [i.e. the saint's miracles].

Copied by 'Abd Manâf, A.H. 1130 = A.D. 1718.

On f. 161^b is a *ghazal* ascribed to Niẓâmî.

Donor, Gen. Younghusband (1880).

Ff. 161, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, 7½ × 5 in.

2494. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 45

Anîs al-ṭalîbîn, a work by Shâh Maḥmûd b. Mîrzâ Fâḍil Ārâs, containing accounts of saints designed to illustrate 'the material and spiritual lineage and affinities, and the birth and death' (f. 3^a, l. 2) of Khwâja Muḥammad 'Abdallāh b. Khwâja Yahyâ Shâdî, great-grandson of Makhdûm A'zam (see Beveridge's note cited above, no. 2493).

The author is probably identical with the author of the history of the Khâns of Kashgaria (*Storey*, no. 542). He was an adherent of the Işhâkiya or Ḳarataghliq party, and the present work was composed during the reign of Dânyâl Khwâjam (see f. 105^b, *Dânyâl Khwâjam dâmahu daulatahu*). This seems to have begun a few years after the death of Khwâja Āfâk in A.H. 1165 = A.D. 1693. In approximately A.D. 1713, however, Dânyâl fell into the hands of the Kalmucks, and was not restored to power until A.D. 1720 (on all these dates see R. B. Shaw (op. cit. above, no. 2493), pp. 39-41). Since our author does not mention the very striking story attached to the restoration (loc. cit., pp. 41-42), the date of the work may be presumed to lie between A.H. 1105 = A.D. 1693 and A.H. 1125 = A.D. 1713.

The list of saints mentioned can be compared with the short genealogical treatise described by Hartmann (op. cit. above, no. 2493), pp. 307 sqq. As sources for the earlier part of his work our author has used the *Nafahât [al-Uns, of Jâmi']* and *Rashaḥât [i 'Ain al-Ḳudât]*. In the latter part he mentions Mulla Ḳâsim Kâtib (f. 86^b), and several times the *Maḳâmât* of Ḥâfîz Ibrâhîm (cf. the sources of the *Jâmi' al-maḳâmât*, no. 2493 above). There are also eyewitness accounts by the author.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لمن كشف لاوليائه بواطن ملكوته وقشع لاصفيائه سرائر جبروته

Index, f. 3^a. *Muḳaddîma*, f. 4^a, on the material and spiritual lineages of the saint, including the story of Sayyid Kamâl al-Dîn Majnûn and Sulṭân Ilek Mâḍî (cf. Hartmann, op. cit., p. 196). *Bâb* I, *khilâfat u kirâmât i khulafâ'*, in five *faşls*, viz. Abû Bakr, f. 8^b; 'Umar, f. 13^b; 'Uthmân, f. 20^a; 'Alî, f. 29^b; the *Ahl al-Bait* from Ḥasan to 'Alî Ridâ', f. 39^b. *Bâb* II, *ahvâl i mashâyikh i ṭarîḳat: faşl* 1, Ḥasan Başrî, f. 56^a; Ḥabîb 'Ajâmî, f. 57^a; Abû Sulaimân Dâ'ûd b. Naşr al-Ṭâ'i, f. 58^a; Ma'rûf

Karkhî, f. 58^b; Sarî Saqaṭî, f. 59^a; Junaid Baghdâdi, f. 60^a; Abû 'Alî Rûdbarî, f. 61^b; Abû Sa'îd b. 'Uthmân al-Maghribî, f. 62^a; Abû al-Ḥasan Kharraḳânî, f. 62^a; Abû al-Ḳâsim Gurgânî, f. 62^b; *faṣl* 2, Abû Ya'qûb Yûsuf b. Ayyûb, f. 63^a; 'Abd al-Khâlîḳ Ghujduwânî, f. 64^b; Khwâja Riwgari, f. 66^a; Maḥmûd Anjirî Fagh-nawî, f. 66^b; 'Alî Râmitanî [*sic*; in Hartmann Râmi-thanî], f. 67^a; Muḥammad Bâbâ Samâsî, f. 68^b; Amir Sayyid Kulâl, f. 69^a; *faṣl* 3, Bahâ' al-Dîn Naḳshband, f. 70^a; Ya'qûb Ćarkhî, f. 77^a; 'Ubaid Allah Aḥrâr, f. 79^a; 'Alî Ḳushanjî, f. 81^a; Muḥammad Ḳâḍî b. Burhân al-Dîn, f. 83^a; Aḥmad Khwâjagî Kâsânî called Makhdûm A'zam (died A.H. 948), f. 85^a; Ishâḳ Walî (died A.H. 1006), f. 88^a; Muḥammad Khân b. 'Abd al-Rashîd (died A.H. 1018); Khalifa Shutur, f. 95^a; Khwâja Sayyid Muḥammad Khalifam b. Shutur Khalifam, f. 99^b; *faṣl* 4, Muḥammad 'Abdallah b. Yahyâ Shâḍî (died A.H. 1049), f. 102^a. *Khâtima*, Dânyâl Khwâjam, f. 105^a.

Undated.

On ff. 1^a, 107^b, the *khatma* of Khwâja Ishâḳ and some verses in Persian and Turki.

Donor, Gen. Younghusband (1880).

Ff. 107, ll. 15; Nasta'liḳ; size, 10½ × 6½ in.

2495. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 122

1. **Sukhun i râst**, tales of the orthodox caliphs, an anonymous compilation based on Muḥammad Pârsâ's *Faṣl al-khaṭâb*. The work is possibly incomplete, since although the preface suggests that it is intended to deal with all the four orthodox caliphs, in fact only sections dealing with Abû Bakr and 'Umar are found.

Beg. f. 1^b, زواهر جواهر حمد بيغايث نثار كرياس
والاساس مالك الملكى را

End on f. 45^a.

Undated.

2. **Tadhkirat al-hidâyat**, an anonymous memoir of Khwâja Âfâḳ, whose real name was Hidâyat Allah, son of Khwâja Muḥammad Yûsuf and grandson of Îshân i Kalân (the real name of the latter was, it appears from this work, Khwâja Muḥammad Amin). This work is *not* the same as Mir Khâl al-Dîn Yârḳandi's *Tadhkirat al-hidâya*, of which a summary translation was given in H. W. Bellew's *History of Kashgaria* (Calcutta, 1875), but is simply a jejune account of the Khwâja's spiritual excellencies, lavishly embellished with poetical quotations. It may, however, be noticed that this work describes Khwâja Ḥasan as the third son of Khwâja Âfâḳ, whereas the genealogical table in Shaw's *History of the Khōjas* (p. 11) makes him the son of Khwâja Mahdî, the second son of Khwâja Âfâḳ.

Our author seems to have lived a little after the time of Khwâja Âfâḳ, and states in the preface that in a dream he was authorized by this saint himself to compile the work.

Beg. f. 47^b, الحمد لله الذى وجود العارفين بين
موجوداته... اما بعد كلمة چند در شان و شيون حضرت
عليا نسب... اعنى خواجه خواجهها و سر حلقه اوليا
حضرت خواجه هدايت الله

End on f. 65^b. Ff. 66-71 contain a fragment in Turki.
Undated.

Ff. 71, ll. 15; Nasta'liḳ; size, 6 × 3½ in.

2496. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 117

Fragment of a biography (perhaps entitled 'Iḳd al-guhar?) of Muḥammad Yûsuf Khwâjam, son of Îshân i Kalân, and head of the Aḳtaghliḳ faction (see Shaw, *History of the Khōjas*, p. 9) of the Khwâja dynasty, who lived in the early part of the 12th century A.H.

A leaf or two are missing at the beginning; however, the whole of ff. 1-19^b is occupied with a conventional exordium of praise of God, the Prophet and Imâms, and the preface proper begins on f. 19^b, سخن مباد بر ضمير
روشن ضمير انکه درين کتابى عقد الگهر خواه از طرز
مشنويات و خواه از طرز غزليات ثبت افتاده

On f. 24^b allusion is made to the *Jâmi' al-makâmât*, the biography of Makhdûm A'zam by 'Abd al-Baḳâ' b. Bahâ' al-Dîn (above, no. 2493).

Ff. 57, ll. 13; Nasta'liḳ; slight damage to the inside bottom corners of ff. 1-21; size, 7¼ × 4½ in.

2497. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 54

Tadhkira i Uwaisiyya, an anonymous collection of lives of saints of what is called in the preface 'the Uwaisi *silsila*'. From the undoubtedly Central Asian provenance of the ms., it seems likely that this *silsila* is that of a sect in that area.

The arrangement is a confused one, partly in *bâbs*, partly in *faṣls*, which seem to overlap one another: e.g. there is no *bâb* 1 marked, but instead we have a *faṣl* I (f. 17^b) dealing with Mu'izz al-Dîn Ḥusain Harawî, and *faṣl* II (f. 22^a) dealing with Aḥmad Şâbûnî; after this we get a series of *bâbs*, beginning with *bâb* 2 (f. 27^a) on Jalîl Dâmaghânî, and only occasional *faṣl* headings are marked; the heading *faṣl* IV (f. 99^a) has been crossed out and '*bâb* 11' substituted in the margin; the remaining *faṣls* marked are V (f. 112^b), VI (f. 140^b), VII (f. 145^b), VIII (f. 160^a), IX (f. 173^b), XII (f. 231^a), XIII (f. 249^a), XIV (f. 269^a), XV (f. 297^b), XVI (f. 304^a).

After *bâb* 2, however, the series of *bâbs* is continuous up to 53 (except that *bâbs* 52-53 are not numbered), and deal with the following persons:

Bâb 3, f. 33^a, Nizâm al-Dîn Ḥusain Pazdawi; 4, f. 44^a, Bahâ' al-Dîn 'of غزن' (Ghaznawi?); 5, f. 52^b, a saint with the soubriquet حقه باز (6, f. 60^a, Abû Naṣr Sâmânî; 7, f. 66^b, Sulṭân Satûḳ Bughrâ Khân; 8, f. 82^b, 'Amrân Yazdî; 9, f. 90^b, 'Abd al-Ghaffâr; 10, f. 96^b, Şadr al-Dîn Baḳkâl; 11, f. 99^a, Muḥammad Tâj al-Dîn, son of the

former; 12, f. 105^b, Muḥammad Bâkir Shâmî; 13, f. 114^b, Sa'd al-Din Damdâr; 14, f. 120^a, Muḥammad Şâdiq; 15, f. 126^a, Nâjî Bukhârî; 16, f. 133^b, 'Abd al-Rahîm; 17, f. 141^a, Shams al-Din Kattâl; 18, f. 147^a, Shihâb al-Din Harawî; 19, f. 155^a, Diyâ' al-Din Harraf; 20, f. 163^a, Shaḳîḳ Shîrâzî; 21, f. 176^a, Uwais Ḳarnî; 22, f. 181^b, Yasîr; 23, f. 190^a, 'Abd al-Rahmân; 24, f. 197^a, Ghiyâth al-Din Shukratmî; 25, f. 208^b, Burhân al-Din Ḳalîjî; 26, f. 215^b, Sa'âdat; 27, f. 232^b, 'Abbâs b. 'Abdallah Ghiyâth; 28, f. 233^a, Farîd al-Din Bâjarmî; 29, f. 241^a, Muḥammad 'Aṭṭâr; 30, f. 253^a, Sham'an Simnânî; 31, f. 260^b, Jamâl al-Din كدكى; 32, f. 264^a, Faḳîh Ayyûb; 33, f. 274^a, Ḥusain Faḍlî; 34, f. 279^b, 'Alam 'Aṭa'îlî; 35, f. 282^a, Faḳîh Muḥammad; 36, f. 286^b, Shâdkâm; 37, f. 293^b, Muḥibb كوه مار; 38, f. 297^b, Tâj al-'Aṭâ'î; 39, f. 305^a, 'Abd al-Rahmân Ḥalabî; 40, f. 313^a, Ḥabîb; 41, f. 320^a, Bibi Khadîma; 42, f. 326^a, Bibi Sâliḥa; 43, f. 329^b, Bibi Şafiya; 44, f. 332^b, Bibi Khadija; 45, f. 335^b, Bibi عبته; 46, f. 338^a, Bibi Funduḳa i Uwaisiya; 47, f. 341^b, Bibi Zuhra; 48, f. 344^b, Bibi 'Alima; 49, f. 345^b, Bibi سکنه; 50, f. 347^a, Bibi Sa'ida; 51, f. 348^b, Bibi Maryam; [52], f. 350^a, Bibi 'A'isha Kâshgharî; [53], f. 351^b, Bibi Jalwâ'î.

Beg. f. 1^b الحمد لله الذى نور قلوب العاشقين بانوار جلاله و بصر بصير المشتاقين بمطالعه جماله

The work apparently ends in the middle of f. 353^a, the remaining pages being filled with miscellaneous scribbling.

Undated; probably 18th century.

Donor, Gen. Younghusband (1880).

Ff. 354, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 9½ × 7¼ in.

2498. Ms. Whinfield 52

Shajara i ṭayyiba, an apparently otherwise unknown work containing biographical sketches of Ḳâdirî saints, by Ḳamar al-Din 'Alî, with the *takhalluṣ* Minnat, son of Sanâ Allah with the *takhalluṣ* Sanâ (died *circa* A.H. 1208/A.D. 1794). The author states in the preface that he composed the work after his own entry into the Ḳâdirî order. It consists, after some introductory *faṣls*, of thirty-four 'branches' (*far'*) and a *khâtima*.

Branch 1, f. 17^b, 'Alî; 2, f. 20^b, Ḥusain; 3, f. 22^a, Zain al-'Âbidin; 4, f. 24^b, Muḥammad Bâḳîr; 5, f. 25^b, Ja'far Şâdiq; 6, f. 26^b, Mûsâ Kâzim; 7, f. 27^a, 'Alî Ridâ'; 8, f. 29^b, Ma'rûf Karkhî; 9, f. 31^b, Sarî Saḳâṭî; 10, f. 34^a, Junaid Baghdâdî; 11, f. 36^b, Abû Bakr Shibli; 12, f. 39^b, Abû al-Faḍl 'Abd al-Wâhid; 13, f. 40^a, Abû al-Farah Ṭarṭûsî; 14, f. 40^a, Abû al-Ḥasan 'Alî al-Ḳurashî; 15, f. 41^a, Abû Sa'id Mubârak; 16, f. 42^a, 'Abd al-Ḳâdir Jilânî; 17, f. 57^a, Diyâ' al-Din Abû al-Najîb 'Abd al-Ḳâdir (or Ḳâhir) Suhrawardî; 18, f. 59^b, 'Ammâr Yâsir al-Bidlîsî; 19, f. 60^a, Najm al-Din Kubrâ; 20, f. 64^a, Majd al-Din; 21, f. 67^a, 'Alî Lâlâ; 22, f. 68^b, Shaikh Aḥmad; 23, f. 69^a, Shaikh Nûr al-Din Ḳarnî; 24, f. 70^b, Rukn al-Din 'Alâ' al-Daula Simnânî; 25, f. 78^b, Sharaf

al-Din Maḥmûd b. 'Abdallah Mazdaḳâ'î; 26, f. 79^a, 'Alî Hamadânî; 27, f. 89^a, Ishâḳ Khutlânî; 28, f. 89^b, Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh; 29, f. 96^b, Shams al-Din Muḥammad Jilânî; 30, f. 99^b, Ghiyâth Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh; 31, f. 100^a, Ḥasan Muḥammad b. Aḥmad; 32, f. 100^b, Shaikh Muḥammad; 33, f. 102^b, Shaikh Muḥyi b. Shaikh Maḥmûd; 34, f. 117^b, Shaikh Kalîm Allah.

Beg. f. 1^b الحمد لله الذى جعل كلمة طيبة كشجرة طيبة . . . اصلها ثابت . . . اما بعد التماس مينمايد قمر الدين على المتخلص بمنت بن سنا الله . . . كه از بدو صبح شعور

Undated; early 19th century. An owner's note on f. 1^a is dated A.H. 1253 = A.D. 1837.

Ff. 128, ll. 16-19; Nasta'liq mixed with Shikasta; badly worm-eaten; size, 7½ × 4¾ in.

2499. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 11

Tadhkirat al-shu'arâ' by Daulatshâh. See above, nos. 348-59, &c.

Beg. as usual f. 1^b. The separate *ṭabaḳas* are not marked.

Undated.

Donor, T. L. Blanc.

Ff. 174, ll. 17; Indian Nasta'liq; size, 13½ × 8½ in.

2500. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 63

The same.

The separate *ṭabaḳas* are not marked. Headings have been supplied in black by another hand.

Copied by Muḥammad Ḳâsim al-Harawî al-Şâdiḳî, Sha'bân A.H. 994 = July-Aug. A.D. 1586.

On ff. 1^a, 222^a, 222^b there are miscellaneous verses in a Turkish hand; among them *kiṭ'as* ascribed to Ḥairatî, Hilâlî, Ghazzâlî, and Âdhurî.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 222, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; damaged by worms; size, 8½ × 4¾ in.

2501. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 120

Kalimât al-shu'arâ', notices of Indian poets of the reigns of Jahângîr, Shâhjahân, and 'Âlamgîr, by Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwush, the date of whose death is variously given as A.H. 1125, 1126, or 1127. The date of commencement of the composition is given by the title, A.H. 1093. See *Rieu* i. 369^a, iii. 1086^a, 1024^a (V); *Bloch* 1149-50; *Sprenger*, pp. 108 sqq.; *Pertsch* 650-1; *EIO* 670-2, 3024; *IASB* 221-2; *IVC* 51-54; *Bankipore* 688.

First four folios blank, except for the title *Tadhkira i Sarkhwush*, by which the work is often known, on f. 4^a.

Beg. f. 5^b سخن جان است ديگر الخ

The appendix on chronograms begins here f. 71^b.

Copied in the 28th year of Muḥammad Shāh = A.H. 1158 = A.D. 1745.
Donor, L. H. Gray.

Ff. 75, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2502. Ms. Pers. c. 31

Sarw i Āzād, the continuation, with this special title, of the biographical dictionary entitled *Ma'āthir al-kirām* by Ghulām 'Alī Khān Ḥusainī Wāsiṭī Bilgrāmī, called Āzād (died A.H. 1200 = A.D. 1786). This part deals with Indian, and particularly Bilgrāmī, poets who lived after A.H. 1000. The work was completed A.H. 1166 = A.D. 1754. See *EIO* 683-4; *Bankipore* 697; *IVC* 58; *IVPS* 765; *Bombay* 122, &c.

Beg. f. 1^b, سرمایه حمد نیاز مبدعی الخ

Copied Monday [sic] 21 Dhulḥajja, A.H. 1234 = 11 Sept. A.D. 1819, in Poona, at the request of Munshī Muḥammad Ḥanif. According to a pencil note in English at the foot of the page, this latter personage was 'the principal librarian of the Peshwa; he died about 1835'.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 231, ll. 15-16; Indian Nasta'liq; size, $12\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2503. Ms. Whinfield 6

Ātashkada by Luṭf 'Alī Beg. See above, nos. 384-6, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Index, f. 3^b. *Majmarat I: shu'lat* on f. 5^b; *akhgar* 1 in five *sharārāt* on ff. 15^b, 32^b, 88^a, 97^a, 149^a; *akhgar* 2 in three *sharārāt* on ff. 170^a, 176^b, 180^a; *akhgar* 3 in three *sharārāt* on ff. 196^a, 196^b, 199^a; *furūgh* on f. 199^b. *Majmarat II* in two *partaws* on ff. 200^b, 239^b.

Copied Shawwāl A.H. 1219 = Jan. A.D. 1805.

Ff. 265, columns 4, ll. 23; Nasta'liq; size, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8$ in.

2504. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 31

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Akbar Jarrāḥ Iṣfahānī, at Iṣfahān, on Wednesday 14 Rabī' I, A.H. 1220 = 12 June A.D. 1805.

Ff. 277, ll. 22; Shikasta; size, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ in.

2505. Ms. Pers. d. 80

The same.

Beg. as usual on f. 2^b. Index, f. 5^a. *Majmarat I: shu'lat*, f. 7^b; *akhgar* 1, *sharārāt* on ff. 17^b, 35^b, 96^b, 106^b, 162^b; *akhgar* 2, *sharārāt* on ff. 185^a, 192^a, 196^a; *akhgar* 3, *sharārāt* on ff. 213^a, 213^b, 216^a; *furūgh*, f. 216^b. *Majmarat II: partaws* on ff. 217^b, 258^a. End on f. 287^a.

Copied Friday 12 Ramaḍān, A.H. 1222 = 13 Nov. A.D. 1807.

On the fly-leaves have been written further verses. On f. 1, two *kaṣīdas*, one ascribed to a 'Shihāb', the other to Ḳa'ānī. On f. 2^a, *ḳiṭ'as* of Sa'dī and 'marḥūm Zargar'. On f. 288, a *kaṣīda* ascribed to Faṭḥ 'Alī Khān Kāshī.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 288, columns 4, ll. 21; Shikasta; decorated heading on f. 2^b; size, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in.

VIII. COSMOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHY

2506. Ms. Pers. d. 61

'Ajā'ib al-makhlūqāt, a Persian translation of the first part of Zakariyā b. Muḥammad al-Ḳazwīnī's work. See above, nos. 397-9; *EIO* 712-14; *Bloch* 807-14, 2375; *IVC* 88; *Brœne* 126; *Ross-Brœne* 279, &c. The wording of this version resembles closely that found in no. 399 above.

One leaf is lost at the beginning, and the first words remaining are, on f. 2, *wa-ālihi wa-aṣḥābihi ajma'in. Ammā ba'd hamī gūyad aṣghar i 'ibād . . .*

Ff. 2 and 271 have been bound upside down but are in their proper places.

Copied Jumādā II, A.H. 1007 = Jan. A.D. 1599.

Purchased 1934.

Ff. 276, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; numerous illustrations; size, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2507. Ms. Pers. c. 24

Haft iqlīm of Amīn Aḥmad Rāzī. See above, nos. 416-20, &c.

This copy has no index. The text starts on f. 1^b with *Khīrad har kujā ganjī ārad padīd*, &c.

The correct order of the first few leaves should be ff. 1, 7, 3-6, 2, 8, 9 onwards.

Iqlīm 1 on f. 7^b; 2, f. 10^a; 3, f. 29^a; 4, f. 156^b; 5, f. 385^a; 6, f. 445^a; 7, f. 462^a.

Copied, 1 Jumādā II, A.H. 1052 = 27 Aug. A.D. 1642. Collated by Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī, known as Nawwāb i Daula, in Farrukhabad, Dhulḥijja A.H. 1258 = Jan. A.D. 1843.

Purchased 1909.

Ff. i + 465, ll. 22; Nasta'liq; size, $13 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2508. Ms. Whinfield 20

A defective copy of the same work.

No index; beg. as usual, f. 1^b. All rubrics are lacking, but most of the names are entered by the original hand in the margin. *Iqlīm* 1 on f. 3^b; 2, f. 15^a; 3, f. 44^b; 4, f. 302^a. There are three lacunae, which have been filled up with a number of blank leaves. The first (ff. 205-12) is in the account of the history of Delhi, and extends from the death of Sulṭān Sikaṇḍar b. Bahlūl to just after the account of Humāyūn's death. The second (ff. 311-26) extends from the notice of Abū al-Sa'īd b.

Abi al-Khair (*EIO* 724⁵²⁵) to that of Avicenna (ib. ⁵⁵⁹). The third (ff. 367-90) from Bannâ'i (ib. ⁶³⁵) to Khwâja Mansûr (ib. ⁶⁹³). On f. 536^b the text breaks off abruptly in the account of Kâdi Masîh al-Dîn of Sâwa (fourth *ikhlim*; *EIO* 724¹⁰¹⁰) at the words *shâhib i Majâlis al-nafâ'is âwarda ki*.

Undated.

Ff. really 478 (f. 156 is double, and ff. 191-9 and ff. 250-99 have been omitted in the foliation), ll. 17; Nasta'liq; badly damaged, but carefully repaired with transparent paper; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 in.

IX. TALES

2509. Ms. Pers. f. 12

Kafila wa Dimna, in the original Persian version of Abû al-Ma'âlî Naşr Allah b. Muḥammad. See above, no. 430; also *Bloch* 2025-33.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Ibn al-Muḥaffa's preface, f. 17^b. *Bâb* 1, f. 25^a; 2, f. 29^a; 3 (without heading), f. 38^b; 4, f. 81^b; 5, f. 100^a; 6, f. 119^b; 7, f. 146^a; 8, f. 157^b; 9, f. 161^a; 10, f. 168^b; 11, f. 178^b; 12, f. 195^b; 13, f. 198^b; 14, f. 202^a; 15, f. 227^a; 16, f. 232^b.

The main work ends on f. 241^b, where the date of copying is given as Jumâdâ I, A.H. 730 = April A.D. 1330.

On f. 242^b follows an 'appendix' (*dhail*), which in fact contains the so-called 'historical introduction' attributed to 'Ali b. Shâh. Beg., *یکی از افضل غزنین کتاب کليلة و دمنه را*

The appendix bears the same date of copying as the main work, together with the scribe's name, Yahyâ b. Isfandiyyâr al-Abharî. However, ff. 1-16, 31-32, 38, 45, 47-48, 50, 53, 55-67 are in a later hand which imitates the style of the original scribe; and ff. 119-25 are in a third hand, in a Turkish style of script. On f. 242^a another hand has added an extract from the *ḥaṣidas* of Zahir al-Dîn Fâryâbî.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 266, ll. 15; Naskb; size, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5.

2510. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 42

Anwâr i Suhailî by Ḥusain Wâ'iz Kâshifi. See above, nos. 431-7, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The fourteen *bâbs* begin on ff. 37^b, 99^b, 130^b, 156^b, 196^a, 213^b, 221^a, 235^a, 249^b, 272^a, 280^b, 290^b, 315^b, 331^a.

Copied by Muṣṭafâ b. Kâdi Muḥammad for a patron named Mubârîz al-Dîn Amîr Sa'îd, and dated Tuesday 2 Sha'bân, A.H. 1000 = 14 May A.D. 1592.

Ff. 59 and 60 are misplaced, and their order should be reversed. The margins of the first half of the book are copiously annotated in English, with dates 1867-8. Formerly the property of J. Chambers.

Donor, All Souls College.

Ff. 345+1, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; a badly damaged decorated panel on f. 1^b; size, 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 6 in.

2511. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 72

The same.

Bâbs begin on ff. 39^b, 106^b, 139^b, 169^b, 216^a, 237^a, 246^b, 264^a, 282^a, 311^a, 321^a, 333^b, 365^b, 384^b. One leaf is missing after f. 111.

Undated, but apparently old, possibly 16th century. On f. 1^b is the signature 'J. Ranken'.

Donor, S. C. Malan.

Ff. 402, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; decoration on f. 1^b; a little stained; size, 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2512. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 73

The same.

Bâbs begin on ff. 45^a, 127^b, 173^a, 212^a, 272^b, 297^a, 308^b, 329^a, 350^a, 350^b, 384^a, 397^a, 412^a, 445^b, 463^a.

Dated 10 Sha'bân, A.H. 1182 = 20 Dec. A.D. 1768.

On f. 480^a a magical prescription for bringing rain. Signatures of former owners: f. 1^a Mr. Nicholas Nugent; f. 1^b Colonel Hennell; f. 2^a Fanny Birch.

Donor, Mrs. Hennell.

Ff. 1+480, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; poorly executed decoration on f. 1^b; size, 9 × 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2513. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 37

The same.

Bâbs begin on ff. 22^a, 58^b, 77^b, 94^a, 118^b, 130^a, 135^a, 143^b, 152^a, 166^a, 171^a, 177^b, 193^b, 202^b.

Dated 7 Dhulḥijja, but without any year mentioned. On f. 215^b is written 'Sept^{br}. 1784'. Ff. 212^a-15^a are blank.

Donor, C. R. Davy.

Ff. 215, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; size, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2514. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 36

'Iyâr i dânish by Abû al-Faḍl b. Mubârak 'Allâmi. See above, nos. 438-40, &c.

The first few pages (ff. 1-3^a) are covered with scribbling. Beg. as usual, f. 3^b. Index, f. 8^a-8^b. The sixteen *bâbs* begin on ff. 9^a, 11^a, 32^a, 81^b, 103^b, 123^b, 149^b, 162^a, 166^b, 174^b, 182^b, 197^b, 204^a, 209^b, 223^a, 230^b. *Khâtima*, f. 238^b.

Copied by Jawâhir-Singh, 26 Rabî' I, 23rd year of Muḥammad Akbar Shâh II = A.H. 1243 = 17 Oct. A.D. 1827, at Shahjahanabad for Maḥmûd Yâr Khân; the latter's seal appears on the last page, and his signature on f. 3^a.

Donor, Marquis of Tweeddale.

Ff. 1+240, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; size, 11 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2515. Ms. Whinfield 22

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Index, ff. 9^b-10^a. *Bâbs* on ff. 10^b, 14^a, 35^b, 100^b, 130^b, 156^a, 193^a, 209^a, 214^b, 225^a, 236^a, 257^a, 265^b, 272^a, 291^b, 302^a. *Khâtima*, f. 314^a.

Undated. On f. 1^a is the signature 'Wm. Hunter'.

Ff. v+318, ll. 15; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; slightly worm-eaten; size, 9 × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2516. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 92

Ḳiṣṣa i Čahâr Darwaish, the romance ascribed to Amîr Khusrau. See above, no. 443; *EIO* 739-42, &c.

Beg. as in *EIO* 741, f. 1^b. Story of the *first* dervish, f. 8^a; *second*, f. 46^b; *third*, f. 155^a; *fourth*, f. 192^b. The beginnings of the story of the Sultân and of the epilogue are not specially marked.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 224, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2517. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 68

Tûṭî-nâma by Diyâ' al-Dîn Nakhshabi. See above, nos. 444-8, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. End on f. 300^a. Most of ff. 1^a-1^a and 300^b-6^a have miscellaneous scribbling on them.

Copied by Sultân Muḥammad son of Ḥasan Muḥammad, Banî Isrâ'îl, in the town of Kawal, 15 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1098 = 28 Apr. A.D. 1687.

Donor, Marquess of Tweeddale (1879).

Ff. iv+306, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2518. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 91

Laṭâ'if al-tawâ'if by 'Ali Wâ'iz Kâshifi. See above, nos. 454-7, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. *Bâb* 1, f. 3^b; 2, f. 12^a; 3, f. 25^a; 4, f. 33^a; 5, f. 39^a; 6, f. 44^b; 7, f. 56^a; 8, f. 65^b; 9, f. 74^b; 10, f. 99^b; 11, f. 115^b; 12, f. 121^b; 13, f. 128^a; 14, f. 134^a.

Dated 22 Muḥarram, A.H. 1055 = 20 Mar. A.D. 1645.

On f. 1^a an owner has written an anecdote concerning Shaikh Ḥasan Baṣri.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. ii+141, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2519. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 95

Ma'dan al-jawâhir by Mullâ Ṭarzi, in the shorter version containing seventeen *bâbs*. See above, nos. 464-5; *EIO* 795-6, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. *Bâb* 1, f. 8^b; 2, f. 13^a; on f. 84^a the second of the 'extra' *bâbs* mentioned in *EIO* 795 (*dar saḵhâ u karam*); 3, f. 96^a; 4, f. 112^b; 5, f. 117^a; 6, f. 126^a; 7, f. 133^b; 8, f. 137^a; 9, f. 140^b; 10, f. 143^b; 11, f. 146^b; 12, f. 149^b; 13, f. 152^b; 14, f. 156^b; 15, f. 160^b; 16, f. 163^b; 17, f. 168^a. The *khâtima* is not distinguished by a heading.

Copied at Bardwan by Muḥammad Madâribi (?), 15 (month illegible) 1195 Bengali era = A.D. 1789.

On f. 1^b is the signature 'H. Mortlock'.

Donor, S. C. Malan.

Ff. 171, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 6 in.

2520. Ms. Whinfield 30

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. *Bâb* 1, f. 10^a; 2, f. 15^b (here called 'first *faṣl*' on account of the extra *bâb* following); 'second *faṣl*', equivalent to the second 'extra' *bâb* (*dar saḵhâ u karam*), f. 73^b; 3, f. 87^b; 4, f. 106^a; 5, f. 110^b; 6, f. 119^b; 7, f. 127^b; 8, f. 131^a; 9, f. 134^b; 10, f. 138^a; 11, f. 140^b; 12, f. 143^b; 13, f. 146^b; 14, f. 150^b; 15, f. 155^a; 16, f. 158^b; 17, f. 163^a.

Copied at Calcutta for Dr. James Ross by Muḥammad Râshid Bardwâni (this is the person who translated Sajâwandi's *Farâ'id i Sirâjiya* (published in Calcutta, 1811); and according to a note in English on f. 167^a of the present ms., he is also identical with the editor of the Calcutta Sa'di of 1791); dated 19 Dhulḥijja, A.H. 1209 = 17 July A.D. 1794.

On f. 1^a is the signature of Dr. James Ross.

Ff. 167, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 9 × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2521. Ms. Whinfield 31

The same.

Beg. f. 1^b. *Bâb* 1, f. 10^a; 2, f. 15^b; on f. 73^b comes the heading *bâb i siwum dar bi wafâ'i u bi ḥakîki*, but prefixed to the story which ordinarily comes under the heading *dar nigârish i talbîs i zabân*; similarly on f. 88^b the usual heading of *bâb 4 (dar faḍilat i diyânât)* is given to the story which in the preceding copies figures as *bâb 3*; this title is repeated in its proper place in front of the real *bâb 4* on f. 107^b, but the *bâb* is *numbered 5*, and so with the subsequent *bâbs* on ff. 112^b, 122^b, 132^a, which are really 5-7 and have their proper titles but are here numbered 6-8; on f. 136^a comes the real *bâb 8*, but with no number, and with the title properly belonging to 17 (*nata'ij i andîsha tabâh*); on ff. 140^a, 143^a the real *bâbs 9, 10*, correctly numbered, bear the titles of 8 and 9; the rest, *bâbs 11-17*, are correctly numbered and titled on ff. 146^b, 149^b, 153^a, 158^a, 162^b, 166^a, 171^b.

Copied at Calcutta, 26 Jan. A.D. 1796, by Munshî Ghulâm Ḥusain, servant of Mr. Bailey.

Ff. 176, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; decoration on f. 1^b; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2522. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 82

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. All the headings are lacking.

Dated 28 Sha'bân but with no year given.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 173, ll. 15; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2523. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 94

Bahâr i dânish by 'Inâyat Allah. See above, nos. 466-72, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Dated 9 Rabi' II, A.H. 1135 = 17 Jan. A.D. 1723.

Ff. really 206 (the foliation runs to 208, but ff. 92-93 are missing from the numeration), ll. 17; Shikasta; size, 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2524. Ms. Whinfield 16

The same.

The work is preceded in this copy by a detailed index on ff. 1^b-2^a. Beg. as usual on f. 3^b.

Copied 17 Muḥarram, A.H. 1202 = 29 Oct. A.D. 1787, by جان راسی

Ff. 222, ll. 17; Shikasta; size, 10½ × 6¼ in.

2525. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 53

The same.

Ff. 1-4 are blank. Beg. as usual, f. 5^b.

Undated.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 486, ll. 15; Naskh; size, 9½ × 5½ in.

2526. MS. Ind. Inst. Pers. 49 (ff. 1-91)

Khulāṣat al-naṣā'ih, a collection of moral tales, compiled from various books and from hearsay. The compiler's name in the preface is mutilated, but can be restored with the help of a mention on f. 324^b as Bahādur 'Alī Khān, son of Allahdād Khān, and the date is no doubt round about A.H. 1102 (cf. no. 2527 below).

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . اما بعد معروض، میدارد ذره حقیر و فقیر پر تقصیر بهادر [علیخان]

After f. 2, which breaks off in the third story, a few leaves are lost; f. 3^a begins in the seventh story. In the course of story 393 (about a Brahmin who fell into the hands of robbers) the ms. breaks off abruptly, on f. 91^b.

Undated.

Donor, S. C. Malan.

Ff. 1-91, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; a badly damaged miniature on f. 37^b; size, 10 × 5½ in.

2527. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 49 (ff. 92-325)

Khulāṣat al-ḥikāyāt, a collection of tales by the same compiler as no. 2526. In a *khâtima* (ff. 319^b-20^a) he explains the origin of the work as follows. He had been sent by 'Ālamgîr to deal with the tax-collection in the jagîr of Jalesar [near Aligarh]. When about to return to the capital, he decided to leave behind the superfluities of his luggage, on account of the dangers of travel. His library consisted of 150 books, which he could not take with him, nor bring himself to abandon altogether. Consequently, he selected fifty, and out of these compiled this volume of tales and aphorisms, adding to it a few anecdotes from hearsay. The date of compilation is given as هجری یک هزار یک صد و هجری, which is evidently a haplography for A.H. 110[2], since there follows the equation with the 34th year of 'Ālamgîr.

It begins abruptly on f. 92^a, قوله تعالیٰ واوحی الیه، مسئله گفت آنچه قوم بودند که دروغ گفتند

middle of a version of the well-known story of the prince and his riddling competitor and the daughter of the Emperor of China (cf. *EIO* 797²⁰).

One might be tempted to consider this work as really the conclusion of the compilation described in the preceding article. This may be so; however, besides the fact that the format of the ms. differs in the two parts of the volume, the compiler explicitly assigns different titles to his work in the preface there and in the *khâtima* here.

After the *khâtima* follow, on f. 320^a a *mathnawî i munâjât*, and from f. 320^b onwards a series of apophthegms. The ms. concludes on f. 325^a with a sententious *ḥaṣîda* by the compiler, using the *takhalluṣ* 'Bahâdur'.

Donor, Rev. S. C. Malan.

Ff. 92-325, ll. 22; Naskh; size, 10 × 5½ in.

2528. Ms. Whinfield 53

Miftâh i ḡulûb i mubtadiyân, a collection of stories written as an exercise in Persian composition by the Hindustani wife of William Augustus Brooke, and finished, according to f. 5^a (l. 2 from end), in A.H. 1213 = A.D. 1798-9. A translation by Annette S. Beveridge was published in 1908 under the title *The Key of the Hearts of Beginners*; since the preface to the translation states that it was made 'from a ms. in Mr. Whinfield's library', this is evidently the original ms. in question.

Beg. f. 1^b, حمد لا عد و سپاس بیحد مرخداوندی، سزاوار است که بقدرت کامله و حکمت شامله

The following is the order of stories (with the titles given to them by the translator): The clever riddler, f. 6^b; The four friends, f. 8^b; Gulling the gossip, f. 12^a; Who killed the tiger? f. 14^b; One use of a quarrelsome woman, f. 18^b; Six-fourths and ten-fourths, f. 22^a; Mama Susan, f. 45^a; The living miracles, f. 59^a; The clever boy, f. 92^b; The Margrave and the puppets, f. 93^a; The humiliation of the Shahanshah, f. 96^a; The biter bit, f. 101^b; Azrael and the good woman, f. 104^b; The adventures of Prince Seet and Prince Basant, f. 107^a.

The tales end on f. 147^a. The rest of the volume, from f. 148^a onwards, is a *bayâd* containing extracts from various works, beginning with two ascribed to the *Ta'rikh i Firishta*. From f. 167^a onwards there are verses without ascriptions.

Undated, but the paper is watermarked 1819.

Ff. 169, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, 7½ × 6¼ in.

2529. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 64

Ḥikāyât i Kâshî Nât'ha, a volume compiled in March A.D. 1808 by Kâshî Nât'ha of the K'hatri caste, a native of Lahore but later residing in Benares, at the request of Mrs. Birch (no doubt the same as the Fanny Birch to

whom belonged other books presented by Mrs. Hennell).

It contains (1) a description of the rules of etiquette in India, arranged under seven heads (*kaṭvā'id*). Beg. f. 1^b, بعد از سپاس حضرت آفریدگار که زسام رتق و فتق الخ. *Kā'ida* 1, *dar bâb i raftan barâyi istikhbâl i 'umdah*, f. 2^b; 2, *bi waqt i mulâkât az ahl i duval*, &c., f. 4^a; 3, *nishânidan i umarâyân u ghairihî*, f. 5^a; 4, *istifsâr u khair u 'âfiyat*, f. 6^b; 5, *bi waqt i rukhşat marâsim i ta'zîm*, &c., f. 7^b; 6, *numûdan i diyâfat u da'wat*, f. 9^a; 7, *mardum i dunyâ-dâr râ dar tarîk i sulûk*, &c., f. 10^b.

(2) A *muwashshah* poem in praise of the author's patroness, f. 14^a.

(3) A collection of fifty-two stories in easy Persian, beg. f. 17^a. According to the preface, these were to be followed by a section of Hindustani tales, which, however, are not actually found.

Copied by the author, 11 Nov. A.D. 1808.

Donor, Mrs. Hennell.

Ff. 56, ll. 10; Nasta'liq; size, 9 × 7½ in.

2530. Ms. Pers. d. 45

A collection of anecdotes and tales, apparently founded on the *Faraj ba'd al-shidda*, though it is not clear which of the several compositions with this title is in question.

Beg. f. 1^b, چمن آرای فرج بعد از شده در خزان و بهار, روزگار لطف شامل حضرت سبحانی است

There are no divisions in the text except for a few blank spaces possibly intended for rubricized headings.

The book was completed 6 Rabî' I, A.H. 1226 = 31 Mar. A.D. 1811, in the village of Rûsht, for a patron named Karbalâ'î Raḥîm. Whether this refers to the copying only, or to the drafting, of the version is not clear. The latter is possible, in which case we would probably have here the translator's autograph.

Donor, Sir Oliver Wardrop (1920).

Ff. 74, ll. 17; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; poor modern pictures on ff. 13^b, 30^a, 40^b, 53^b; size, 10 × 5½ in.

2531. Ms. Whinfield 4

Tarjuma i Henriya, a Persian translation of part of the *Alf Laila wa Laila*, made in A.H. 1229 = A.D. 1814 by Muḥammad Bâkir Khurâsânî for the brothers Henry and Charles Russell, the former of whom was the East India Company's Resident at Haidarabad. The above-mentioned title is given on f. 43^b.

It contains 276 numbered nights, described in the preface as 'the first two volumes', followed at the end by others without numbered headings.

Beg. f. 1^b, من لم يعترف بالامور وقع في المحذور, with a long Arabic exordium accompanied by an inter-linear Persian translation, and a marginal Persian verse rendering of the parts in verse. Ff. 37^b-40^a are blank;

on f. 40^b the translator's preface, beg. ستایش و سپاس افزون از شمار ثنا و ستایش مرخداایرا که خداوند جود

The 276th night ends on f. 454^a; ff. 454^b 8^b are blank; the rest of the volume contains tales without headings.

Ff. 583, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 12¼ × 9¼ in.

2532. Mss. Ind. Inst. Pers. 74 76

Rumûz i Ḥamza, a complete copy of a lengthy version of the romance known in several versions under the general title of *Kiṣṣa i Amîr Ḥamza*. See above, no. 473; *EIO* 784-5; *Bloch* 2106-14; *Bankipore* 768, &c.

As in the British Museum MS. Add. 24418 (*Rieu* ii. 761^b), the hero is here constantly called *Şâhib Kîrân*. On f. 2^b of the first volume a long list is given of authorities for the anecdotes, including Mulla Jalâl Balkhî (to whom the authorship of the work is attributed by Ashk, who translated it into Hindustani; see *Rieu* ii. 761^a), Farrukhî, Asjadî, Anşârî, Shâshân al-'Ajam (?), Firdausî, &c. It is divided into six *daftar*s and begins with the prophet Daniel.

The first volume contains *Daftar* 1, beg. f. 1^b, چه کرده ایما قارن دیو بند, *dâstân i ibtidâyi kiṣṣa i Amîr Ḥamza Şâhib Kîrân u ramûl andâkhtan i Dânyâl paighambar dar duryâ*; *Daftar* 2, f. 166^b, beg. *dâstân i ibtidâyi kiṣṣa i Kûh i Kâf u 'âshik shudan i 'Adrît dîw bar Asmâ parî*.

Copied by Najm al-Dîn, son of Muḥammad Sa'îd, son of Muḥammad Fâḍil, son of Pir Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karîm Hâshimî al-Ḥuraishî, for Mullâ Muḥammad Amin al-Dîn, son of Mullâ Muḥammad 'Alî, and dated 11 Rabî' I, A.H. 1151 = 29 June A.D. 1738.

Ff. 317, ll. 19, Nasta'liq.

The second volume contains *Daftar* 3, beg. f. 1^b, *dâstân i nâma nawâshtan i Amîr bi Nûshîrwan*; dated, by the same scribe, 17 Jumâdâ I, A.H. 1151 = 2 Sept. A.D. 1738. *Daftar* 4, beg. f. 96^b, *dâstân i paidâ shudan i 'Alam Shâh b. Ḥamza Şâhib Kîrân*; dated 11 Rabî' II, A.H. 1152 = 18 July A.D. 1739.

Ff. 280, ll. 19; Nasta'liq.

The third volume contains *Daftar*s 5 6; according to a note inside the cover, the division comes at f. 309, but there is no indication of this in the text on that folio. Beg. f. 1^b, *sukhun dar nabûdî agar dar jahân ki mi guft auşf i Shâh i Jahân*. After a few more introductory verses comes the passage quoted as the beginning of *EIO* 785: *ammâ gulbun ârâyân i bisât i akhbâr u mahfil pairâyân i firâsh i asmâr i guldasta i sukhun i tâza tarâz* (from which it appears that the present copy is a relatively correct one, whereas Ethé's quotation from the India Office ms. is very corrupt).

Copied for the same patron as the preceding volumes, but by a different scribe, Muḥammad Ja'far b. Shaikh Muštāk Muḥammad, and dated Jumādā II, A.H. 1152 Sept. A.D. 1739.

Ff. i + 527, ll. 19; Shikasta; ff. i, 526 and 527 are slightly damaged.

Decoration at the beginning of each *daftar* except the sixth. In front of *daftar*s 1 and 4 are the seals and signature of Mullā 'Abd al-Ghafūr b. Mullā Amin al-Din 'Aidarūsī, evidently the son of the scribe's patron; the seals have the dates A.H. 1192-3.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Size of all volumes, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2533. Ms. Whinfield 43

Musayyab-nāma. Thus entitled in the colophon, this appears to be a sort of pseudo-historical romance with a hero named Musayyab, who is supposed to have been the avenger of the Imām Ḥusain's death. The story ends with the death of the tyrant Yazid.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . اجمعين اما بعد عبد الله بن سعيد الضاري چنین روایت کند که یکروز صدر بدر کاینات یعنی محمد مصطفی صلی الله علیه وسلم در غرای فرود آمد

The copy is dated Tuesday, 15 Jumādā II of the fourth year of the reign, but the corresponding Hijra year has been cut away by a binder; the reign mentioned is possibly that of Aḥmad Bahādur, which would give A.H. 1164, in which year the date mentioned was in fact a Tuesday = 11 May A.D. 1751. Scribe, Ākā Maḥmūd Beg. F. 1 has been restored by a later hand, possibly that of F. I. Birch, who formerly owned this copy.

Ff. 216, ll. 15; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; size, $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2534. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 81

Sīrat 'Antar. Apparently an extract from a Persian version of the 'Antar romance.

Beginning abruptly on f. 1^b, *Rāwī gufta, ai šāhība, 'Antar bar hamān hāl būd tā bi ḥaddī ki bar halāk namūdan u gazand rasānidan āmada ast.* Ending, f. 56^a, . . . *šīrat i ān jinnī 'aql rā mī rubāyad u didār i ān murdār ādam rā marīḏ mīgardānad u khaṣāyindaḡī i nīzahā i ū bar qaḏā u ḡadr pīsh-dastī midārād u ḥamla-hā i ū ḡūsh u chashm i hūsh u baṣārat mī barād.*

No date, but recent.

Donor, Sir M. Monier Williams.

Ff. 56, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2535. Ms. Whinfield 7

1. Three romances, **Shamsa wa Ḳahḳaha**, **Maḥbūb al-ḳulūb**, and **Ra'nā Zibā**, by Barkwardār b. Maḥmūd

Turkmān Farāhī called Mumtāz. See *Rieu* ii. p. 767^b; *Pertsch* 288-9; *EIO* 800-2; *Bloch* 2116-17.

Shamsa wa Ḳahḳaha begins p. 1, هذا کتاب شمسه و قهقهه بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم چهره پرداز عرایس after which follows the preface described in *Bloch* 2117.

Maḥbūb al-ḳulūb begins p. 178, چهره پرداز عرایس نکار خانه این نسخه یعنی برخوردار ترکمان فراخی and a few lines later the title *Maḥbūb al-ḳulūb* is explicitly given.

On p. 332 comes *Bāb az kitāb i Ra'nā Zibā* (cf. *EIO* 800), beg. تراب اقدام شیعیان حیدر . . . یعنی برخوردار, and a few lines later the author refers to "what has been previously said in the second *bāb* of this *nuskha*". This might be taken to imply that we have here only one *bāb* (the third or more) of the tale, and the scribe who wrote the heading *Bāb az kitāb* seems to have assumed this; an alternative possibility, however, is that the author is really referring to the previous tale *Maḥbūb al-ḳulūb*, the three tales constituting three *bābs* of the "*nuskha*".

There are no further subdivisions in the text.

It can be clearly seen that the contents and arrangement of this ms. resemble those of *EIO* 800, and differ markedly from the British Museum ms. described by *Rieu*. *Bloch* observes, 'Le Shamsi Kahkahe est essentiellement différent du Mahboub el-koloub, avec lequel il est ordinairement confondu . . . cet ouvrage [Shamsi Kahkahe] est postérieur au Mahfil āra et antérieur au Mahboub el-koloub'. A thorough examination of all the mss. would be necessary to establish the exact relation between them. It might, however, be provisionally conjectured that we have to reckon with two separate recensions of Barkwardār's work: an earlier one (represented in our ms., *EIO* 800, *Pertsch* 289, *Bloch* 2117) consisting of three separate tales, the first (*Shamsa wa Ḳahḳaha*) introduced by the preface described by *Bloch*; and a later one (represented in the British Museum ms. and *Pertsch* 288), in which the author has combined, rearranged, and expanded the material of the earlier version, and replaced the *Bloch* preface by the one beginning *Ilāhī busurgī u ḥishmat turā'st* (which is not found in any of the mss. of the earlier version).

2. A fragment of a book of tales without beginning or end, occupying pp. 390-437. The only headings found are (on p. 403) 'The story of Shāh Kishwar and his son Bahrām, and Gulandām the daughter of the Emperor of China', and (on p. 431) 'The story of the Caliph of Baghdad and his vezier Faḏl, who went to Basra to visit Abū al-Ḳāsim'. Both stories are allegedly taken from the *Jāmi' al-ḥikāyāt*; this, however, is evidently not the well-known work by 'Aufi, since neither of the tales can be traced in Muhammad Nizamuddin's exhaustive analysis of 'Aufi's work (*Gibb Memorial*, new series, viii, London, 1929).

Undated.

Pp. 437; pp. 4-385 are on blue paper in a neat Naskh with 22 ll. to the page, pp. 1-3, 386-8 have been supplied later on white paper in Nasta'liq with 31-33 ll. to the page, while pp. 390-437 are on altogether different paper in a third hand, Shikasta with 20 ll. to the page; size, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2536. Ms. Whinfield 73

A volume of tales in verse and prose.

1. F. 1^b, 'Story of the ass and the water-melon' in verse, beg.

ای عاقل زیرک سخن سنج کویم سخنی نکوتر از کنج

2. F. 3^b, 'Story of the glutton' in verse.

3. F. 5^b, 'Story of the Padshah' in prose and verse.

4. F. 7^a, a tale in prose, without heading, about a lame man, a bald man, and one with a snivelling nose.

5. F. 8^b, two *ghazals* ascribed to Ḥāfiẓ (not in Brockhaus) beg. مطرب خوش نوا بکو تازه بتازه نو بنو
کل سرخ یار خوش نباشد and

6. F. 10^a, a tale in prose, without heading, about a wise man of Isfahan and a ghoul.

7. F. 15^a, 'Story of Aḥmad Beg Işfahâni'.

8. F. 34^a, a riddling *ghazal* attributed to Sa'dî, beg.

ای بیالا چون صنوبر ای برخ چون مه

9. F. 34^b, further *ghazals* by Ḥāfiẓ and some *rubā'is*. Copied for Thomas Malcolm Dickinson by Mirzâ Yûsuf Munshî, 27 Şafar, A.H. 1244 = 8 Sept. A.D. 1828.

Ff. 36, ll. 9; Nasta'liq; size, $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4$ in.

B. POETRY

I. FIRDAUSÎ AND IMITATORS

2537. Ms. Pers. d. 44

Shâhnâma of Firdausî, a defective copy with many lacunae, and bound in disorder.

It starts with a preface, beg. f. 1^b, سپاس و آفرین خدا یرا, which is similar to but not identical with that which begins on f. 5^b of no. 497 above. Of this, however, only sixteen lines are preserved on ff. 1^b-2^a. It probably continued on f. 2^b, but the work of a repairer has completely obliterated the page.

The poem begins f. 3^b. After this the correct order of ff. is 3, 4, 9, 10, 31, 8, 5, 35, 7, 6, 32-34, 36-65, [lacuna], 230, [lacuna], 29, 233, 234, 30, 11-21, [lacuna], 22-28, [lacuna], 156-64, [lacuna], 165-76, [lacuna], 397-401, 232, 237-9, 235-6, 231, 177-85, [lacuna], 402-15, 104-10, 388-9, 111-17, [lacuna], 192-4, [lacuna], 186-91, 195-229, [lacuna], 240, 241, [lacuna], 118-55, 396, [lacuna], 292-305, 283-91, 242-82, 306-7, 390-5, 308-87. Here the copy breaks off at the point where Mâhwî of Sûr seizes the throne, and the rest is lost.

It is divided into four books. The end of the first (f. 415^b) is dated 24 Shawwâl, A.H. 1000 = 3 Aug. A.D. 1592. Beginning of the second (f. 104^b) deals with Kai Khusrau's anger at the death of Farûd; its last page (f. 202^a) is dated 4 Rabî' I, A.H. 1001 = 9 Dec. A.D. 1592. The third (f. 202^b) starts with Luhrâsp's reign, and ends f. 249^a, undated. The fourth (f. 249^b) starts with the reign of Hurmuz.

Donor, Sir Oliver Wardrop (1920).

Ff. 415, coll. 4, ll. 27; Nasta'liq; ff. 182-3 are on different paper in a later hand; decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a, 104^b, 202^b, 249^b; size, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2538. Dep. b. 5

The same. The Baisunghari preface on ff. 2^b-14^a. The poem begins f. 14^b and has no divisions.

Not dated, but probably 16th century.

Property of the Ruskin School of Drawing, Oxford.

Ff. 507, coll. 4, ll. 23; Nasta'liq; full-page pictures on ff. 1^b, 2^a, 211^b, 212^a, 506^b, 507^a (the two on ff. 211^b, 212^a form a single picture entitled *Pâdshâhnishastan i Luhrâsp*); other pictures on ff. 7^a, 17^b, 38^a, 59^b, 68^b, 89^a, 148^b, 167^b, 177^a, 200^b, 206^a, 262^b, 306^b (this has been repaired with a paper backing which obscures the text of f. 306^a), 332^a, 362^b, 400^b, 475^b, 490^b; all these pages, together with the ones opposite them, have a gilt marginal design, as also have ff. 14^b, 15^a; full-page decoration on ff. 2^b, 3^a, decorated heading on f. 14^b, and small decorated panels for the chapter headings; size, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2539. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 7

The same, lacking one folio at the beginning and one at the end. It contains a preface, ff. 1-5^b (including Firdausî's famous satire on Sulţân Maḥmûd, f. 3^b), the index of kings, ff. 5^b-6^a, and the poem starting on f. 7^b.

Divided into four books: II, on f. 137^b, starts with Kai Khusrau's anger at the death of Farûd; III, on f. 315^b, starts at the end of the seven stages of Asfandiyâr; IV, on f. 390^b, at the beginning of Nûshîrwân's reign. The last seventy-four lines of the poem are missing.

Copied (see f. 314^a) at Jotpur by Kabîr b. Shaikh Niẓâm, native of Muḥammadâbâd, known as Kâtibî, 9 Muḥarram, A.H. 1016 = 6 May A.D. 1607.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 494, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; ff. 63-64 are in a different hand with only 19 ll. to the page, and replace *one* folio which has been lost in the original; decoration on f. 7^b; ff. 180^b, 220^b, 317^b have blank spaces intended apparently for pictures; chapter-headings missing on ff. 240^a-54^b; badly worm-eaten in places; size, 14×9 in.

2540. Ms. Ind. Inst. 32

The same. No preface. The poem starts f. 1^b; book II, f. 166^b; book III, starting with Gushtâsp's coming before Luhrâsp to demand the succession to the throne, f. 323^b; book IV, f. 483^b.

Undated; probably 18th or early 19th century. On

the back fly-leaf is written, 'Edw. L. White 2nd Fusiliers — from his affectionate brother Rivers 'T. White'.

Donor, Marquess of Tweeddale (1879).

Ff. 604 (the Arabic foliation extends only to f. 480), coll. 4, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; decoration at the beginning of each book; pictures on ff. 13^a, 20^b, 26^b, 38^a, 44^b, 53^a, 63^a, 67^b, 72^a, 75^a, 83^a, 94^b, 106^a, 112^a, 116^a, 127^a, 133^b, 138^a, 140^b, 149^b, 153^b, 162^a, 180^b, 189^b, 199^b, 206^a, 215^a, 227^a, 230^a, 241^a, 248^b, 251^a, 256^a, 270^b, 281^a, 283^a, 289^a, 295^a, 300^a, 312^b, 321^a, 326^b, 334^a, 345^b, 352^b, 358^b, 365^b, 375^a, 380^b, 389^b, 392^b, 404^b, 414^b, 420^b, 432^a, 443^b, 447^b, 460^b, 468^b, 490^a, 495^a, 502^b, 512^a, 524^b, 527^b, 534^a, 544^b, 550^b, 560^a, 562^b, 567^a, 576^a, 581^a, 592^b, 597^b; size, 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2541. Ms. Whinfield 1

The same. No preface. The poem starts f. 1^b; book II, f. 156^b; book III, starting with Luhrâsp's ascending the throne, f. 300^b; book IV, f. 442^b.

Undated, but probably early 19th century. Said to have been taken from the Imperial Palace in Delhi when that city was ravaged after the Mutiny.

Ff. 545, ll. 27; Nasta'liq; ff. 4^a, 47^b, 154^a, 300^a, 442^a are blank; chapter-headings omitted in several places in the earlier part of the volume, e.g. ff. 50^a, 91^a, 95^b, 136^a; decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a and at the beginnings of the other books; pictures on ff. 4^b, 5^b, 14^b, 19^b, 24^b, 36^b, 47^a, 56^a, 59^b, 71^b, 73^a, 75^b, 83^b, 97^a, 104^b, 125^b, 131^a, 145^b, 168^b, 178^b, 188^a, 201^a, 222^b, 234^a, 254^b, 288^a, 298^b, 326^a, 327^a, 328^a, 332^a, 346^b, 351^a, 354^a, 362^a, 370^b, 380^b, 466^b, 487^a, 535^a; size, 18 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2542. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 101

Shamshîrkhânî, Tawakkul Beg's extract from the *Shâhnâma*. See above, no. 504, &c.

For the use of this title, given on f. 1^a, see the list of the various titles by which the work is known, in *Rieu* ii. 539-40. Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied by Mu'în al-Dîn Nekkâlâ, at the port of Calcutta, 13 Dhu'l-hijja, A.H. 1239 = 9 Aug. A.D. 1824.

Donor, Canon J. A. Atkinson (1902).

Ff. 241, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; very worm-eaten at the beginning; size, 9 × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2543. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 89 (ff. 177-232)

A fragment of the same. Beg. as usual, f. 177^b, ending on f. 232^b abruptly with the words *Farîdûn hama sipâh u pahlavân râ talab namûda* in the section *Dâstân i zâdan i Minûchîhr az dukhtar i Îraj*, &c.

Date approximately A.D. 1804 (see no. 2437 above).

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 177-232, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 in.

2544. Ms. Pers. c. 26

Five poems in imitation of the *Shâhnâma*.

1. *Sâm-nâma*, on f. 4^a. This is not the true *Sâm-nâma* by Khwâjû Kirmânî (of which extracts are found in no. 390 above, vol. 1, ff. 337^b-59^b), but the adaptation

described in *EIO* 1235 (see also *IVASB* 577) of the same author's other *mathnawî*, *Humây u Humâyûn*, for which see above, nos. 794 (5), 795. Two leaves are missing from the beginning, and the first line remaining is the one found in l. 3, f. 10^b, of no. 795:

شود بره بر کرک این لحظه چیر

2. *Kak-i-Kûhzâd-nâma*, on f. 46^b, a short poem relating how a brigand of that name, living in Sistân, was overthrown by Rustam. Beg.

چنین گفت فرخنده دهقان پیر
من از گفته او شده یادگیر

3. *Bahman-nâma*, on f. 51^b. Although this poem of about 8,000 lines contains a number of verses which occur also in Firdausî's *Shâhnâma*, it is not identical with the Bahman chapter of that work. *Bloch* 1192-3 mentions a poem of 9,904 lines with this title, by Îrânshâh b. Abî al-Khair (11th century A.D.). Beg.

چو بهمن بتخت نیا بر نشست
مکر در میان بست و بکشاد دست

4. *Barzû-nâma*, on f. 134^b. See above, no. 511. *Bloch* 1189-90 gives the author as Khwâja 'Amîd 'Aṭâ'î b. Ya'qûb called 'Aṭâ'î Râzî, who died A.H. 471. The portion found here contains 3,116 verses. Beg.

بنام خداوند کردون سپهر خداوند ماه و خداوند سپهر

5. *Bânû-Gushasp-nâma*, on f. 167^b. See above, nos. 509-10. Beg. یکی ترک بود ابدر آن انجمن

بچنگال شیر و بتن پیل تن
It contains only 612 verses, and breaks off abruptly, two or three leaves having been lost at the end.

Undated.

Purchased 1918.

Ff. 173, coll. 4, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; rubrics omitted in places; decoration on ff. 51^b, 134^b, 167^b; size, 12 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2545. Ms. Pers. d. 64

Īhamla i Īḥaidarî by Muḥammad Rafî' Khân Bâdhil, who died A.H. 1123, with the continuation by Muḥammad Ṣâdiq Âzâd. See above, nos. 518-19, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The end of Bâdhil's poem is on f. 319^b, where is found the colophon: copied at Kasbmir, 7 Ramaḍân, A.H. 1245 = 2 Mar. A.D. 1830, by Walî 'Alî at the request of Mirzâ Dhû al-Faḡâr 'Alî.

The continuation by Muḥammad Ṣâdiq Âzâd begins, f. 320^b,

ثنايکه سردفتر نامهاست خداوند لوح و قلم را سزاست

On f. 1^a there is a brief notice of Bâdhil's life, extracted from the '*tadhkira* of 'Alî Kulî Khân Wâlih' (i.e. the *Riyâḍ al-shu'arâ*'); see above, nos. 377-8).

Purchased 1934.

Ff. 367, coll. 4, ll. 22; decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a, 320^b; size, 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

II. OTHER POETS WHO DIED BEFORE A.H. 600

2546. Ms. Whinfield 42

Rubâ'iyât of Abû Sa'îd b. Abî al-Khair.

This is a quite modern copy from the ms. of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (*IHASB* 426), but containing only 228 *rubâ'îs*, alphabetically arranged, instead of the 250 of the original.

Beg. p. 1, دنیا و جم را و قیصر و خاقان را

Pp. 34, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq mixed with neat Shikasta; size, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2547. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 111

Rubâ'iyât of 'Umar Khayyâm.

Beg. p. 1, کر کوهر طاعتت نسفتم هرگز

Copied at Maḥmūdâbâd, 24 Rabi' I, A.H. 1179 = 10 Sept. A.D. 1765; the scribe's name is erased.

Pp. 125, 5 *rubâ'îs* to a page; Nasta'liq; badly worm-eaten; size, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 5$ in.

2548. Ms. Whinfield 33

The same. This ms., in Edward Fitzgerald's own handwriting, was copied from one made by E. B. Cowell from Ms. Ouseley 140 (no. 525 above), and collated with a ms. of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (*Sprenger, Catal.*, p. 464).

The *rubâ'îs* begin on f. 3^a and are preceded on ff. 1-2 by some notes by Fitzgerald on the life of 'Umar, with quotations from the *Ātashkada* and from the preface of the Calcutta ms.

The paper is watermarked 1856.

Ff. 22, ll. 20; European hand; size, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2549. Ms. Pers. d. 51

Kulliyât i Sanâ'î. See above, nos. 528 37, &c. This ms. differs from no. 537 in having the minor poems arranged under each heading alphabetically instead of at random.

Beg. on f. 1^b which contains the first fourteen lines of the *kašida* starting ای در مشتاقان از شوق تو بستانها (this is the second *kašida* in no. 537, f. 11^a). After this there are missing seven folios (to judge from the Arabic foliation) and on the next page, f. 9^a, there begins a *kašida* starting ای سنائی کر ز لطف حق جوی سنا

From here to f. 113^b are *kašidas* arranged alphabetically. Some have short headings explaining the occasion of their composition. In particular, the one on f. 92^b, beg. تا سرا پرده زد بعلمین, is preceded by a long preface,

(ff. 91^b-92^b) containing two letters written by Sanâ'î to the vezier Abû al-Kâsim al-Nâsir b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alî.

On f. 114^a, *kašidas* mixed with *ghazals*, the first starting

در ده پسرا می مروق را

On f. 145^b, *tarkibs* and *tarjî's*, beg.

آتش عشق بتی برد ابروی دین ما

On f. 158^a, the *marthiyas* arranged in subsections of *kašidas*, *muḥatta'ât* (f. 162^a) and *rubâ'îs* (f. 163^a). The first is on Khwâja Mas'ûd Kabandî, beg.

کرد ناکه کبند بسیار سال عمر خوار

On f. 164^b, *muḥatta'ât*, beg.

ای که اطفال بلهواره درون از سیمت

On f. 170^b, *ghazals*, beg.

مرد بی حاصل نباید یار با تحصیل را

On f. 243^{a, b}, the *fards*, beg.

از کلرخان ببوسه قناعت کن ای حکیم

On ff. 244^b-63^a, *rubâ'îs*, beg.

درد از طرب شکفته باغیست مرا

Next comes the *Ḥadiqat al-ḥaqîkat*. On f. 264^b the preface with versified list of contents (see no. 530 above), on f. 269^a Sanâ'î's preface, with the title *aghâz i khutba u i'tidhâr i 'ajz i khwîsh* (this contains many variant readings from no. 530). The poem starts in the usual way on f. 274^b; *bâb* 2, f. 345^a; [3 not marked]; 4, f. 355^b; 5, f. 374^a; 6, f. 376^a; 7, f. 378^b; 8, f. 397^a; 9, f. 402^a; 10, f. 413^b. The lines giving the date of composition have here '535', as in *EIO* 534.

On f. 466^b, the *mathnawî* entitled *Sair al-'ibâd ilâ al-ma'âd*, beg. as usual.

On f. 482^b, another *mathnawî*, without title, but seemingly identical with the *Kârnama* mentioned in *EIO* 914, as appears from its beginning, *ویحک ای نقشیند بی خامه*

Ff. 493-4 are blank except for a bookseller's note on the first, giving the price as 12 tumans, and on the second a note stating that the total number of verses is 21,237.

Dated 29 Rabi' I, A.H. 1007 = 13 October A.D. 1598.

Purchased 1923.

Actual number of ff. 487, ll. 25; Naskh, with some of the rubrics in Nasta'liq; slightly damp-stained; size, $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2550. Ms. Whinfield 83

Ḥadiqat al-ḥaqîkat by Sanâ'î. No preface is found in this copy. Beg. as usual, f. 1^b; *bâb* 2, f. 44^b; 3, f. 52^a; 4, f. 90^b; 5, f. 97^b; 6, f. 118^a; 7, f. 138^b; from here onwards a large number of rubrics are missing, but a comparison with other copies shows that *bâb* 8 begins f. 157^b; 9, f. 202^a; 10, f. 223^b. The copy is incomplete, lacking about eighty lines at the end, and the last verse extant is *jây i ân hast u rish zi gham talaf ast*, &c.

Ff. 230, 2 centre columns of 12 ll. and a margin-column; Nasta'liq; decorated heading f. 1^b and gilding on ff. 1^b, 2^a; a little worm-eaten towards the end; size, $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2551. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 43

The same. Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied at Gujrat, but the date has been cut away; probably late 18th century.

Ff. 328, coll. 2, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; some worm-holes, specially in the margin; size, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 in.

2552. Ms. Whinfield 24

Sharḥ al-ḥadīqat, the same work with the commentary by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abdallah al-'Abbāsī, which is, according to *EIO* 923 (f. 11^a), an abridgement of a larger commentary entitled *Laṭā'if al-ḥadā'iq*. See *EIO* 923-4; *IVASB* 445; *IVC* 192, &c.

On f. 1^b, Sanā'i's preface; the editor's preface and other items mentioned in *EIO* 923 are lacking here. On f. 8^b commences *Bāb* 1 of the poem, and the commentary beg. قول امام جعفر است; *bāb* 2 on f. 95^a; 3, f. 185^a; 4, f. 204^a; 5, f. 209^b; 6, f. 223^b; 7, f. 261^a; 8, f. 273^a; 9, f. 278^a; 10, f. 308^a.

As in the India Office ms. the line giving the date runs *pānsad u sī u cār rafta zi 'ām pānsad u sī u panj gasht tamām*, with in the margin *bīst u cār, bīst u panj*.

The letter to Sulṭān Bahrāmshāh (the so-called *fatwā*), on f. 421^b, beg. *īn faṣṭā ast ki bar sulṭān i a'ḡam*, &c.

Copied A.H. 1093 = A.D. 1682.

Ff. 422, coll. 2, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; decorated heading f. 1^b; f. 422^b is partly defaced; size, 9 × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2553. Ms. Pers. d. 54

Dīwān i ḥaḍrat 'Abd al-Ḳādir, lyrical poems ascribed (but see *Rieu* ii. 696^a) to Muḥyi al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ḳādir al-Jilānī. See also *EIO* 930.

Ghazals on f. 5^b, in alphabetical order. The first line is smudged and only the end is clear, *bā khalk i ma'nā bā Khudā*.

A *mukhammas* on f. 393^b, beg.

غافل منشین جمله عزیزان همه رفتند

Tarjī'bands on f. 394^b, beg.

چه حریف است حریف مجلس ما

Tarkibbands on f. 397^a, beg. اندر دل خاک جان دمیدند

Rubā'is on f. 400^a, beg. چنان از درد تو مینالم

Copied by Mir Ṣadr al-Dīn, A.H. 1252 = A.D. 1836.

On f. 402^b are invocations to Shaikh 'Abd al-Ḳādir, in the same hand as the main part of the ms. On ff. 1^a, 3^a-4^b, 403^a,^b there are verses in different hands, those on f. 403^a being headed Muḥyi al-Dīn, the others without ascription. On f. 403^a appears the date A.H. 1257 = A.D. 1841.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 403, coll. 2, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; crude decoration on ff. 5^a,^b; size, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2554. Ms. Pers. d. 92

Dīwān i Khākānī. See above, nos. 561-73, &c.

Ḳaṣīdas on f. 1^b, beg.

دل من پیر تعلیمت و من طفل زبان دانش

This series ends on f. 151^b with the usual م sign, but is followed by a further series of *ḳaṣīdas*, beg. f. 152^a

[sic, = دل من شد دل من سلامت شد]

Ḳiṭ'as on f. 174^b, beg. همه کارم ز دور آسمانی

Ghazals on f. 224^b, beg.

بزبان حربت ای جان بنواز جان مارا

Rubā'is on f. 276^b, beg.

دل خاص تو و من تن تنها اینجا

Many leaves have been partly damaged and subsequently patched, missing portions of lines being added by a second hand. The whole of ff. 152-73 is in this second hand, which has given on f. 173^b the date as 29 Rajab ۱۰۰۰ سنه مطابق سنه ۱۱۰۰; this somewhat puzzling equation I presume to mean A.H. 1100 (though according to the usual reckoning this was the 33rd year of 'Ālamgīr's reign, not the 34th) = 19 May A.D. 1689. The earlier portion of the ms. is not dated but is in a fine 16th-century hand.

Formerly the property of Richard Strachey of Ashley Grove, whose bookplate it bears. Purchased 1947.

Ff. 286, 2 coll. and margin column, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; decoration on ff. 1^b, 174^b, 224^b; size, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2555. Ms. Pers. d. 49

Tuḥfat al-'Irāqain by Khākānī. See above, nos. 560, 574-9, &c.

No preface is found in this copy; the poem itself begins as usual on f. 1^b.

A modern copy, but beautifully written, by Muḥammad 'Alī al-Ḥusainī, known as Wajdī, Shīrāzī, A.H. 1284 = A.D. 1867.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. i+112, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 1^b; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2556. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 69

1. **Lailā Majnūn** of Nizāmī. See above, nos. 585-96.

Beg. as usual on f. 1^b, end on f. 56^b; f. 57^a is blank.

2. **Sharafnāma**, which title here indicates the *second* part of the *Iskandarnāma*, as is shown by the beg., f. 57^b, خرد هر کجا کنجی آمد پدید. Cf. no. 596 above, where the *first* part is given the title *Iḳbāl-nāma*.

Undated, but probably old.

Donor, Mrs. Hennell.

Ff. 100, coll. 4, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; decoration on ff. 1^b, 57^b; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2557. Ms. Whinfield 69**Khusrau Shîrîn** by the same author.Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied 10 Şafar A.H. 1014 = 27 June A.D. 1605.

Ff. 117, coll. 2, ll. 15, with margin column of ll. 26; Nasta'liq; decorated heading, f. 1^b; size, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.**2558. Ms. Whinfield 70****Lailâ Majnûn** by the same author.Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied by Ya'qûb, 1 Muḥarram, A.H. 1014 = 19 May A.D. 1605.

Ff. 77; otherwise uniform with no. 2557.

2559. Ms. Whinfield 71**Haft paikar** by the same author.Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

No colophon, but contemporary with nos. 2557-8, apparently in the hand of the same Ya'qûb.

Ff. 86; otherwise uniform with nos. 2557-8.

2560. Ms. Pers. d. 56

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 2^b. End on f. 80^a. On f. 80^b is a Shikasta note containing a prescription for improving the memory. F. 81 is a loose sheet which has been pasted in, containing eight verses in a later Shikasta hand.

Undated.

Donor, Major G. V. Dreyer (1925).

Ff. 81, coll. 2, ll. 17, with margin column of ll. 28; Nasta'liq; decorated heading, f. 2^b; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.**2561. Ms. Pers. f. 11**The same. This ms. contains, however, only the latter portion of the poem, from the account of Bahrâm's sojourn in the seven domes to the end. The colophon indeed speaks of the ms. as *Kitâb i haft gunbad*.The beg. on f. 1^b corresponds to l. 2 on p. 120 of Vahid Dastgirdi's edition of the poem (Tehran 1315).This copy was executed by Sayyid Shujâ' al-Dîn al-Ḥusainî Kazvinî for a distinguished patron (referred to as *nawwâb* and *shahzâda*) named Sulṭân Badî' al-Zamân Mirzâ son of al-Zakî 'Alî Taqî Mirzâ, and completed 12 Dhulḥijja, A.H. 1247 = 13 May A.D. 1832.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 115, coll. 2, ll. 14; Shikasta; headings in gold; coloured panel on f. 1^b and full-page decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; size, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.**2562. Ms. Whinfield 61****Iskandar-nâma i barrî** or **Sharaf-nâma**, i. e. the first part of Nizâmî's *Iskandar-nâma*.Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied by Aḥmad Allah, 25 Muḥarram, A.H. 1230 = 7 Jan. A.D. 1815. On the first and last pages the stamp of William H. Morley.

Ff. 125, coll. 2, ll. 15 and margin column of ll. 26; Nasta'liq; decorated frontispiece; lacquered binding with doublures, but badly damaged; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.**2563. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 89** (ff. 153-76)Selections from the *first* part of the *Iskandar-nâma*.Beg. as usual, f. 153^b.End on f. 176^b with the line

سپاس خدا کن که بر ما سپاس

نکوید ثنا مرد ایزد شناس

in the section headed *javâb-nâma i Dârâ az Iskandar* (on p. 100 of the edition Lucknow, 1282-1865).

Date about A.D. 1804 (cf. no. 2437 above).

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 153-76, coll. 2, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 in.III. 'AṬṬÂR, RÛMÎ, MAJD I HAMGAR,
AND SA'DÎ**2564. Ms. Pers. d. 71**Three *mathnawîs* of 'Aṭṭâr. See above, nos. 622-6, 628-31, &c.1. **Ilâhî nâma**, in centre columns. Some leaves (probably about eight) are missing at the beginning, and the first extant line, on f. 2^a, is

از آن در فقر بودش آرمیدن

The following is the correct order of the leaves: ff. 2-7, [lacuna of one leaf], 1, 56-61, [lacuna of one leaf], 8-31, [lacuna of about 16 leaves], 32-55, 62-79, 81, 80, 83, 82, 84-94, 96, 97, 95, 100, 98, 99, 101-end.

Dated end of Sha'bân, A.H. 874 Mar. A.D. 1470.

2. **Mantiq al-tair**, in margin of ff. 1-137^a. The first remaining line of this is l. 218 of Garcin de Tassy's edition (Paris, 1857). The other lacunae mentioned above have caused the loss of the following lines of the edition: 390-418, 619-45, 1355-823. The *ḥikâyat* which constitute ll. 4477-647 of the edition are in this ms. found before the *khâtimat al-kitâb*, instead of after it as in the edition.3. **Waslat-nâma**, in margin of ff. 137^b-91^a. The attribution of this to 'Aṭṭâr is, however, considered incorrect by H. M. Sherani (*Works of Attar*, Aurangabad, 1927).

Dated 16 Ramaḍân, A.H. 874 19 Mar. A.D. 1470.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 213, coll. 2, ll. 15, and margin column of ll. 30; Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2565. Ms. Whinfield 67

Mañṭiḳ al-tair of 'Aṭṭār, incomplete at beginning and end.

The text has been collated by Whinfield with that of Garcin de Tassy's edition and the lines numbered to accord with that. The copy begins on f. 1^a with l. 242 of the edition, and ends with l. 4202; between ff. 3 and 4, ll. 323-593 are lacking. From f. 84^b the text proceeds straight to f. 85^b, while f. 85^a contains only scribbling.

Undated.

Ff. 162, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 7¼ × 4¼ in.

2566. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 47

Maṣibat-nāma of 'Aṭṭār.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Ff. 17 and 24 should be transposed.

Copied by Mīr Abū al-Ḥasan . . . [something defaced] . . . al-Riḍawī, known as Mīr Kalan, 16 Jumādā II, A.H. 1177 = 22 Dec. A.D. 1763.

Donor, Mrs. Hennell.

Ff. 439, ll. 9; Nasta'liq; rather worm-eaten in parts; size, 10 × 5½ in.

2567. Ms. Bruce 49

Tadhkirat al-auliya' of 'Aṭṭār.

This fine old copy lacks a few leaves at the beginning, and starts abruptly on f. 2^a with the words **بشفاعت وزاری برآمدی این حال که ترا پیش آمد از کسی است** in the notice of Ḥasan Baṣrī. This passage corresponds roughly with p. 26, l. 5 of R. A. Nicholson's edition (Leiden, 1905), but the text differs considerably just here. F. 1^b contains a florid preface written by a later hand. This copy must have contained originally seventy-two biographies, like *EIO* 1051 (part 1). The notice of Mālīk Dinār (properly no. 4) is on f. 11^a; 5. Muḥammad i Wāsi', f. 15^b; 6. Ḥabīb i 'Ajamī, f. 16^b; 7. Abū Ḥāzīm Makkī, f. 20^a; 8. 'Atabah b. al-Ghulām, f. 20^b; 9. Rābī'ah al-'Adāwīyah, f. 21^b; 10. Fuḡail i 'Iyād, f. 29^b; 11. Ibrāhīm Adham, f. 34^a; 12. Bishr Ḥāfī, f. 43^b; 13. Dhū al-Nūn Miṣrī, f. 48^a; 14. Bāyazīd Biṣṭāmī, f. 59^b; 15. 'Abdallāh i Mubārak, f. 89^b; 16. Sufyān Thaurī, f. 92^b; 17. Shaḳiḳ Balkhī, f. 96^b; 18. Abū Ḥanīfa, f. 99^b; 19. Shāfi'ī, f. 103^b; 20. Aḥmad i Ḥanbal, f. 106^a; 21. Dā'ūd Tā'i, f. 109^a; 22. Ḥārīth Muḥāsibī, f. 112^a; 23. Sulaimān Dārānī [sic], f. 114^b; 24. Muḥammad Simāk, f. 119^a; 25. Muḥammad b. Aslam al-Ṭūsi, f. 119^b; 26. Aḥmad Ḥarb [sic], f. 121^a; 27. Ḥātim i Aṣamm, f. 123^b; 28. Sahl b. 'Abdallāh al-Tustarī, f. 127^b; 29. Ma'rūf Karkhī, f. 137^b; 30. Sarī Saḳaṭī, f. 140^b; 31. Faṭḥ Mauṣilī, f. 145^b; 32. Aḥmad Ḥawāri, f. 146^b; 33. Aḥmad Khidrāwaih, f. 147^b; 34. Abū Turāb Nakhshabī, f. 151^a; 35. Yahyā Ma'adh Rāzī, f. 159^b; 36. Shāh Shujā' Kirmānī, f. 161^b; 37. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥusain, f. 164^a; 38. Abū Ḥafṣ Ḥaddād, f. 168^b; 39. Ḥamdūn Kaṣṣār, f. 174^b; 40. Maṣṣūr i 'Ammār, f. 176^b; 41. Aḥmad i 'Āṣim, f. 178^b; 42. 'Abdallāh

Khubaiḳ, f. 180^a; 43. Junaid Baghdādī, f. 181^a; 44. 'Amr i 'Uthmān Makkī, f. 199^b; 45. Abū Sa'īd حرار, f. 201^b; 46. Abū al-Ḥusain Nūrī, f. 205^a; 47. 'Uthmān Ḥirī [sic], f. 211^a; 48. Muḥammad Ruwaim, f. 215^b; 49. Ibn 'Aṭṭār, f. 217^a; 50. Abū 'Abdallāh al-Jallā, f. 221^b; 51. Ibrāhīm Raḳḳī, f. 222^b; 52. Yūsuf i Asbāt, f. 223^a; 53. Abū Ya'qūb Ishāḳ al-Nahrjūrī, f. 225^a; 54. Samnūn Muḥibb, f. 226^b; 55. Abū Muḥammad Murta'ish, f. 228^b; 56. Muḥammad b. Faḍl, f. 229^b; 57. Abū al-Ḥusain Būshanjī, f. 230^b; 58. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Tirmidhī, f. 231^b; 59. Abū Bakr Warrāk, f. 236^a; 60. 'Abdallāh Manāzil, f. 238^b; 61. 'Alī Sahl Khurāsānī, f. 240^a; 62. Khair i Nassāj, f. 241^a; 63. Abū al-Khair Aḳṭa', f. 242^b; 64. Abū Ḥamza Khurāsānī, f. 243^a; 65. Aḥmad Masrūk, f. 244^a; 66. 'Abdallāh Rau'adī, f. 245^a; 67. 'Abdallāh Maghribī, f. 246^a; 68. Abū 'Alī Jurjānī, f. 247^a; 69. Abū Bakr Kattānī, f. 247^b; 70. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad al-Khafif, f. 250^b; 71. Abū Muḥammad حریری, f. 255^a; 72. Ḥusain Maṣṣūr Ḥallāj, f. 256^b.

Copied by Muḥammad b. Khusrau الربري, middle of Rabī' II, A.H. 691 = Apr. A.D. 1292. An owner's note on f. 262^b records the purchase of the volume in A.H. 788 = A.D. 1386 by Yūsuf b. al-Ḥājj Aḥmad from Sa'd al-Din al-Kātib al-Shirāzi; another, unsigned, its purchase in A.H. 932 = A.D. 1526.

Ff. 262, ll. 19; Naskh; size, 9½ × 6¾ in.

2568. Ms. Pers. d. 70

The same.

The arrangement of this copy closely resembles that of *EIO* 1052, and it contains only seventy notices. Beg. as usual, f. 1^b; index, f. 4^b. Biographical notices as follows, the headings being as in the previously described copy except where otherwise indicated:

1. Ja'far Ṣādīq, f. 5^a; 2. Uwais Ḳarnī, f. 7^b; 3. Ḥasan Baṣrī, f. 12^a; 4. f. 21^b; 5. f. 25^a; 6. f. 25^b; 7. f. 29^a; 8. f. 30^a; 9. f. 30^b; 10. f. 39^a; 11. f. 45^b; 12. f. 56^b; 13. f. 61^a; 14. f. 71^a; 15. f. 93^a; 16. f. 98^a; 17. f. 102^a; 18. f. 105^a; 19. f. 108^b; 20. f. 111^a; 21. f. 113^b; 22. f. 116^b; 23. f. 118^b; 24. f. 122^b; 25. f. 123^a; 26. f. 124^b; 27. f. 127^a; 28. Sahl 'Abdallāh Tustarī (in the margin, Abū Muḥammad Sahl b. 'Abdallāh), f. 131^a; 29. f. 139^b; 30. f. 142^b; 31. f. 147^a; 32. Aḥmad Khwāri [sic], f. 148^a; 33. f. 149^a; 34. Abū Turāb Yahyā, f. 152^b; 35. f. 154^b; 36. f. 161^a; 37. f. 162^b; 38. f. 166^a; 39. f. 170^b; 40. f. 172^b; 41. Aḥmad b. 'Āṣim, f. 174^a; 42. f. 175^b; 43. f. 176^a; 44. 'Umar b. 'Uthmān, f. 192^b; 45. Abū Sa'īd Kharrāz, f. 194^a; 46. f. 197^a; 47. Abū 'Uthmān Ḥirī, f. 201^b; 48. Abū 'Abdallāh al-Jallā, f. 205^a; 49. Abū Muḥammad Ruwaim, f. 206^a; 50. Ibn 'Aṭṭār, f. 207^a; 51. Ibrāhīm i Dā'ūd Raḳḳī, f. 211^a; 52. f. 211^b; 53. f. 213^a; 54. f. 214^a; 55. f. 215^b; 56. Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad i Faḍl, f. 216^b; 57. f. 217^b; 58. Muḥammad 'Alī Tirmidhī, f. 218^b; 59. f. 222^b; 60. f. 225^a; 61. 'Alī Sahl Ṣūfi, f. 226^a; 62. f. 226^b; [63 is lacking]; 64. f. 228^a; 65. f. 228^b; [66 is lacking]; 67. f. 229^b; 68. f. 230^b; 69.

f. 231^b; 70. Abū 'Abdallah Khafif, f. 233^b; 71. f. 237^a; 72. f. 238^b.

Copied by Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-'Aziz A.H. 695 = A.D. 1296.

In various places are marginal notes in a small Turkish hand. On ff. 65^b, 119^a, 204^a small lacunae of one to two lines have been supplied by another later hand. On f. 136^b is a similar lacuna which has not been filled in. Among the usual owners' notes on f. 1^a is one dated Ramaḍān, A.H. 731 = A.D. 1331 by 'Alī b. Saif al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abdallah al-Ghawwāṣ al-Tustarī.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 244, ll. 27; Naskh; size, 9 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2569. Ms. Whinfield 49

The same. This copy, however, includes the second part and in other respects also resembles *EIO* 1051. In the colophon (f. 606^b) the author is called Muḥammad b. Abū Sa'īd.

Beg. f. 1^b. Index (of the first part only, as far as Hallāj, no. 72), ff. 7^b–9^a. Notices, as in no. 2568 except where otherwise indicated:

1. f. 9^a; 2. f. 14^a; 3. f. 21^b; 4. f. 36^b; 5. f. 42^a; 6. f. 43^a; 7. f. 48^a; 8. f. 49^a; 9. f. 50^b; 10. f. 62^b; 11. f. 71^a; 12. f. 87^a; 13. f. 93^a; 14. f. 109^a; 15. f. 145^a; 16. f. 152^b; 17. f. 159^a; 18. f. 164^a; 19. f. 169^b; 20. f. 174^a; 21. f. 178^b; 22. f. 183^a; 23. Abū Sulaimān Dārānī, f. 186^b; 24. f. 192^a; 25. f. 192^b; 26. f. 194^b; 27. f. 197^b; 28. f. 203^a; 29. f. 216^a; 30. f. 220^a; 31. f. 227^b; 32. Aḥmad Ḥawārī, f. 229^a; 33. f. 230^b; 34. Abū Turāb Nakhshabī, f. 236^a; 35. f. 239^a; 36. f. 249^a; 37. f. 252^a; 38. f. 257^a; 39. f. 264^b; 40. f. 267^b; 41. f. 270^a; 42. 'Abdallah Khanīq, f. 272^a; 43. f. 273^a; 44. f. 299^a; 45. f. 301^b; 46. f. 306^a; 47. f. 314^a; 48. Abū 'Abdallah b. al-Jallā, f. 320^b; 49. f. 322^a; 50. f. 324^b; 51. f. 331^b; 52. f. 332^b; 53. f. 335^a; 54. f. 337^b; 55. f. 340^b; 56. f. 343^a; 57. Abū al-Ḥasan Būshanjī, f. 345^a; 58. Muḥammad Ḥakīm Tirmidhī, f. 346^b; 59. f. 354^b; 60. f. 359^b; 61. 'Alī Sahl Siyāhānī, f. 361^b; 62. f. 362^b; 63. Abū al-Khair Aqṭa', f. 364^b; 64. f. 366^a; 65. f. 367^b; 66. 'Abdallah Aḥmad Maghribī, f. 369^a; 67. Abū 'Abdallah Turū'nadī [sic], f. 370^b; 68. f. 371^b; 69. f. 373^a; 70. Abū 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. al-Khafif, f. 377^b; 71. Abū Muḥammad Jarīrī, f. 385^a; 72. f. 388^a; 73. Ibrāhīm Khawwāṣ, f. 399^b; 74. Ibrāhīm Shaibānī, f. 407^a; 75. Abū Bakr Ṭimistānī, f. 409^a; 76. Abū Ḥamza Baghdādī, f. 410^b; 77. Abū 'Amr Najīd, f. 413^a; 78. Mīmshād Dīnawarī, f. 414^b; 79. Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī al-Ṣā'igh, f. 417^a; 80. Abū Bakr Wāsiṭī, f. 417^b; 81. Abū Bakr Shibli, f. 430^b; 82. Bū 'Alī Thakafī, f. 449^b; 83. Ja'far Khuldī, f. 451^a; 84. 'Alī Rūdbārī, f. 453^a; 85. Abū al-Ḥasan Ḥaṣīrī, f. 455^b; 86. Abū Ishāq Shahryārī, f. 458^a; 87. Abū al-'Abbās Shahryārī, f. 460^a; 88. Bū 'Uthmān Maghribī, f. 461^b; 89. Abū al-Ḳāsim Naṣrābādī, f. 467^a; 90. Abū Naṣr Sarrāj, f. 473^b; 91. Bū al-'Abbās Nahāwandī, f. 475^a; 92. Bū al-'Abbās Ḳaṣṣāb, f. 477^a; 93. Bū al-Faḍl Ḥasan,

f. 480^a; 94. Bū 'Alī Daḳḳāq, f. 482^a; 95. Abū al-Ḥasan Kharaḳānī, f. 498^a; 96. Bū Sa'īd b. Bū al-Khair, f. 549^a. No division is marked between the two parts.

The ms. proper ends on f. 606, and is dated Friday, 24 Sha'bān, A.H. 987 = 16 Oct. A.D. 1579. There are numerous marginal notes throughout in various hands. Ff. 607–8 contain only owners' notes.

Ff. 608, ll. 17; Naskh; decorated heading, f. 1^b; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2570. Ms. Pers. e. 32 (ff. 1–472)

The same.

Beg. f. 1^b. Index, f. 6^a, enumerating 96 *bābs*; but the copy breaks off abruptly in the middle of no. 81. The first seventy notices are, with some minor variations in the forms of names, the same as those in no. 2568 above. After this come: 71. Abū Bakr Wāsiṭī, f. 385^b; 72. Abū 'Amr Najīl [sic], f. 398^b; 73. Ja'far Jaldī [sic], f. 400^a; 74. Abū al-Khair Aqṭa', f. 402^a; 75. Abū 'Abdallah Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al-Farūghandī, f. 403^a; 76. Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Shahryār Kāzarūnī, f. 403^b; 77. Abū al-Ḥasan Kharaḳānī, f. 413^b; 78. Abū Bakr Shibli, f. 450^b; 79. Abū Naṣr Sarrāj, f. 464^a; 80. Abū al-'Abbās Ḳaṣṣāb, f. 465^b; 81. Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad al-Khawwāṣ, f. 468^b.

Not dated, but probably late 19th century (cf. no. 2667 below).

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 1–472, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2571. Ms. Pers. e. 71 (ff. 2–313)

A mystical *mathnawī* in the *ramal* metre, lacking both beginning and end. Two owners' notes on f. 2^a attribute it to Farīd al-Dīn 'Aṭṭār, one calling it *Khazā'in al-asrār*, the other *Asrār-nāma*. The latter identification is evidently incorrect, since 'Aṭṭār's well-known *Asrār-nāma* is in the metre *hazaj*. As for *Khazā'in al-asrār*, no such title is recorded among the extant *mathnawīs* of 'Aṭṭār; but since he is said to have written 40 *mathnawīs* of which only 25 have hitherto been known, this could perhaps be one of the lost ones. The poem is not identical with any of the *mathnawīs* contained in the Bodleian mss. of 'Aṭṭār's *kulliyāt*.

Ff. 2^b–4^a are occupied with a prose preface, beg. *فَالوحدت لمن وحدت ذاته بالذات*, which contributes nothing to the problem of authorship. The beginning of the poem is lacking, but the first subheading is, on f. 6^a, *dar bayān i tajallū dādan i Khudāy i ta'ālā bar dīl i ahl Allah az ghaib wal-shahādat*.

Undated, but in appearance 16th century.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 2–313, coll. 2, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; ff. 4 and 313 are damaged at the top; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2572. Ms. Whinfield 15

Mathnawî of Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî. See above, nos. 646–60, &c. This copy, like no. 650, has all the prefaces *except* that of the first book.

Book 1, f. 1^b, is dated 9 Rabî' I, A.H. 1086; book 2, f. 66^a, 10 Jumâdâ I, A.H. 1086; book 3, f. 124^a, 1 Sha'bân, A.H. 1086; book 4, f. 197^b, 24 Ramaḍân, A.H. 1086; book 5, f. 256^b, 15 Dhulḳa'da, A.H. 1086; book 6, f. 324^b, 13 Muḥarram, A.H. 1087. These dates extend from 3 June A.D. 1675 to 28 Mar. A.D. 1676. Copyist, 'Abd al-Rasûl b. 'Abd al-Shakûr al-Ilânsawî.

Ff. i + 400, coll. 4, ll. 29; Nasta'liq; size, 10³/₈ × 6¹/₂ in.

2573. Ms. Pers. f. 9 (ff. 1–75)

A brief epitome of the same work, preceded and followed by some verses apparently due to the editor.

Beg. f. 1^b, ای خدا ای فضل تو حاجت روا
با تو یاد هیچکس نبود روا
Then follow sections *dar bayân i tauḥîd* and the like, ending with *dar wasf i Mathnawî i ma'nawî*. The selections from the *Mathnawî* itself begin on f. 9^b with the first line of the first book; the selections from book 2 begin f. 20^b; 3, f. 27^a; 4, f. 42^b; 5, f. 47^b; 6, f. 55^b. The *Mathnawî* selections are followed on f. 73^b by a *tarjî'band* beg.

منت ایزد را که بی درس و سبق
ریخت طبعم بس [پس] کهرها در طبق
which seems to be due to the editor, since it is headed *jâmi' i in abyât i muntakhab az Mathnawî i ma'nawî mi-farmâyad*.

Undated.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 1–75, coll. 2, ll. 15; exquisite Shikasta; decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; size, 5³/₈ × 3 in.

2574. Ms. Whinfield 23

Latâ'if al-lughât, glossary to the *Mathnawî*, sometimes called *Farhang i Mathnawî*, compiled by 'Abd al-Laṭîf b. 'Abdallah al-'Abbâsî with the collaboration of his pupil Ibrâhîm Dihlawî. See *EIO* 1091–7; *IVASB* 500–4; *Bankipore* 75; *Bloch* 1378–9; *Ettessamî* 479, &c.

Beg. f. 1^b.

Copied 3 Rabî' II, 45th year of the reign [of Aurang-zib] = A.H. 1103 = 24 Dec. A.D. 1691.

Ff. i + 228, ll. 21–24; Nasta'liq; stained throughout, the first few pages so badly as to be practically illegible; worm-eaten; size, 9³/₈ × 5¹/₄ in.

2575. Ms. Whinfield 18

Ḥall i Mathnawî, a commentary on the *first* and *sixth* books of the *Mathnawî*, composed in A.H. 1104 by Afḍal Hâhâbâdî. See above, no. 671; *Bankipore* 78, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The commentary on book 6 begins on f. 124^a (which has been bound upside down); all the rubrics are lacking from here onwards.

Copied at Delhi by جمین حانجیو (?), A.H. 1148 = A.D. 1735. Some scattered verses and owners' notes on ff. iv, v.

Ff. v + 169, ll. 19–22; Nasta'liq; size, 10 × 5³/₈ in.

2576. Ms. Whinfield 38

An anonymous and incomplete commentary on the *second* book of the *Mathnawî*, going as far as Rûmî's words *guft bur* [our ms. *dar*] *casnam zi zubar hast dâgh* (l. 3089) in R. A. Nicholson's edition, Gibb Memorial, new series, iv, 1925).

It seems to be an autograph of the author's first rough draft, containing numerous erasures and blank spaces. The latter have afforded an opportunity to a forger who has tried to disguise the ms. as a commentary on the *fourth* and *fifth* books of the *Mathnawî*: the word *duwcum* at the beginning of the preface has been pasted over with a piece of paper bearing the word *cahârum*; on f. 128^b, in a blank space after l. 1313 of the text, he has added *tammât tamâm shud sharḥ i daftar i cahârum*, followed by the date 1 Rajab A.H. 1115 (?), then *âghâz i daftar i panjum*; on the last blank page he has added *tammât tamâm daftar i panjum sana* 1010. Both these dates are certainly false; the ms. is most probably late 18th century. A note dated A.H. 1275, pasted on to the front cover, attributes the authorship to Fatḥkḥân Hindi (or Sindi); but this name seems to be derived from f. 1^a, where it is found immediately under an erasure and followed by the formula *sallamahu Allah*; most likely it was really only an owner's signature.

Beg. f. 1^b, بیان بعضی از حکمت تاخیر این مجلد
چهارم [sic; see above] مثنوی نه جمله حکمت آن که
اگر جمله حکمت الهی الخ تعلیل عدم بیان جمله
حکمت است

Ff. 242, ll. 15–17; Nasta'liq; terribly worm-eaten; size, 8³/₄ × 6¹/₄ in.

2577. Ms. Whinfield 13

Dîwân i Shams i Tabrîz, Rûmî's lyrical poems. See above, nos. 673–5, &c. (and H. Ritter, *Philologica*, xi, *Der Islam*, Bd. xxvi, pp. 144 ff., 1940).

Beg. f. 1^b (as in *IVASB* 519). آمد بت میخانه (که)
تا خانه برد مارا

The poems, all *ghazals* or *kaşîdas*, are arranged in three alphabetical series, the order, however, not being always strictly observed. The second series begins f. 54^b, the third f. 87^b. The ms. breaks off incomplete in the middle of the letter *nûn* of the last series. On f. 1^a are six lines said to be from the *Mathnawî*, together with some other notes which are mutilated.

Undated.

Ff. 112, ll. 23; Nasta'liq; size, 11¹/₂ × 6³/₈ in.

2578. Ms. Pers. e. 70

Dīwān i Majd-i-Hamgar. See above, nos. 678-9; *Rieu Suppl.* 211; *Bloch* 1988; *Bankipore* 90; and the monograph on him by Sa'īd Nafīsī (Tehran, 1314/1935).

This copy contains only *kašidas*, *tarkibs*, and *rubā'īs*, without any *ghazals*.

The *kašidas* beg. f. 1^b,

کجاست در همه روی زمین سلیمانی

The *tarkibs* come in the middle of the *kašidas* on

ff. 18^b-26^a, beg. دل در برم نشانه تیر ملامتست

The *rubā'īs* beg. f. 85^a, خرم بتو داشتم دل پر غم را

Undated, but probably 16th century.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 87, coll. 2, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 5¼ in.

2579. Ms. Pers. e. 26

Kulliyāt i Sa'dī. See above, nos. 681-91, &c. The ms. is complete but for one leaf at the beginning.

A. *Centre columns.* 1. The preface by 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Abū Bakr b. Bīsūtūn, on f. 2^a, but lacking its beginning owing to the loss of the initial leaf; it starts with the words پرسیدند که عرض این مطالعت

2. F. 3^a, the *risāla* "*dar takrīr i dibāca*" (corresponding to p. 82 of the *Rasā'il i nathr* in M. A. Furūghī's edition of the *Mawā'iz i Sa'dī*, Tehran, 1320, 1941.) beg. as in no. 681 above.

3. F. 7^b, the *risāla* "*majālis i panjgāna*" (Furūghī's edition, p. 38), beg. as usual.

4. F. 26^a, the *risāla* i *Ṣāhib-Dīwān* (Furūghī's edition, p. 71), beg. as usual.

5. F. 28^a, the *risāla* "*dar 'aql u 'ishk*" (Furūghī's edition, p. 28), beg. as usual.

6. F. 30^a, *Naṣīhat al-mulūk* (Furūghī's edition, p. 3), beg. as usual.

7. F. 39^b, *risāla* i *Sulṭān Abāqā* (op. cit., p. 74); f. 40^b, *risāla* i *malik* انکیانو (op. cit., p. 34); f. 42^b, *risāla* i *malik Shams al-Dīn* (op. cit., p. 76); all beg. as usual.

8. F. 43^b, Arabic *kašidas*, beg. as in Furūghī's *Mawā'iz i Sa'dī*, p. 91.

9. F. 54^b, Persian *kašidas*, beg. as in Furūghī, op. cit., p. 1.

10. F. 92^a, *marāthī*, beg. with the one found at the foot of p. 87 in Furūghī, op. cit.

11. F. 98^a, *mulamma'āt*.

12. F. 103^b, *tarjī'āt*.

13. F. 112^a, *ṭayyibāt*.

14. F. 241^a, *khawātim*.

15. F. 257^b, *ghazaliyāt i kudima*.

16. F. 268^b, *maḏāhikāt*; these comic pieces in prose, mentioned by W. Bacher, *Sa'dī Studien* (ZDMG xxx), p. 86, are to be found not only in nos. 685 (23) and 687 (22) above, which are the only places where Ethé notices them, but also in no. 681 (where they figure as *al-majlis al-rābī* in the *Hazaliyāt* on f. 348^b, margin), no. 684

(where they follow the third *majlis* of the *Hazaliyāt* without any break, f. 243^b, l. 7), and similarly no. 688 (f. 282^b, l. 14, centre column).

In our present ms. only eight are found. Beg.

شخصی از فقیه‌ی سوال کرد

B. *Margin columns.* 17. F. 2^a, *Gulistān*, but lacking the beginning (see above).

18. F. 73^b, *Būstān*.

19. F. 171^b, *Badā'i'*.

20. F. 219^a, *Ṣāhibīya*.

21. F. 238^b, *mukāṭṭa'āt*.

22. F. 243^a, *rubā'īs*.

23. F. 250^a, *fards*.

24. F. 253^b, *khābithāt*; so called here in the colophon, but entitled at the head of the section "*al-Muṭayyibāt*".

25. F. 262^a, *Hazaliyāt*, in three *majlis*, beg. اللعن الشیطان. This (and *not* اللعین الشیطان as Ethé has quoted it) is the actual reading of all the mss. in his catalogue except nos. 686, 688, 690, which do have اللعین. The correct reading would seem, however, to be the one preserved in no. 2581, اللعن للشیطان.

Copied by Nāṣir and dated Sha'bān, A.H. 840 = Feb. A.D. 1437.

Purchased 1899.

Ff. 269, 2 centre columns of 19 ll. and margin column; Nasta'liq; decorated panels at the head of each section; on f. 1^b a magnificent full-page decorated frontispiece, unfortunately very much damaged, round the edge of which are written the titles of the sections; one leaf missing after f. 1 (see above); several leaves, specially at the end, are much rubbed; the paper is of a bluish colour and unusually heavy, being probably glazed with some sort of clay preparation, and is in places gold-sprinkled and bears a gilt design in Chinese style of trees, fruit, and landscapes; size, 8½ × 5½ in.

2580. Ms. Pers. d. 95

The same.

Contents: f. 2^b, the *risāla* '*majālis i panjgāna*' (cf. no. 2579. 3); f. 22^b, *Būstān* (here headed 'Sa'dī-nāma'); f. 135^b, *Gulistān*; f. 227^b, *ṭayyibāt*; f. 311^b, *badā'i'*; f. 344^b, *khawātim*; f. 364^b, Persian *kašidas*; f. 391^a, Arabic *kašidas*; f. 399^a, *mulamma'āt*; f. 402^b, *marāthī*; f. 408^a, *tarjī'āt*; f. 415^a, *Su'āl i Ṣāhib-Dīwān* (Furūghī, *Rasā'il i nathr*, p. 71); f. 417^a, *risāla* i '*aql u 'ishk*'; f. 419^b, *Naṣīhat al-mulūk*; f. 430^b, *Ṣāhibīyāt*; f. 454^b, a section entitled "*al-majlis al-hazal*", being actually the second of the three *majālis* which usually form the *Hazaliyāt*; f. 456^b, *khābithāt*; f. 464^b, *mukāṭṭa'āt*; f. 466^b, *rubā'īs*; f. 473^a, *mufradāt*.

Copied 30 Rabī' I, A.H. 843 = 10 Sept. A.D. 1439. The original name of the scribe has been erased and another name inserted, viz. Sayyid Ḥasan Astarābādi b. Sayyid 'Alishāh b. Sayyid 'Alī [*khiyā'*] Astarābādi; the letters [*khiyā'*] seem not to belong to this name but to be an unerased trace of the original name.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 476, coll. 2, ll. 19; excellent Naskh; a magnificent, though rather faded, frontispiece on ff. 1^b-2^a, bearing the title of the book and of each of its sections; full-page decoration on ff. 2^b-3^a, and decorated panels at the head of each section; size, 10 × 6½ in.

2581. Ms. Pers. e. 54

The same; an imperfect copy, lacking beginning and end.

Contents:

1. A single leaf (f. 1 58) out of the Bisutûn preface, which was f. 2 in the original foliation, beg. with the words *تمهجي مهادم چنانچه* and ending with the *fihris* *i risâlat*.

3. F. 59^a, *Gulistân*, starting abruptly with the words *زمین سوره سنبل بر نیارد* (near the end of the fourth *hikâyat* of *Bâb* 1).

3. F. 139^b, *Bûstân*, here also termed in the colophon 'Sa'dî-nâma'.

4. F. 282^b, Persian *kaşidas*.

5. F. 324^a, *marâthî*.

6. F. 330^b, *mulamma'ât*.

7. F. 337^a, *tarjî'ât*.

8. F. 345^b, *ṭayyibât*.

9. F. 485^b, *badâ'i'*.

10. F. 546^b, *khawâtîm*.

11. F. 564^b, *ghazaliyât i kadîma*. These extend down to one beg. *وه که دور از تو چنان می سوزم* (cf. Furûghî, *Ghazaliyât i Sa'dî*, Tehran [1939], no. 400), after which there is a lacuna of twelve leaves (as appears from the original foliation); this gap has been filled up with fourteen blank sheets, foliated 574-86 b.

12. On the recto of f. 586 c we are in the middle of the *Sâhibîya*.

13. F. 610^b, *muḥaṭṭa'ât*.

14. F. 614^a, *rub'îs*.

15. F. 621^a, *farḍiyât*.

16. F. 624^b, *khabiṭhât*.

17. F. 634^b, *hazaliyât*; the second *majlis* begins f. 638^a, the third f. 640^a.

18. F. 643^a, *al-risâla fi al-maḍâhik* (cf. above, no. 2579. 16). This section breaks off on f. 643^b in the middle of the eighth story, the last leaf of the ms. having been lost.

Dated (f. 281^a, at the end of the *Bûstân*) 27 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 911 = 25 Nov. A.D. 1505.

Purchased 1934.

Ff. really 589 (for 1/58, 197/8 are each one leaf, and 586 is treble), ll. 15; fine Nasta'liq; decorated section headings; slightly worm-eaten in a few places, and repaired; size, 7¼ × 4¾ in.

2582. Ms. Whinfield 10

The same.

Contents:

1. F. 1^b, the Bisutûn preface, but here preceded by a conventional exordium *الحمد لله رب العالمین... اجمعین*

2. F. 2^b, *risâla dar takyîr i dibâca*.

3. F. 3^b, *risâla i majâlis i panjgâna*.

4. F. 8^b, *Su'âl i Şâhib-Divân*.

5. F. 9^a, *risâla i 'aql u 'ishk*.

6. F. 10^a, *Naşîhat al-mulûk*.

7. F. 13^a, *risâla i Sultân Abâkâ*; f. 13^b, *risâla i Sultân Ankiânô*; f. 14^a, *risâla i Shams al-Dîn*.

8. F. 14^b, *Gulistân*.

9. F. 33^b, *Bûstân*.

10. F. 88^b, Persian *kaşidas* (here entitled *ḳiṭa'ât i Fârisî*!).

11. F. 113^b, Arabic *kaşidas*.

12. F. 125^b, *ṭayyibât*.

13. F. 184^b, *badâ'i'* (here called simply *ghazaliyât min kalâm i Shaikh Sa'dî*).

14. F. 223^b, *Şâhibîyât* (here called *mutafarriḳât*).

15. F. 245^b, *khabiṭhât*.

16. F. 250^a, *muḍḥikât*.

Date, 31 Sha'bân, A.H. 1232 = 6 July A.D. 1817.

Ff. 253, centre column of 20 ll. and margin column of 36 ll.; Nasta'liq; size, 11½ × 7¾ in.

2583. Ms. Pers. e. 41

A fragment of the same. The folios are in disorder and there are many lacunae.

Contents:

1. F. 1^a, the last part of a *musammât i murabba'*, starting with the words *ای سرو روان و کلین تو هر طلعت آفتاب پرتو*. This poem is ordinarily included among the *ṭayyibât* (see l. 13 of no. 28 in Sir L. W. King's edition, Calcutta, 1919-21). Perhaps in the original arrangement of the ms., this poem was placed at the end of the *tarjî'ât*.

2. F. 1^b, the beginning of the *ṭayyibât*; on f. 33 are some *ghazals* from them rhyming in *zâ-shîn*; on ff. 7, 6 some in *shîn-kâf* (f. 6 belongs immediately after f. 7, but the latter is not next to f. 33); on f. 32 some in *mîm*; on ff. 2, 3, 8, 9 some in *yâ*.

3. Ff. 10-24, *ghazals* from the *badâ'i'* rhyming in *alif-dâl*; on ff. 25-31, 35-41, 4 (a continuous sequence) those from *râ* to the end.

4. Ff. 4^b-5 the beginning of the *khawâtîm*.

5. F. 21, *ḳiṭ'as*; a marginal note states that the last of these, beginning *کویند که پیغمبر ما رفت ز دنیا* is not found in any other collection of Sa'dî's works.

6. Ff. 21^b, 22, the beginning of the *khabiṭhât*.

7. Ff. 44-6, 52, 50, 51, 53, 47-9, part of the *Gulistân*, from the middle of the last story but one in the fourth *bâb* to the fifth story in the sixth *bâb*.

8. F. 54^a, *risâla i Sultân Ankiânô*.

9. F. 55^a, the beginning of the *risâla i Shams al-Dîn*. Undated.

Donor, Sir Oliver Wardrop (1920).

Ff. 55, 2 centre-columns of 15 ll. and margin column of 30 ll.; Nasta'liq; decorated panels on ff. 1^b, 4^b, 21^b and pictures on ff. 7^b, 21^a, 32^a, 43^b; size, 8½ × 5¾ in.

2584. Ms. Whinfield 44

Gulistân, with the **Bûstân** in the margin.

Beg. f. 1^b. A few marginal notes scattered throughout, some mutilated by the trimming of the margins.

Undated; probably 18th century.

Ff. 138, centre column of ll. 15 and margin of ll. 32; Nasta'liq; the lower part of f. 70 has been supplied on newer paper by another hand; slightly worm-eaten; size, 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 in.

2585. Ms. Pers. d. 43

Gulistân.

Beg. f. 7^b (the previous pages are blank).

Copied by 'Abd al-'Azîz, Şafar A.H. 1050 = May/June A.D. 1640. This exquisite copy has on f. 7^a the seals of 'Zib al-Nisâ Begam, 1100' (the daughter of the Emperor Aurangzib) and 'Sulaiman, 1181'.

Bequest of Miss Marion Winter (1919).

Ff. 162, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; rich arabesque decoration on ff. 7^b, 8^a; every margin from f. 8^b to f. 87^b is beautifully decorated with designs of flowers, animals, &c.; pictures on ff. 12^a, 13^a, 19^a, 20^b, 22^a, 24^b, 27^b, 30^a, 36^b, 37^b, 38^b, 39^b, 43^b, 49^a, 50^b, 57^b, 61^b, 66^a, 67^a, 75^b, 81^a, 84^b, 85^b, 89^b, 91^b, 96^a, 96^b, 97^a, 97^b, 101^a, 102^a, 106^b, 109^a, 110^a, 111^a, 113^a, 114^a, 115^a, 116^b, 117^b, 118^b, 121^a, 124^a, 126^a, 131^a, 134^b, 135^a, 141^b, 142^a, 144^a; fine gilt binding; size, 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2586. Ms. Pers. d. 57

The same. This copy has between the lines (and in some places in the margin) a Persian translation of Arabic phrases, and explanations of difficult Persian words or phrases.

Copied 1 Rabî' II, A.H. 1147 = 31 Aug. A.D. 1734.

Donor, Prof. Ll. Griffith (1925).

Ff. ii+101, ll. 15; Nasta'liq (Arabic quotations in Naskh); decorated heading on f. 1^b; size, 11 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2587. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 71 (ff. 1-111)

The same. Copied 26 Kârttika, Bengali era 1210 = Nov. A.D. 1803. On f. 1^a is the signature 'Jno. Romer, Dec. 24th 1803' and in the same hand a Persian *rubâ'i* with an English verse rendering or parallel, which is, however, badly mutilated by margin cutting. On f. 1^b is his Sanskrit seal with the date 1804.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 1-111, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; some worm-holes, but not much damage to the text; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2588. Ms. Pers. c. 17

Gulistân with the **Bûstân** in the margin.

On the first few pages a number of variants are written in the outer margin.

Dated 3rd year of Bahâdur Shâh; since script and paper indicate that the ms. is a 19th-century one, this must be Bahâdur Shâh II, i.e. A.H. 1255 = A.D. 1839.

Ff. 173; centre column of ll. 10 and margin of ll. 26; centre Nasta'liq, margin Shikasta; decoration on f. 1^b; size, 12 × 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2589. Ms. Whinfield 77

Gulistân.

Undated, but not recent. Copied by Mu'îd.

Ff. 127, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; rubrics in gold; size, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 in.

2590. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 89 (ff. 233-304)

Fragment of the **Gulistân**.

Beg. f. 233^b, ending abruptly on f. 304^b in the 14th story of the 3rd *bâb*.

Date approximately A.D. 1804 (see no. 2437 above).

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 233-304, ll. 13-15; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 in.

2591. Ms. Pers. e. 63

Sharh i Gulistân, the Arabic commentary composed in A.H. 957 by Surûri. See above, no. 721, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 2^b. *Bâb* 1, f. 20^a; 2, f. 60^b; 3, f. 86^a; 4, f. 104^b; 5, f. 108^b; 6, f. 127^a; 7, f. 131^b; 8, f. 151^a.

Copied by 'Abd el-Fattâh b. Zain al-'Âbidin at Adrianople, Şafar A.H. 982 = June A.D. 1574. Ff. 1^a-2^a, 170^a, 172^b (ff. 171^a-2^a are blank) contain a number of Persian and Turkish verses in various hands, including extracts ascribed to Auḥad al-Dîn Kirmânî, Afḍal al-Dîn Kâshî, 'Ain al-Ḳuḍât Hamadânî, &c.

Donor, Y. Dawud (1937).

Ff. 172, ll. 27; Turkish hand; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2592. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 97

Bûstân.

Copied by Muḥammad Afḍal, but the end of the colophon is damaged and no year appears. On f. 1^a is a note in Persian that the ms. was bought from a bookseller in Hoogly in June 1795, and a similar note on f. 129^b gives the price as 3 rupees and the purchaser's name *اف ای برج* (F. A. Birch: possibly Fanny Birch?); on f. 1^a, however, appears *فرانصس جیان برج*.

Donor, Rev. S. C. Malan.

Ff. 129, coll. 2, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; slight damage to the first and last folios; size, 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2593. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 80

The same.

Copied at Bombay by Shaikh Muḥammad 'Azîm son of Shaikh Muḥammad Zamân, native of Tatta, A.H. 1215 = A.D. 1800. On f. 1^a is the signature 'Jno. Romer 1804' and on f. 1^b his Sanskrit seal.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 166, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2594. MS. Ind. Inst. Pers. 112

The same.

Beg. f. 1^b; f. 1 is covered with miscellaneous scribbling. Undated.

Ff. 1+152, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; poor quality decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; margins worm-eaten; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 in.

IV. AMÎR KHUSRAU, IBN YAMÎN, KHWÂJÛ, 'AŞŞÂR, AND HÂFIZ

2595. Ms. Pers. d. 97

A selection from Amîr Khusrau's lyrical poems. See above, nos. 758-65, &c.

Beg. f. 1^b with the *kaşida* حمد رانم. Then follow twelve non-alphabetical *ghazals*, then alphabetically arranged *ghazals*.

Kiḡ'as and *rubā'īs*, f. 356^b, beg.

خسروا در حق هر کس نظم را باطل مکن

An exquisitely written copy dated 3 Ramaḡān, A.H. 879 = 11 Jan. A.D. 1475. An owner's note on f. 1^a attributes the calligraphy to the famous Sulṡān 'Alī; and a comparison of this ms. with a signed specimen of his work shows this to be not impossible.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 372, coll. 2, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; excellent full-page decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2596. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 85

Another selection from Amîr Khusrau's lyrical poems.

On f. 1^b, *ghazals*, arranged alphabetically except for the first seven, beg. ای بدر مانند کی پناه همه

On f. 194^b, *kiḡ'as* and *rubā'īs*, beg.

ای غیرت مہر و خجالت ماه

Ff. 209-16 are wrongly bound and should be placed between ff. 30 and 31. There seem to be lacunae after ff. 55 and 94.

Dated 16 Ramaḡān, A.H. 981 = 9 Jan. A.D. 1574.

Donor, T. L. Blanc.

Ff. 217, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 1^b; a little worm-eaten and damp-stained; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 in.

2597. Ms. Pers. d. 55 (ff. 1-132)

Three *mathnavīs* of Amîr Khusrau. See above, nos. 766-79.

1. *Khiḡr Khān u Duwal Rānī*, beg. f. 2^b,

سر نامه بنام آن خداوند که دلہا را بخویان داد پیوند

Copied by Ḳāḡī Muḡammad Shaikh Wajih al-Dīn Ḳuraishī, Rajab, A.H. 986 = Sept. A.D. 1578.

2. *Nuh Sipīhr*, on f. 49^a. The first leaf of this is missing and the first remaining line is

چو در کار هر دو روئی نماند

Dated by the same copyist Ramaḡān, A.H. 987 = Oct.-Nov. A.D. 1579.

3. *Ḳirān al-sa'dain*, on f. 94^a. Two leaves seem to be missing from the beginning of this, and the first line extant is در شب ظلمت چو بینی رهم, a little before the chapter headed *nī'at i sulṡān i rusul*.

Dated by the same copyist 11 Jumādā II, A.H. 986 = 15 Aug. A.D. 1578.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 1-132, coll. 4, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 2^b; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2598. Ms. Pers. e. 46

Dīwān i Ibn Yamīn. See above, nos. 790-2; *IVASB* 582 (where it is pointed out that the real date of Ibn Yamīn's death was probably A.H. 769), &c.

The present ms. contains a collection of *kiḡ'as* and some *ghazals*, without any arrangement, beg.

خدای که بنیاد مستیت را

(p. 5 of the text ed. by E. H. Rodwell, London, 1933).

Copied by Hāfiḡ Majd al-Dīn Shirāzi in A.H. 866 = A.D. 1462. It is thus the oldest dated ms. recorded, being a century earlier than any of the mss. mentioned by Rodwell.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 68, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2599. Ms. Pers. d. 50

Dīwān i Khwājū Kirmānī. See above, no. 794 (also the index in part II, under *Dīwān i Khwājū*, for various selections), &c. The volume is called on f. 1^b and on the fore-edge *Kulliyāt*, but this is an incorrect designation, since it does not contain his *mathnavīs* or prose works.

The correct order of the folios is: 1-20, 52-227, 21-51, 228-end.

1. On f. 1^b, *kaşidas* and *kiḡ'as*, corresponding to section 7 of no. 794, beg. ای نمہادہ خشت زر بر روزن سیمین بام

In the colophon (f. 94^a) this section is entitled *al-Ḳaḡā'id al-ghurr*.

2. On f. 95^b, *ghazals* in alphabetical order, but introduced by a *kaşida* and seven *ghazals* out of alphabetic order, beg. تبت یا ذا الجلال والاكرام

3. On f. 175^b, *muḡaṡṡa'āt* (so-called in the colophon), beg. ایآ شهنشاه کشور کشا که اقبالت

4. On f. 180^b, another series of *ghazals*, corresponding to section 2 of no. 794. Of the four introductory *ghazals* there mentioned, the second is not found here; it is identical with the initial one of section 8 in no. 794, section 5 of this ms. Beg. سبحان من تقدس بالغر والجلال

5. On f. 33^b, more *ghazals*, corresponding to section 8 of no. 794, beg. سبحان من تسبحه الرمل فی الفتار

6. On f. 289^b, *kašidas, kiš'as, mukhammasât*, &c., corresponding to section 1 of no. 794. These are called in the colophon here *al-kašā'id wal-muḳaṭṭā'ât*. Beg.

ای غره ماه از اثر صنع تو غرا

7. On f. 355^b, *rubā'īs*, beg.

ای دل دو جهان ندیده جان می بین

8. On f. 360^b, another collection of *rubā'īs* and riddles, corresponding to section 3 of no. 794, beg.

ای رافع نه منظره ششدر تو

Undated; but a note on f. 369^b at the end of the work states that it came into the possession of Muṣṭafā Ḥasan in A.H. 988 = A.D. 1580.

Between each section there are one or two blank pages, and some of these, together with the blank leaves at beginning and end, have been covered with scraps of verse, &c., written by various later hands. Ff. 370^b, 371^a, and i^b contain a long passage in closely written script consisting of a copy of a letter in Turkish from 'Abd al-Karīm Efendī to the vizier Murād Pāshā; it is headed *wazīr i a'ṣam Murād Pāshā-yā 'Abd al-Karīm efendī-nin irsāl eyledekleri maktūb şūrati dir*, and begins دولت علیه مراد خانیه ده

Purchased 1923.

Ff. ii + 371, coll. 2, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; size, 10¼ × 6½ in.

2600. Ms. Pers. f. 7

A fragment of the *Sāmnāma*, the anonymous imitation of Khwājū Kirmānī's *Humāy u Humāyūn* (see above, no. 2544 (1) and the references there given). The version found here is slightly shorter than that of *EIO* 1235, a number of the verses of the latter being omitted in our ms.

The folios are in disorder and should be rearranged as follows: ff. 16–51, [lacuna of about 8 folios], 6–15, [lacuna of 2 folios], 1–5, [lacuna of 1 folio], 54–74. The first line, on f. 16^a, is ز جان در کذر تا بجانان رسی (found on f. 30^b of *EIO* 1235). The last line, f. 74^b, is

شه چین بدین روز بر کشته بخت

به بخت اندر افتاد از روی بخت

(f. 120^b of *EIO* 1235).

Undated; possibly 17th century.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 74, coll. 2, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 6¾ × 4¾ in.

2601. Ms. Pers. e. 45

Mihr u Mushtarī by Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār Tabrīzī. See above, nos. 811–14, &c.

Beg. f. 2^b, بنام پادشاه عالم عشق که نامش هست نقش خاتم عشق (cf. *Rieu* ii, p. 626).

On f. 184^b, l. 2, the date of composition is given as 10 Shawwāl, as in most other mss. except that the letters

are transposed *bi rūz i dāl u wāw az mäh i Shawwāl*, and the year correctly *zi Hijrat rafta hā u 'ain bā dhāl*.

Copied by 'Ārif b. Rūḥ Allah al-Ḥasanī in A.H. 920 = A.D. 1514. The last two folios have only owners' notes on them.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 187, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; decorated heading, with the title, on f. 2^b; size, 8¾ × 5 in.

2602. Ms. Pers. d. 30

The same.

This ms. has an unusual variant of the line giving the date of composition, namely (f. 167^a, l. 11) *bi rūz i zā u dāl az mäh i Shawwāl zi Hijrat rafta hā u 'ain bā dhāl*, i.e. the 11 Shawwāl instead of the 10 or the 14 (on the latter date see Fleischer, *ZDMG* xv. 389 sqq.). It is curious that although the year is given correctly in this line as 778, the copyist Muḥibb Allah al-Marāghī has at the end of the text quoted a chronogram *nahwāyi 'ibārat* which yields the date 748 given in *EIO* 812, *Rieu* ii. 817, &c.

For the date of the copy he gives this chronogram: *kunam ai mard i 'āqil bar tu taḳrīr zi ghain u yā bi dān tārikh i taḳrīr*, i.e. A.H. 1010 = A.D. 1601.

Purchased 1899.

Ff. 168, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 1^b, and pictures on ff. 11^b, 72^b, 85^b, 114^a, 126^a, 146^a, 154^a; all these pages together with the ones opposite them are richly decorated; some pages gold-sprinkled; damaged folios in various places have been repaired and words that have become illegible have been repeated in the margin; size, 9¾ × 5¼ in.

2603. Ms. Pers. e. 52

Diwān i Ḥāfiẓ. See above, nos. 815–53, &c.

Ghazals, beg. f. 1^b; *muḳaṭṭā'ât* (starting with Brockhaus, no. 592), f. 191^a; three *mathnawīs* (Brockhaus, nos. 685–7), f. 196^a; *rubā'īs* (starting with Brockhaus, no. 617), f. 199^b.

Copied by Na'īm al-Dīn al-kātib al-Shirāzī, end of Rabī' II, A.H. 907 = Nov. A.D. 1501.

Donor, C. M. Firth (1931).

Ff. 201, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; size, 8 × 4¾ in.

2604. Ms. Pers. e. 53

The same.

Ghazals, beg. p. 2; on p. 293 various short extracts starting with twenty-four lines out of the *mathnawī*, Brockhaus, no. 685, which begins in this copy لا ای طوطی وحشی کجائی *rubā'īs* p. 297, the first one not in Brockhaus, beg. تو نیک و بد خواهیم از خود پیرس

Undated; possibly 17th century.

Donor, C. M. Firth (1931).

Pp. really 308 (for p. 293 has been repeated), ll. 14; Nasta'liq; fine pictures on pp. 29, 61, 93, 124, 156, 188, 204, 220, 253,

284; every page is decorated, pp. 2, 3, 4, 5, 305, 306, and those with pictures on them or opposite them with special richness; oriental painted binding, having on it a short account of Ḥāfiẓ, and the date Ramaḍān, A.H. 1129 = Aug. A.D. 1717; size $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2605. Ms. Whinfield 40

The same.

The Gulandām preface on f. 1^b; *kašidas*, f. 7^b, starting with one not in Brockhaus, beg. جوزا سحر نهاده حمايل برابرم; *ghazals*, f. 18^b; *mukatta'āt* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 574), f. 199^b; *mukhammas* (Brockhaus, no. 693), f. 211^b; *mathnawis* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 690), f. 212^b; *rubā'is* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 637), f. 221^b.

A leaf or two missing at the end. The lower half of f. 1 has been cut away and the text restored in a later hand.

Undated; probably 17th century.

Ff. 230, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; gold-sprinkled paper; damaged decoration on f. 1^b; size, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2606. Ms. Whinfield 79

The same.

Ghazals, f. 1^b; *rubā'is* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 637), f. 185^a.

Undated; probably 18th century.

Ff. 191, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; lacquered binding with floral design; size, $6\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2607. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 121

The same.

The Gulandām preface, f. 1^b; *kašidas* (starting with the same one as begins the *kašidas* in no. 2605 above), f. 7^b; *ghazals*, f. 18^b; *mukatta'āt* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 574), f. 181^a; *tarji'āt* (beg. with the same one as is found in no. 816 above), f. 190^b; *mukhammasāt* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 693), f. 194^b; *mathnawis*, beg. سر فتنه دارد دگر روزگار (cf. Rosenzweig-Schwannau iii. 500, l. 6), f. 196^a; *rubā'is* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 637), f. 203^a.

The note which presumably contained the copyist's name has been obliterated, but there remains the date Ramaḍān, A.H. 1063 = Aug. A.D. 1653.

Donor, Rev. C. R. Davy.

Ff. 212, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; decorated headings on ff. 1^b, 7^b, 18^b, and full-page decoration on these and the facing pages; size, $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2608. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 106

The same, with the Gulandām preface.

Imperfect, ending with the *rubā'i* Brockhaus, no. 643.

Probably early 18th century; seals dated A.H. 1144 = A.D. 1731.

Ff. 253, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; poor condition; size, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ in.

2609. Ms. Pers. e. 42

The same.

Ghazals, f. 1^b; *mukhammasāt* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 693, 1), f. 161^b; a *mathnawī* (Brockhaus, no. 690, but lacking l. 11 of his edition) here entitled *al-Našīha*, f. 163^a; three further *mathnawis* (Brockhaus, nos. 685, 689 and *sar i fitna dārad digar rūzgār*, cf. above, no. 2607), f. 163^b; *mukatta'āt* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 574), f. 169^a; *tawārikh* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 610), f. 174^b; a *kiṭ'at*, beg. *fasād i charkh na bīnam u na shanuwwam hamī* (see Brockhaus, no. 594), f. 176^a; *rubā'is* (beg. with Brockhaus, no. 656), f. 176^a.

Dated A.H. 1221 = A.D. 1806.

Donor, Sir Oliver Wardrop (1920).

Ff. 181, ll. 15; Nasta'liq mixed with Shikasta; decorated heading on f. 1^b; pictures, in a very poor style, on ff. 13^b, 31^b, 67^a, 87^b, 112^b, 150^b; size, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2610. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 15

Fragment of the same, beg. on f. 3^a with Brockhaus, no. 6, l. 9, and ending on f. 12^b with Brockhaus, no. 28, l. 1. There is a lacuna between ff. 7, 8.

Ff. 1-2 are simply wrapping sheets of blue paper, the writing on which has been partly cut away. F. 1^b contains some miscellaneous *ghazals*, f. 2^b fragments of a prose text of a theological nature.

Ff. 12, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2611. Ms. Turk. d. 9

Sharḥ i Diwān i Ḥāfiẓ by Surūri. See above, nos. 851-3, &c.

The *first* volume (*ghazals alif to zā*), on ff. 1^b-183^b, was copied by Nūr Allah in the city of Kūstantīniya and finished on 15 Shawwāl, A.H. 987 = 5 Dec. A.D. 1579. The *second* volume (*ghazals 'ain to yā*), on ff. 184^b-406^b, seems to have been copied by a different and somewhat later hand. F. 224 is blank, but the text proceeds without interruption from f. 223 to f. 225. A note on f. 1^a records that 'Abd Allah Adib, known as Jannat-zāda, *qādi* in Erzerum, constituted the volume a legal *wakf* in the year A.H. 1262, with the stipulation that it should not be removed from his library except for the use of scholars resident in Erzerum and on sufficient guarantee.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 406, ll. 29; the first volume in a neat Turkish hand, the second in ordinary Nasta'liq; the upper parts of a number of leaves are badly damp-stained; size, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2612. Ms. Turk. e. 16

The first volume of the same, ending with the letter *zā*.

On f. 1^a is a note of *wakf* in identical terms with that found in no. 2611.

No date of copying given.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 368, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in.

V. NI'MAT ALLAH, KĀSİM I ANWĀR,
'ĀRIFĪ, ASHRAF, AND JĀMĪ

2613. Ms. Pers. e. 67

Dīwān i Ni'mat Allah Walī, by Nūr al-Dīn Ni'mat Allah b. 'Abd Allah al-Ḥusainī al-Kirmānī, born A.H. 730 or 731, died A.H. 834. See *Rieu* ii. 634^b; *Rieu Suppl.* 279; *Pertsch* 856-8; *IVC* 234; *Bankipore* 168-9; *Browne Suppl.* 625; *Jawāher-Kelam*, vol. 2, no. 174, &c.

The beginning of the ms. is missing. F. 1^a starts with the last line of a poem: نعمت الله مظهر او دانمش صورت اسم الهی خوانمش. Then follows the usual collection of poems in various forms; *ghazals*, *kaśīdas*, *mathnavīs*, and *dubaitīs*.

On f. 33^a a series of alphabetically arranged *kaśīdas* (as in *Pertsch* 856), beg. از تقی کبریا صورت لطف خدا

On f. 155^b, *tarjī'bands*, beg.

تا لوی حیدری بر طارم حضرا زدند

followed on f. 60^a by a *mustazād*.

F. 61^a is blank except for some owners' notes recording the births of children.

On f. 61^b the alphabetically arranged *ghazals*, beg. جام گیتی نماست سید ما. These, however, contain none rhyming in *yā*. After those in *wāw* come some miscellaneous *mathnavīs*, and then on f. 328^b the *kaśīda* describing his ancestry, beg. نعمت اللهم وز آل رسول.

On f. 329^b *dubaitīs*, beg.

یک عالم از آب و گل پرداخته اند

On f. 342^b a *mathnavī*, beg. دلا پرسیز از زهد و ریائی
Undated, but a good copy, possibly 17th century.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 345, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2614. Ms. Pers. d. 58

Dīwān i Shāh Kāsim i Anwār, by Mu'in al-Dīn 'Alī Kāsim i Anwār, born A.H. 757, died A.H. 837. See above, nos. 862-6, &c.

The early folios are in disorder, the correct arrangement being ff. 1-10, 13-18, 11-12, 19 onwards.

F. 1^b, alphabetical *ghazals*, beg.

ای چشم تو در شوخی پر فتنه دورانها

F. 179^a, the *tarjī'band*, beg.

بیا ای عشق عالمسوز بیغم

F. 183^b, non-alphabetical *ghazals* and *kiṭ'as*, beg.

قبله جان من توئی کیل فرشته رنک و بو

F. 191^a, *rubā'īs*, beg.

سر با غنچه غایبیم که ابروی قندی ایله

F. 1 has been supplied by a later hand, and there is probably one folio lacking at the end, but this seems to have been lost at an early date, for f. 195^b has its original

text (three *rubā'īs* written obliquely, which makes it probable that they were near the end of the book) extremely rubbed, and every blank space is covered with scribbling in various hands.

Undated, but seemingly fairly old.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 195, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2615. Ms. Pers. d. 55 (ff. 133-7)

Hālnāma or *Gūy u Čaugān*, by Maḥmūd al-'Ārifī. See above, nos. 872-3, &c.

The initial leaf is lacking and the first line remaining (f. 133^a) corresponds to p. 7, l. 10, of the text-edition by R. S. Greenshields (London, 1931).

Dated on f. 137^a, by the same copyist as no. 2597, Ramaḍān, A.H. 987 = Nov. A.D. 1579, at Aḥmadābād in Gujarat.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 133-7, coll. 4, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2616. Ms. Pers. d. 93

Kulliyāt i Ashraf, the *first* half of a collection of the poems of Abū al-Faql Rafī' al-Dīn Ashraf b. Abī 'Alī Ḥusain b. Hasan al-Marāghī al-Tabrizī, who died probably in A.H. 884. See above, no. 874, and my notice of this ms. in 'Darwish Ashraf', *JRAS*, 1950, pp. 15-19.

1. *Centre* columns: the *dīwāns*.

F. 1^b, prose preface to the works, beg.

الحمد لله الجزيل عطاؤه نفذت قضيته و جل ثناؤه

F. 8^b, the first *dīwān*, entitled '*Unwān al-shabāb*', beg.

هر بنده که دانست فنا را و بقا را

بشناخت بهر مرتبه خود را و خدا را

This portion of the ms. is dated by the copyist and editor Nizām b. 'Alī al-Mikālī, Rajab A.H. 851 = Sept. A.D. 1447 (f. 196^a).

F. 197^b, a prose treatise on Sufism prefixed to the second *dīwān*, beg. الحمد لله الذي نور خلوات قلوب العارفين بشموس تجليات الجماليه

F. 208^b, the second *dīwān* itself, entitled *Khair al-umūr*, beg. ای ز جود تو جهان کشته عیان

اثر جود تو هستیء جهان

Dated Saturday, 6 Dhulka'da, A.H. 859 = 18 Oct. A.D. 1455 by Nizām b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Mikālī.

11. *Margin* columns: the *Khamsa*.

F. 1^b, *Manhaj al-abrār*; f. 121^b, *Riyād al-'āshikīn*; f. 339^b, '*Ishk-nāma* (beginning here از تو دیده دل از تو (روشنائی); f. 433^b, *Haft aurang* (incomplete).

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 435, coll. 2 and margin column, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; size, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 in.

2617. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 8

Haft aurang, by Jâmi. See above, nos. 894 sqq.

Lailâ Majnûn, f. 1^b; *Silsilat al-dhahab*, preface on f. 43^b and the three books on ff. 44^b, 85^b, 104^b; *Salâmân u Absâl*, f. 116^b; *Tuhfat al-ahvâr*, f. 130^b; *Safinat al-abrâr*, f. 150^b; *Yûsuf u Zalikhâ*, f. 170^b; *Khiradnâma i Iskandarî*, f. 226^b.

Copied by Muḥammad Husain b. Ghiyâth al-Dîn 'Ali Jâmi, 14 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 974 = 27 Dec. A.D. 1566.

Ff. 250, coll. 4, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; decoration at the beginning of every section; miniatures (not contemporary, but late imitations of earlier styles) on ff. 8^a, 18^b, 21^a, 25^b, 33^b, 36^a, 37^a, 38^a, 54^b, 86^b, 88^b, 94^a, 94^b, 99^b, 102^a, 105^b, 112^a, 114^b, 115^a, 124^b, 126^b, 129^a, 137^b, 140^b, 143^b, 156^b, 159^b, 160^b, 165^a, 166^b, 168^b, 169^b, 175^a, 178^a, 179^b, 188^b, 189^b, 192^b, 194^a, 197^a, 201^b, 204^b, 207^a, 208^a, 210^b, 216^a, 220^a, 232^b, 237^a, 241^b, 246^b, 248^b; the lower half of every leaf badly damp-stained; size, 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 9 in.

2618. Ms. Pers. e. 31

Khiradnâma i Iskandarî, by Jâmi.

Beg. f. 1^b, الهی کمال الهی تراست

Copied by Kamâl al-Dîn Husain, Dhulhijja, A.H. 953 = Feb. A.D. 1547.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 88, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 2^b; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2619. Ms. Whinfield 12

Yûsuf u Zalikhâ, by Jâmi.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^a.

Undated; probably 16th century.

Ff. 150, coll. 2, ll. 13-14 (f. 97^a has a margin column as well); Nasta'liq; ff. 146-7, 150 are in a later hand; all margins decorated; pictures on ff. 57^b, 61^a, 62^b, 97^b, 103^a; size, 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2620. Ms. Pers. f. 8

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Undated, but possibly 17th century.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 181, coll. 2, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; full-page decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; pictures, in a poorish Indian style, on ff. 27^b, 33^a, 36^b, 48^a, 49^b, 58^a, 70^a, 85^a, 95^b, 111^a, 119^a; size, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2621. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 60

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 2^b.

Copied by Faḥ Muḥammad, 16 Muḥarram but with no year mentioned; probably late 17th century. F. 1^a contains some verses in Shikasta written by an owner.

Ff. 163, coll. 2, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 2^b, and gilt decoration ff. 2^b, 3^a; worm-eaten in parts; size, 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2622. MS. Whinfield 26

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Numerous annotations throughout, in a minute hand, by way of explanation and comment.

Copied by the son of Ḥaḍrat Shâh Muḥammad Makkî, native of Sikandarpur, Thursday, 10 Rabî' I, 30th year of Gauhar 'Ali [i.e. Shâh 'Âlam] = A.H. 1202 = 20 Dec. A.D. 1787.

Ff. 133, coll. 2, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2623. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 115

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 2^a.

The last page bears the date A.H. 992 = A.D. 1584, but this is certainly a forgery, since the copy has every appearance of having been made at the beginning of the 19th century.

Ff. 187, coll. 2, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; attempts at gilded decoration appear sporadically, and a very poor decorated panel on f. 1^b; somewhat worm-eaten; size, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2624. Ms. Pers. f. 2

The earlier collection of Jâmi's lyrical poems, which was later expanded into the first *dîvân*. Cf. no. 947 above. The present copy agrees in arrangement very closely with no. 947, but has been shortened by the omission of a number of poems, mainly from the end of each section, except in the case of the *fards* of which this copy has more.

There is no preface. Ff. 1-6^a are blank.

1. Poems in praise of God and the Prophets, with *kaşîdas*, beg. f. 6^b,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم اعظم اسماء عليهم حكيم
Ff. 25^a-6^a are blank.

2. Alphabetically arranged *ghazals*, beg. f. 26^b,

يا من بدا جمالك في كل ما بدا

3. *tarjî'ât*, beg. f. 257^a, ای بروی تو چشم جان روشن

4. *marâthî*, beg. f. 262^b,

صاحب‌دلان که بیشتر از مرگ مرده اند

5. *mukattâ'ât*, f. 267^a, but introduced first by a short *ghazal*, beg. f. 267^a, رخ زرد دارم ز دوری آن در

The usual first *kit'a* (*dilâ manîshîn*, &c.) is both here and in no. 947 the second poem in the section.

6. *rubâ'îs*, beg. f. 268^b, یا من ملکوت کل شی ییده

7. *fards*, beg. f. 278^b,

چون در آمد دست بر رخ بسکه جان ممتحن

Dated (f. 24^b) at Kashmir, 27 Ramaḍân, A.H. 1230 = 2 Sept. A.D. 1815. The ms. is said to have been formerly in the king's palace at Lucknow, whence it was taken during the Indian mutiny.

Donor, Col. Swinhoe (1899).

Ff. 280, coll. 2, ll. 13; Nasta'liq on a gold-sprinkled ground; a finely illuminated heading on f. 6^b; full-page decoration on ff. 26^b, 28^a (f. 27 is a blank sheet inserted to keep these two from rubbing); a small decorated heading at the beginning of each rhyming letter in the *ghazals*, and also on ff. 257^a, 262^b, 267^b; painted binding with doublures; size, 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2625. Ms. Whinfield 78

The *second* part (containing the *ghazals*, *kiṭ'as*, and *rubā'īs*) of *Fātiḥat al-shabāb*, Jāmi's first *diwān*.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. Of the usual six introductory poems, the second (*subḥān i man tahayyara fi dhātihī siwāh*) is lacking here.

F. 5^a, the alphabetical *ghazals*, beg. يا من بدا جمالك

F. 365^a, the *musammaṭ i murabba'*, beg.

الا ای ماه اوج دلربائی

F. 366^a, *kiṭ'as*, beg. with *dilā manishīn*, &c.

F. 372^b, *rubā'īs*, beg. with *subḥānaka lā 'ilma lanā*, &c.

F. 390^a, a couple of *fards*.

At the end is the figure 925 [= A.D. 1519], but the ms. does not seem to be as early as this, which is perhaps the date of the copy from which it was transcribed. This ms. is at any rate previous to A.H. 1190 = A.D. 1776, which is found on a seal at the end.

Ff. 390, coll. 2, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2626. Ms. Pers. d. 53

Nafaḥāt al-uns by Jāmi.

This copy started originally with an index of which, however, only the last page now remains (f. 1^a), beginning at *Ḥaḥṣa bint Shirīn*.

Beg. as usual, f. 2^b. The copy contains 604 biographies. The work itself ends on f. 208^a, and after Jāmi's *rubā'ī* giving the date of composition, there is added the following chronogram for his death:

شیخ عالی مقام جامی را
که ببردند عالمی زو فیض
فیض او چون بعالمی رسید
سال تاریخ او بجو از فیض

From f. 299^b onwards comes the life of Jāmi by 'Abd al-Ghafūr Lārī (see above, no. 958), beg. as usual. The proper title of this is, according to the colophon here, *Takmila i ḥāshīya i Nafaḥāt al-uns*.

Copied by Ḥasan al-Salmāsī, beginning of Jumādā 1, A.H. 1060 = May A.D. 1650.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 320, ll. 19-20; Nasta'liq; size, 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{7}{8}$ in.

2627. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 66

The same.

Index on ff. 1^b-3^a; one leaf, however, is missing after f. 1 and two after f. 2. At the head of the index are the words *tayammunan bi dhikr Allah al-a'lā wa tabarrukan*

bi maḥāmid al-aṣfā wal-ūlā, taken from the beginning of 'Abd al-Ghafūr Lārī's life of Jāmi. Both here and in the colophon the full title of the work is given, *Nafaḥāt al-uns min ḥaḍarāt al-kuds*.

Beg. as usual, f. 4^b.

Copied by Faḥ Muḥammad, native of . . . مید [rest of the name effaced], 13 Rabī' II, A.H. 1072 = 6 Dec. A.D. 1661, at the request of Khwāja Muḥammad son of Khwāja Aḥmad the Naqshbandī superior.

Donor, Marquess of Tweeddale.

Ff. 385, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 4^b; somewhat worm-eaten; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2628. Ms. Pers. e. 50

Khulāṣat al-Nafaḥāt, an abridgement of the preceding work, different from the one described above, no. 959. The compiler does not give his name. It contains more than 400 notices, starting with Abū al-Hāshim Ṣūfi (f. 11^b) and ending with Ḥāfiẓ (f. 175^a).

Beg. f. 2^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . اما بعد
میکوید خاک قدم درویشان جلال پریشان

The original ms. is not dated, but it has been collated throughout, and numerous variant readings added in the margin together with notes on the vocalization of the proper names, by a certain Muḥammad Amin, who dates his work Dhulḥa'da A.H. 988 = Dec. A.D. 1580. At the end, two odd leaves (ff. 177-8), unrelated to the ms., have been pasted in; the first is part of some composition in the style of the *Gulistān*, the second contains passages from the *Qur'ān*. Ff. 3 and 6 have been bound upside down and also transposed; thus the correct order is ff. 2, 6, 4, 5, 3, 7.

Donor, R. F. C. Schomberg (1930).

Ff. 175, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 2^b; ff. 8-9 are only torn fragments; f. 73 has one corner torn off; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2629. Ms. Whinfield 58

Lawā'ih, a beautiful copy of Jāmi's mystical work, formerly in Aurangzib's library as is shown by his seal and numerous *'ard-dīda*'s on the fly-leaves. This is the same copy which was reproduced in facsimile with the translation by E. H. Whinfield and Mirzā Muḥammad Kāzvinī (Oriental Translation Fund, new series, vol. xvi, London, 1906).

Undated, but apparently 16th century.

Ff. 28, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; fine but somewhat damaged decoration on f. 1^b; slightly worm-eaten; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2630. Ms. Pers. e. 65 (ff. 2^b-30^b)

Sharḥ i Rubā'iyāt, Jāmi's commentary on some of his own *rubā'īs*.

Beg. as usual, f. 2^b.

Date A.H. 1286 = A.D. 1869.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 2^b-30^b, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 6¼ in.

2631. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 41

Dīwān i bī-nuqaṭ, poems written entirely in letters without diacritical points and with the *takhalluṣ* 'Mādiḥ'. This *dīwān* was lithographed at the Nawal Kishor press at Cawnpore (without date), and in the edition it is attributed to Jāmi.

Our ms. begins with a biographical account of the life, beliefs, and martyrdom of Muḥammad Sa'id Sarmad Kāshāni, a fairly well-known *rubā'i* writer who was put to death by Aurangzib in either A.H. 1071 (according to *Rieu* iii. 1080^b) or A.H. 1072 (according to the *Mir'āt al-khayāl*; see above, no. 374. 79). The account of Sarmad's life and beliefs is almost verbally identical with that found in the *Dabistān al-madhāhib* (edition Calcutta, 1809, pp. 298-301) and is evidently taken from that work. The account of the martyrdom, on the other hand, differs in minor details from that given elsewhere (see *Journ. As. Soc. Bengal*, new series, vol. xx (1924), pp. 111 sqq.; and *Islamic Culture*, vol. vii (1933), pp. 663 sqq.), and it is not clear from what source this part of our ms. is taken.

After the recital of how Sarmad was beheaded in Aurangzib's presence, this preface concludes, 'He wrote the following incomparable dot-less *dīwān*, with the ink of his neck and as pen the finger of his headless corpse, in his own blood on the wall of the mosque'. This piece of rhetoric has caused the scribe of our ms., in his colophon, to attribute the *dīwān* to Sarmad's authorship (which is not very probable).

Beg. of the account of Sarmad, f. 1^b, بعد حمد داوردار، مشهور باد که

Beg. of the *dīwān*, f. 8^a, حمد لا حد اله عالم را

Copied at Lahore by a scribe named Hari . . . (?) . . . called Ṭaṭa (?) Brahmī Kashmirī, Samvat 1930 = A.D. 1873.

Ff. 87, coll. 2, ll. 10; Nasta'liq; full-page decoration on f. 1^b; a picture showing Sarmad and his pupil Abhai Cand on f. 2^a; margins badly worm-eaten; oriental leather binding blind-stamped on both covers with the first ode of Ḥāfiḡ; size, 10½ × 6½ in.

VI. POETS WHO DIED AFTER A.H. 900

2632. Ms. Whinfield 84

Khusrau Shirin by 'Abd Allah Hātifi. See above, nos. 1013-15, &c.

A confused and incomplete copy, the correct order of the leaves being: ff. 38, 31, [lacuna], 28, 63, 67, 19, [lacuna], 23, 3, 4, 33, 64-66, 30, 9, 60, 61, 41, 42, 47, 48, 6, 43-46, 62, 12, 59, 72-75, 29, 68-71, 79-81.

[lacuna], 11, 16, [lacuna], 40, 36, 37, 56-58, 24, 27, 15, 14, 49, 50, 26, 35, 8, 10, 51-55, 7, 39, 1, 34, [lacuna], 5, 77, 78, 2, [lacuna], 18, 13, 20, 22, 76, 21 (this folio should be reversed), 17. This sequence starts with the line *bar afgan burda i ghaflat zi bisham*, and ends two lines from the end of the poem. None of the lacunae, except that between ff. 2 and 18, appears to be of more than two leaves. F. 43^a is blank.

Undated.

Ff. 81, coll. 2, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; on ff. 1^a, 2^a, 3^a, 12^a, 13^a, 14^b, 16^a, 18^a, 26^a, 30^a, 33^a, 37^b, 41^b, 64^b, 73^b, 79^a, 81^b there are incomplete pictures in the Mughal style, most of them being drawn in outline only, though a few have the background painted in, but only the one on f. 14^b has the figures painted, and that by an unskilful and probably late artist; size, 4½ × 3½ in.

2633. Ms. Whinfield 39

Dīwān i Saḡḡā, by Bahram Saḡḡā of Bukhārā, who died probably A.H. 970; see *Bankipore* 241. See also *EIO* 1436; *Bloch* 2012; *IASB* 669-70, &c.

Ghazals, in alphabetical order except for the first two, beg. on p. 1 as in *EIO* 1436. The first alphabetic one begins on p. 3, در آئنه روی تو دیدیم هویدا. The one mentioned in *EIO* 1436 (*alā yā ayyuhā al-sāḡī bi diḥ*, &c.) is here the second alphabetic one.

Musaddasāt, beg. p. 304, *al-salām ai rauḍa* (as in *EIO* 1436).

Mukhammas, p. 313, beg.

خدایا بر من مسکین بخشائی شمی عالم

Mustazād, p. 317, beg.

صبح آن صنم از خانه خمار بر آمد

Tarjībands, p. 319, beg. *mā nāṭiq* (as in *Bankipore* 241, f. 185^b).

After p. 350 one or more leaves are missing, and p. 351 begins in the middle of a *ḡaṣida*, which is followed by five more.

Ḳiṭ'as and *fards*, p. 361, beg. *wafā chū nīst* (as in *Bankipore* 241, f. 166^a).

Rubā'is, p. 374, beg. انوار هدا

Copied by 'Abd al-Nabi, A.H. 1028 = A.D. 1619. The ms. formerly belonged to Blochmann, who has noted it as 'very correct'.

Pp. actually 395 (but numbered up to 393, since pp. 326, 327 have been repeated in the numeration), coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; decorated heading p. 1, gilding pp. 1-2; pp. 388-93 are damaged in one corner; size, 8½ × 5 in.

2634. Ms. Pers. f. 5

Dīwān i Sulṭān Salim, by the Ottoman Sultan Salim II, who died A.H. 982. See *Rieu* ii. 659^b, &c.

This copy starts with seven poems in praise of God and the Prophet, beg. f. 1^b,

ای ترا پرده عزت علم یکتائی

کس نه همتای تو در ملکت بی همتائی

After these initial poems come (f. 5^a) *ghazals* in alphabetical order. A note at the end states the number of poems to be 280.

Dated A.H. 951 = A.D. 1544.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 70, coll. 2, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 1^b; size, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2635. Ms. Pers. f. 4

Dīwān i 'Urfi by Muḥammad 'Urfi Shīrāzī, who died A.H. 999. See above, nos. 1051-3, &c.

Ḳaṣīdas, beg. f. 1^b as in nos. 1051-2. The order of the first ten is the same as in no. 1051, but differs after that.

Muḳaṭṭa'āt, beg. f. 91^a,

تہمت فسق بمن کرد یکی کفر اندیش

The poem which in no. 1051 is the first of the *muḳaṭṭa'āt* has in this ms. been inserted on four extra leaves, in a different hand, just before the last of the *ḳaṣīdas*; these leaves (ff. 85-88) did not form part of the original ms., but the catchword at the bottom of f. 84^b has been suitably altered.

Tarkībāt, beg. f. 96^a,

نوی مدح کہ سنجی دلا مبار کناد

Tarjī'band, beg. f. 101^a,

ای حسن تو برتر از چه و چون

Selections from the *mathnawī* entitled *Farḥād u Shīrīn*, beg. f. 104^b.

Ghazals, beg. f. 123^b, *تحفہ مرہم نکیرد خاطر افکار ما*

Rubā'īs, alphabetically arranged, beg. f. 291^b,

ای رانده ز نسبت حرم طاعت ما

Copied by Ibn Muḥammad Ja'far Saif al-Dīn al-Sharīf, and dated on f. 123^a the night of Tuesday, 13 Jumādā II, A.H. 1081 = Monday, 27 Oct. A.D. 1670, and on f. 313^b Thursday, 15 Shawwāl, A.H. 1081 = 25 Feb. A.D. 1671.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 313, coll. 2, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; ff. 85-88 in a different hand (as mentioned above), ll. 11 to the page; f. 63 seems also to be the work of a restorer; some leaves repaired at the edges; on f. 123^a a very crude drawing of two armed men; size, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2636. Ms. Pers. d. 48

The same.

Ḳaṣīdas mixed with *tarkībs* and *ḳiṭ'as*, beg. f. 1^b,

ای متاع درد در بازار جان انداخته

Ghazals, beg. f. 76^b as in the preceding ms. except that *sīna* comes here in place of the word *khātīr*.

Rubā'īs, beg. f. 204^b as in no. 1052. The order of these is not alphabetical, but has some similarity to that of no. 1052 without being quite identical.

Undated.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 225, coll. 2, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 1^b and gilt marginal decoration ff. 1^b, 2^a; size, 8 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 5 in.

2637. Ms. Pers. e. 60 (ff. 8-55)

Part of the **Dīwān i Nazīrī**, i.e. Muḥammad Iḥusain Nazīrī of Nishāpūr, who died *circa* A.H. 1021. See above, nos. 1074-5, &c.

Beg. f. 8^a in the middle of a *ghazal* rhyming in *tā*; the first complete *ghazal* begins *bi kujā mī-ravī u jāy i tu ai māh kujāst*. End on f. 55^b, again in the middle of a *ghazal*, with the line *bi kām i man na rasad cāshnī i 'izzat i ū, zī man 'iyār i faḳīrī u khāḳsārī purs*.

Undated.

Purchased 1937.

Ff. 8-55, ll. about 17; Nasta'liq and Shikasta in several hands; size, 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2638. Ms. Whinfield 68

Dīwān i Sanjar, by Muḥammad Hāshim called Sanjar and Farāghī, who died A.H. 1032. See *EIO* 1488; *Rieu* ii. 675; *IVASB* 703-4, &c.

This copy starts with *ḳaṣīdas*, beg. f. 1^b as in *IVASB* 703.

Ḳiṭ'as, f. 36^a, beg. *خجسته ساعت نو روز خسرو عادل*
Ghazals, f. 40^b, beg. as in *EIO* 1488.

Rubā'īs, f. 124^a, beg. *نشست بصفحه گلی ژاله من*

A *mathnawī*, f. 126^b, identical with the one contained in *EIO* 1488 and with the one which in *IVASB* 703 is called *Munājāt*; here, however, it is headed *Farḥād u Shīrīn*.

Undated, but a seal on f. 1^a has A.H. 1138 = A.D. 1726.

Ff. 140, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; decorated heading on f. 1^b; size, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2639. Ms. Pers. d. 86

Dīwān i Rahī. This poet is said in the *Makhzan al-gharā'ib* (above, no. 395. 874) to be named Sulṭān 'Alībēg, with the *takhalluṣ* Rahī, of the tribe Shāmlū, and to have been one of Shah 'Abbās' mirzas. No other copy of his *dīwān* seems to have been recorded.

Ḳaṣīdas, f. 1^b, beg.

چو مشک سجده شکر تو میکنند اطفال

Ghazals, f. 3^b, beg. *زده عشق آتشی سخانه ما*

Rubā'īs, f. 91^a, beg. *باشد بدو عالم ای شه پاک سیر*

Ḳiṭ'as, ff. 95^b-96^a, beg. *ای جہان کرم کہ قامت چرخ*

Mathnawīs, f. 96^b, beg. *اول سخن از کجاست دانی*

Copied A.H. 1098 = A.D. 1687.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 134, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; decoration on f. 1^b, but terribly rubbed and faded; some of the text on ff. 1^b, 2^a is also rubbed; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2640. Ms. Pers. e. 72

Four *mathnavīs* by Muḥammad Amin Shabrastānī, with the *takhalluṣ* Rūḥ al-Amin and the title Mīr Jumla, who died A.H. 1047. Apparently he never completed his *khamṣa*, since only four poems are ever mentioned.

1. A *mathnavī* in the metre of Niẓāmī's *Makhzan al-asrār*, which is probably the *Maṭmaḥ* mentioned by the author in his *Lailā Majnūn* as one of his earlier *mathnavīs*, but of which I have not found any copy hitherto recorded. The form of the poem consists (after the introductory matter) of twenty *maqālas* on moral qualities, &c., each accompanied by an illustrative *hikāya*. The date of composition is given a few lines from the end as 26 Rabi' I, A.H. 1019.

Beg. f. 1^b,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم مطلع آيات كلام كنيم

2. **Khusrau Shirīn**, preceded by a preface in mixed prose and verse. See *EIO* 1539.

Beg. of the preface, f. 39^b,

ای بسته بدست جود تو قطب

Beg. of the poem, f. 44^b, خداوندا بعشقم راه بنمای

3. **Lailā Majnūn**. See *EIO* 1540; *Rieu* ii. 675. Beg. f. 177^b, as in *Rieu*'s 'shorter recension'.

4. **Āsmān i hashtum**, or **Falak al-burūj**. See *Rieu* ii. 676; *Bankipore* 302.

Beg. f. 241^b, as in *Rieu*.

One leaf is missing at the end, and the bottom part of the last extant leaf is mutilated. Thus the last 20 lines or so of the poem are lacking.

Undated.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 296, coll. 2 and margin column, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; size, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2641. Ms. Pers. e. 69

Gulistān i nāz, the rare *diwān* of Rūḥ al-Amin. See *Rieu* ii. 676; *EIO* 2897; *IVASB* 736.

About three leaves are missing at the beginning, and the book starts abruptly in the prose preface with the words *kaṭra i ābī az sabūyash*. The preface ends on f. 4^a, and the poems (which are all *ghazals*) beg. f. 5^b as usual.

Something is lacking at the end also (probably three leaves) and the last poem found is one beg.

چون سایه رو بره نه دنبال ره نمای

The last leaf, moreover, has its top corner cut off.

Undated.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 184, coll. 2, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 5^b; size, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2642. Ms. Pers. d. 78

A portion of the **Kulliyāt i Mashriqī**. Of this poet, the *tadhkira*-writers are unanimous in declaring that 'his

name was Mīrzā Malik, he was of Mashhadī origin though born at Isfahan, was in the service of Ḥasan Beg Shāmlū governor of Khurasan, and wrote panegyrics of Shah 'Abbās and Shah Ṣafi.' In this account the last statement is the only one confirmed by the data found in the present ms. Here the author is called Abū al-'Alā' Mashriqī Shirāzī, and it is evident that he resided at least some time in Shiraz, since he speaks of himself as being there in A.H. 1010 and one of his *tarjī'bands* is in praise of the governor of Shiraz, Allahwirdī Khān. It is possible that there were really two poets of this *takhalluṣ* who have been confused by the *tadhkira*-writers.

The present copy, which lacks beginning and end, starts on f. 1^a with the conclusion of the poet's *fards*, after which comes the prose preface to a *mathnavī* entitled *Shams al-mushrakīn*, beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين. از ازل تا بابد. In the course of the preface the poet explains that the inspiration for the poem had its origin in a spiritual discourse which took place between himself and some friends in the مصلى فارس in Ramaḍān A.H. 1010. The poem itself beg. f. 2^b,

ای نور حدیقه جهان بین

On f. 33^b comes a second *mathnavī*, entitled *Shabistān i uns*, also with a prose preface beg. حمد نا محدود و و ثنای نا معدود. The poem itself beg. on the same page

بنام خداوند ارض و سما

که باشد مر اورا پرستش سزا

Kasīdas, mostly of a mystical nature, beg. f. 83^b,

یا احد کار ساز یا صمد پیر ما

These are incomplete, as there is a lacuna after f. 182.

F. 183^a begins in the middle of a *tarjī'band* eulogizing Allahwirdī Khān, governor of Shiraz. On f. 183^b a *tarjī'* in honour of Shah Ṣafi; on ff. 185^a-6^a four acrostics in honour of 'Alī Beg, Ḥasan Beg, Ḥusain Beg, and Khāliqwirdī Beg. This section should, according to its colophon, have contained a *haft-band*, *tarjī'āt*, and *marāthī*.

Kiṭ'as, beg. f. 186^b, علای دولت و دین تقد حیدر کرار

The second of these is in honour of Shah 'Abbās and the remainder addressed to various nobles.

Undated; probably latter 17th century.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 191, coll. 2, ll. 23; Naskh; ff. 178-82 are badly mutilated; size, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 5$ in.

2643. Ms. Pers. d. 82

Dīwān i Fayyād, by 'Abd al-Razzāq b. 'Alī b. Ḥusain al-Lāhijī, called Fayyād, who died circa A.H. 1060. See *Rieu Suppl.* 324; *Bankipore* 313.

At the beginning a few leaves (probably three) are lost, and f. 1^a contains the last page of the prose preface,

starting with the words *andîsha i rikhta dar nazâr i daryâ-kashân*.

Ķaṣîdas, beg. f. 1^b as in *Bankipore* 313. These extend to f. 78^b, after which a leaf or two is missing, since it breaks off abruptly in the middle of one which begins *aknûn ki tâsa gashit dilâ 'ahd i khurramî*.

Ghazals, beg. f. 79^b as in *Rieu Suppl.* and *Bankipore*. Copied Monday, 2 Sha'bân, A.H. 1089 = 19 Sept. A.D. 1678.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 211, coll. 2, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ in.

2644. Ms. Pers. d. 85

Diwân i Tanhâ, by Muḥammad Sa'id Ḥakîm Ḥummî, who used as *takhalluṣ* both Sa'id and Tanhâ, and who flourished under Shâh 'Abbâs II (A.H. 1052-77). He is mentioned in the *tadhkiras* (see above, nos. 379. 120; 390. 13; 391. 57; 395. 443), but no other copy of his complete *diwân* seems to be recorded.

1. *Ķaṣîdas*, f. 2^a, the beginning lacking.

2. *Ķiṭ'as*, f. 11^b. The first is a poem addressed to Muḥammad Sa'id Ḥakîm by 'Abd al-Razzâq Gilânî, beg. *ای کوهری که در ته این مشت نه بساط*, followed by the reply.

3. *Ghazals*, f. 18^b, beg.

ز دست قیل و قال ما نیاید حل مشکلمها

4. *Rubâ'is*, f. 137^b, beg. *در بحر بتان ز آرزو بر خیزیم*

5. *Sâkinâma*, f. 145^b, beg. *ثنا میکنم قبله جام را*

6. *Mathnawî i Sûmnât*, f. 156^b, beg.

این میکده کز صفا تماش کردم

7. Another *mathnawî*, entitled *Gul u Ra'nâ*, f. 161^b, beg. *ای قبله نمای عشق بازی*

Ff. 1, 208, 265 are blank leaves inserted in the place of lacunae of the original ms.

Dated 8 Dhulhijja, A.H. 1069 = 27 Aug. A.D. 1659. Ff. i-iii are covered with miscellaneous owners' notes.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. iii + 272, coll. 2, ll. 18; Nasta'liq; crude 19th-century illumination has been added on ff. 1^b, 11^b, 18^b, 145^b, 156^b; lacquered binding much damaged; size, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 in.

2645. Ms. Pers. e. 49

Yûsuf u Zalikhâ, the *mathnawî* by Mullâ Nâzîm Harawî, who died A.H. 1081. See above, no. 1130, &c.

Beg. f. 1^b as in no. 1130 except that the initial word is *Ilâhî* instead of *Khudâyâ*. The order of the lines throughout differs considerably from that of no. 1130.

Undated. Ff. 1-10 are added by a later hand.

Donor, R. F. C. Schomberg (1930).

Ff. 130, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 7 × 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2646. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 67

Diwân i Şâ'ib, by Muḥammad 'Alî Şâ'ib Işfahânî, who died *circa* A.H. 1088. See above, nos. 1131-7, &c.

Ghazals, beg. f. 1^b as in no. 1132.

Miscellaneous poems, also in alphabetical arrangement, the first being a *rubâ'î*, beg. f. 406^b,

وادی عشق که حضرت پریشان انجا

After f. 455, which contains the beginning of the rhymes in *hâ*, something is lost, although the catchword has been altered to conceal the deficiency. From f. 456 to the end is another series of miscellaneous poems, also alphabetically arranged, starting in the middle of the rhymes in *dâl*.

Undated.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 469, coll. 2, ll. 15; Shikasta; decorated headings on ff. 1^b, 406^b, and smaller ones at the beginning of each new rhyming letter throughout; blank spaces at the end of a section have in some cases been filled with gilt floral decoration; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 in.

2647. Ms. Pers. d. 67 (ff. 1-44^a)

Diwân i Fiṭrat, by Mir Mu'izz al-Din Muḥammad Mûsawî Khân, who used as *takhalluṣ* both Mûsawî and Fiṭrat, and who died either A.H. 1101 or 1106. See above, nos. 1993, 1214 (6), 1239 (40), 1240 (ff. 9^b-15^b), &c.

On ff. 1^a-3^a there is a prose preface ascribed to the author, beg. *سبحان الله هرچند دیده قلم را*

The poems start on f. 4^b with a *ghazal* beg.

رہی از شور سودایت نمکدان کاسه سرها

They are arranged in sections according to the rhyming letter, each section containing a mixture of *ghazals*, *rubâ'is*, *kiṭ'as*, and *fards*.

Copied by Muḥammad Imdâd 'Alî Ḥusainî, 5 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1270 = 5 Mar. A.D. 1854.

Purchased 1935.

Ff. 1-44^a, coll. 2, ll. 15; Shikasta; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2648. Ms. Pers. e. 60 (ff. 1-7)

A fragment of the *Diwân i Nâşir 'Alî*, by Nâşir 'Alî Sirhindî who died A.H. 1108. See above, no. 1150; *EIO* 1639-45; *IVASB* 817, &c.

Beg. f. 1^b as in *EIO* 1639. The collection found here consists entirely of *ghazals*, but includes a few not found in no. 1150. The copy breaks off abruptly on f. 7^b with *har shab az shauḳ i tu ai pisar i khewush i âtash-khânahâ*.

Undated.

Purchased 1937.

Ff. 1-7, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2649. Ms. Pers. e. 73

Diwân i Munšif, a defective copy of the lyrics of Fâdil Khân Munšif. His death-date is unknown, but he was writing shortly after A.H. 1127. See *Pertsch* 949; *Rieu* ii. 706; *IVASB* 833.

This copy contains only *ghazals* and is incomplete at beginning and end. It begins on f. 1^a,

صورت هستی کونین که ثابت رقمست

The last poem found is one beg.

بینوا راز سر سفره خود دور مکن

Undated.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 219, coll. 2 (and in some places a margin column), ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2650. Ms. Pers. d. 67 (ff. 44^b-68)

Diwân i Wâdih, by Mir Mubârak Allah Irâdat Khân, called Wâdih, who died A.H. 1128. See *EIO* 1674-5; *Rieu* iii. 938; *IVASB* 834-5.

Beg. f. 44^b, ای خشک زبان ساخته مقصد طالبانرا

As in the *Diwân i Fiṭrat* in the earlier part of this volume (above, no. 2647), a mixture of various verse-forms is found under each rhyming-letter section.

Copied by the same scribe as no. 1647, 22 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1270 = 22 Mar. A.D. 1854.

Purchased 1935.

Ff. 44^b-68, coll. 2, ll. 15; Shikasta; size, 8 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2651. Ms. Pers. e. 74

Diwân i Ta'thîr, by Muḥammad Muḥsin Iṣfahâni, called Ta'thîr, who died A.H. 1135. See no. 1175 [add. & corr.]; *IVC* 287.

One or two leaves are missing at both beginning and end of the volume.

Laudatory *qaṣidas* and *tarkibbands*, f. 1^a; including a *tarkibband* entitled *Rumûz al-'âshikîn* on f. 25^b.

Muḥaḥḩâ'ât u tawâriḩ dar manḩabat, f. 37^a.

Mathnawîs, comprising: *Jahân-numâ*, f. 46^b; *Minhâj al-mî'râj*, f. 72^a; *Da'wat al-'âshikîn*, f. 87^a; *Gulzâr i sa'âdat*, f. 96^b; *Thamvat al-ḩijâb*, f. 108^a; *Husn i ittifaḩ*, f. 114^a; *Maimanat-nâma*, f. 124^a (all these beginning as in no. 1175); a *mathnawî* written as a preface for a treatise on riddles (*risâla i mu'ammâ*), beg. f. 131^a,

بنام آنکه در اجمال و تفصیل

Ghazals, f. 133^b, beg. عنوانها. ای در کف تو سر رشته عنوانها.
Mutafarriḩât, f. 390^b, beg.

خیال شعر کردن میکند رنگین هنرور را

Rubâ'îs (without heading; possibly a leaf continuing the end of the *mutafarriḩât* and beginning of the *rubâ'îs* has been lost), f. 410^a, beg.

دوران که مقام بهجت و خرسندیست

Undated.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 412, coll. 2, ll. 15; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; the foot of f. 14 has been cut away; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2652. Ms. Pers. e. 64

Lailâ Majnûn, a romantic *mathnawî* in imitation of Nizâmî, by Muḥammad Ṣâdiḩ Mûsawî, with the *takhalluṣ* Nâmî, who died A.H. 1204 (*Storey*, no. 416). See *IVASB* 880; and for other works by him, above, nos. 1191-3.

Beg. f. 1^b as in *IVASB* 880.

Dated Friday, 4 Jumâdâ I, but the year has been erased and '819' substituted, which is an obvious forgery. The ms. evidently belongs to the late 18th or early 19th century.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 73, coll. 2, ll. 11; Shikasta; decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a and decorated headings throughout, all extremely poor in execution and badly smudged; miniatures in a poor style on ff. 12^b, 14^b, 26^b, 29^b, 42^a; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 in.

2653. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 1

Âṣaf-nâma, a *mathnawî* account of the course of events in Rampur which began in A.H. 1209 = A.D. 1784 with the death of Faïd Allah Khân; and how, when his elder son and successor Muḥammad 'Alî Khân was murdered by a younger son Ghulâm Muḥammad, the latter was attacked, defeated, and captured by the Nawwâb Âṣaf al-Daula of Oudh with the assistance of the English; and how the kingdom of Rampur was thus restored to Aḩmad 'Alî, the infant son of Muḥammad 'Alî Khân. The work appears to be the same as that described *Bûhâr* 421 (*Storey*, no. 933), where it is pointed out that the author, who is otherwise unknown, used the *takhalluṣ* Mauzûn. The work is dedicated to Âṣaf al-Daula and must have been both composed and copied within a few years of the events described, since f. 2^b bears the inscription 'Fanny Birch 1796'.

The description given on f. 1^a is *Kitâb i tawâriḩ i jang i Âṣaf al-Daula nawwâb wazîr al-mamâlik bâ Muḩammad 'Alîkhân Afghân mâlik i Rohîlkhand u [ṣafar] yâftan bi madad i Ingrîs bahâdur*. This, however, is inaccurate, since Muḥammad 'Alî Khân was murdered at the beginning of the narrative.

Beg. f. 2^b, بنام خداوند رب العباد که ملک سلیمان
بآصف بداد

On f. 43^b there appears to start, though without any heading or other indication of division, a separate *mathnawî*, also in praise of Âṣaf al-Daula, beg. بنام خدائی
که لطفش بداد عروس تمنا بعقد عباد
This ends with the chronogram *ḩirân i du kaukab bi burj i sharaf* (= A.H. 1196), and is probably a nuptial ode.

Copied by Ḥaidar 'Alī; undated, but before A.D. 1796 (see above).

Donor, Mrs. Hennell.

Ff. 48, coll. 2, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on f. 2^b, and gilt decoration ff. 2^b, 3^a, 9^a; picture on f. 4^a, somewhat stained; size, 15½ × 10½ in.

2654. Ms. Pers. d. 88

Dīwān i Qā'ānī, by Mirzā Ḥabīb Allah Shirāzī, called Qā'ānī, who died A.H. 1270. See Blochet 1959; *Bankipore* 440.

The copy starts with the preface by 'Abd Allah b. Muḥammad Ja'far called Maḥjūb, beg. f. 1^b as in *Bankipore* 440.

Parishān, or prose tales, f. 1^b.

Qaṣīdas, f. 35^b, headed *dar madh i Maulānā 'Alī b. Ishāq al-Raḍī*.

Tarkībs, f. 339^b.

Ghazals, f. 352^b.

Undated.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 364, coll. 2, ll. 19; Nasta'liq with some Shikasta characteristics; gorgeous decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a, 35^b, 36^a, 329^b, 352^b; flowered lacquer binding with doublures; size, 10 × 6 in.

VII. POETS OF UNCERTAIN DATE AND ANONYMOUS

2655. Ms. Pers. e. 75

Dīwān i Niyāz. The author seems *not* to be the same as Niyāz Aḥmad Sirhindī who died A.H. 1250 and whose poems were lithographed at Delhi in 1876. Three other poets with this *takhalluṣ* are mentioned in the *Makhzan al-gharā'ib*, viz. Farḥādbeg (above, no. 395. 2910), Muḥammad Riḍāi (ibid. 2924), and Luṭf Allah (ibid. 2927), but it is impossible to say whether our poet is to be identified with any of these.

A *Tarjī'band*, f. 1^b, beg. شد غلام تو ماه کنعانی
بتو باد این عزیزى ارزانی

Qaṣīdas, f. 6^b, beg.

ابر دستت در و لؤلؤ چه فشاندن گیرد

Ghazals, f. 26^b, beg. همزه خویش بر این دل شیدائی را

The copy is apparently unfinished, as it ends half-way down a page with no colophon or *tamma*.

Probably 19th century.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 81, coll. 2, ll. 9; Nasta'liq; size, 7¼ × 5½ in.

2656. Ms. Pers. e. 65 (ff. 113-15)

Three short pieces in *mathnawī* verse attributed to a certain Manṣūr 'Alī Shāh.

1. *fī sharḥ kalām Shāh Nī'mat Allah*, beg. f. 113^b,

کوش خود بکشد دمی بر این نوا

2. *fī sharḥ risāla i Shaikh Ismā'il*, beg. f. 114^a,
هو الاول والاخر والظاهر والباطن

3. Heading as item 2, beg. f. 114^b, الحقی الرومی اکر
سؤال کند که حقیقة عرفان بیچه وجه میسر گردد

The Shāh Nī'mat Allah referred to is presumably the famous poet who died A.H. 834, but the identity of 'Shaikh Ismā'il' is not clear.

Dated A.H. 1286 = A.D. 1869.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 113-15, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 6¼ in.

2657. Ms. Pers. d. 41

Khalk i Ḥasanī, an anonymous *mathnawī* on the theme of Lailā and Majnūn, in imitation of and in the same metre as Niẓāmī's poem. The book was originally entered in the library lists as being by 'Nassir Khan Bahadur (Sayid Mohamed)', but I can find no confirmation of this attribution. For the title see f. 214^b, *ṣad shukr ki in 'arūs i nāmī binshast bi jumla i tamāmī; bar nām i Ḥasan tamām kardam Khalk i Ḥasanīsh nām kardum*.

Beg. f. 1^b, ای نام توزینت بیانها آرایش روی داستانها

Undated; probably early 19th century. The front fly-leaf bears the inscription 'George Tayler to his affectionate brother The Rev^d C. B. Tayler. Cal: 19 feb^{ry} 1838', and the end fly-leaf the signature Charles Stanley Tayler.

Ff. 215, coll. 2, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; marbled paper; size, 8¼ × 5¼ in.

2658. Ms. Pers. e. 76

Mihr u Wafā, a *mathnawī* in the metre of Niẓāmī's *Khusrau Shīrīn*, with no indication as to the author.

Beg. f. 1^b,

آلهی از طریقت واقفم ساز باسرار حقیقت عارفم ساز

The bottom half of f. 1 is torn away, and a few leaves are lacking at the end.

Undated.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 126, coll. 2, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; poorly executed decorated heading on f. 1^b; size, 8¼ × 5¾ in.

2659. Ms. Pers. b. 8

A calligraphically written poem without any indication of author or scribe. The heading runs هذیه تصییده محکمة فی بیان معنی الحدیث الشریف المشهور لا جبر ولا تفویض بل امر بین الامرین وقد جعلتها تحفة لحضور قبلة العارفين ملاذ السالكين

The poem begins عدلی آن باشد که حق در خلق بیند جلوه کر

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Pp. 14, ll. 4; large Nasta'liq with decorations; size, 17½ × 11 in.

2660. Ms. Pers. d. 39 (f. 221)

The first leaf of a *mathnawī* entitled *Sūz u ġudāz*, which is, however, *not* the well-known one by Muḥammad Riḍā' Nau'ī. This odd leaf was originally found lying loose between the pages of the ms.

Beg. ای صبا ای محرم راز دلم

F. 221^b, ll. 10; Nasta'liq; size, 7½ × 4¾ in.

VIII. POETICAL COLLECTANEA

2661. Ms. Pers. c. 28

Five heroic *mathnawīs* by different authors.

1. *Sharaf-nāma i Iskandarī*, being the first part of Nizāmi's *Iskandar-nāma*. See above, nos. 586-96, 607, 614, 2562-3.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. There are lacunae after ff. 3, 16, 52; and between ff. 6 and 7 ought to be inserted ff. 210-13. End on f. 64^b.

Copied by 'Abd al-Rashīd b. Shaikh Munawwar i Banī Isrā'īl, at the request of Bairam 'Alī Sulṭān, in the town of Kawal, 14 Muḥarram, A.H. 1029 = 21 Dec. A.D. 1619.

2. *Timūr-nāma* by Hātifi. See above, nos. 1006-12.

Beg. as usual, f. 65^b; end on f. 101^a.

Undated.

3. *Iḳbāl-nāma i Iskandarī*, being the second part of Nizāmi's *Iskandar-nāma*. Cf. item 1 above.

Beg. as usual, f. 102^b. The correct order of the leaves in this part is ff. 102-10, 137-9, 123, 141-2, 115, 116, 114, 113, 112, 111, 128, 140, 129-36, 117-21, 125, 126. End on f. 126^a.

Copied by the same scribe as item 1, 9 Rabī' I, A.H. 1030 = 1 Feb. A.D. 1621.

4. *Shāhnāma* by Muḥammad Ḳāsim Ḳāsimī. See above, nos. 513-17.

Beg. as usual (except that we have *dar* instead of *bar* at the beginning of the second hemistich), f. 127^b. The correct order of the leaves of this part is ff. 127, 152, 153, [lacuna of about 5 leaves], 143-51, 154-73, 175, 174, 177, 176, 178, [lacuna of a couple of leaves], end on f. 179^a.

Dated Jumādā II, A.H. 1027 = June A.D. 1618.

5. *Sāmnāma*. Cf. above, nos. 2544 (1), 2600. I have not been able to establish which version of the epic we have here; since leaves are in great disorder, and there are no catch-words in this part of the ms. to assist in restoring the correct order, the task of identifying the version would take considerable time.

Beg. f. 180^b, چنين كفت موبد مراين داستان
که از دختر شاه بلخ آن زمان

This portion of the ms. occupies ff. 180-209, and ff. 122, 214 appear to belong to it as well; it is not dated. Ff. 215-16 are covered only with scribbling.

Donor, K. Moldovach (1932).

Ff. 216, coll. 4, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; decoration at the head of each section and pictures on ff. 7^a, 17^a, 31^a, 53^b, 54^b, 56^b, 57^a, 201^a, 206^b, 208^b, 209^a, 213^b, 214^a (both pictures and decoration are in a very poor style and considerably later than the date of copying of the text); many leaves are badly rubbed, and many margins damaged; size, 13¾ × 8¼ in.

2662. Ms. Whinfield 54

An anthology of selections from the *dīwāns* of thirteen poets. At the beginning of most sections the copyist gives the number of lines quoted from the poet in each verse-form.

1. Anwarī, beg. f. 1^b, نصر فراينده باد ناصر دين را

2. Zahir al-Din Faryābī, f. 84: *ḳaṣīdas*, 701 lines; *mathnawīs*, 13; *ghazals*, 6; *tarkībs*, 32; *muḳaṭṭa'āt*, 178; *rubā'īs*, 14; total, 1,044 [sic].

3. Khāḳānī, f. 119: *ḳaṣīdas*, 1,182 lines; *muḳaṭṭa'āt*, 191; *tarkībs*, 182; *ghazals*, 373; *rubā'īs*, 84; total, 2,013 [sic].

4. 'Uthmān Mukhtārī, f. 186: *ḳaṣīdas*, 1,210 lines; *ghazals*, 62; *tarkībs*, 56; *muḳaṭṭa'āt*, 62; *rubā'īs*, 10; total, 1,400.

5. Mas'ūd i Sa'd i Salmān, f. 231.

6. Sayyid Ḥasan Ghaznawī, f. 314: *ḳaṣīdas*, 768 lines; *muḳaṭṭa'āt*, 30; *tarkībs*, 161; *ghazals*, 161; *rubā'īs*, 68; total, 1,058 [sic].

7. Sayyid Ḥasan Ashrafi, f. 350: *ḳaṣīdas*, 306 lines; *tarkībs*, 21; *muḳaṭṭa'āt*, 130; *ghazals*, 76; *rubā'īs*, 46; total, 579.

8. Jalāl 'Aḍud Yazdī, f. 371: *ḳaṣīdas*, 36 lines; *ghazals*, 482; *rubā'īs*, 8; total, 526.

9. 'Abd al-Wāsi' Jabalī, f. 382: *ḳaṣīdas*, 410 lines; *ghazals*, 132; *tarkībs*, 24; *rubā'īs*, 15; total, 571.

10. Abū al-Faraj Rūnī, f. 403: *ḳaṣīdas*, 337 lines; *rubā'īs*, 50; total, 387.

11. Azraḳī Harawī, f. 417: *ḳaṣīdas*, 208 lines; *rubā'īs*, 14; total 321 [sic].

12. Mujir al-Din Bailaḳānī, f. 428: *ḳaṣīdas*, 124 lines; *ghazals*, 50; *muḳaṭṭa'āt*, 19; *rubā'īs*, 12; total, 205.

13. Adīb Šābir, f. 435: 503 lines.

F. 155 is wrongly bound and should follow f. 163.

Copied, 9 Rajab, A.H. 1012 = 13 Dec. A.D. 1603.

Ff. 438, coll. 2, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; inferior decorated headings of later date have been added at the beginning of each section; badly worm-eaten; size, 8¼ × 4 in.

2663. Ms. Pers. d. 65

Rubā'īs by various authors, viz.

1. Ff. 1-388, Saḥābī Astarābādī. Ff. 1^b-13^a contain a prose preface, liberally interspersed with pieces of verse (mostly *rubā'īs*), beg.

تا بنمايد زدجای غرور راه روانرا ره الله نور

After f. 1 there is one leaf missing, as the Arabic foliation shows. On f. 13^b begins the collection of *rubā'īs*, over 5,000 in number, arranged in alphabetical order, beg. المنة لله که بانعام خدا

On f. 379^b is a *mathnawī* by the same author, beg.

در جهانند مشتمت خام طمع

On f. 388^b, another hand has added a number of single lines headed as *ghazaliyât i Saḥâbî* and a *ḳiṭ'â*.

2. Ff. 389-405, '*Rubâ'iyât i Ḥaḍrat Maulawî*', i.e. Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî, a collection of 215 quatrains, beg. f. 389^b, در چشم منی و کز نه بینا کیمی

One or more leaves appear to be lost after f. 405, since there is a catch-word at the bottom of the verso which is not picked up.

3. Ff. 406-27, "*Rubâ'iyât i Maḥwî*", 297 quatrains possibly by Mughthith al-Dîn Maḥwî Hamadâni or 'Abd al-'Alî Maḥwî Ardabili (cf. *Rieu* ii. 738^b, 739^a).

Beg. f. 406^b, این دست کجا و آن بر ودوش کجا

Ff. 428^a-30^a contain a number of additional quatrains in the later hand; presumably they are to be attributed to the same author.

4. Ff. 430-46, 289 quatrains by Mullâ Mu'min Ḥusain Yazdî, who died A.H. 1010 or 1019 (see above, no. 395. 2318; also *Bankipore* 273 and *Pertsch* 673.2, 663 *mîm* 168). Beg. f. 430^b, از خفت جان و نقل تن میسوزم

5. F. 446^b contains the following pieces, all in different hands:

a. A quatrain headed Maulânâ 'Abd al-Nabî Ḳazwinî.

b. A *ḳiṭ'â* of three *hazaj* *baiṭs* headed 'Maulawî' [i.e. Rûmî].

c. A quatrain without ascription.

d. A quatrain headed Mir Muḥammad Mu'min Astarâbâdî (see above, no. 395. 2317; and *EIO* 1530).

e. Two *baiṭs* in the *mutaḳârib* metre, headed Barâdar i Amîr Beg . . . (the rest has been obscured by the binding).

f. One *bait* in the *mujtathth* metre headed Bâbâ Ṭâlib Iṣfahâni (see above, nos. 376.385, 379.382, 395.1446).

Undated, but probably late 16th or early 17th century. Purchased 1934.

Ff. actually 441 (for ff. 2/3, 141/2, 189/90, 276/7, 404/5 are each one leaf), coll. 2, ll. 14; excellent Nasta'liq (ff. 388^b, 428^a-30^a, 446^b in Shikasta); somewhat damp-stained but text undamaged; decoration on f. 1^b; size, 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2664. Ms. Whinfield 17

A miscellany containing:

I. Tales in prose, apparently by a certain Muḥammad Shaffî, which name is included in some verses on p. 5. They are introduced by a long preface in prose and verse, beg. p. 1, بهتر مقالی که سر خیل قاروان فنون. Beg. of the first story, p. 7, اورده اند که. جمعی از سادات بنی هاشم. These end on p. 80; pp. 81-84 are blank.

II. Selections from the works of various poets.

1. P. 85, *ghazals* from the *Diwân* of Wâ'iz; cf. above, no. 1144; *Rieu Suppl.* 334; *IĀSB* 803; *Bloch* 1914,

&c.; or alternatively another poet using this *takhalluṣ*, above, nos. 376.444, 379.724, 395.586.

Beg. ای نام دلکشای تو سر لوح کارها

2. P. 105, *ghazals* from the *Diwân* of Šâ'ib; see above, nos. 1131-7, &c. Beg.

میزبانی که ز جان سیر کند مہمانرا

3. P. 116, one *ghazal* ascribed to Bayân. Possibly this refers to Maḥdî Bayân (above, no. 376. 778, &c.), or to Muḥammad Amîn Khân Bayân (*IĀSB* 943, f. 89^b).

4. P. 116, *ghazals* by Abû Ṭâlib Hamadâni with the *takhalluṣ* Kalim. See above, nos. 1116-21, &c.

5. P. 120, *Haft Band*, a poem in seven stanzas in praise of 'Alî, by Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥasan Kâshî, who died in A.H. 710, according to Taḳî al-Dîn Kâshî's *Khulâṣat al-ash'âr* (*Sprenger*, p. 18). See *Sprenger*, p. 457; *IĀSB* 552, &c.; *IVPS* 1074 (1); *Bloch* 1877; and Daulatshâh (edition of E. G. Browne, 1901), pp. 296-8.

6. P. 127, a *ḳaṣîda* by 'Mirzâ Raḍî'. For poets of this name see *Pertsch* 674. 7; *IĀSB* 916; *IVC* 326 (437-8), &c. Beg. در خرابات مجانین کن کذر

7. P. 133, three *mathnawîs* by Muḥammad Ḳulî Salîm. See above, nos. 1112-14. The first is the first part of the *Khar i dallâl*, which has in no. 1112 the sub-title *naḳl az jaud i Ḥâtîm Ṭâ'î*. It begins here in the same way as does the version mentioned in *EIO* 1558. 4.

The second is the second part of the same poem, sub-titled *dar ta'rîf i khar*. Beg. p. 142,

ساده دلی را ز بی راه دور

The third corresponds to the poem which is found on f. 448 of no. 1241 above, and in *EIO* 1558. 7 and *Bankipore* 311, f. 32^b. Beg. p. 149,

شنیدم حیلہ پرداز ز احسام

8. P. 166, *Nân u ḥalvâ* by Bahâ' al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain 'Âmilî. See above, nos. 1085-8, &c.

9. P. 196, *ghazals* by the following authors:

'Abd al-Maulâ: see *Pertsch* 20 (f. 26^a), 63 *mîm* 4.

Şafî Ḳulî Beg: see *Bloch* 2000, 2002; *Pertsch* 672 II b 5 (there called Şafâḳulî). Perhaps the same as Şafî Ḳulî Khân, beglerbeg of Khurâsân and patron of Shauḳî, mentioned by *Rieu* ii. 698^b, 701^a, who flourished around A.H. 1088.

Bayân: see above (II. 3).

Shaikh 'Alî Taḳî: see *Pertsch* 12.13.

Ṭâlib Âmulî: see above, nos. 1090-2.

10. P. 199, *rubâ'îs* by the following: Saḥâbî, Mu'min Ḥusain Yazdî, Maḥbûb, 'Umar Khayyâm, Kamâl al-Dîn Ismâ'il Iṣfahâni (see above, nos. 638-43), Bahâ' al-Dîn 'Âmilî, 'Abd al-'Âl Najât Iṣfahâni (see above, nos. 1162-5), Ḳâsim Mashhadî (cf. the Muḥammad Ḳâsim Mashhadî of no. 2032. 11 [Mashhadî, not Maḥdî, being the correct reading there], also *IVC* 753 (1812), and *Pertsch* 672 II b 5), and Hâfîz (Brockhaus 643).

11. P. 202, a *ḳiṭ'â* by Ḥasan Khân Shâmilû, governor

of Khurāsān, A.H. 1027-50. Cf. above, no. 384. 24; also Blochet 1906; Pertsch 672 II b 5; Rieu ii. 682^a, &c.

12. P. 203, a *mathnavī* entitled *Ta'rif i ḥamām* by Shafī'ā Athar Shirāzī, the same as the fourth of the *mathnavīs* mentioned above, no. 1156. Beg.

شب چون بخت عشاق از سیاهی

13. P. 210, a *mathnavī* by Waḥshī Bāfīkī (cf. above, no. 1039). Beg. *دوستان شرح پریشانی من کوش کنید*. Undated.

Pp. i + 226, col. 2, ll. 12 (mostly written obliquely); Nasta'liq; margins and spaces between the lines ornamented with gilt designs; decorated panels pp. 1, 85; size, 10 × 5½ in.

2665. Ms. Elliott 62 (ff. 216-55)

Ḳaṣīdas by various authors, headed *Ḳaṣā'id fī mujābāt* (i.e. 'parallel' poems), on the margins of ff. 216-55.

1. F. 216^b, a *ḳaṣīda* beg.

مرا دل پیر تعلیم است و من طفل زبان دانش

There is no explicit mention of the name of the author of this poem, but our copyist has implicitly attributed it to Amīr Khusrau by heading the following poem with the words *aiḍan lahu*.

2. F. 221^a, by Amīr Khusrau, beg.

دلیم طفلست و پیر عشق استاد زبان دانش

This is taken from his third *diwān*, *Ghurrat al-kamāl*, being the third *ḳaṣīda* there (no. 754 above, f. 69^a; no. 755, f. 78^a).

3. F. 230^b, by Jāmī, from his first *diwān*, *Fātiḥat al-shabāb* (no. 894, f. 481^b margin). Beg.

معالم کیست عشق و کنج خاموشی و بستانش

4. F. 236^a, by 'Aṭṭār (his third *ḳaṣīda* in no. 636, f. 5^b). Beg.

چرخ مردم خوار اگر روزی دو مردم پرورست

5. F. 240^a, another by Amīr Khusrau, being the fifth *ḳaṣīda* in his third *diwān* (no. 754, f. 78^a; no. 755, f. 88^a).

6. F. 244^a, another by Jāmī (in no. 894, f. 484^a margin, it follows immediately after the one mentioned as item 3 above). Beg.

کنکر ایوان شه کز کاخ کیوان برترست

7. F. 248^b, one ascribed to Mīr 'Alī Shīr, beg.

آتش لعلی که تاج خسرو انرا زیورست

8. F. 252^b, one ascribed to 'Fakhr i Kamāl', beg.

خار مشمر تاریکی کز غصه بی خواب و خورست

The whole ms. was copied in A.H. 911 = A.D. 1506 (see no. 948 above for details).

Ff. 216-55, margin-columns of 24 lines; beautiful Nasta'liq; size, 9 × 5½ in.

2666. Ms. Pers. e. 27

A collection of Persian poems written in Hebrew script.

1. Ff. 3-50, *Bahār u arghawān*, a romantic *mathnavī* in the style of Nizāmī and in the metre *ḥazaj*. A folio

or two is unfortunately lacking at the beginning, and no name of an author appears. From the *khātima*, however, we learn that the date of composition is given by the chronogram *bihisht i ma'ānī* = 878 (A.H. 878 = A.D. 1473), and that the total number of its lines is equivalent to the numerical value of the title *Bahār u arghawān* = 1472. At the end of the poem a few lines have been added by the scribe, who signs himself Nehemiah ben Amshel, with the date (?) ט"ט (this perhaps indicates the year 5569 = A.D. 1808).


2. Ff. 52-83, *Tinḥāl-nāma*, another romantic *mathnavī*, by Judah ben Eleazer Kāshī; there is no indication of his date. Beg. *בנאם פאדשאה הר דו עאלם*
כדאונד טור ווחש וואדם

3. Ff. 84-103, *Sīḥr i ḥalāl*, by Ahlī Shirāzī (see above, nos. 1027-8, &c.). Prose preface on f. 84^b, beg. *צנין*
גויד גואץ דריאי סכך באזי אהלי שיראזי כה
רוזי דר מחפל צף נשינאן בארגאה חקיקת
Usual beginning of the poem on f. 85^b.

4. Ff. 104-15, *Sākīnāma*, a *mathnavī* by Partawī Shirāzī, who died A.H. 927 or 928 (see above, no. 384. 647; and *EIO* 1743. 19). Beg. f. 104^b, *דלא פרדה בר*
דאר אז רוי כאר במסתי בדר פרדה רווגאר

All four items are in the same hand. On f. 1^a is inscribed, 'To Dr. Neubauer, with G. I. A. Churchill's best regards. Tehran, 29/9/87'.

Donor, Dr. A. Neubauer (1900).

Ff. 115, coll. 2, ll. 16; Judaeo-Persian script; European paper watermarked with a trefoil and ; size 7½ × 5¼ in.

2667. Ms. Pers. e. 32 (ff. 473-92)

Short *mathnavīs*, without title or author's name.

F. 473^b, poems in praise of God and His attributes, beg. *حمد ییحد صفات یزدان بود*

مدح بی قدح ذات یزدان بود

F. 478^a, *al-bāb al-thānī fī madḥ al-Nabī wa aṣḥābihi wa ālihi*, consisting of seven *faṣl*.

F. 481^a, a marginal note *wa fihi tis-'ashar faṣlan*, after which follow pieces on human qualities, &c.

Date, Muḥarram, A.H. 1316 = May/June A.D. 1898.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 473-92, coll. 3, ll. 16-20; Shikasta; size, 8½ × 6¾ in.

2668. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 109

A collection of verses extracted from a large number of poets, starting with a line from Ṣā'ib, beg. f. 1^b,

اکر نه مد بسم الله بودی تاج عنوانها

All are in the same hand up to f. 16^a. The rest of the volume is filled with miscellaneous scribbled entries without any order. Ff. 19^b, 20^b contain passages in Gujarati.

Ff. 22, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 8¼ × 5¼ in.

IX. SUFISM IN PROSE AND VERSE

2669. Ms. Pers. d. 79

Zâd al-musâfirin by Nâsir b. Khusrau, composed in A.H. 453 and consisting of 27 *ḥaul*. See *Bloch* 161; *Browne Suppl.* 730; *Etesami* 124; and the edition by Muḥammad Badhl al-Raḥmân, Berlin, 1341/1923.

Beg. f. 1^b,

سپاس خداييرا که افريدکار چوهر پنهان و پيدااست

Although undated, this copy appears to be of the 17th or even 16th century, whereas the other three copies mentioned above are all of the 19th century; a collation of *ḥaul* 1 with the printed text shows several cases where the readings of this ms. are superior to those of the edition. E.g. p. 7, l. 10, نوشتن مرغايانرا و حاضران از, غاييان اوليتر باشند میان دانا و میان, p. 7, ll. 12-13, سزاوتر علم

This work ends on f. 261^b, and is followed on f. 262^a by the *Risâla dar jawâb i navâd u yek fiḳra* (Ivanow, *Guide to Ismaili literature*, no. 603), which has been published at the end (pp. 563-83) of the edition of Nâsir b. Khusrau's *Dîwân* (Tehran, 1307/1928). Of this rare work also, the present ms. is useful in supplementing the defects of the printed text. Beg. قال النبي صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم لا تسبوا الدهر فان الله هو الدهر دهر بقاء مطلق است. The colophon gives the name of the Amîr to whom the work is dedicated as "Ali b. al-Asad", instead of "b. Ahmad".

Undated (but see above); an owner's seal bears the date A.H. 1175 = A.D. 1761/2.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 273, ll. 19; Naskh; size, 10½ × 5¾ in.

2670. Ms. Pers. f. 3

Zubdat al-ḥaḳâ'ik fi kashf al-daḳâ'ik, commonly known as *Tamhîdât*, by 'Ain al-ḳudât 'Abd Allah b. Muḥammad al-Miyânajî, who died A.H. 533. See above, no. 1247; F. Meier, 'Stambuler HSS. dreier persischer Mystiker' (*Der Islam*, Bd. xxiv, pp. 1 sqq.), &c.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله . . . چنين گويد المولى المرحوم الشهيد السعيد ملك الافاضل والعلماء عين القضاة قدس الله روحه العزيز که جمعی دوستان در خواستند که از بهر ایشان سخنی چند جمع کرده شود . . . و این کتاب زبده الحقائق فی کشف الدقایق برده تمهید تمام کرده شد تا خوانندگان را فایده بود اما بعد بدانکه در حق صورت. This preface, if authentic, appears to controvert Meier's statement (op. cit., p. 2) that the genuine title of the work is not found in the author's text.

The first *tamhîd* is not marked; *tamhîd* 2 on f. 10^b;

3, f. 20^b; 4, f. 29^a; 5, f. 32^b; 6, f. 47^b; 7, f. 69^b; 8, f. 84^a; 9, f. 102^b; 10, f. 129^a.

Undated, but apparently old.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 187, ll. 15; Naskh; ff. 144-51 and 184-7 are on different paper in a later hand approaching Nasta'liq; ff. 160 and 183 have been mutilated but the missing text supplied by the repairer; the title *Tamhîdât* appears on the fore-edge; size, 6¾ × 4¾ in.

2671. Ms. Whinfield 56 (ff. 1-48)

Dalil al-'ârifin, the teachings of Mu'in al-Dîn Iḥsan Sijzî Āshî, compiled by his disciple Ḳuṭb al-Dîn Bakhtiyâr Kâkî Āshî, who died A.H. 633. See *Bankipore* 1639; also short extracts in *Rieu* iii. 973^b; *IIC* 460 (2). In the present ms., as in the Bankipore one, the date of composition is given as A.H. 512, which is of course impossible since Mu'in al-Dîn was only born in A.H. 535.

Beg. f. 1^b as in the Bankipore ms.

Ḳism 1, f. 1^b, *dar fiḳh wa ṣalât wa maktûbât wa tasbîḥ wa aurâd u juz ân*; *Ḳism* 2, f. 24^a, *dar sulûk u fawâ'id i ân*.

Copied at Delhi by Ḥâfîz Mubârak b. Shaikh Burhân, 18 Dhulḳa'da, A.H. 1116 = 14 Mar. A.D. 1705.

Ff. 1-48, ll. 15; Naskh; size, 8¼ × 5¼ in.

2672. Ms. Pers. e. 35 (ff. 1-36)

Bayân al-tanzîl, an expansion by 'Azîz al-Dîn 'Abd al-'Azîz b. Muḥammad al-Nasafî (who died A.H. 661) of his own work *Kitâb al-tanzîl*.

A work answering to this description is mentioned *EIO* 1806 (I do not know why Ethé there calls it 'probably by Nasafî himself', since the preface of that copy clearly begins *migûyad . . . 'Azîz b. Muḥammad al-Nasafî*), but it is nevertheless completely different from the present work.

The preface to the India Office ms. states simply that, in consequence of the *Kitâb al-tanzîl* being found too compressed in expression to be clear, the writer composed a fresh work, dividing it like the *Kitâb al-tanzîl* into 20 *aṣl*.

The preface to the present ms. runs as follows: جماعت اصحاب کثرهم الله تعالى باين درويش اشارت کردند که ميپايد برای ما کتابی جمع کنی که بزرگتر از کتاب تنزیل باشد و خوردتر از کشف الحقائق که کتاب تنزیل از روی الفاظ بغایت مختصر است و ما باين سبب تمامی معانی در نميایم و کتاب کشف الحقائق بغایت مطول است و ما باين سبب تمامی معانی وی را ضبط نمی توانیم کرد اشارت اصحاب را قبول کردم و از خدای تعالی مدد و یاری خواستم وانه ولی الاجابة و این کتاب برده [sic] فصل کردم و بترتیب تنزیل اما بزرگتر از تنزیل و بیان التنزیل نام نهادم الخ

A remarkable fact is that the preface to the *Kashf al-ḥakā'ik* states that the main work will be preceded by a brief note on the origin of the differences of sects; this note is not found in the Bodleian ms. of the *Kashf* (above, no. 1249; see also add. and corr. thereto), whereas the present work does start with a section on this subject. The preface to the *Kashf* further states that it will summarize the opinions of the theologians, philosophers, and mystics (*ahl i sharī'at*, *ahl i ḥikmat*, *ahl i tariqat*) on each point; and this is exactly the arrangement of the present work, and a feature in which it differs markedly from *EIO* 1806.

The conclusion seems to be that the India Office version of the *Bayân* was compiled before the *Kashf*, and that after the appearance of the latter, the author prepared this new edition of his earlier work, basing it rather on the principle of abridging the *Kashf* than of expanding the *Tanzil*.

Beg. f. 2^b, بنام خدای که بود و هست و خواهد بود

Aṣl 1, f. 3^a, on God; 2 (not marked, but apparently starting at the bottom of f. 11^b), on the world; 3 (not marked, but starting on f. 18^b), on mankind; 4, f. 22^b, on prophet and saint; 5, f. 25^a, on miracles; 6, f. 26^a, on inspiration; 7, f. 27^b, on God's Book and Word; 8, f. 29^a, on *shab i qadr* and the day of resurrection; 9, f. 30^a, on death and life; 10, f. 31^a, on the return to God (*ma'ād*).

Same hand as no. 2800, which is dated A.H. 1265 = A.D. 1848.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 1-36, ll. 15; small Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2673. Ms. Whinfield 75

Kashf al-asrâr 'an lisân al-tuyûr wal-azhâr, a Persian translation, made by Yûsuf b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm al-Tûzî at the request of Sulṭân Fakhr al-Dîn 'Îsâ b. Muḥammad b. Aidîn, from the Arabic of 'Abd al-Salâm b. Aḥmad b. Ghânim al-Maḥdisî. The dynasty of the Aidîn Oghullari ruled the district round Smyrna A.H. 700-806, and it seems likely that our translation belonged to this period, although I cannot find any mention elsewhere of an 'Îsâ b. Muḥammad belonging to this family.

Beg. of the translator's preface, f. 1^b, حمد و ثنا خدای را

Beg. of the work itself, f. 3^a, چنین فرمود امام الهمام عبد السلام ابن غانم المقدسی

Dated end of Ramaḍân, A.H. 937 = May A.D. 1531. The work ends on f. 68^a; ff. 68^b-70^a are blank; on f. 70^b are some verses in another hand. In places there are marginal notes explaining in Persian difficult Arabic words.

Ff. 70, ll. 15; Turkish script; size, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2674. Ms. Whinfield 55

Gulshan i râz by Najm al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. 'Abd al-Karîm Shabistari. See above, nos. 1241 (ff. 517-29), 1260, &c.

Beg. as usual, p. 2.

This ms. is stated by Whinfield to be 'a copy of the Midnapore ms. made for me in 1877'.

Pp. ii + 101, coll. 2, ll. 10; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2675. Ms. Pers. f. 9 (ff. 76-109)

The same.

Beg. as usual, f. 76^a.

Undated.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 76-109, coll. 2, ll. 15; neat Shikasta; decorated heading on f. 76^a; size, 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 3 in.

2676. Ms. Whinfield 5

The same, with the commentary entitled *Mafâtiḥ al-ijâz* by Muḥammad b. Yaḥyâ b. 'Alî al-Jilânî al-Lâhijî al-Nûrbakhshî. See *EIO* 1816-19, 3066, &c.

Beg. f. 1^a, باسمك الاعظم الشامل فيضه المقدس

This was copied for Whinfield 'from the Midnapore ms.' by Aflaḥ al-Dîn Muḥammad of Mudaran in Johannabad, Burdwan, in 1877. Whinfield notes it as 'a very correct copy'.

Ff. 286, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 9 in.

2677. Ms. Whinfield 46

The same, with the same commentary, but incomplete.

Beg. f. 1^b, باسمك الاعظم انشای [sic] فيضه المقدس

This is noted by Whinfield as 'an inferior copy', and was copied for him from the Calcutta Asiatic Society's ms. 'by one of Blochmann's katibs'. The date is probably about 1877.

This copy extends only as far as l. 371 of the poem (*wujûd i auliya' urâ*, &c.).

Ff. 258, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2678. Ms. Whinfield 56 (ff. 49-133)

Râhat al-ḥulûb, the teachings of Farîd al-Dîn Mas'ûd Ganj i Shakar, compiled by his disciple and successor Nizâm al-Dîn Aḥmad Badâ'ûnî called Nizâm Auliya' (who died A.H. 725). See *IVASB* 1181; *Bankipore* 1357, 1641. This work is quoted as an authority in the *Karâmât al-auliya'* of Nizâm al-Dîn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ al-Ḥusainî (*Rieu* iii. 974^a), and the *Safinat al-'arîfin* of Muḥammad Amân b. Muḥammad Yûsuf (*Rieu* i. 362^b).

Beg. f. 49^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . بدانکه این جواهر کنج الهمام ربانی

This copy resembles *Bankipore* 1641 in being arranged under dates, which, however, here extend from 10 Rajab, A.H. 655 to Rabi' I, A.H. 656.

The work proper ends on f. 131^a. There follow on ff. 132^a-3^a, in the same hand, some prayers headed *dhikr i tasbiḥāt i tarāwīḥ az aurād i shaikh al-mashāyikh*.

Copied at Delhi by Ḥāfiẓ Mubārak b. Shaikh Burhān, 19 Shawwāl, A.H. 1115 = 25 Feb. A.D. 1704.

Ff. 49-133, ll. 15; Naskh; size, 8¼ × 5¼ in.

2679. Ms. Whinfield 35

Mir'āt al-ʿārīfīn, an exposition of Sufi doctrine, by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Nakshabī Shīrkhān, known as Mas'ūd i Bakk (who died A.H. 800). See *EIO* 1854; *IVASB* 1215.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله الذى خلق ادم على صورته
وتلاقى لوح وجوده بسر صورته

Muḥaddima, f. 2^a; the fourteen *kashf*, each with a *nukta* appended, begin on ff. 2^a, 9^b, 16^b, 24^a, 31^a, 36^b, 43^a, 49^b, 56^a, 62^a, 69^b, 77^b, 84^b, 93^a; the *khātima* is not marked, but may begin on f. 100^a.

F. 1^a is covered with various notes, verses, dates, and signatures, &c.; on ff. 1^a, 101^b seals of Ḥṣaf al-Daula, nawwāb of Oudh.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Azīm al-Dīn, 3 Rabi' I, A.H. 1151 = 21 June A.D. 1738.

Ff. ii+101, ll. 14-18; in two hands, ff. 1-50 Nasta'liq, ff. 51-101 Shikasta; worm-eaten but not badly damaged; size, 8½ × 5¼ in.

2680. Ms. Pers. e. 37 (ff. 44-144)

Anīs al-ṭālibīn wa 'uddat al-sālikīn, an exposition of the teaching of Bahā' al-Dīn Nakshband, compiled by his pupil Ṣalāḥ b. Mubārak al-Bukhārī, at the request of 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Aṭṭār, no doubt soon after the death of Khwāja Bahā' al-Dīn in A.H. 791. See *EIO* 1851; *Pertsch* 4 (23); *Zetterstéen* 472 (13); *IVASB* 244; *IVC* 64; *Bankipore* 1376-7.

In all these catalogues (with the exception of *Bankipore*) the title is wrongly given as having *wa wa'dat* instead of *wa 'uddat*, but the latter is clearly written on f. 45^b, l. 12, here, and is undoubtedly correct. In the colophon of this copy the work is referred to as *Makāmāt*.

The contents of this ms. amount to only about two-thirds of the contents of the India Office ms., and I have no doubt that our ms. is identical with the abridgement described in *Bankipore* 1377, which has the same beginning. Since the *Bankipore* copy is in Jāmi's handwriting, that catalogue ascribes the work of abridgement to him also.

Beg. f. 44^b, الحمد لله بعد چنانکه در ظهور احوال و آثار اولیا
را اختیار نیست

Kism 1 on f. 46^a; 2, f. 47^b; 3, f. 71^b; 4, f. 85^b.

Copied at Constantinople, 15 Jumādā II, A.H. 921 = 27 July A.D. 1515.

Purchased 1911.

Ff. 44-144, ll. 15; excellent Naskh, in a style somewhat resembling Jāmi's; size, 7¼ × 5¾ in.

2681. Ms. Pers. e. 37 (ff. 145-68)

Risāla i unsiya, a compendious work of similar contents to no. 2680, by another pupil of Bahā' al-Dīn Nakshband, namely Ya'qūb b. 'Uthmān b. Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī al-Ārkhī (who died A.H. 838). See *EIO* 1919 (1), 1920 (4), 1923 (10); cf. also *Ḥāfiẓ Khalifa* iii. 371.

The title given on the fly-leaf, f. 145^a, is *Makāmāt u silsila i khwāja Nakshband*, but the contents and beginning make it clear that it is actually the *Risāla i unsiya*.

Beg. f. 145^b, حمد و ثنا مر مبدع ارض و سمارا

Undated, but probably 16th century.

Purchased 1911.

Ff. 145-68, ll. 14; cursive Nasta'liq; size, 7¼ × 5¾ in.

2682. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 52

Īihīl ikhbārāt i Yahyāwiya, a work by Faḍīl b. Shaikh Fairūz (so in the preface, but on f. 1^a, Muḥammad Faḍīl), on the life and teachings of a Āṣhti saint, Yahyā Ma'shūq Allah called Pirdastgīr. To neither of these can I find any other reference. However, there is mentioned on f. 284^a here the *Tadhkirat al-atkiyā*, and if this is the work by Mulla Ṭughrā Mashhadī, who died a little before A.H. 1078, our author must be posterior to that date.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله الوهاب المنان معطى الفضل
والاحسان الذى جعل صدور الاولياء معادن العرفان

The work is divided into forty *khavar*, but after f. 1 a few leaves are missing, so that the end of the introduction and the first *khavar* and part of the second are lacking. *Khavar* 3 begins on f. 3^a, and the remaining ones 4-40 begin respectively on ff. 3^b, 6^b, 9^a, 11^a, 13^a, 15^a, 18^b, 22^b, 27^b, 30^b, 104^b, 122^a, 129^a, 143^a, 152^a, 162^b, 172^b, 183^a, 188^a, 195^b, 204^a, 211^b, 215^a, 221^a, 230^b, 243^b, 250^a, 267^b, 290^b, 298^a, 304^b, 310^a, 318^a, 329^a, 339^a, 348^b, 373^a.

Undated.

Donor, Marquess of Tweeddale (1879).

Ff. 457, ll. 11; Naskh; size, 9 × 5 in.

2683. Ms. Whinfield 64

Ilhāmāt i Mun'imī, a series of Sufic meditations each headed *ilhām*. The author is probably Mun'im Khān, who died A.H. 1123. See *Bankipore* 1403-4. For the date of composition of this work is given the chronogram *ilhām al-ghaib* = A.H. 1120.

Beg. p. 1, الحمد لمن اصطفى اميا على ساير المرسلين
بالحامه

Undated.

Pp. 121, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; poorish decoration on pp. 1-2; size, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2684. Ms. Pers. e. 66

Jannât al-wiṣâl, a religious poem by Nûr 'Alî Shâh, a late-18th-century author (he is mentioned in the *Tadhkirâ* of Akhtar; see *Pertsch* 664), divided into sections called *jannat*. The second *jannat* is found *Rieu* ii. 709^a.

Beg. f. 1^b, باز کوز نام نامی اله

Second *jannat*, f. 49^b, beg. باز کردم کوهر افشان
خامه را

Third *jannat*, f. 97^b, beg. ابن سپهر عشق را انجم بود

On f. 168^b follows a long additional section or appendix (see l. 6, *în ifâda dân bayânî ittiṣâf*), beg. باز دریای
سخن شد موج زن

Copied by 'Alî Ridâ' al-Ḥusainî Kirmânî, called Āp-nawisî, 15 Shawwâl, but no year given; it is, however, 19th century.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 349, coll. 2 and margin column, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2685. Ms. Pers. e. 65 (ff. 117-41)

Two Sufic treatises by Nûr 'Alî Shâh, who is no doubt the same author as mentioned in no. 2684.

1. **Kanz al-asrâr al-nûrânîya**, in a *muḥaddima* and two *faṣl*, the first of which deals with devotional exercises (*aurâd*) which the Sufi aspirant must always perform, the second with those which should only be practised when the mind is suitably attuned to them.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله الحليم الكريم . . . اما بعد چون
مقتضای عبودیت حقیقی اشتغال قلب و قالب

This ends on f. 126^b and is dated Sunday, 5 Muḥarram, A.H. 1286 = 17 Apr. A.D. 1869.

2. **Usûl i dîn u furû' i dîn i zâhirî u bâṭinî bâ sair u sulûk**, on spiritual duties.

Beg. f. 128^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . اما بعد بدانکه
بر هر مکانی واجب که سیاح نظر را

Copied two days later than the preceding treatise.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 117-41, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ in.

2686. Ms. Pers. e. 65 (ff. 32-113)

Marâhil al-sâlikîn, a treatise on Sufism in 24 *faṣl*, by Muḥammad Ja'far b. Šafar Khân, an author of about the beginning of the 19th century. According to the rubricized heading here, he was entitled (*mulakḳab*) Majdhûb 'Alî Shâh. See *Pertsch* 8 (14).

Beg. f. 32^b, حمد و سپاس معبودیرا سزاست که در
خانقاه ایچاد

Copied 1 Muḥarram, A.H. 1286 = 13 Apr. A.D. 1869.
Purchased 1938.

Ff. 32-113, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2687. Ms. Whinfield 63

Hâshiyat al-Fuṣûṣ, brief notes on a commentary to Ibn al-'Arabî's *Fuṣûṣ al-ḥikam*. The author, who does not mention his name, explains in the preface that in a first draft (*taswîd*) of his commentary on the *Fuṣûṣ* he was compelled by adverse circumstances to be compendious; but when the hindrance was removed, he made a number of marginal notes dealing with difficult passages in the earlier commentary; subsequently, fearing that these might be omitted by copyists, he collected them together in this separate work. A quite modern Persian entry on f. 1^a (which also records the ownership of Col. George William Hamilton) ascribes the authorship to Jâmî, but this is dubious.

Beg. f. 2^b, بر رای اذکیا که مرات حتمای صور
حقایق و مرقات اعتلالی بر معارج حل دقایق است

Undated.

Ff. 47, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2688. Ms. Pers. d. 36

Two religious treatises by an author who calls himself on f. 3^a Ad'ham al-Wâ'iz al-Ḳurayshî al-Khalkhâlî, and on f. 174^a Ad'ham Wâ'iz 'Azlatî Khalkhâlî. *Hâjî Khalîfa* mentions two authors with the *nisba* Khalkhâlî: one (i. 478, ii. 481, iii. 437, iv. 218) a writer of philosophical and theological works, who died A.H. 1014 or 1030; the other (ii. 403, 455, iv. 549, v. 569, vi. 18, 175) who died A.H. 740. It is probable, however, that our author is to be distinguished from both these.

1. **Risâla i hidâyat-nâma**, consisting of 114 *faṣl*; a single verse from each sûra of the Ḳur'ân is put at the head of each *faṣl*, then translated and explained, and finally various moral lessons are drawn therefrom.

Beg. f. 1^b, بنام آنکه جان جان جان است
ز پیدائی زهر پیدا نهانست

Copied by Mahdî, A.H. 1055 = A.D. 1645.

2. **Khazâ'in al-naṣâ'ih**, pieces of moral advice interspersed with verses and quotations.

Beg. f. 171^b, حمد بیحد خدای عالم را آنکه جان داد
و هوش آدمرا

Copied by the same Mahdî; the corner which probably contained the date has been torn off.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 262, ll. 21; Naskh; f. 1 damaged in the lower part; size, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2689. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 46

Life and sayings of the Sufi saint Zain al-Dîn Tâ'îbâdî (thus spelt here), who died A.H. 791 and is commonly called Zain al-Dîn Abû Bakr b. 'Alî Tâ'îbâdî. He is mentioned in the *Nafahât al-uns*, *Safinat al-auliya'*, &c., and also in Nûr Allah Shushtari's *Majâlis al-mu'minîn* (above, no. 367, on f. 158^b); the latter authority declares that the name Abû Bakr is erroneous and that the saint's name was really Zain 'Alî al-Tâ'îbâdî. He was the spiritual master of Bahâ' al-Dîn Naqshband.

The present ms. may possibly represent only the first part of a larger work, since f. 1^a bears the title *al-jiz' al-awwal malfûzât taṣnîf i ḥaḍrat Shaikh Zain al-Dîn Tâ'îbâdî*.

Beg. f. 1^b, بعد از حمد و ثنائی خالق ارض و سماء جل و علا

Copied 20 Dhulhijja, A.H. 1107 = 25 July A.D. 1696, by Muḥammad Kâzîm b. 'Abd al-Laṭîf Aḥmadâbâdî at the request of Muḥammad Yâr Allah b. 'Abd al-Laṭîf, who is described as *زيدة الاولاد سح هد الرسالة* من زبدة الاولاد سح هد الرسالة [sic], which seems to indicate that the copyist and his patron were descendants of the saint in question.

Formerly belonging to Claud Martin.

Donor, Mrs. Hennell.

Ff. 56, ll. 15; calligraphic Indian Nasta'liq; size, 10¼ × 6¼ in.

2690. Ms. Pers. e. 48

Ṭarîka i 'aliya i Naqshbandiya, an anonymous work consisting of:

1. Index, f. ii^a.
2. A list of the succession of heads of the Naqshbandi order, f. 1^b. This is headed *hâdhâ intisâb i ṭarîka i 'aliya i Naqshbandiya*, and is called in the index 'the first *risâla*'.
3. Second *risâla*, f. 2^b. This and the succeeding three are prefaces to the work proper. Beg. . . . نحمد و نصلى بعد الحمد و صلوات معلوم اخوى اعزى ارشادى را بوده باشد

4. Third *risâla*, f. 4^a. Beg. الحمد لله . . . و بعد از حمد و صلوة باعث تحرير اين چند سطور آنکه

5. Fourth *risâla*, f. 10^b. Beg. اعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم بدان اسعدك الله

6. The work itself, beg. f. 13^b, اعوذ بالله. First comes a long exordium, which is called in the index 'the fifth *risâla*'. The *ammâ ba'd* is on f. 14^b and continues *چون بعد عهد و زمان شده است*. The work is divided into a *tarjuma*, three *darajas*, and a *khâtima*.

The *tarjuma* begins on f. 15^b and is divided into three *faṣl*, explaining *i'tikâdât*, *ilmîyât*, and *manhiyât*. First *daraja* (*dar bayân i ibtidâ' i sulûk*), f. 25^a; second (*dar bayân i dhikr u ṣifat i lâzima i sâlik*), f. 32^b; third (*dar*

bayân i 'ubûdati ki lâzim u lâbuddi dar ḥaqq i sâlik), f. 41^b; *khâtima*, f. 47^b.

On ff. i^a, 1^a are pieces of tradition, &c., in various hands.

Copied by Muḥammad Ṣâdiq b. Mustafâ of Erzerum, A.H. 1224 = A.D. 1809.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. ii+138, ll. 19; Naskh; size, 8¼ × 5 in.

2691. Ms. Pers. e. 37 (ff. 1-42)

Three Sufi tracts.

1. A treatise by Kâsim i Anwâr, identical with that entitled in no. 862, f. 257^b, *Risâla i Anis al-'âshikîn*, but in *Rieu* ii. 636^b *Risâlat al-amânat*. The latter title is also given in *Blochét* 1647, 2459. Treatises by the same author are mentioned in *Blochét* 150 (5), 2160, the former entitled *Risâla i Anis*, the latter *Risâla i amâniya u ḥaurâniya*, but I am doubtful whether these are to be considered the same as our text; *Blochét* 150 (5) has the same beginning as the present ms., but his description of the contents does not agree. The heading here is *Risâla i ḳalandar-nâma*, but this is incorrect, for that title belongs properly to the next tract.

Beg. f. 2^b, شکر سپاس و حمد بی قیاس سزاوار
حضرتیست که ذات او از وصف امکان

2. *Risâla i ḳalandar-nâma* (so entitled in the colophon) by 'Abd Allah b. Muḥammad al-Anṣârî of Herat, concerning whom see above, no. 1907, and *EIO* 1778. Cf. *Blochét* 84. It describes in rhymed prose and verse how the author, while studying in the madrasa at Susa, heard a ḳalandar preaching, and was converted.

Beg. f. 24^b, سپاس و ستایش سر خداوندی را که آفریدگار
خلق زمین و آسمانست

3. *Naṣîḥa* or *Pand i khwâja Niẓâm*, by the same author, being advice addressed to the vizier Niẓâm al-Mulk of Tûs. See *EIO* 1780; *IVASB* 1397 (3), 1400.

Beg. f. 31^b, در رعایت دلها کوش و عیب مردم پیوش
Copied by Haidar 'Alî b. Bâbâ, A.H. 968 = A.D. 1561.
Purchased 1911.

Ff. 1-42, ll. 9; Nasta'liq; fine decorated panels on ff. 2^b, 24^b, 34^b; size, 7¼ × 5½ in.

2692. Ms. Whinfield 74

A collection of Sufi treatises.

1. Jâmi's *Lawâ'ih*, beg. as usual, f. 1^b.
2. Jâmi's commentary on his own *rubâ'is*, beg. as usual, f. 31^a.
3. A brief anonymous commentary on Shabistari's *Gulshan i râz*. Beg. f. 88^b, حمد بیحد و ثنائی بیعد مر ان
حی متکلمی را
4. Another similar commentary, beginning on f. 108^a with three lines of the *Gulshan*, then continuing
طرفت العین عبارت از سرعت حرکت فاعل است

5. *Risāla i sulūkiya* by Shāh Nūr al-Dīn Ni'mat Allah Wali. Cf. *Rieu* ii. 831 and *IHSB* 1239-40, where, however, this particular treatise is not mentioned.

Beg. f. 134^b, الحمد لله الذى على صفاته العلى والصلوة

The treatise is incomplete, as some leaves seem to be missing after f. 142. Ff. 143^a-4^a contain a list of four points to be observed by the reader who wishes to profit by the book.

6. A short commentary on the tradition of Abū Dharr b. al-'Ukaili, 'I asked the Prophet, "Where was our Lord before creating His creation?" &c.' Beg. f. 144^b, اى ياك ز جيز و مبرا زمكان. This is followed on ff. 146^b-50^b by a collection of *rubā'īs*.

7. *Jalawāt al-wujūd*, on the manifestations of the Divine Being, by 'Imād al-Dīn Muḥammad 'Arif called 'Abd al-Nabī al-'Uthmānī al-Shaṭṭārī (ms. erroneously Saṭṭārī), an author to whom I can find no other reference. According to a note on f. 151^a, this is his autograph.

Beg. f. 151^b, الحمد لله الذى خلق الاشياء واظهرها من حراس الاسماء . . . و بعد بنده مشتاق لقاء يارى عماد الدين محمد عارف . . . بر ارباب شوق واصحاب ذوق عرضه ميدارد

The treatise is in the form of questions and answers, and divided into *jalwa*, but is imperfect, breaking off in the middle of the 24th *jalwa*.

8. A treatise on *tahhīd*. The author, 'Abd al-Kārim b. Shaikh Shams al-Dīn, states that he has collected a number of dicta on the subject which were formulated by his father on the instructions of the Emperor Aurangzib. Beg. f. 159^b, هذا منك نحو كن من الله العزيز العليم سبحان من ليس فى الوجود الا هو

9. A further treatise on the same subject, with no indication of title or author. Beg. f. 170^a, الحمد لله الذى لم يكن قبل وحدانيته قبل

10. *Risāla i haft ahkām* (see f. 185^a, l. 2), on the same subject, by Muḥibb Allah Mubārīz Pīr (thus here). This author (on whom see *IVC* 439) is better known as Muḥibb Allah Ilāhābādī and as author of *'Ibādāt al-khwāṣṣ*; he died *circa* A.H. 1058. The present treatise is mentioned in a list of his works quoted in *Bankipore* 1400, but I find no other recorded extant copy.

Beg. f. 178^b, عنان هر حمد و ثنائى بحكم الا له الحمد راجع است

The seven *ḥukm* into which it is divided are: 1. *dar ma'rifat i tahkīk*, f. 195^b; 2. *tajalliyat i Haḥḥ ta'ālā*, f. 211^b; 3. *khiṭāb i Haḥḥ ta'ālā mar 'ibād-rā*, f. 217^a; 4. *kamāl u nuḥṣ dar wujūd*, f. 225^b; 5. *dar ma'rifat bi nafs i khud az jihat i haḥḥā'ik*, f. 231^a; 6. *'alam i khayāl*, f. 234^a; 7. *'ilal u adwīya*, f. 252^a.

Dated 11 Rabī' II, 35th regnal year [doubtless of Aurangzib, A.H. 1102] = 12 Jan. A.D. 1691.

11. *Iṣṭilāhāt al-Ṣūfiya*, an Arabic treatise on Sufi

technical terms, by Jamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāq b. Abī al-Faḍā'il al-Kāshānī, who died *circa* A.H. 735; see *Brockelmann, GAL* ii. 204.

Beg. f. 270^b, الحمد لله الذى نجانا من مباحث العلوم الرسمية

Ff. 332; various hands, Naskh, Nasta'liq, and Shikasta; badly worm-eaten; size, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

X. TRANSLATIONS FROM SANSKRIT

2693. Ms. Pers. d. 74

Tarjuma i Bhāgawat Pūrān, a Persian version, entirely in prose, apparently identical with that found in *Bloch* 228. According to a European note in the latter copy, it is to be ascribed to Abū al-Faḍl ['Allāmī], but there seems no other evidence of this; Blochet holds that the meaning is that it was made by his orders. For other versions see above, no. 1316; *Rieu* i. 60; *Pertsch* 1080; *EIO* 1952; *Bankipore* 1450-1 (these are alleged all to contain the same version); *Aumer* 350-1; *Brown* *Suppl.* 200; *EIO* 1953-4; *Bloch* 225-7; *IHSB* 1706; and above, no. 1317 (how many of these may be considered identical cannot be determined from the catalogue descriptions).

The volume is bound incorrectly, the right order of the leaves being ff. 1-2, 55-95, 3-54, 96-end, but something is missing after f. 2.

Like the *Bloch* copy, this starts with a section on cosmogony (here called 'first *skandha*', although the beginning of the real first *skandha* follows), part of which is lost owing to the lacuna.

Beg. fol. 1^b, اغاز پوران فيض بيان سرى بهاكوت مشتتمل بر ليلمهاى ابناسى پور كمه . . . اغاز اسكند اول زمان صدق بيان بيد پوران بدان ناطق است

Skandha 1 (in 7 *faṣl*), f. 55^a; 2 (7 *faṣl*), f. 70^a; 3 (10 *faṣl*), f. 79^a; 4 (10 *faṣl*), f. 90^a; 5 (5 *faṣl*), f. 10^b; 6 (10 *faṣl*), f. 18^a; 7 (10 *faṣl*), f. 27^a; 8 (10 *faṣl*), f. 37^a; 9 (13 *faṣl*), f. 96^a; 10 (90 *faṣl*), f. 112^b; 11, f. 285^a; 12 (10 *faṣl*), f. 318^a.

Dated (f. 284^a) Saḥvat 1900 = A.D. 1843.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 316, ll. 15; good Indian Nasta'liq; Indian miniatures on ff. 1^b, 10^b, 18^a, 27^a, 37^a, 55^a, 70^a, 79^a, 90^a, 96^a, 112^b, 116^a, 285^a, 318^a; size, 9 × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2694. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 62

Sirr i Akbar, the collection of *Upnakhāt'hā* compiled and translated by Muḥammad Dārā Shukūh. See above, nos. 1320-31; *EIO* 1976-82; *IHSB* 1708; *IVC* 678-9, 1093; *Bankipore* 1453; *Bloch* 216-17.

The ms. is complete and contains fifty-one Upanishads. Beg. as usual, f. 2^a; index, ff. 4^b-5^a; the work proper ends on f. 257^a and is followed on ff. 257^b-9^a by an appendix containing explanations of Indian terms, &c.

In blank spaces some *rubā'īs* have been copied: five on f. 257^a; one ascribed to Sarmad on f. 257^b; ten on f. 259^b, of which one is ascribed to Shams i Tabriz and one is headed 'from the *kaṣīdas* [sic] of 'Urfi'.

Dated at Lucknow, A.H. 1202 = A.D. 1788. The name of the copyist has been erased.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 259, ll. 15; Shikasta; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2695. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 88

Singhāsan Battisī, in the version of Ibn Harkam. See above, no. 1325, &c.

In this copy the redactor's name is given as *Basant Rāy ibn Harkam kaum Kāyat* (contrast *Rieu* ii. 763^a).

Beg. f. 2^b, *حمد سر حضرت ملك المتعال و ثنائى بارگاه ايزد*

Index, f. 4^a; introductory story, f. 14^b; the 32 *pūtlī* (with the additional heading *dāstān*) on ff. 47^b, 60^a, 62^b, 66^a, 77^a, 79^b, 81^b, 83^b, 94^a, 96^a, 101^a, 105^a, 106^a, 109^b, 112^b, 115^a, 118^b, 121^b, 123^a, 125^b, 128^a, 130^a, 131^b, 134^a, 136^b, 139^b, 141^b, 143^b, 146^a, 149^a, 151^b, 154^a.

Copied for Mr. John Romer, A.H. 1231 = A.D. 1816.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 159, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; European paper watermarked 'S. & C. WEST 1812'; size, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2696. Ms. Whinfield 81

Gulzār i ḥâl, the translation made by Banwālī Dās, called Walī Rām, of Kishandās Bhat's Sanskrit drama *Prabodha Candrodāya*. See *EIO* 1995-6; *Bloch* 230; *Ross-Brown* 195.

This copy seems to contain a version somewhat abbreviated from the one found in the India Office ms., mainly by the omission of some of the verses.

Beg. f. 1^b, *حمد ذاتى را كه اصل دات ماست*

Āman 1, f. 4^a; 2, f. 23^a; 3, f. 41^b; 4, f. 54^b; 5 (not marked), f. 67^b; 6, f. 87^b.

Copied by Shankar Lāl son of Nand Lāl at 'Azīmābād, 16 Shawwāl in the year لعد (?). On f. 1^b is Sir Gore Ouseley's signature.

Ff. 120, ll. 14; Shikasta; size, $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2697. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 105

Lilāwatī, Faiḍī's translation of Bhāskara Ācārya's famous treatise on arithmetic, made in A.H. 995. See *EIO* 1998-2000; *IASB* 1694, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī, 9 Rabi' I, A.H. 1203 = 8 Dec. A.D. 1788.

Ff. 48, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2698. Ms. Pers. d. 75

The same.

This copy seems to have been made from the edition printed in Calcutta in 1827, since it begins with the preface to that edition. It omits, however, Faiḍī's preface (pp. 1-5 of the edition) and the *khâtima* (p. 156 of the edition).

Dated Rabi' I, A.H. 1206 [sic].

Purchased 1937.

Ff. 69, ll. 14; untidy Indian Nasta'liq; badly worm-eaten; size, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2699. Ms. Pers. d. 91

Maṭālī' al-Hind, a compendium of sciences by Salāmat 'Alī Ṭabīb, son of Muḥammad 'Ajīb, known as Ḥadhāḥat Khān; it was compiled from Indian sources at a date indicated by the chronogram *mughnī al-anām* (A.H. 1223 = A.D. 1808). See *II' C* 505.

Beg. f. 2^b, *بعد حمد و سياس ايزد لا يزال*
Maṭla' 1 (falsafa i ulā u ṭabī'iyāt), f. 3^a; 2 (*handasa*), f. 9^a; 3 (*ḥisāb*), f. 28^b; 4 (*hai'at*), f. 47^b; 5 (*muṣikī*), f. 75^a; *takmila (bayān i ba'dī rasm u 'ādāt i Hindūstān)*, f. 87^a.

Copied at Farrukhabad, 2 Rabi' II, A.H. 1227 = 15 Apr. A.D. 1812.

The fly-leaves contain the following extraneous matter:

1. An extract from *Lilāwatī* (see above, nos. 2697-8), f. 1^a.

2. Miscellaneous *kiṭ'as* and verse chronograms by Sulṭān Muḥammad Ṣafawī, with the *takhalluṣ* Ṭulū'ī, the last Safavid prince, who lived in exile at Lucknow from A.H. 1209 onwards, on ff. 1^b, 2^a, 92^a, 92^b; also a *kaṣīda*, 'in reply to a *kaṣīda* of Rūdagi' by the same Ṭulū'ī, f. 93^{a, b}.

3. *Kiṭ'as* headed *Nūr al-'Ain Wāḳif Lābūrī* and *Wāḳif Panjābī*, both styles no doubt referring to *Nūr al-'Ain Wāḳif Patiyālī* (see above, nos. 1189-90, &c.), f. 92^a.

A note on f. 91 states that this volume was presented on 12 Shawwāl, A.H. 1228 = 16 Oct. A.D. 1813 to Prince Sulṭān Muḥammad Ṣafawī (whose verses, mentioned above, are therefore probably autograph); and that subsequently, at the beginning of A.D. 1816, it was sent to England as a present to Mr. Edward Strachey (concerning whom see H. E. A. Cotton, 'Clive and the Strachey Family', *Bengal Past and Present*, vol. xxvii (1924), p. 27). A note at the beginning of the book, in Edward Strachey's hand, runs, 'From the Persian prince—Lucknow 1816'.

Purchased 1947.

Ff. 93, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; armorial bookplate of Richard Strachey of Ashwick Grove; size, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2700. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 100

Rāma awatār i Wālmīk, an abridged *mathnawī* translation, in eight *daftar*, of Vālmiki's epic the *Rāmāyaṇa*, differing apparently from the other renderings recorded. At the end of each *daftar* the title is given as above.

Beg. f. 1^b, در زاری کشادم ای پرم برهم
سوی خود را بکن این بنده سرگرم
Daftar 2 on f. 37^a; 3, f. 53^a; 4, f. 83^a; 5, f. 99^b; 6,
f. 125^a; 7, f. 151^a; 8, f. 175^a.
Undated.
Donor, K. C. Mohotra (1912).

Ff. 194, ll. 14-15; coarse Nasta'liq and Shikasta; size, 9½ × 6¾ in.

XI. LETTERS, INSHĀ', RIDDLES, CALLIGRAPHY, ETC.

2701. Ms. Whinfield 34

Juz'iyât wa kulliyât (also known as *Āhil nāmūs* and *Nāmūs i Akbar*), by Diyâ' al-Dîn Nakhshabî. See *EIO* 2034; *IVASB* 335; *Rieu* ii. 740^a.

Beg. f. 1^a, quite different from the beginning of the India Office ms. but somewhat similar to that described by Rieu, نحمدہ حمدا قل هو اللہ احد اللہ الصمد لم یلد خطبہ احدیت و صمدیت است

Index, f. 10^a; the forty *nāmūs* on ff. 11^a, 18^a, 22^b, 27^a, 30^b, 35^a, 40^a, 43^a, 51^b, 57^b, 65^a, 69^a, 75^a, 78^b, 82^a, 85^a, 89^a, 94^b, 98^b, 102^a, 107^a, 111^a, 120^b, 123^b, 127^b, 131^a, 135^a, 139^b, 143^b, 147^b, 151^b, 156^b, 161^a, 168^a (*nāmūs* 34, headed *dar manâqib i jân*), 175^a, 178^b, 184^a, 186^b, 191^a, 195^a.

The last few leaves are in disorder and should be rearranged thus: ff. 195, 198, 196, 197, 199.

Copied by Mîr Naşr al-Dîn Ridawî al-Ĥusainî, at the request of Muḥyi Jamshid, 2 Muḥarram, 43rd year of Aurangzib, A.H. 1111 = 1 July A.D. 1699.

Ff. 199, ll. 13; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; badly damp-stained and with a few worm-holes; size, 8½ × 5¾ in.

2702. Ms. Whinfield 80

Nigârîstân, the imitation of Sa'dî's *Gulistân*, by Aḥmad b. Sulaimân b. Kamâlpâshâ. See above, nos. 1362-3.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The eight *bâbs* start on ff. 14^b, 108^b, 141^a, 187^b, 210^b, 234^b, 244^a, 251^b. There are many marginal annotations, mostly in Turkish.

Undated.

Ff. 265, ll. 15; Turkish script; size, 6 × 4½ in.

2703. Ms. Whinfield 29 (ff. 1-45)

Laṭîfa i Fayyâdî, the letters of Abû al-Faiḍ Faiḍî Fayyâdî, edited by his nephew Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad. See *Rieu* ii. 792^a.

Beg. f. 1^a, یا ازلی الظهور یا ابدی الخفا

Although the index on f. 3^b enumerates the same eight sections (five *laṭîfas* and three *manṭûkas*) as the ms. described by Rieu, this ms. seems to contain only the first *laṭîfa* (letters to Akbar) and part of the second.

There are no headings to distinguish the separate letters and sections, but the second *laṭîfa* seems to begin on f. 40^a.

Copied by Shaikh Ni'mat Allah son of Shaikh Muḥammad Afḍal; date possibly early 18th century.

Ff. 1-45^a, ll. 15; careless Nasta'liq and Shikasta; size, 8½ × 6 in.

2704. Ms. Whinfield 19

Mukâtabât i 'Allâmî, otherwise known as *Inshâ' i Abû al-Faḍl*, collected by 'Abd al-Şamad b. Afḍal Muḥammad. See above, nos. 1378-83; *EIO* 271-86, 324 (1); *Bloch* 694-700, &c.

The three *daftar* are clearly separated in this copy, there being a blank page before the beginnings of the second and third. Beg. as usual, f. 2^a; *daftar* 2, f. 61^a; *daftar* 3, f. 138^a.

On f. 1 a few miscellaneous notes, including some verses, one of which (a *mustazâd* line) is ascribed to Bidil. At the end of the first *daftar*, on ff. 59^b-60^a, are some explanations of foreign and technical words. Marginal and interlinear notes throughout.

Copied (see f. 137^a) by 'Abd al-Bâkî b. Shaikh 'Abd al-Ĥamid al-Bukhârî, 19 Muḥarram, A.H. 1192 = 17 Feb. A.D. 1778; dated on f. 212^b 27 Dhulḥa'da of the same year.

Ff. 212, ll. 15; Shikasta; stained towards the end; size, 9½ × 6¼ in.

2705. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 87

The first and part of the second *daftar* of the same.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The second *daftar* lacks the earlier part, namely the letters to Akbar, the princes, and the Khân-khânân, and contains only what is found from f. 112^a of the preceding ms. to the end of *daftar* 2; the first letter, on f. 99^a, is one to Shaikh Abû al-Faiḍ, beg. این نامه ایست از ابو الفضل دردمند که ناشکیبای را ناشکیبای

Copied 15 Muḥarram, A.H. 1194 = 21st year of Shâh 'Ālam = 22 Jan. A.D. 1780.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 1+123, ll. 13; Shikasta; some leaves stained; size, 9¼ × 6½ in.

2706. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 93 (ff. 162-252)

The first *daftar* of the same.

Beg. as usual, f. 162^b.

Copied by Mukund Rây, at مونگیر in the province of Behar, 15 Şafar of the 8th year of Shâh 'Ālam = A.H. 1181 = 13 July A.D. 1767.

Donor, T. L. Blane.

Ff. 162-252, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; some damage from worms on ff. 182-227; size, 8¾ × 5¾ in.

2707. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 71 (ff. 112-205)

The same first *daftar*.

Beg. as usual, f. 112^b.

Undated, but *circa* A.D. 1800. Formerly belonging to John Romer.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 112-205, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; worm-eaten; size, 8½ × 6¼ in.

2708. Ms. Pers. d. 68

Sih nathr, three essays by Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad Zuhūrī (who died A.H. 1025). See *Rieu* ii. 741^b, 857^b; *Bloch* 1866, 1869, 1870, 2100; *Pertsch* 5 (12), 12 (1), 1056 (1), &c.

1. Preface to *Nauras*, beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

2. Preface to *Gulzār i Ibrāhīm* (spelt here *Guldhār!*), beg. as usual, f. 9^b.

3. Preface to *Khvān i khalīl*, beg. as usual, f. 18^b.

4. A repetition of no. 2, but here beginning, f. 36^a,

خرسی چمن طبع سخن

Copied by Maulā La'ī, 24 Jumādā I, A.H. 1215 = 12 Nov. A.D. 1800.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 44, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; badly worm-eaten; size, 9 × 5½ in.

2709. Ms. Whinfield 32

Gulshan i 'ināyat, a collection of ornate letters written by 'Ināyat Allah Kanbū (who died A.H. 1802), and collected in A.H. 1072 by his brother Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū, who wrote the preface. The query raised in *Storey*, no. 737, whether the relationship between the two brothers might be only a 'metaphorical' one, can be settled in the negative by the phrasing of the preface to the present work, where Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ speaks of 'Ināyat Allah as having *nisbat i hamgawharī* with himself, which implies blood-relationship. No other ms. of this collection seems to be recorded.

It begins with a letter written by 'Ināyat Allah in Aurangzīb's name to the Shah of Persia. The remainder of the collection is mainly private letters, and the headings do not give the names of the recipients, except once, on f. 45^a, where a Mirzā Abū Turāb is mentioned.

Beg. f. 1^b, بتوفیتش سخن کردم چو آغاز . . . حمدی
که میزان ذهن محققان دقایق نطق

Copied by Khān Jahān at Shāhjahānābād (Delhi), 9 Sha'bān, A.H. 1099 = 9 June A.D. 1688.

Ff. 101, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 5½ in.

2710. Ms. Whinfield 29 (ff. 45-118)

Inshā' i Ṭuḡhrā, by Mullā Ṭuḡhrā Mashhadī. See above, nos. 1389-90, &c.

Beg. f. 45^b, without either of the introductory pieces found in the other two copies, ثنای بهار پیرائی که انکشت سبزه را. This copy has no headings at all, and the *risālas* are run together. I have, however, identified the following *risālas* of no. 1389 in the present copy: 1, f. 46^b; 6, f. 61^b; 3, f. 73^b; 16, f. 104^a; 2, f. 112^a. The remainder does not seem to correspond with the rest of no. 1389.

Copied by the same Ni'mat Allah as no. 2703, 12 Sha'bān in the third year of the reign; whose reign is meant is not indicated—possibly one of the successors of Aurangzīb, in the beginning of the 18th century.

Ff. 45^b-118, ll. 15; careless Nasta'liq and Shikasta; size, 8½ × 6 in.

2711. Ms. Pers. d. 84

A valuable collection of historical letters, documents, and other *inshā'*, very similar to those contained in *EIO* 2067 and *Rieu* i. 388^b. The ms. is incomplete at beginning and end and seems to contain lacunae after ff. 53, 59, 117, 141, 167, 173, 176, 187, 188, 198, 204, 211, 219, 232, 253, 262. A few of the letters are in Turkish.

I. Diplomatic and historical documents

Letters from *Shāh Tahmāsp* to Sulṭān Sulaimān, ff. 32^a, 69^a; to Sulṭān Salīm [II], f. 243^b; to Sulṭān Murād [III], ff. 48^b, 236^a, 239^a; to the same, drafted in the Shah's name by Khwāja 'Abdī Beg, f. 246^a; to Khān Aḥmad, governor of Gilān, f. 27^a; to Amīr Beg Mihr, f. 40^a, followed by the latter's reply; speeches of Shāh Ṭahmāsp to the Turkish ambassadors 'Alī Pāshā and Ḥasan Āghā Ḳāpuji Pāshā, in five *faṣl*, ff. 88^a-104^a.

Shāh Ismā'īl II to Muḥammad Ḥakīm Mirzā, brother of the Emperor Akbar, f. 61^a; 'to a certain sulṭān', f. 104^a; proclamation concerning the freeing of Khān Aḥmad from the citadel of Istakhr, f. 143^b.

Shāh 'Abbās to Sulṭān Murād [III] (dated A.H. 1001), f. 23^b; to Sulṭān Muḥammad [III] (both dated A.H. 1004), ff. 6^b, 9^b; to Sa'd al-Dīn [Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Jān], tutor of the Ottoman Sulṭān, ff. 3^a (followed by the reply), 63^a, 161^a; to the mother of the Ottoman Sulṭān, f. 4^b; to the Mufti of Rūm, f. 68^a; to the Sulṭān, condolences, f. 51^b; to Khān Aḥmad on the capture of Dilmūn (dated Rajab, A.H. 1000), f. 26^a; boundary treaty with Sulṭān Murād [III], f. 138^a; correspondence between 'Abbās and 'Abd al-Mu'min Khān b. 'Abd Allah Khān Uzbek, ff. 17^a-23^b, 106^b-17^b.

Sulṭān Muḥammad [III] to [Uzun] Ḥasan, f. 134^b.

Sulṭān Sulaimān to Shāh Ṭahmāsp, ff. 65^a, 119^b, 120^a, 138^a, 218^a, 218^b; 'petition of Sulṭān Sulaimān concerning Sulṭān Bāyazīd', f. 132^b.

Sulṭān Salīm [II] to the Emperor Akbar, f. 146^b.

Sulṭān Muḥammad [III] to Shāh 'Abbās, ff. 123^b, 125^a; to Shāh Faṭḥ Allah Shirāzi, f. 60^a.

Bābar to Amīr Sayyid Nūrbakhsh, f. 147^a.

Humāyūn to Shāh Ṭahmāsp, ff. 256^a, 256^b (dated

A.H. 951); to Bahâdurkhân, ruler of Gujarat, f. 85^a, followed by the latter's reply, f. 86^a.

Akbar to Mir Šadr al-Dîn Muḥammad, f. 234^a; to Ćelebi Beg, f. 234^b.

Alp Arslân, a collection of *manshûrât*, said in the heading to be a collection made in A.H. 1009 from a ms. dated A.H. 528 of the correspondence of Bahâ'i, Alp Arslân's *munshî*, ff. 221^a-31^b.

Sultân 'Alâ' al-Dîn Saljûkî to 'Uthmân b. Ṭughrul on the latter's accession, f. 175^a.

Sultân Šadr al-Dîn Mûsâ Šafawî to Sultân Muḥammad Jalâlîr, f. 62^a.

Amîr Tîmûr Gûrgân to the Sultân of Rûm, on the occasion of the latter demanding tribute from Zahir al-Dîn, governor of Azarbaijan, who was a subject of Tîmûr, f. 83^b; to the ruler of Egypt, ff. 84^a, 259^b; to Sayyid 'Alî Kiyâ, governor of Gilân, f. 262^b.

Sultân Husain Mirzâ Baiĳarâ to Shâh Ismâ'il [I], f. 11^a.

'*Abd Allah Khân Uzbeĳ* to Sultân Murâd [III], ff. 11^b, 126^a (reply on f. 127^a), 129^a (dated A.H. 992).

'*Ubaid [Allah Khân] Uzbeĳ* to Shâh Ṭahmâsp, with reply, ff. 13^b-14^a.

Mirzâ Jahânshâh [Ķaraĳoyunlû] to Sultân Muḥammad [II], f. 86^a; *Mirzâ [Abû al-Ķâsim] Bâbar [b. Baisunghar]* to the same, f. 87^a.

Khân Aĳmad Gilânî, petition to Shâh 'Abbâs, with the reply, f. 66^a.

Naẓwâb Khân, memorial to 'Abbâs on the conquest of Gilân, f. 30^a.

Khwâĳa Nizâm al-Mulk, memorial to Sultân Jalâl al-Dîn Malikshâh [b. Alp Arslân] Saljûkî, with reply, f. 13^b.

Shâhrukh [b. Tîmûr, ruler of Fars] to Malik Nâšîr al-Dîn [i.e. the Mamlûk Sultân al-Šâliĳ Muḥammad b. Ṭâtar] concerning some pilgrims who had been attacked by brigands, f. 257^b.

Nâšîr Kiyâ and *Mîr Aĳmad* to Shâhrukh, f. 184^b; to Amîr Firûzshâh, f. 185^a; to Mirzâ Abû al-Faĳl, f. 185^a; *Nâšîr Kiyâ* to Kayûmarth [the Baduspanid ruler of Rustamdâr], f. 220^b.

Amîr Muḥammad Rashtî to Nâšîr Kiyâ, f. 220^b.

Ibrâhîm Sultân b. Shâhmalîk Mirzâ [sic; this is possibly an error for Shâhrukh, for whose correspondence with the emperor of Khaĳai see *Rieu*, loc. cit.] in reply to a letter from the Emperor of Khaĳai 'Dâikhân' [sic, cf. *Rieu*, 'Dânimak or Dânmik'], f. 231^b.

Ibrâhîm Khân, governor of Shirâz [under Shâh Ṭahmâsp] to Shâh Nîmat Allah ff. 57^a-58^a; to Ķâĳî Jahân, f. 58^b; to Mîr Sayyid Sharîf Bâĳî Shirâzî, f. 59^a-b.

I'timâd al-Daula to Ibrâhîm Pâshâ, the grand vizier, f. 5^b.

Muḥammad Pâshâ, grand vizier of Salîm II, to Ma'šûm Beg Šafawî, f. 121^a.

Iskandar Pâshâ, grand vizier of Sultân Sulaimân, to Shâh Ṭahmâsp, ff. 148^b, 258^b.

Dhû al-Faĳâr Khân to the pasha of Baghdad, f. 134^b; to Mîr Ķubâd Kurd, f. 135^b.

Šadr al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Mirzâ Ashraf Jahân to Āghâ 'Inâyat Nadîm, f. 15^b.

القاس *mirzâ*, petition to Sultân Sulaimân, f. 82^b.

Fuĳûlî Baghdâdî, petition to the same, f. 132^b.

Shaibak Khân Uzbeĳ to Shâh Ismâ'il, f. 106^a.

Mullâ Mîr Ķârî to 'one of the viziers', f. 150^b.

Mu'in al-Dîn Maṅšûr Shirâzî, petition to the governor of Lâr, f. 156^b.

Fathnâmas: from Shâhrukh [b. Tîmûr] to Kayûmarth Rustamdârî on the conquest of Tabriz and Azarbaijan, f. 12^b; from the same to the nobles of Gilân and Ābarkûh, f. 13^a; from Mirzâ Muḥammad Sultân to Sultân Muḥammad [b. Baisunghur], governor of Lâhijân, f. 190^a; a *fathnâma* dated A.H. 857 but with no ascription, f. 189^a.

Petition of the Rumi prisoners to Sultân Sanĳar, f. 144^a.

Parwânâ of the Ottoman Sultân to 'Uthmân Pâshâ, f. 136^b; an edict from the Sultân to the pashas of Rumili and Anatolia, f. 137^a; *nishân* of appointment to a vizierate, f. 39^a; *nishân* of the sons of Mir Muḥammad Ķâsim Nassâba, f. 55^a; diploma of Mu'izz Hidâyat Allah, drafted by Ķâĳî 'Abd Allah Ṭughrâ'î, f. 242^b.

II. Other *inshâ*'.

Khwâĳa Rashîd to Maulânâ Nâšîr al-Dîn Muḥammad Tarîka, f. 14^a.

Ghazzâlî to Khwâĳa Nizâm al-Mulk, concerning the Nizâmiya college in Baghdad, f. 14^b.

Mîr Ķârî Gilânî to Mîr Muḥammad Ja'far Mashhadî, f. 54^a.

Sayyid Našr Allah, f. 55^a.

Letter to Mîr 'Azîz Naẓarî, followed by 'another letter', f. 56^a-b.

Mirzâ Tîmûr 'Alî Munshî to Khwâĳa Afdal, f. 147^b.

Sayyid Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh, two letters of spiritual instruction, ff. 153^b-4^a.

The son of Muḥammad Khân Istâĳlu to Ķâĳî 'Abd Allah Khû'î, f. 136^a.

'*Abd al-Khâĳîk Munshî* to Našr Allah Nâmi, f. 155^a.

Letters to and from various personages, drafted by *Mullâ Rûĳ Allah Shirâzî*, ff. 155^b-60^a, 185^b.

Forms for use in writing to '*ulamâ*', f. 160^a-b.

From the '*ulamâ*' of Transoxiana to those of Mashhad, f. 163^a; reply to the same, drafted by Mullâ Muḥammad Mushkak, f. 164^b.

Našîr al-Dîn, in reply to a letter of Shaikh Šadr al-Dîn, f. 168^a.

Letters of *Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad al-Sajâsî*, ff. 168^b, 169^b, 188^a; reply to a letter from him, f. 170^b.

Maulânâ Ķivâm al-Dîn to a friend in Marâĳha, f. 172^b.

Forms of letters of condolence, ff. 182^a-4^b; *Shâh Walî Sultân* to Mîr Sayyid Sharîf Bâĳî, condolences on the death of a son, f. 186^a; three letter-forms *dar pursish i ahl i ta'ziyat*, f. 187.

Collections of stock phrases and poetical quotations suitable for use in letters on various subjects, ff. 199-204, 212-17.

A series of 'ahdnāmas by 'Abd al-Khālīq Rāzī, Khwāja 'Alī b. Maḥmūd, Shams al-Dīn Munshī b. Ḥamid Lāhijī, Saif al-Dīn Sa'dawī Kajaurī, Maḥmūd Simnāni, and Mir Zain al-'Ābidīn, ff. 205^a-8^a; rules for writing 'ahdnāmas, and stock phrases, ff. 208^a-11^b.

The ms. itself probably dates from about A.D. 1600.
Purchased 1939.

Ff. 266, ll. 21; neat Nasta'liq; size, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2712. Ms. Pers. e. 62

A calligraphic album of *inshā'* writings. The original foliation extends from ff. 37-185, so that the first thirty-six leaves are missing, as also are ff. 46, 49, 53-79.

1. Ff. 37^b-45^b, an anonymous piece of *inshā'*, beg. در اول فصل فرواری که آفتاب عالمتاب برای اظهار عمل برج حمل نزول کرد

2. Fragments of *kaṣīdas*, including one 'in praise of Imām 'Alī'.

3. Ff. 80-96^a, prefaces by Naṣirā i Hamadāni (he styles himself here Muḥammad called Naṣir al-Amānī al-Hamadāni), a poet and *inshā'* writer of the beginning of the 11th century A.H., viz: preface to *Shajara i mubāraka*, f. 80^a; to *Hulal i muṭarraz*, f. 86^b; to his *dīwān*, f. 88^b (identical with the piece found in *Bankipore* 872. 12); to *La'l i kutbī*, f. 90^a; to a *murakka'*, f. 96^a (identical with *Bankipore* 872. 13).

4. F. 97^a, preface to the *bayāḍ* of 'Mirzā Nizām'; this and the next item, though not explicitly ascribed, may also be by Naṣirā i Hamadāni.

5. F. 98^a, preface to a commentary on Anwarī's *dīwān*, beg. خدایرا سپاس که چون لفظ پرستان

6. Ff. 99^b-123^b, letters of Shaikh Muḥammad Jur-jāni, introduced by a preface beginning نام خدا صریح خداد نام خدا صریح خداد, after which come a number of letters, mostly 'to a friend', but including one 'on the astrolabe' (f. 103^b) and one 'requesting a pair of spectacles' (f. 104^a).

7. Ff. 123^b-68^b, prefaces by Zuhūrī Tarshīzī (see above, nos. 1076-7, &c.): to *Nauras*, f. 123^b; to *Khwān i khalīl*, f. 142^a; to *Gulzār i Ibrāhīm*, f. 160^a.

8. Ff. 169^a-71^b, poetical extracts from the works of Ṣā'ib. The calligrapher has signed himself on f. 169^a as Muḥammad Ridā Alfi.

9. Ff. 169^a-85, miscellaneous fragments of poetry and prose of a sententious nature, including a piece headed *min sharḥ al-ishārāt*, beg. f. 174^a, النفس الكاملة بالاعتقادات البرهانية.

Undated.

Donor, Yuhanna Dawud (1937).

Ff. actually 120, varying number of lines; calligraphic Shikasta and Nasta'liq on gold-washed ground; one edge damp-stained, which has made some lines of the text illegible; oblong format, size, $3\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2713. Ms. Pers. e. 43

Risālat al-'āshikīn, a series of specimen love-letters in a highly rhetorical style. No author's name is mentioned.

Beg. f. 3^b, نخستین حمدی که خامه بدایع نکاری در صفحات صحایف ثنا کستری پیوسته نکارد

Dated the first Sunday in Rabī' II, A.H. 1199 = 13 Feb. A.D. 1785.

Donor, Sir Oliver Wardrop (1920).

Ff. 84, ll. 16; Nasta'liq mixed with Shikasta; pictures on ff. 12^b, 52^a, and an illuminated frontispiece f. 3^b; size, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$ in.

2714. Ms. Arab. d. 144

Ghurar al-ḥikam wa durar al-kalīm, the apophthegms of the Imām 'Alī, in the recension of 'Abd al-Wahid b. Muḥammad al-Āmidī al-Yatīmī. Arabic text with interlinear Persian translation. See *Brock. G.A.L.* i. 43. The collection found here is much less copious than that of Ms. Hunt. 431.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله الذى هدانا بتوفيقه الى جادة, طريقته سپاس مر خدایرا آنچهان خدای که راه نمود مارا بتوفیق خود بسوی میانئ راه خود

Copied by Murtaḍā Kūli b. Aslān, Sunday, 19 Rabī' I, A.H. 1072 = 12 Nov. A.D. 1661 (f. 150^a).

On f. 150^b follows a further collection of miscellaneous sayings and *khutbas* of 'Alī, introduced by a preface identical with the first part of the preceding preface, but not extending as far as the name of the compiler.

Dated (f. 179^a) by the same scribe, 16 Jumādā II, A.H. 1074 = 15 Jan. A.D. 1664.

Purchased 1925.

Ff. 179, ll. 18; Naskh and Nasta'liq; size, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2715. Ms. Whinfield 65

Nukāt al-'ārifīn, Hindustani proverbs explained in Persian, by Ṣādiq. See above, no. 2336.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Undated; probably 18th century. Several seals, on ff. 1^a and 115^b, show that the volume belonged to the library of the King of Oude.

Ff. i + 115, ll. 12-13; Nasta'liq; worm-eaten, but without much damage to the text; size, $7\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2716. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 79 (ff. 1-109)

The same.

Usual beg. f. 1^b.

Formerly the property of John Romer, whose Sanskrit seal is on f. 1^b.

Undated, but *circa* A.D. 1800.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 1-109, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; size, $8 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2717. Ms. Pers. e. 39

Dar amthila i Fârisiyya; a pencil note opposite the first page describes this as 'A collection of Persian proverbs written for me by my Moonshi. J. J. Fahie, Tehran 1st August 1887'.

Donor, J. J. Fahie (1910).

Ff. 75, mostly 5 ll. to the page; Nasta'liq; size, $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2718. Ms. Pers. e. 55 (ff. 1-62)

Mu'ammayât i Mir Husain, a treatise on riddles by Husain b. Muḥammad al-Husainî al-Shirâzî al-Nishâpûrî, who died A.H. 904. See above, nos. 1353-5; *EIO* 2049, &c.

Beg. f. 3^b, as in nos. 1354-5 above.

Copied by Muḥammad Husain al-Kâtib, A.H. 973 = A.D. 1565.

Purchased 1935.

Ff. ii, 1-62, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; illumination on f. 3^b; size, $7 \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2719. Ms. Pers. e. 56 (ff. 29-73)

The same.

Beg. f. 33^b, as in nos. 1354-5, 2718.

Copied A.H. 979 = A.D. 1571.

This treatise is preceded on ff. 29^b-32^b by a series of riddles on the 99 names of God, and is followed on ff. 70^b-73^a by two epistles of Muḥliḥ al-Dîn [Muḥammad b. Ṣalâḥ] al-Lârî (died A.H. 979, see *Brock. GAL* ii. 420, suppl. ii. 620), addressed to Iskandar Pâshâ, to whose children the writer was tutor at Âmid (see *Rieu* i. 116^a).

Purchased 1935.

Ff. 29-73, ll. 15; Turkish hand; size, $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2720. Ms. Pers. e. 56 (ff. 1-28)

Two treatises on riddles, both by the same author. The first seems to have no special title, but is simply headed *Mu'ammâ'i maulânâ Shihâb*, while the second is entitled *Makhzan al-jawâhir*. The author calls himself Shihâb b. Nizâm, and was evidently writing in the middle of the 10th century A.H., since he gives as a chronogram for the completion of the second treatise *makhzan i gauharhâ* = A.H. 934.

Beg. of the first treatise, f. 1^b, از تنصيص تحميد و
تحصيص محامد

Beg. of *Makhzan al-jawâhir*, f. 23^b, ای زمام تو کام
آن دلها

Copied A.H. 981 = A.D. 1573.

Purchased 1935.

Ff. 1-28, ll. 15; Turkish hand; size, $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2721. Ms. Pers. d. 81

A treatise on riddles by Muḥammad b. Sulaimân al-Baghdâdî, *takhalluṣ* Fuḍûlî, who died *circa* A.H. 790.

The treatise is noticed by *H. Khalfa* v. 639, but I have found no other reference to it.

Beg. f. 1^b, احمد من شرف قدر الكلام . . . اما بعد سر
گشته وادی اوهام فضولی گم نام معروض میدارد
End on f. 24^a.

The ms. must have originally formed part of a volume containing Fuḍûlî's collected works, since on f. 1^a we find five *rubâ'is* from his Turkish *divân*, forming the last page thereof; while the treatise on riddles is followed by two pieces in Turkish, namely on f. 25^b the *mathnawî* entitled *Bang u bâda* (see Pertsch, *Turkish catalogue*, no. 406, where other mss. are listed), and on f. 40^b a prose piece of a mystical nature, headed ذالمغفرة and beginning مالک ملک آرای عالم و حاکم حکمت فزای
اقالیم حکم

Dated A.H. 993 = A.D. 1585.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 45, ll. 15; calligraphic Nasta'liq; decoration at the head of each section; size, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2722. Ms. Pers. e. 55 (ff. 64-87)

A treatise on riddles, the name of the author of which I have not been able to ascertain.

Beg. f. 64^b, سر این نامه نام نامداری . . . بعد از
تسمیه و تحمید نموده میشود که این گم نام معمای
چند داشت

Purchased 1935.

Ff. 64-87, ll. 15; Nasta'liq; decoration on f. 64^b; size, $7 \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ in.

C. SCIENCES

I. PHILOSOPHY

2723. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 93 (ff. 1-161)

Akhîlâḥ i Nâşirî by Naşir al-Dîn al-Tûsî. See above, nos. 1435-42, &c.

Beg. f. 2^b with the usual (i.e. *later*) introduction,
حمد بیحد و مدح بیعد لایق عزت حضرت مالک الملکی
باشد که همچنانکه

Index, f. 8^b.

First *maqâla*, in two *kisim*, the first containing seven *faşl* on ff. 9^b, 10^a, 14^a, 15^a, 18^a, 20^a, 24^b; the second, ten *faşl* on ff. 34^b, 37^a, 38^a, 40^a, 42^b, 45^b, 50^a, 59^b, 62^b, 69^b.

Second *maqâla*, in five *faşl* on ff. 88^a, 90^b, 93^a, 96^b, 105^a. There is *not* found here the additional *faşl* on duty towards parents which in many copies is added between the fourth and fifth *faşl* (according to no. 1435 above, f. 81^a (and see also *Browne*, p. 206) this addition was made at the request of Jalâl al-Dîn 'Abd al-Rahmân in A.H. 663, 'thirty years after the original edition').

Third *maqāla*, in eight *faṣl*, the first six on ff. 106^a, 112^a, 133^b, 134^b, 142^b, 146^b. Between ll. 15–16 of f. 133^b the copyist has omitted a large part of the third *faṣl*. After f. 153 there are two leaves missing, which should have contained the end of the sixth and beginning of the seventh *faṣl*. The eighth (headed, by a common scribal error, *shishum*) beg. f. 156^b.

On f. 158^b, immediately after the words *in ast waṣāyā-i Aflātūn ki khewāstīm tā khatm i kitāb bar ān kunīm*, there follows, instead of the usual ending *wa ba'd az in sukhun kaṭ' kunīm*, &c., the passage *wa har ʿand gharad*, &c., found in the margin of the Cambridge ms. add. 308 (*Brozvene*, loc. cit.). This ending appears to be found only in those mss. which contain the earlier preface (on which see *EIO* 2155), namely, the present ms. (see below, ff. 160^a–1^b), the aforementioned Cambridge ms., and British Museum Ms. add. 25843. From this, together with the fact that this ending contains praise of the *shahriyār i ʿIrānī* (i.e. the Ismaili sovereign), it appears that this passage was deleted at the same time as the second preface was substituted for the original one.

In the British Museum ms. the passage *wa har ʿand gharad*, &c., follows after *ḥarīṣ gardānad innahu al-laṭīf* of the usual ending. I conjecture, however, that our ms. preserves the original arrangement, *wa ba'd az ān sukhun kaṭ' kunīm khudā-i tā'ālā . . . innahu al-laṭīf al-majīd* being a stopgap inserted to round off the ending when the longer passage had been removed; and that the British Museum ms. may have been copied from one which, like the Cambridge ms., had both endings, one in the margin.

On ff. 160^a–1^b of our ms. is added the rare original preface, beg. *حمد بيحد ومدح بي عد لايق حضرت عزت*. *مالك الملكى بود كه بعد از انكه شخصى را كه بنظر ظاهر*

The intervening part, ff. 159^a–60^a, consists of two short passages, the first beginning, *in pand'hā ist ki Ḥasan b. Sahl az zabān i pahlawī yā* [read *tā?*] *zabān i tāzi pas bi zabān i pārsī gardānīda ast az pand'hā i Hūshang ki pīsar rā dād*, from which it seems that they are extracts from Ibn Miskawaih's *Jāwīdān khirad* in one of its several versions.

Undated.

Donor, T. L. Blanc.

Ff. 1–161, ll. 19; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2724. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 90

Dhakhīrat al-mulūk, the treatise on ethics and politics by 'Alī b. Shihāb al-Dīn Hamadānī (died A.H. 786). See above, nos. 1451–3, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Bāb 1, f. 3^b; 2, f. 18^b; 3, f. 47^a; 4, f. 57^b; 5, f. 77^a; 6, f. 101^a; 7, f. 110^a; 8, f. 144^b; 9, f. 174^a; 10, f. 200^a.

From the Arabic pagination it appears that three leaves are missing after f. 220, and one after f. 222.

Copied by Tāj Maḥmūd (al-Hamadī?); undated.

Donor, Marquess of Tweeddale (1879).

Ff. 224, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; ff. 1–5 supplied by a later hand; the same with the lower part of f. 140; worm-eaten; size, 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2725. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 78 (ff. 1–108)

Lawāmi' al-ishrāq fī makārim al-akhlāq, commonly known as *Akhlāq i Jalālī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī (died A.H. 908). See above, nos. 1457–9, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

This page ends with the words *u hidāyat i farīqat*, and after this there are some leaves missing, the lacuna including all the rest of the preface; f. 2^a starts with the words *mulāzimūst bar wajh*, a few lines after the beginning of the first *lam'a* of the first *lām'a*. On f. 29^a there is a lacuna including the latter part of *lam'a* 6 and the first part of *lam'a* 7; the text of the copy proceeds, however, without any break.

Lām'a 2, f. 53^a; 3, f. 67^a.

Dated 1 Šafar, A.H. 1080 = 1 July A.D. 1669. The copyist, Muḥammad Taḳī, has added on f. 108^b a short appendix (*ilhāk*) concerning the numerical properties of the *dā'irat* of Aristotle on f. 105^b; this is dated 14 Šafar. The ms. was collated in Rabī' I, A.H. 1115 = July–Aug. A.D. 1703.

Ff. 1–108, ll. 19; Nasta'liq and Shikasta; worm-eaten, and in places unskillfully repaired; size, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2726. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 39

Risāla i akhlāq i humāyūn, a treatise on ethics, in tabular form, by Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī. See above, no. 1463.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

The leaves have been bound in disorder, the proper sequence being ff. 1, 2, 27, 26, 24, 25, 28, 5, 7, 6, 8, 9, 10, 3, 4, 11–18, 20, 19, 22, 23, 21.

Undated but probably 18th century. Owner's notes dated A.H. 1155 = A.D. 1742 onwards, f. 1^a. Formerly belonging to J. Romer.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 28, coll. 4 (and tables), varying number of lines; size, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 in.

2727. Ms. Whinfield 37

An imperfect copy of the first two *bābs* of **Abwāb al-jinān** by Rafī' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Faṭḥ Allah al-Ḳazwīnī called *Wā'iṣ* (died *circa* A.H. 1105). See above, nos. 1472–4, &c.

Ms. Whinfield 37 (1). The usual beginning of the work, f. 1^b. *Muḳaddima*, in three *maṭlab* on ff. 12^b, 17^b, 23^a. *Bāb* 1 on f. 27^a, containing three *faṣl* on ff. 27^b, 37^b, 61^a; the first *majlis* of the latter comes on f. 62^b, and after this the rubricized numbering is lacking, but the titles are given, which makes it possible to identify the sections—*majlis* 2 on f. 85^a; 3, f. 108^a; 4,

f. 122^b; 5, f. 165^b (in two *faṣl*, the second on f. 172^b); 6, f. 188^b; 7, f. 198^b; after f. 238 there is a lacuna embracing the end of the seventh, whole of the eighth and first half of the ninth *majlis* (corresponding to ff. 226^a–56^a of no. 1472); 10, f. 260^a; about one-third of the way through the tenth *majlis* the copy breaks off with the words *andīshahā-i bātil rā bi jāriyāt i maḍmūn al-sullḥ khairān az khāna i dil* (the second *faṣl* of the *majlis* is altogether lacking).

Ms. Whinfield 37 (2). Introduction to the second volume, beg. p. 1, زلال مقامی کہ. *Maṭlab* 1, p. 8; 2, p. 13; 3, p. 32; 4, p. 72; 5, p. 113; the headings of the foregoing are the same as in no. 1472; the division of *maṭlab* 5, however, differs from that copy, and is as follows:

Majlis I, p. 114, *dar taḥrīṣ bar ṭalab i 'ulūm i dīniya*, in 5 *maqṣad*: 1, p. 114, *dar dhikr i wujūb i ṭalab i 'ilm*; 2, p. 139, *dar bayān i faḍl u sharaf i 'ilm*; 3, p. 141, *dar maṣiyat u sharāfat i 'ilm bar tharwat i māl*; 4, p. 152, [sic] در بیان اینکه چنانکه علم در کار است علم را بتر است; 5 [wrongly numbered 4], p. 178, *dar bayān i ānki 'ilmū ki mansha' i inḥama faḍl u thawāb*, &c.

Majlis II, p. 187, *dar dhikr i faḍl u thawāb i namāz*, in 5 *faṣl*: 1, p. 188, *dar dhikr i faḍl u thawāb i aṣl i namāz bar ṭlāk*; 2, p. 202, *dar dhikr i har yek az shurūṭ u ādāb i namāz*; 3, p. 221, *dar dhikr i af'āl i namāz*; 4, p. 259, *dar faḍilat i namāz i jamā'at*; 5, p. 290, *dar madhammat i tark i namāz*.

Majlis III, p. 296, *dar faḍl u thawāb i namāz i sunnī*, divided apparently into five *maṭlab*, though the first section has, probably by a slip, been designated *faṣl*: 1, p. 300, *dar nawākīl i yaumīya*; 2, p. 351, *dar nadāmat i bisyār khawābīdan*; 3, p. 353, *dar ādāb i khawābīdan*; 5 [sic], p. 370, *dar kaifiyat i namāz i shab*; this last section should probably have been numbered 4, and the fifth start on p. 391, where is to be found quite without heading or distinction the section headed in no. 1472 'majlis 10' (f. 108^b).

From p. 406 onwards large gaps begin to appear in the text, which finally ends abruptly on p. 418 with the words *u amthāl i in mardum i nā-mutadayyin* (just before the beginning of the eleventh *majlis* in no. 1472).

The leaves are disordered in two places and should be restored to this order: pp. 190/1, 196/7, 194/5, 192/3, 202/3, 200/1, 198/9, 204/5, &c.; pp. 368/9, 372/3, 370/1, 376/7, 374/5, 378/9, &c.

Undated.

Ms. Whinfield 37 (1), ff. ii + 273, ll. 11; *Ms. Whinfield 17 (2)*, pp. really v + 420 (for pp. 154/5 are double); Nasta'liq (the two volumes in different hands); size, 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2728. Ms. Pers. c. 19

Tuḥfat al-mulūk by Ja'far b. Abi Ishāq al-Mūsawī, who lived in the time of Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh Kājār. This

work was written at the request of Prince Muḥammad Taqī Mirzā, and its scope is indicated on f. 3^a, fourth line from the bottom, as concerning 'the explanation of the doctrine of Reason, and the manner of its relation to terrestrial phenomena, and the explanation of its effects, signs, laws (*aḥkām*), and other matters relative to it'. It is recorded in Ismail Pasha's *Keṣf-ez-zunun zeyli* (Istanbul, 1945–7), and an edition printed at Tabriz 1253/1857 exists in the British Museum; in the British Museum catalogue the author is given the *takhalluṣ* Kashfi. It seems likely that the author may further be identified with the religious controversialist Shaikh Abū 'Alī Ja'far al-Husainī al-Mūsawī, mentioned in *IVPS* 1068 as the author of a work entitled *Kashf al-ghumām 'an ta'ziyat al-Imām*.

Beg. f. 2^b, الحمد لله خالق العقل والجهد وجاعل الظلمة والنور

It is divided into three *ṭabaqat* and a *khâtima*.

Ṭabaqat 1, f. 3^b, *dar bayān i ḥaqīqat i 'aql*.

Ṭabaqat 2, f. 18^a, *dar bayān i kaifiyat i irtibât u ta'alluḥ i 'aql bi maujûdât*.

Ṭabaqat 3, f. 75^a, *dar bayān i khawâṣṣ u âthâr u 'alâmât i 'aql*.

Khâtima, f. 140^b, *dar bayān i shamma'i az ḥukm u âthâr i 'aql ki muta'alliḥ bi umûr i ma'ishīya u bi tadbīr i ra'iyat ast*.

Each *ṭabaqat* is subdivided into numerous *tuḥfa*, and the *khâtima* is in two *majma'at* (ff. 140^b, 195^a).

No date of copying, but a note on the last page states that it was collated with the author's original.

Purchased 1903.

Ff. 210, ll. 25; Nasta'liq, Arabic quotations in Naskh; coloured and illustrated diagrams on ff. 5^a, 10^b, 12^b, 15^a, 16^a, 19^b, 20^b, 23^a, 23^b, 26^a, 28^a, 29^a, 32^a, 34^a; size, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2729. Ms. Arab. e. 105 (ff. 35–37)

Zubdat muḥnī'a wa jumlat nâfi'a, a fragment of an anonymous pamphlet in Persian on speculative philosophy, comprising its first page and the last two leaves. The missing part in between was probably not large.

Beg. f. 35^b, الحمد لمن لا مانع لحكمه . . . وبعد فهذه زبدة مقنعة وجملة نافعة في آداب البحث والمناظرة كتبتها لالتماس من لزمى اسعافه

No date, but another item in the same volume, apparently in the same hand, is dated A.H. 895 = A.D. 1490.

Donor, Sir Oliver Wardrop (1920).

Ff. 35–37, ll. 23; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2730. Ms. Pers. d. 72

Tahdhib al-akhlâq, an anonymous treatise on ethics, divided into a *muḥaddima*, three *bâbs*, and a *khâtima*.

Beg. f. 1^b, اخلاق مهذبها هل كمال كه لا يبق اتباع

Mukaddima, in 3 *baḥth*, f. 2^b; *bâb* 1, f. 7^a, *dar ḥikmat i tahdhûb*, containing 7 *faṣl*; 2, f. 26^b, *dar ḥikmat i manzil*, containing 5 *faṣl*; 3, f. 36^b, *dar ḥikmat i madanî*, containing 4 *faṣl*; *khâtima*, f. 46^b, *dar bayân i mawâ'iz u naṣâ'ih*.
Undated.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 47, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 in.

II. ASTRONOMY

2731. Ms. Pers. c. 36 (ff. 149-357)

Zij i jadîd i sulṭânî, Ulughbeg's revised astronomical tables. See above, nos. 1515-8, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 149^b; the four *maqâlas* on ff. 150^a, 160^a, 262^a, 344^a.

Undated; probably late 18th century. On ff. 355^b, 356^a are some incompletely filled-in tables, on ff. 356^b, 357^a odd scraps of verse, including a piece headed 'Şâfi'.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 149-357, ll. 27; untidy Naskh; size, 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2732. Ms. Pers. d. 52

Commentary on the foregoing work, by 'Abd al-'Ali b. Muḥammad Barjandî. See above, no. 1520, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b; *maqâlas* on ff. 2^b, 49^a, 135^a, 252^a.

Undated.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 279, ll. 19; Shikasta; numerous neatly drawn figures in red; somewhat worm-eaten, and repaired with scraps of paper which sometimes obscure the text; size, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2733. Ms. Hunt. 284 (ff. 115-24)

Fragment of another commentary on the same, comprising the first three *bâbs* of the third *maqâla*. It is not identical with either 'Ali Kûshji's or Barjandî's commentary (above, nos. 1519-20), but it sufficiently resembles the former to warrant the supposition that it is based on that commentary. It is, however, somewhat briefer than 'Ali Kûshji's work, and the text of the *Zij* is not included.

Beg. f. 115^a, *مقاله سوم . . . شرح پیش از شروع در*

بیان مقاصد این مقاله
End, f. 124^a, *بمرکز معدل بتعدیل الایام می کیرد*
و در وجه

Undated; probably 16th century.

Ff. 115-24, ll. 21; fine small Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2734. Ms. Pers. e. 34 (ff. 65-82)

Ijzâ' i bîst bâb, a fragment of the commentary by Mulla Muẓaffar al-Munajjim (who lived in the reign of Shâh 'Abbâs, A.H. 996-1038) on the *Mukhtaṣar* (or

Risâla) *dar ma'rifat i taqwîm* of Barjandî. The work is identical with that described *EIO* 2247 under the title *Nuskha dar 'ilm i hai'at*; the above title, however, is found on f. 65^a of the present ms. and may be the real one.

This copy lacks the whole of the commentator's preface and introduction (which occupy the first six and a half pages in the India Office ms.), and begins on f. 65^b with the opening words of the original work, thus:

و اعتصمت بفضلك يا كريم اما بعد این مختصریست در معرفت تقویم تام

The first three *bâbs* begin on ff. 66^a, 68^b, 77^a. Less than half-way through the third, the copy breaks off abruptly on f. 82^a with the words *و ایشان بریدن شتراند* (corresponding to f. 17^b, last line, of the India Office ms.).

Undated (other portions of the volume have various dates between A.H. 1164 = A.D. 1751 and A.H. 1235 = A.D. 1820).

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 65-82, ll. 17; Naskh and Shikasta; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 in.

2735. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 12

Kârnâma i şâhibkirân thâni zîj i shâhjahânî, astronomical tables compiled under Shâh Jahân's orders by Farîd al-Dîn Mas'ûd b. Ḥâfiz Ibrâhîm Dihlawî. See *Rieu* i. 459^b.

According to *Rieu* iii. 1088^a the date of composition was A.H. 1039. The present copy ends with the chronogram *khâmîs i shawwâl* = 1038, so that if *Rieu* is correct, the chronographer must have availed himself of the well-known licence of an error of one year.

The ms. is defective, and it appears from the Arabic foliation that the following are lacking: ff. 36-43, 107-26, 399-406, 411-15.

Beg. f. 1^b, *حمد بیحد خالقی را که مہندس قدرت*

Mukaddima, f. 3^a; *maqâla* 1, f. 6^b; 2, f. 15^b; 3, f. 83^a; the beginning of 4 comes in the last lacuna, at the end of which we find ourselves in the middle of *bâb* 1, *faṣl* 5 of *maqâla* 4; there follow two more *faṣls* and a second *bâb*, the latter of which appears to be lacking in the British Museum ms.

Undated, but apparently 17th century. An owner's note on f. 1^a mentions A.H. 1167 = A.D. 1754. F. 421 seems to be supplied by a later hand.

Donor, T. L. Blanc.

Ff. actually 380, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; size, 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2736. Ms. Pers. e. 34 (ff. 24-36)

Risâla dar istikhrâj i khatt i niṣf al-nahâr, a short treatise on the meridian line and finding the direction of the Ka'ba, in a preface and five *bâbs*. The author is not named.

افتتاح کلام در هر مقام . . . اما بعد این . . .
رساله ایست در استخراج خط نصف النهار و معرفه
سمت قبله

Copied by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ḥusain
Iṣfahānī, 26 Dhulḥijja, A.H. 1164 = 15 Nov. A.D. 1751.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 24-36, ll. 2-23; Naskh and Shikasta; ff. 28 and 30 are small
pieces of paper inserted between the pages, having additional
figures on them; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2737. Ms. Arab. e. 93 (ff. 53-56)

Miscellaneous notes in Persian on mathematical subjects.

Beg. f. 53^b, مثال اگر کویند که مح درجه بر ط
قسمت کن

Purchased 1913.

Ff. 53^b-56^a, l. 17-19; Nasta'liq; size, 8×6 in.

III. OCCULT SCIENCES

2738. Ms. Pers. e. 33 (ff. 20-88)

Tafsīr al-thamara, Naṣīr al-Dīn Muḥammad al-
Ṭūsī's Persian commentary on the Arabic version of
Ptolemy's *Liber fructus*. See above, no. 1510, &c.

Beg. f. 20^b, الحمد لله حمد الشاکرین . . . چنین کوید
مولف این کتاب که بحکم اشارت مخدوم

Dated Ramaḍān, A.H. 1079 = Feb. A.D. 1669.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 20-88, ll. 15; Naskh; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ in.

2739. Ms. Hunt. 87 (ff. 1-34)

The same.

Beg. f. 5^b. There are frequent marginal corrections
and notes throughout. The following items are also
found:

F. 4^a, eight verses of an anonymous (*lā adri kâ'ilahu*)
kiḥ'at, beg. نکمیان دین خسرو غازیان

Ff. 33^b-34^b, an astronomical table accompanied by
an explanation and examples of its use, in Arabic, beg.

فی معرفة تقویم القمر من الجدول

Undated; but the ms. has been in the library since
A.D. 1693.

Ff. 1-34, ll. 21; Turkish hand; size, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2740. Ms. Pers. e. 34 (ff. 37-64)

The same.

Beg. f. 37^b.

Copied by Ḥaidar 'Alī b. Muḥammad, Rajab, A.H.
1227 = July-Aug. A.D. 1812, at Isfahan.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 37-64, ll. 19-21; Shikasta; size, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6$ in.

2741. Ms. Hunt. 87 (ff. 35-147)

Laṭā'if al-kalām fi aḥkām al-a'wām, a handbook of
astronomy and astrology, by Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī
called al-Sayyid al-munajjim, who according to *H. Khalfa*
v. 317 (where he is called Muḥammad *ibn* al-
Ḥusainī) was living in A.H. 803. See *Pertsch* 340;
Bloch 2407. The title is given as above in the text of
the work, but on f. 35^a of our ms. it appears as *Laṭā'if*
al-kalām fi aḥkām al-nujūm lil-a'wām.

Beg. f. 36^b, چنین کوید محرر این سواد اضعف العباد
محمد الحسینی

There are many marginal corrections and notes, and
some astronomical tables and diagrams in the text. This
work ends on f. 91^a.

Copied by Muḥammad b. Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b.
al-Muḥtī Maulānā Iyās of Amasia, 20 Dhulḥajja, A.H.
916 = 18 Feb. A.D. 1511.

From f. 91^b to the end of the volume (except for
ff. 141^b, 142^a) are astronomical tables, many having
marginal explanations. Blank spaces have been filled
up with the following fragments:

F. 35^b, a fragment stated to be a summary of the
beginning of the preface to the *Akhḥlāk i Nāṣirī*. On the
margins are astrological notes.

F. 36^a, a short extract from an unnamed astrological
work, beg. چون خواهی که از احوال سهم بدانی. This
is followed on the same page by an even shorter extract,
from the works of Mas'ūd 'Aṭā Allah al-Munajjim (see
Pertsch 335), beg. این ضابطه که مذکور میگردد

F. 141^b, an abstract of a chapter on stellar conjunctions
from a work referred to as the *Kifāyat*, perhaps that by
Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-Ghaznawī described above,
no. 2030, beg. قران علویین چهار نوعست اقدم و اعظم
و اوسط و اصغر

F. 142^a, a passage headed *dar ma'rifa i taḥwīl*.

Ff. 35-147, the main work ll. 21; Nasta'liq; size, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2742. Ms. Pers. c. 36 (ff. 1-148)

Āthār al-nujūm, a comprehensive work on astrology
by an author who calls himself Ibn Badī' al-Zamān al-
Ḥusainī al-Munajjim al-Junābīdī Muḥammad Ismā'il
al-Ḥusainī. Of him and his work I find no other men-
tion; the only indication of his date lies in the fact that
he quotes from *Aḥkām al-kirānāt* of Muḥyī al-Dīn b.
Badr al-Dīn al-Unārī (see *Cat. codd. or. Lugd. Bat.* iii,
no. 1188) composed in the reign of Shāh Ismā'il (i.e.
most probably Shāh Ismā'il I, A.H. 907-30, since as the
catalogue points out the ms. was already in Leiden by
A.D. 1669). Our author must therefore be at any rate
posterior to the early 16th century.

The arrangement of the work, according to the index
on f. 2, is as follows:

Muḥaddīma in 4 *tanbīhāt* (each subdivided into 2

fā'ida), viz: *tambīh* 1, *dar bayān i paidā shudan i 'ilm i nujūm*; 2, *dar bayān i ānki aflāk u kawākib rā dar sufliyāt atharī ast*; 3, *dar bayān i ānki 'ilm i nujūm u aḥkām āncī bāshad*; 4, *dar bayān i ānki aḥkām i nujūm rā fā'ida ast*.

Maqāla 1 (in 3 *bābs*), *madlūlāt i kawākib i sab'a sayyāra*.

Maqāla 2 (in 6 *bābs*), *ṣifāt u mansūbāt u madlūlāt i burūj*.

Maqāla 3 (in 3 *bābs*), *uṣūl i aḥkām*.

Maqāla 4 (in 17 *bābs*), *aḥkām i kīrānāt u iḥtirākāt u ittiṣālāt i kawākib: bāb* 1, *aḥkām i kīrānāt*; 2, *aḥkām i iḥtirākāt*; 3, *aḥkām i ittiṣālāt i kawākib i sab'a*; 4, *aḥkām i ittiṣālāt i māh bi sitāragān*; 5, *aḥkām i kusūf u khusūf 'an ḡaul al-ḥukamā' al-mutaḥaddimīn*; 6, *aḥkām i kusūf u khusūf manḡūl min Kushyār b. Labbān al-Ḥalabī* (see Brock. *GAL*, suppl. i. 397); 7, *aḥkām i mujāsadāt i kawākib bā 'uḡdatain i ḡamar*; 8, *aḥkām i būdan i kawākib u 'uḡdatain mā' ḡaid*; 9-14, *aḥkām i taḡwīlāt zuḡhal* (*musḡtari*, &c.) *dar burūj*; 15, *aḥkām i hulūl i ra's u dhanb dar burūj*; 16, *aḥkām i sharf i kawākib u ṡilismāt*, &c.; 17, *aḥkām i hubūt u wabāl u auj i sitāragān*.

Maqāla 5 (in 8 *bābs*), *aḥkām i ṡālī' i taḡwīl i sāl i 'ālam u aḡwāl i nīkī u badī i fuṣūl i sāl*, &c.

Beg. f. 1^b, *حمد بיעدد ثنای بیقیاس صانع لم یزل و لا یزالی سزاست*

Muḡaddima, f. 3^a. Ff. 1-13 have been supplied by a later hand, and the first paragraph of *maqāla* 1, which begins in the original hand on f. 14^a, is repeated by the later hand at the bottom of f. 13^a. *Maqāla* 2 (without heading), f. 32^b; 3, f. 57^b; 4, f. 70^b.

After the end of *bāb* 5 of the fourth *maqāla* (f. 104^b) come two interpolated fragments in different hands. The first of these, instead of being the extract on eclipses mentioned in the index, contains a passage headed *bāb i shishum dar dalālāt i dawāsdah khāna i ṡālī'*. In yet a different hand on ff. 106-24 is a fragment incomplete at beginning and end in which the material is arranged primarily under the headings of the classes of phenomena, viz. *raj'at*, *khafāf*, *zuhūr*, *taghrīb*, *tashrīḡ*, and *sharf*, while the judicā resulting from the positions of the various celestial bodies in each of these aspects are arranged under those headings. Although this material is similar to what must have been contained in *bābs* 16-17 of the fourth *maqāla* of the *Āthār al-nujūm*, the general arrangement and style of this fragment suggest that it is not part of that work.

On f. 125 the original hand resumes the *Āthār al-nujūm*. All rubrics are lacking on ff. 125-48, but the contents suggest that this is part of the fifth *maqāla*. On f. 148 the work breaks off incomplete.

Undated.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 1-148; the original hand is a neat 18th-century Nasta'liq of 19 ll. to the page; of the later hands, ff. 1-13 are Naskh, f. 105 Shikasta, ff. 106-24 Nasta'liq; throughout the work are numerous blank spaces left for the inserting of diagrams which has not been carried out, except that on the versos of ff. 17-23 are miniatures of the seven planets executed in a very poor

late-18th-century Persian style; European paper, water-marked GIAC. GIUSTI and a design of an arm holding a pair of scales within armorial scrolling; size, 11½ × 8½ in.

2743. Ms. Winfield 57 (ff. 78-194)

Kanz al-'āshīḡīn, a translation made in A.H. 1216 by Muḡammad b. Muḡammad Ṣādīḡ Shūshtarī, from an Arabic treatise on the influence of the lunar mansions (with appendixes on the symbols of the planets and on precious stones), ascribed to Hermes Trismegistus. See *Rieu* ii. 462^a.

Beg. as usual, f. 78^b.

Autograph copy made by the translator for his 'brother' Mīrzā Muḡammad Mahdī the astrologer, at Lucknow, 20 Sha'bān, A.H. 1217 = 16 Dec. A.D. 1802.

Ff. 78-194, ll. 9; Nasta'liq; various outline drawings of the planetary symbols and talismanic diagrams; size, 7½ × 5½ in.

2744. Ms. Pers. c. 22 (fol. 163-239)

Dhakhīra i Iskandarānī, a book of magic translated from an Arabic original. The preface states that the Arabic version was itself a translation of a Greek work compiled by Aristotle from the lore of Hermes at the command of Alexander the Great; the latter at his death bade his successor Antiochus conceal it in a temple at Amuriya, and there it was discovered by the Caliph Mu'taṡīm Billah, who had it rendered into Arabic. Besides the present translation and the one mentioned in the next article, two other Persian translations of this book are known, published at Lucknow in 1874 and 1884 and at Bombay in 1892; see the *British Museum Catalogue of Persian Printed Books* under 'Hermes'.

Beg. f. 163^b, at the preface of the Arabic version, *الحمد لله . . . اما بعد پوشیده نماند که در زمانی که معتصم بالله عباسی فتح عموریه نمود*

بنام یکتای واجب, f. 169^a, *الوجود ابتدا میکنم*. The book proper begins f. 169^a, *بنام یکتای واجب*. After the doxology comes an introduction ascribed to Aristotle, then an index of the ten *fann*, f. 170^a.

Fann 1, on the principles of magic art, f. 170^b; 2, on the philosopher's stone, f. 180^a; 3, on poisons, f. 193^a; 4, on antidotes, f. 202^a; 5, on talismans, f. 204^b; 6, on the planetary symbols, f. 205^a; 7, miscellaneous talismans, f. 221^a; 8, philtres, f. 211^b; 9, on the properties of plants, f. 216^b; 10, on the properties of animals, f. 232^a.

The correct order of ff. 204-31 should be: 204, 218, 217, 219, 220, 227, 205, [lacuna of one leaf], 206-10, 221, 222, [lacuna of one leaf], 223-30, 211-16, 231. From f. 184 onwards all rubrics are lacking.

Copied by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḡammad, A.H. [1]182 = A.D. 1768.

Purchased 1905.

Ff. 163-239, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; full-page picture on f. 163^a and various pictures of planetary symbols and talismanic signs in the text; some leaves damaged and poorly repaired; size, 12½ × 7 in.

2745. Ms. Whinfield 57 (ff. 1-77)

A different translation of the same work, made by Muḥammad Bâkir al-Munajjim.

This version starts with a preface by the translator, beg. f. 1^b, آرایش دیباچه نسخه کائنات. The preface of the Arabic version begins on f. 3^a, last line, بدانکه معتصم بالله بعد فتح عموریه استماع نمود proper starts f. 8^b; index, f. 10^a; the ten *fann* on ff. 10^b, 19^a, 32^b, 41^b, 44^b, 48^b, 55^a, 65^b, 69^b, 71^b.

The hand is the same as that of no. 2743, hence the date is probably *circa* A.D. 1802.

Ff. 1-77 (of which 67 is double), ll. 11; Nasta'liq; outline drawings of planetary symbols and talismans; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2746. Ms. Pers. d. 73

Two treatises on *raml*.

1. Ff. 1-43, **Risâla i Surkhâb**. Cf. *IVASB* 1518, with which this treatise is about equal in length; *EIO* 2268 seems to be either a different version or a different work, since it is considerably more voluminous. Whether 'Surkhâb' is actually the author's name, as Ivanow states, is not made clear in this copy, where no author's name occurs in the preface.

Beg. f. 1^b, ثنای اکمل و شکر اجل بعدد ذرات رمل

The work proper ends on f. 42^a, where the date of copying is given as 3 Dhulḥijja, A.H. 1235 = 11 Sept. A.D. 1820. After this comes a sort of appendix, headed *nau'i digar fâ'ida*.

2. Ff. 44-69, 'Ujûbat al-raml, by an author who does not mention his name. On the binding the title *U'jûbat al-raml* is given, but both preface and colophon of the ms. itself omit the *alif*. According to the preface, it should be divided into twelve *bâbs*, but the second is not marked and after the seventh there follow only *faṣls*.

Beg. f. 44^a, حمد و ثنای بر مبدع بی آلت و مخترع بی علت

Bâbs 1 and 3-7 begin respectively on ff. 44^b, 51^b, 55^a, 56^a, 58^a, 58^b.

Dated 11 Dhulḥa'da, A.H. 1235 = 20 Aug. A.D. 1820; copyist's name erased. On f. 1^a there is in careless Nasta'liq a laudatory *kaṣida* در مدح سر دسکی.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 69, ll. 16; coarse Nasta'liq; many diagrams; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2747. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 104

Miṣdâq al-raml, a treatise on *raml* by Muḥammad 'Aṭā Allah Lâhûrî, who quotes as his authorities Shaikh Badî' al-Dîn Lâhûrî and Mîr Raushan 'Alî Dihlawî; for none of these can I find any indication of date.

Beg. f. 1^b, جواهر زواهر حمد و ثنای نیاز بارگاه کبریای آن علمی

The treatise ends on f. 68^b, where it is dated 15 Jumâdâ I, A.H. 1238 = 28 Jan. A.D. 1823. The remaining ten leaves are filled with miscellaneous notes on divination and astrology.

Ff. 78, ll. 16; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2748. Ms. Pers. e. 61 (ff. 227-31)

Ikhtiyârât ayyâm i har mâh u hafta, a brief essay, without author's name, on auguries derived from Shî'ite tradition, showing the propitiousness or otherwise of each day of the month and week for various actions.

Beg. f. 227^b, الحمد لله . . . اما بعد این رساله ایست در بیان آنچه از احادیث معتبره اهل بیت

Faṣl 1, on the days of the month, f. 227^b; 2, on the days of the week, f. 230^b.

Date A.H. 1098 = A.D. 1687 (cf. no. 2798 below).

Purchased 1937.

Ff. 227-31, ll. 21; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2749. Ms. Pers. d. 100

A collection of works on magic arts and alchemy.

1. Ff. 1-6 are blank save for a few rough scribbles. Then comes a treatise on magic ascribed to Bâlinâs [i.e. Apollonius of Tyana]. The heading on f. 7^a runs *hadhihi risâlat i Mirrikh i Hind* [sic] *Bâlinâs ḥakim fi bayân i bâ'd al-'ulûm al-khaṣṣa al-mufaṣṣala min 'ilm al-kîmiyâ wal-hîmiyâ wal-sîmiyâ wal-rîmiyâ awradtuhâ kitâbat munâsibat ma' al-fâ'idat al-âtiya*.

Beg. f. 7^b, الحمد لله الذی هدانا الى الطريق المستقیم . . . اما بعد این رساله ایست در بیان بعض اسرار بعض علوم خمسہ خفیه

After f. 7 several leaves have been lost and are replaced by a blank leaf (f. 8). On f. 9 we find the tenth *bâb* of the treatise, *dar a'mâl i inghimâs dar ṭasht u birka; bâb 11, dar istikhdam i arwâh u furûd âwardan i arwâh u sitârâgân; 12, sîmiyâ bi jāmi' amalhâ; 13, 'atf; 14, kushtan i a'dâ u gharḳ kardan u bî-khwâb kardan; 15, ulfat dâdan i murghân u jānvarân; 16, shikastan i lash-karhâ u khwâb kardan i ḥuṣṣârâhâ*.

2. On f. 10^b comes a *fâ'ida munâsiba* containing a magical prescription ascribed to Shaikh Shihâb al-Dîn [Yaḥyâ b. Ḥabash al-Subrawardî] Maḳtûl.

3. On ff. 11^b-14^b notes on writing talismans headed simply *nukta 'aẓîma mi'tabara fi hâdhâ al-maḳâm*.

4. On f. 15^a a talisman for ensuring success in undertakings, said to be extracted from a book entitled *Mubhij al-da'arwât*.

5. F. 15^b, *Kunûs al-mu'azzimîn*, a treatise on the making of talismans (*nîranjât u ṭilmât*) ascribed to Abû 'Alî Ibn Sinâ. Cf. *IVC* 567 (3); *Pertsch* 303 (6).

Beg. f. 15^b, الحمد و ستایش مر خدای را . . . اما بعد . . . چنین کوید مولف این رساله . . . ابو علی ابن سینا . . .

که چون جماعتی از محبان . It is stated in the preface to be divided into *kauls* and *faṣls*. Here, however, we have only the first *kaul*, with twelve *faṣls* in it, for after f. 27 some leaves are missing, and on ff. 28-9 we have the latter part of a passage on the magical properties of the alphabet, covering letters *shīn* to *ghain*; it is not clear whether this really belongs to the foregoing treatise or not.

6. Ff. 30^b-6^a, an anonymous treatise on the properties of the alphabet, beg. این مختصریست در خواص حرف ۲۹

7. Ff. 37^a-43^a contain a collection of miscellaneous magical prescriptions each headed *fā'ida*.

8. Ff. 43^b-64^b, a compilation headed *hadhīhi majmū' at min fawā'id muta'addida ba'dihā bal akthar mushtamila 'alā ḥawā'id 'ilm hīmīyā alladhī yakūn 'ibara 'an 'ilm kaiḥiyat al-taḥkīr bil-'azā'im wa-ghairihā ma'khudha min kutub al-'ulamā'*.

9. Ff. 65^b-76^b, *Tuhfa i khānī*, a treatise on magic by 'Alī b. Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī, in a *muḥaddima* and two *maḥsads* each containing twelve *bābs*. It was compiled in A.H. 929 at the request of Durmish Khān, governor of Herat, on the basis of a work by the author's father entitled *Asrār i ḥāsimī*. See *IVC* 648.

Beg., الحمد و الثنا لولیه . . . اما بعد چنین کوید فقیر . . . علی ابن الحسین الواعظ الکاشفی المشتمر بالصنفی امده الله باللفظ الخفی که حضرت والد مرحوم

Muḥaddima, f. 66^b; *maḥsad* 1, *dar dhikr i ba'd az a' mal i sūmiyā ki namūdan i khayālāt ast*, f. 67^b; 2, *dar rimiyā ki sha'bada ast*, f. 71^b.

Colophon dated middle of Rabī' II, A.H. 1100 = Feb. A.D. 1689.

10. Ff. 77^a-86^a, a collection of notes (*fā'ida*) mostly on chemical matters (making of rouge, ink, &c.; uses and methods of preparing cinnabar, &c.), beg. *fā'ida mu'tabara fi bayān i tarīk i akhdh i 'araḳ al-kabrīt bi ḥaul i aṭibbā*.

Colophon dated 1 Ṣafar, A.H. 1100 = 25 Nov. A.D. 1688, by Kamāl al-Dīn Afḍal b. Kamāl Muḥammad al-Wā'iz Muḥammad Akmal al-Muḥarrir al-Zaidī.

11. Ff. 87^a-end, *Miftāh al-fawā'id*, a treatise on alchemy in seventeen *bābs*, by Muḥammad b. al-Thābit al-Nishāpūrī.

Beg., الحمد لله . . . و بعد این کتابیست بس معتبر که تصنیف کرد اورا محمد بن ثابت النیشابوری در علم و عمل صنعت کیمیا

Bāb 1, *fi al-ikhtiyārāt fi al-aukāt wal-ayyām*, f. 87^b; 2, *fi ikhtiyārāt al-adwiya wa asmā'ihā*, f. 88^a; 3, *fi tadbīr al-adwiya wa tanḳiyātihā*, f. 88^b; 4, *fi tanḳiyat al-ajsād al-dhātīya wal-arwāh wal-anfās wal-taḥkīr ḳabl al-'amal*, f. 95^a; 5, *fi taṣ'id al-ajsād al-dhātīya wa ghairihā wa taklīs al-ajsād wa taṣ'id al-arwāh*, f. 97^a; 6, *fi taḥlīl al-arwāh wal-ajsād*, f. 101^a; 7, *fi tadbīr al-kabūrīt wal-zirnikhain*, f. 103^a; 8, *fi al-māyat al-ḥāddat al-muḥallala*

wal-mushamma'a wal-munaffara, f. 105^b; 9, *fi 'aḳd al-zībak*, f. 109^a; 10, *fi iksīr al-bayād*, f. 112^a; 11, *fi iksīr al-ḥumra*, f. 115^b; 12, *fi 'aḳd al-akāsīr wa-ta'liḥihā ba'd al-tadbīr wal-taḥlīl*, f. 117^b; 13, *fi tarīḥ al-akāsīr wa mu'rīfat miḳdār al-nūrān*, f. 119^b; 14, *fi talyīn al-ajsād in kān yabīsan mithl al-dhahab wal-fidḍa*, f. 120^b; 15, *fi al-miyāh al-muḥammara*, f. 121^b; 16, *fi talwīn al-dhahab al-nāzil wal-fidḍa*, f. 122^b; 17, *fi al-'amal al-mufrada*, f. 124^b.

Dated 18 Muḥarram, A.H. 1100 = 12 Nov. A.D. 1688, by the same scribe as above. Numerous marginal annotations throughout the volume appear to be in his hand also.

Ff. 129, ll. 16; minute Nasta'liq mixed with Shikasta; badly damp-stained; size, 9½ × 6¼ in.

2750. Ms. Pers. c. 22 (ff. 40-51, 114-62)

Miscellaneous essays on magic and astrology.

1. F. 40^a, *Risāla gharība ki az muskha i mu'tabara naḳl namūda*, dealing with the magical properties of the letters composing some of the names of God.

2. F. 44^a, a treatise on various matters connected with talismans; including lists of propitious hours for incantations during each day and night of the week, of the propitious days in each month, of the names of the angels associated with each planet and each constellation of the zodiac, &c.

Beg., بدان ایدک الله که اعمال رقی و نیرنج و طلسمات را شرطی چند از لوازمست اول انکه عامل را اعتقاد تمام بر وقوع و تاثیر اعمال خود می باید که باشد

3. F. 114^a, a table to find out whether two persons have a predisposition to enmity or friendship, called *Minbar i maḥabbat*.

4. F. 114^b, a treatise on the magical properties of the letters of the alphabet, in eight *faṣl*.

Beg., الف در بعضی کتب اهل حروف مذکور است *Faṣl* 1 deals with *alif*, 2 with *bā* to *dhāl*, 3 with *rā* to *shīn*, 4 with *ṣād* to *lām*, 5 with *mīm*, 6 with *nūn*, 7 with *wāw*, 8 with *hā* and *yā*.

The text proceeds immediately from f. 114^b to f. 118^a; of the intervening folios f. 115 contains only a picture on the recto, f. 116 instructions for divination by *jafr*, and f. 117 is blank.

After the treatise on the letters, there follow without any break instructions for preparing various amulets and charms, &c.

5. F. 152^b, a treatise on the forty magical names of God, &c.

Beg., الحمد لله . . . این مختصریست در شرح چهل اسم و هر اسم را از این شرح بسیارست

6. F. 157^a, magical alphabets, styled 'Greek, Coptic, Farghānī, and Hebrew', followed by two more headed 'natural alphabet' (*ḳalam i ṭabī'i*). 'These have some

similarity to the alphabets contained in Ibn Waḥshīya's *Shauḵ al-mustahâm fi ma'rifat rumûz al-aḳlâm* (see the edition by J. Hammer, *Ancient Alphabets and Hieroglyphic Characters explained . . . by Ahmad bin Abubekr bin Waḥshih*, London, 1806), but they appear in their arrangement and style to be most closely related to those in the Ms. T. 3. 4 of the Hunterian Museum of the University of Glasgow (see J. Robson, 'A Hunterian Museum Manuscript on Magic', *Glasgow Univ. Oriental Society Transactions*, vol. xii, pp. 12-13).

The alphabets are followed by some passages written in the magical script, and other charms and incantations connected with the magical use of the alphabet.

Date *circa* A.D. 1768 (see no. 2744 above).

Purchased 1905.

Ff. 40-51 and 114-62, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, 12½ × 7 in.

2751. Ms. Pers. e. 40

A miscellaneous volume of magic, talismans, &c. The following description of the contents of the first few folios will serve as a general indication of its contents.

F. 1^a, a list showing the planets associated with each hour of each night of the week.

F. 1^b, two prescriptions for philtres, one in Arabic.

F. 2^a, an enumeration of sixteen virtues of a charm called the دعای قرثیا, followed on f. 3^b by the charm itself.

F. 4^a, a charm against pestilence.

F. 5^b, a talisman for protection against all kinds of calamity, and for making a person generally respected among mankind, and winning the favour of monarchs.

F. 6^a, a charm to be recited on a Wednesday in the month Šafar.

F. 6^b, *Sûrat al-shams*, and a charm for curing sickness revealed by the angel Gabriel to the Imâms Ḥasan and Ḥusain; this breaks off incomplete at the bottom of the page.

F. 7^a, a *fâl-nâma* headed *Fal i imâm*.

Etc.

F. 60 is a small torn fragment containing a table to show whether each sign of the zodiac is favourable or the reverse for various actions such as 'buying a cloak', 'seeing the doctor', &c.

Undated; probably recent. Written in various hands. Donor, J. J. Fahie (1919).

Ff. 60; Naskh, Nasta'liq and Shikasta; size, 8¼ × 5 in.

IV. MEDICINE

2752. Ms. Pers. c. 29

Books 6-9 of the *Dhakhira i Khwârazmshâhi* by Ismâ'il b. Ḥasan al-Jurjânî. See above, nos. 1576-8, &c.

This copy begins with a detailed list of the contents of the sixth book on ff. 1^b-17^b. These leaves are out of order and should be rearranged ff. 1, 4-7, 2, 3, 8, &c.; after f. 15 one leaf is missing (which should have shown the contents of *bâbs* 8-23 of *guftâr* 19, *juz* 3).

F. 1^a contains, in a later hand, a list of the headings only of *guftâr* 12-21 (without the subdivisions).

The text begins on f. 18^a, بیماریها سر پنج کونه است یکی بیماریهاست کی سبب آن آماس و تفرق

The remaining books have no lists of contents prefixed. Book 7 begins on f. 290^a, headed اندر بیماریها و افتتاحها کی ممکن است کی همه اندامها را افتد الخ; 8 on f. 329^a; 9 on f. 340^b, headed اندر احوال چیزهای زیان کار و زهرها و دفع مضرت و علاج ان

On f. 365^a comes the author's apologia. This section is in no. 1576 above divided into three *faşls*, of which only two are found here, namely the first, explaining why the work was slow in appearing, and the second (f. 365^b) explaining the lack of a chapter on drugs. The third, on the reasons why doctors themselves fall ill, is not found here.

Ff. 351, 357 are in a later hand, but the rest of the ms. though undated, is plainly of considerable age, probably 7th century A.H. (note the spellings کی, امذن, انج). A few of the margins have notes in Persian written in Hebrew script.

Purchased 1938.

Ff. 357, ll. 31; Naskh; ff. 9^b, 11^b, 15^a have small gilded decorations; size, 12½ × 9¼ in.

2753. Ms. Pers. d. 94

Kifâyat al-tibb, a medical encyclopedia by Kamâl al-Dîn Badî' al-Zamân Abû al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm b. Ḥubaish al-mutaṭabbib al-Ghaznawî (thus in this ms.). Full details of this author (who wrote *circa* A.H. 600) and his work are given in *Pertsch*, *Gotha* 39 and *Bloch* 831. There is some disagreement over his name: Blochet gives Jamâl al-Dîn; Pertsch, Ḥ. Khalfa, and *Brock. GAL Suppl.* i. 893 give his *nisba* as Tifisi; and all authorities call him Ḥubaish b. Ibrâhîm b. Muḥammad.

The work is divided into 224 *bâbs*, but the present ms. contains slightly less than the first half of the work only, since it breaks off incomplete after *amâs i (dard) i pahlû ki û râ dhât al-janb khvânand*. The *bâbs* are not numbered in the text, but reference to the complete index (ff. 2^a-7^a) shows that this is *bâb* 107.

Beg. f. 1^b, سپاس خدای را که افریدکار دو جهانست

There is no date, but the ms. is certainly not later than the early 15th century.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. i+134, ll. 25; large clear Naskh; size, 11 × 8 in.

2754. Ms. Pers. e. 68

Ikhtiyârât i badî'î, the second *makâla* only, dealing with compound medicaments in sixteen *bâbs*, of the work on drugs by 'Alî b. Ḥusain al-Anşârî, called Ḥâjji

Zain al-'Aṭṭār, compiled in A.H. 770. See above, nos. 1581-2, &c. The version found here seems to be an abbreviated one, being shorter than that found in no. 1581 by the omission of a number of recipes, chiefly alternative ones.

Beg. f. 1^a, الحمد لله . . . اما بعد بدانکه این مقاله دوم است از کتاب اختیارات بدیعی ذکر خواهیم کرد در مرکبات مستعمل

Copied Wednesday, 8 Ramaḍān, A.H. 1035 = 3 June A.D. 1626.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 29, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2755. Ms. Pers. c. 22 (ff. 52-113)

Tashrīh i badan i insān by Mansūr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad; the work is also known as *Tashrīh i Mansūri*. See above, nos. 1586, 2412. In the superscription of the present copy the author is called 'Abd al-Ṣamad Mansūr, &c.; but this seems to be an erroneous deduction from the passage in the preface where the author calls himself *ad'af 'ibād Allah al-ṣamad*.

Beg. f. 52^b; *muḥaddima*, f. 54^b; *maqāla* 1, f. 70^a; 2, f. 81^b; 3, f. 94^a; 4, f. 97^a; 5, f. 105^b; *khātima*, f. 109^a. The text breaks off, however, soon after this, on f. 111^b, at the words *ṣabān mu'allaf az laḥm i abyad*, and f. 112 is blank.

The end of *maqāla* 2 (f. 93^a) is dated by the scribe Jamāl, Rabī' II, A.H. [1]182 = Aug.-Sept. A.D. 1768.

Purchased 1905.

Ff. 52-113, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; full-page anatomical drawings on ff. 63^b, 81^a, 93^b, 96^b, 105^a, 108^b, 113^a, 113^b; crudely decorated panel on f. 52^b; size, 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 7 in.

2756. Ms. Pers. c. 32 (ff. 43-66)

The same work (the rubricized headings *Tashrīh i Aftātūn* and *Tashrīh i Jālīnūs mashhūr bi abdān* on f. 51^b are irrelevant).

Beg. f. 51^b; *muḥaddima*, f. 52^a; *maqālas* 1-5 on ff. 53^a, 56^b, 59^a, 61^a, 61^b; *khātima*, f. 64^b.

Copied by Faḍl Allah b. Muḥammad Ja'far Beg Astarābādī (the author of no. 2763 below), Friday, 25 Ṣafar, A.H. 1252 = 11 June A.D. 1836.

This work is preceded by eight leaves (ff. 43-50) containing odd notes of medical prescriptions and other miscellaneous notes.

Donor, A. R. Neligan (1941).

Ff. 43-66, ll. 33; Nasta'liq; full-page anatomical diagrams on ff. 56^a, 58^b, 59^a, 59^b, 62^a, 66^b; size, 12 × 8 in.

2757. Ms. Pers. c. 22 (ff. 1-39)

Five medical treatises by Yūsuf b. Muḥammad of Herat, with the *takhalluṣ* Yūsufi, concerning whom see above, no. 1591; *EIO* 2304; *Rieu* ii. 475^b; *IVASB* 1543; *Jawāher-Kelām* ii. pp. 118-19.

1. F. 5^a, *Fawā'id i akhyār*, a collection of *ḥiṭ'as* conveying medical precepts. For a full description of this work see *Fleischer-Delitzsch, Codd. or. Lips.*, p. 511; *Krafft*, p. 148; *Rieu*, loc. cit. The date of composition is given by the title, i.e. A.H. 913 = A.D. 1507.

Beg., بدان چونکه کفتی سپاس و درود

2. F. 15^b, a short treatise with no title given, dealing with medicines useful in midwifery, curing disordered menstruation, and other allied subjects.

Beg. آورده اند که زنی که نزاید قشاده علاج سه
مثقال سحق کرده

3. F. 17^a, a chapter (*bāb*) on remedies for the eye, describing various forms of *kuḥl*, *shiyāf*, and *marham*. As it is described only as a chapter, it may form part of a larger work. It is not, however, part of the *Riyād al-adwiya* (on which see *Cat. codd. orr. Lugd. Bat.* iii. 279-80), since the latter is divided into two chapters, of simple and compound medicines, each arranged alphabetically and not according to the part of the body treated.

Beg., كحل الجواهر ائمه توتيا مارقشينا ذهبی

4. F. 24^b, *Dalā'il al-nabḍ*, on the pulse and diagnosis therefrom. It concludes with the chronogram *tā shawad nabḍ sāl i tāriḫash, nabḍ gir u nawad bar ū afzāy*, which yields A.H. 942 = A.D. 1535 for the date of composition. For this and the following tract see *IVASB* 1543 (4, 5); *Bankipore* 1024 (6, 7), 1679-80; they were also lithographed at Cawnpore in 1874.

Beg., الحمد لله نافع الحكيم العلام

5. F. 32^a, *Dalā'il al-baul*, on the urine. A chronogram at the end yields the same date as the preceding one: *tāriḫ i sāl i mā ki shawad raushanat magar, ḵārūra u ḵāhārṣad u sī fazā bar ān*.

Beg., بعد از سپاس حکيم مطلق جل ذکره

The copy is not dated, but probably belongs to the latter half of the 18th century (cf. no. 2755 above).

Purchased 1905.

Ff. 1-39, ll. 12; Nasta'liq; size, 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 7 in.

2758. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 10

Ṭibb al-akbar, the Persian translation by Muḥammad Arzānī of Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ Kirmānī's *Sharḥ asbāb wa 'alāmāt* or *Manzūj al-asbāb wal-'alāmāt*. See *EIO* 2339-40.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The twenty-seven *bābs* are not numbered in this copy, but in fact begin on ff. 2^a, 43^b, 83^a, 89^a, 93^b, 97^b, 99^a, 104^b, 115^a, 134^a, 142^a, 144^a, 172^b, 185^a, 190^b, 202^a, 206^a, 211^b, 218^a, 228^a, 230^b, 245^a, 252^b, 282^b, 302^a, 305^b (this *bāb* is erroneously headed *faṣl*), 306^a. *Khātima*, f. 331^a.

Copied 21 Rajab, A.H. 1231 = 17 June A.D. 1816.

Ff. 333, ll. 23; Nasta'liq; size, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 8 in.

2759. MS. Ind. Inst. Pers. 23

Mujarrabât i Akbarî, a work on compound drugs by the same Muhammad Arzânî mentioned in the preceding article. See *EIO* 2342-3.

Beg. f. 1^a, الحمد لله الذى هدانا للصراط المستقيم

Undated; probably 18th century.

Ff. 121, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 11½ × 6½ in.

2760. Ms. Pers. d. 99

Part 3 of a pharmacopoeia (*karâbâdîn*) entitled **Jâmi' al-jawâmî' i muḥammadshâhî**. This is evidently the work referred to in *EIO* 2361 as a source used by Muḥammad Hâdikhân in the compilation of his *Majma' al-jawâmî' u dhakhâ'ir al-tarâkib* (composed A.H. 1185), where we find that the author of our work was the grand-uncle of Muḥammad Hâdikhân and was named Muḥammad Hâshim known as 'Alawikhân b. Muḥammad Hâdî al-'Alawî; this author is also recorded as a poet in the *Makhzan al-gharâ'ib* (above, no. 395. 1748), where some details of his career are given. Our work is mentioned in Âkâ Buzurg's *Dharî'a fî taṣnîf al-Shî'a* (Najaf, 1355-), pt. 5, p. 48, but Âkâ Buzurg seems to have known of it only from its mention in the *Majma' al-jawâmî'*, and no other ms. of it appears to be recorded. The title indicates that it was composed in the reign of the Emperor Muḥammad Shâh (A.H. 1131-61).

This third part of the work was, according to the preface, followed by a fourth part containing compound medicines appropriate to each of ten classes of disease (those of the head, respiratory organs, stomach, &c.), arranged in as many *maqâlas*; the third part which we have here is devoted to medicines specific for two or more classes of disease. It may be inferred that parts 1 and 2 of the entire work dealt with simple drugs on the same arrangement. Part 3 is divided into two *maqṣads*, the first (f. 2^a) dealing with remedies mentioned in the *ḥadîth*, the second (f. 14^a) with other remedies in general, alphabetically arranged. The ms. is, however, incomplete, breaking off in the letter *fâ* with the account of a medicine called *fiروز نوش* on f. 329^b.

Ff. 330^a-2^a are blank, and ff. 332^b-7 contain (in the same hand as the main work but not apparently forming part of it) prescriptions for various cordials (*mufarriḥ*) and electuaries (*mu'jûn*).

Beg. f. 1^b, جزوسویم از کتاب قرا بادین جامع الجوامع محمد شاهی در ذکر ادویہ مرکبہ جامع النفع میان دو یا سه یا زده [زیاده] از ده جنس امراضی

Undated; probably late 18th century.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 337, ll. 25; Indian Nasta'liq; size, 9½ × 6 in.

2761. Ms. Pers. e. 80

Ta'lif i sharif, an alphabetically arranged dictionary of Indian simple medicaments (cf. in the colophon *dar*

adwiya i mufrada i hindiya), by Muḥammad Sharif Khân b. Muḥammad Akmal Khân (died A.H. 1231). See *Rieu* iii. 842^a, 996^a, 1011^a; *Bankipore* 1009.

Beg. f. 15^b, برک درختان سبز در نظر هوشیار

Ff. 1-14 are occupied with a duplicate copy of the beginning of the work, but lacking the rubrications.

Copied at Delhi by Bakhshî Râm, 2 Sha'bân, A.H. 1206 = 26 Mar. A.D. 1792.

Purchased 1947.

Ff. 495, ll. 9; large Nasta'liq; armorial bookplate of Richard Strachey of Ashwick Grove; size, 8 × 4¾ in.

2762. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 102

'Ilâj al-amrâd, a work on compound medicines, by the same author as the preceding item, composed according to the chronogram of the title in A.H. 1177. See *Bankipore* 1010; also the lithographed editions Lucknow 1879 and Delhi 1886.

Beg. f. 1^b, در فیض است منشین از کشایش نا امید

Copied by Dîyâ' al-Dîn son of Shaikh Ghulâm Salîm b. Shaikh Muḥammad Ashraf, a resident of Fathpur, 5 Sha'bân, A.H. 1278 = 5 Feb. A.D. 1862.

Ff. 358, ll. 15; Indian Nasta'liq on variously coloured paper; the bottom corners of ff. 10-16 are damaged; size, 8¼ × 5½ in.

2763. Ms. Pers. c. 32 (ff. 1-39)

Zâd al-musâfirîn, a treatise on medicine by Faḍl Allah b. Muḥammad Ja'far Beg, who had, according to the colophon, the *nisba* Astarâbâdî, and who evidently lived in the early 19th century.

It is divided into seven *guftâr*, of which the first has three *juz'* and the last has two *juz'*; each *guftâr* (except the fourth) and *juz'* is subdivided into *bâbs*.

Guftâr 1, andar amâs'hâ u بڑھا [this word is not found in the dictionaries; Dr. W. B. Henning has verbally suggested that it might be read as the Arabic بثره 'pustules'] *i garm*, f. 2^a; 2, *andar anwâ' i amâs'hâ i sar*, f. 9^b; 3, *andar anwâ' i rîshâ u sùkhtagû i âtash u mânuind i ân*, f. 13^a; 4, *andar judhâm*, f. 17^b; 5, *andar aḥwâl i jarâhat'hâ*, f. 20^a; 6, *andar dâgh kardan*, f. 24^b; 7, *andar mujabbirî u ردادی* [this word, which I do not find in the dictionaries, is explained on f. 2^a as meaning the setting of dislocations: *ya'nî bi jāyhâ burdan i 'udû ki az jāy rafta bâshad*], f. 26^b.

Beg., الحمد لله... اما بعد پوشیده و پنهان نماند که این بی بضاعت در عالم سیاحت کتب چند از حکمای متقدمین تحصیل نموده

Author's autograph, finished on Thursday, 7 Dhul-ḳa'da, A.H. 1259 = 29 Nov. A.D. 1843.

This work ends on f. 38^a. Ff. 38^b-39^b contain a fragment, copied by the same hand, of the beginning of a *guftâr* on the medical uses of parts of animals (*andar manâfi' i ḥayawânât*). This is plainly taken from the

'supplement' on that subject in Ismâ'il b. Ḥasan al-Jurjânî's *Dhakhîra i khwârasmshâhî* (ff. 876^a and following in no. 1576 above), although it exhibits a number of small verbal variations from the text of the *Dhakhîra*, and has prefixed to it a brief, introductory paragraph beginning الحمد لله رب العالمين شكر و سپاس بيحد مر خالقي را رواست. It seems likely that this represents a redaction of the *Dhakhîra* text made by the same Faḍl Allah b. Muḥammad Ja'far Beg. It breaks off abruptly, however, with the words *u agar pih tanhâ râ* in the middle of the section on the uses of parts of the cow.

Donor, A. R. Neligan (1941).

Ff. 1-39, ll. 23-30; Nasta'liq; size, 12 × 8 in.

2764. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 103

Fragment of an unidentified work on medicaments. The arrangement is in *bâbs* each dealing with a type of illness, the remedies for which are then described.

Probably 19th century.

Ff. 8, ll. 17; Indian Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 5¼ in.

V. LEXICOGRAPHY AND GRAMMAR

2765. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 30

Al-Ṣurâḥ min al-Ṣaḥâḥ, the Arabic-Persian lexicon, founded on Jauhari's *Ṣaḥâḥ*, by Abû al-Faḍl Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Khâlid called Jamâl al-Ḳurashî. See above, nos. 1645-9, &c.

Beg. f. 2^b. Part of f. 136^a, after the article *s'r*, and the whole of f. 136^b, are blank but marked *ṣaḥîḥ al-buyâd*, after which the articles *s'r* to *s'r* are repeated.

Copied at Murshidâbâd by various hands, 23 Rajab, A.H. 1103 = 10 Apr. A.D. 1692. There are a number of marginal variants, the result of a collation made by Muḥammad Sa'îd . . . in Rabî' I, A.H. 1139 = Nov. A.D. 1726.

Donor, T. L. Blanc.

Ff. 444, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; f. 2 a little damaged; size, 12 × 7¼ in.

2766. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 84

Tuḥfat al-sa'âdat, a dictionary of words used in Persian poetry, compiled A.H. 916 by Maḥmûd b. Shaikh Diyâ' al-Dîn Muḥammad and dedicated to Sulṭân Sikandar Lodi, hence also called *Farhang i Sikandari*. See *Ricu* ii. 493-4; *EIO* 2458; *Bloch* 979.

Beg. f. 1^b, ابتدا سيکنم بنام حکيم

Copied by Shaikh Murtaḍâ b. Shaikh 'Abd al-Ḥamid; the date (f. 323^b) is illegible except for '18. Rabî'. . .'

F. 324 is apparently a fragment of a page of a money-lender's (?) accounts, and has on the verso several dates in A.H. 1215 = A.D. 1800.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 324, ll. 23; vulgar Nasta'liq; a few worm-holes; size, 9¼ × 5¼ in.

2767. Ms. Whinfield 66

The *khâtima* of the *Farhang i Jahângîri* by Jamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain b. Fakhr al-Dîn Ḥasan Inju, finished in A.H. 1017. See above, nos. 1734-45, &c.

Beg. f. 1^b, as in no. 1744. The first section is followed on f. 123^b by the third (*lughâtî ki yakî az ḥurûf i hashtgâna dar ân yâfta shud*), then the second (*lughât i murakkab az fârisî u 'arabî*) on f. 127^b; the fourth (*lughât i zhand u pâzhand*) on f. 185^b; the fifth (*lughât i gharîba*) on f. 207^b.

On ff. 112^b-20^b and on f. 229^b almost all the rubrics are omitted.

Undated. Two English signatures on f. 1^a, '... Gladwin' and 'John . . .' (surname illegible).

Ff. 229, ll. 14; Nasta'liq; worm-eaten; size, 6½ × 4¼ in.

2768. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 28

Ashhar al-lughât, the rare dictionary of Arabic and Persian words explained in Persian by Ghulâm Allah Bhik'han Şiddîkî al-Ḥânsawî al-Ghaznawî, finished in A.H. 1082 as stated in words. Two chronograms are also given, *az ashhar al-lughât bar ârî murâd i khud* and *'aj'ib i nuskhâ i durr u la'âlî*, but in the former it is necessary to read *ashhar i lughât* in order to obtain the correct date. See *I'ASB* 1433; *Bankipore* 85.

Beg. f. 1^b, حمد بى حد و ثنائى بى عدم مر خالقي الخلقى را كه وجود بشر را

Copied by Ḥuḍûr Allah Kashmirî, 11 Sha'bân, A.H. 1189 (17th year of Shah 'Ālam) = 7 Oct. A.D. 1775. On f. 1^a some notes concerning magic, and on f. 1^a the signature 'W. Blanc'.

Donor, T. L. Blanc.

Ff. i+563, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; poor decoration on f. 1^b; stained badly towards the end, and the text damaged by the ink having caused the pages to stick together; size, 12¾ × 8¼ in.

2769. Ms. Whinfield 11

Tuḥfat al-Hind, an incomplete copy of this work by Mirzâ Khân b. Fakhr al-Dîn Muḥammad. See above, no. 1763 (and addenda and corrigenda thereto).

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. The dedication (f. 2^a, l. 4 from bottom) is to Muḥammad A'zam Shâh. *Muḥaddîma*, f. 2^a; *hâbs* 1-7 on ff. 30^b, 81^b, 90^b, 102^a, 110^b, 155^b, 173^b. The copy breaks off at the words *panja i dast khwush-gûsht khwush-andâm u narm u nâzûk u kaff i dast surkh mithl i gul* كول علامت (?), half-way through the second *faṣl* of the seventh *bâb*. The *khâtima* is altogether lacking.

Undated.

Ff. iv+182, ll. 20-21; coarse Nasta'liq; size, 11¾ × 7¼ in.

2770. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 59

Lughât i Turkî, a Turki-Persian vocabulary compiled by Faḍl Allah Khân, cousin of Saif Khân of the family of Amû Ākû, who apparently lived in the reign of Aurangzib. See *Ricu* ii. 511^b; *EIO* 2437-8; *Bankipore* 836.

In extent this version seems, like the Bankipore ms., to lie half-way between the two India Office mss.

Beg. f. 1^b, **صبحان الله هر که افصح عرب و عجم**

Introduction, on the paradigm of the Turki verb, f. 2^a; *bâb* 1, *maṣḍars*, f. 7^b; 2, nouns, f. 22^b; 3, miscellaneous word-lists, f. 73^a.

Copied by Gulâb Rây Shâh, 6 Muḥarram, A.H. 1246 = 27 June A.D. 1830. A further note on the same page (f. 76^a) records the acquisition of the ms. at Delhi in A.H. 1284 by a Shaikh . . . (name illegible).

Donor, Gen. Younghusband (1880).

Ff. 76, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 8½ × 5¾ in.

2771. Ms. Whinfield 47

1. Pp. 1-21, *Farhang i Gulistân*, a glossary to Sa'di's *Gulistân*, beg. **باب الالف آفرین مدح و ستایش و دعای نیک**

2. Pp. 21-27, *Farhang i Bûstân*, beg. **باب الالف ایدر بالکسر اکنون و اینجا**

Dated A.H. 1122 = A.D. 1710.

3. Pp. 27-31, a collection of poetical epithets for various parts of the body, beg. **در وصف موی معقد مجعد کش مرغول**

4. Pp. 33-65, *Niṣâb i bayân*, a short anonymous treatise on rhetoric, beg. **فوائدہ [sic] متعلقہ نظم و نثر و مبتدی هر علم را**

5. Pp. 67-578, an anonymous commentary on Hâfiz, composed in A.H. 1026 and evidently identical with that found in *EIO* 1269.

Beg. of the preface, **ز بطن نون بر آمد خامه ما**. The commentary begins as quoted in *EIO*.

Copied at Shâhjahânâbâd [i.e. Delhi], 19 Ramaḍân, A.H. 1079 = 20 Feb. A.D. 1669.

6. Pp. 579-89, a mystical commentary in mixed prose and verse on the meanings of the terms *shikâyat* and *nai* in the first line of Rûmi's *Mathnawî*. Beg. **عشق جز نائی و ما جز نی نه ایم**

7. Pp. 590, an incantation in some Hindi dialect transliterated into vocalized Arabic script, beg. **اَوُ امَّ پتَا جَتِي**

Pp. really 606 (Whinfield's pagination, which runs to 590 pp., is faulty), ll. 19-26; Shikasta, except items 1-3 which are in a different hand, Naskh; badly worm-eaten; size, 8½ × 5¾ in.

2772. Ms. Pers. e. 71 (ff. 1, 314-21)

A brief anonymous treatise on pronunciation. The text begins on f. 314^a **الحمد لله . . . اما بعد این مختصر ایست** در معرفه بعضی از قواعد ضروریه تجویذیه, and continues from f. 321 on to f. 1, where it breaks off unfinished.

Undated.

Purchased 1939.

Ff. 1, 314-21, ll. 16-23; coarse but legible Naskh; size, 8¼ × 5½ in.

2773. Ms. Mill 201

Dictionarium Latino-Arabico-Persicum. The expressions given are mostly Persian words or Arabic words current in Persian; in only a few cases a purely Arabic word is given, as 'حرقه یحرق حراقا سوختن urere'.

Beg. *A* از *a* **از شهر بر کشتن از کودکی و طفلیت**

Written by Shaikh Muṭî' for the owner of the book (evidently a European) **باددی مارکور صاحب**. Dated Wednesday, 26 Şafar, but with no year given; from the fact however that the watermarks closely resemble those found in nos. 3 and 4 of Greentree and Nicholson's Catalogue of the Malay mss. in the Bodleian, it is probably to be ascribed to the third quarter of the 18th century. The years during this period in which 26 Şafar was a Wednesday are 1171/1757, 1179/1765, and 1187/1773.

Given in 1907.

Ff. 138, 2 coll. of 32 lines; Nasta'liq; size, 12¾ × 7¾ in.

2774. Ms. Pococke 432 (ff. 95-99)

Fragments relating to Persian lexicography and grammar.

1. Ff. 95-96, leaves apparently from a notebook containing a list of English verbs in alphabetic order with Persian equivalents, and in a few cases transcriptions of the Persian words. They begin with 'To contenein' and end with 'To send فرستادن می فرستم کنجیدن'.

On ff. 95^b, 96^a some stray notes in English and Latin unrelated to the vocabulary.

2. F. 97, a similar leaf containing Persian verbs with French equivalents (except for 'To kisse بوسیدن'). Beg. 'پرستیدن Adorer'.

3. Ff. 98-9, grammatical notes, beginning with a description of the letters *wâw*, *hâ*, *yâ*: 'و as u conforant: as w, and as oo, or au etc.' Ending with the Lord's Prayer in Persian with transcription, headed 'فاتحه Fatiha francan'. The author cites *manrâ* as accusative of *man*.

Date, 17th century.

Ff. 95-99; European hand; sizes, 6 × 7½ and 5½ × 8 in.

2775. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 116

A collection of Arabic words, forms, and phrases with Persian equivalents, headed *hâdhihi kâida fî iṣṭilâhât muhâwirât al-alsun al-'arabiya al-mutadâwila fî zamâninâ*, &c., compiled for the use of the assistant commissioner of the district of Unao [near Lucknow], Mr. W[illiam] Hoey.

Dated 15 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1298 = 15 May A.D. 1881.

Pp. 80, varying in number of lines; Naskh and Nasta'liq; size, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ in.

VI. ISLAMIC THEOLOGY AND LAW

2776. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 2

Ḳur'ân, with Persian interlinear translation, and a sparse marginal commentary concerning for the most part the *asbâb al-nuzûl*.

The first words of the translation, on f. 1^b, are بنام خدای بخشاینده مهربان جمیع ستایش مر خدایا که پروردکار عالمیان است

The first marginal comment occurs on f. 9^a and is on *kûlû lil-nâsi ḥasanan* (*Sûra* ii. 83) and begins این ایتی است که حکم آن منسوخ است

Undated.

Ff. 397, ll. 22; Naskh and Nasta'liq; size, $14 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2777. Mss. Ind. Inst. Pers. 33-34

Ḳur'ân, a Persian paraphrase (rather than translation, since explanatory phrases are occasionally interpolated), with the *asbâb al-nuzûl* added in the margin. The first volume contains *Sûras* i. 1-xviii. 27 (*al-'ashû*), the second xviii. 27 (*zurîdûn*) to the end.

Beg. f. 1^b, بنام خدای بخشاینده مهربان جمیع ستایش و ستایش سپاس و ستایش

No date; probably 19th century.

Donor, C. R. Davy.

Ff. 231, ll. 11 and ff. 213, ll. 13 respectively; Nasta'liq; f. 1 of the first volume damaged; size, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ in.

2778. Ms. Pers. c. 34

Tafsîr i Sûrâbâdî, the first volume (*al-rub' al-awwal*) of Abû Bakr 'Atîq b. Muḥammad al-Sûrâbâdî's commentary on the **Ḳur'ân**, comprising *Sûras* i-vi. See *Storey*, no. 3.

Four leaves are lacking at the beginning and f. 1^a starts with the words *ân ma'lûm karda u nîz paighambar*, belonging to the introduction; *Sûra* i begins f. 3^b. Further, one leaf is missing after f. 86 (*Sûra* iii. 1); but the ms. is otherwise complete.

Copied by Mn'ayyad b. Muḥammad b. Abî Naṣr b.

Abî Sa'îd in the middle of Ṣafar, A.H. 684 = Apr. A.D. 1285.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 267, ll. 25; Naskh; bottom portion of many leaves stained by damp, but this has not affected the text seriously except on f. 1^a; size, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2779. Mss. Marsh 168-9

Tâj al-tarâjim fî tafsîr al-Ḳur'ân lil-A'âjim, a complete copy of this rare and early commentary, with an interlinear translation of the **Ḳur'anic** text, by 'Imâd al-Dîn Abû al-Muzaffar Ṭâhir b. Muḥammad al-Iṣfarâ'inî called Shâhfûr (died A.H. 471). See *Storey*, no. 4; *Ebne Youssef*, p. 48.

The first volume contains the preface and *Sûras* i-xviii. Beg. f. 3^b, قال الشيخ الامام ابو المظفر . . . سپاس . . . مر خدایا که بیافرید خلتانرا. The preface is divided into four *faṣl*: 1, *andar faḍilat i tarjuma kardan i Ḳur'ân*, f. 5^b; 2, *andar bayân i i'tikâd i ahl i sunnat u jamâ'at*, f. 6^a; 3, *andar ma'ânî i asma' i Khudâ*, f. 8^a; 4, *andar bayân i tarjuma*, f. 10^b.

The commentary on *Sûra* i begins f. 12^a, و این سورت و این گروهی گفتند بمدینه فرموده آمده و گروهی گویند بمکه

On ff. 3^a-74^a there are a number of Arabic marginal notes in a Turkish script.

Copied by Ḥabîb Jamâl al-Dîn Iṣfahânî at Baghdad, Muḥarram A.H. 948 = May A.D. 1541.

The second volume contains *Sûra* xix to the end. Beg. f. 3^b. Dated by the same copyist, A.H. 947.

Presented in 1713.

Vol. i: ff. 353, ll. 23; Nasta'liq, with the Arabic in large Naskh; decoration on ff. 3^b, 4^a; size, $14 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ in. Vol. ii: ff. 274, ll. 25; Nasta'liq only; size, $14\frac{1}{8} \times 10$ in.

2780. Ms. Pers. e. 38 (ff. 38-281)

Tafsîr i Ya'kûb, a commentary on *Sûras* i and lxxvii-exiv by Ya'kûb b. 'Uthmân al-Ghaznawî al-Ārkhî. See *Storey*, no. 15; *Bloch* 2212; *Bankipore* 1156. The above title is the one given by Ḥ. Khalfa, but in the India Office ms. it is called *Tafsîr i kalâm i rabbânî*.

Beg. f. 38^b, لك الحمد يا من بيده الملك . . . و بعده فيقول العبد التقيير المحتاج الى العفو الرجى يعقوب ابن عثمان ابن محمود ابن محمد الغزنوى ثم الجرخى ثم [sic: cf. *Bloch*, Shîrâzi] السبزي

After this exordium follows the short Arabic preface (which is lacking in the India Office ms.). *Sûra* i on f. 39^a; lxxvii on f. 46^a; between ff. 59/60 there is a lacuna extending from *faman yujiru al-kâfirîn* (lxxvii. 28) to *inna kaidî matîn* (lxxviii. 45); lxx, f. 88^b; lxxx, f. 181^b; xc, f. 234^b; c, f. 263^b; cx, f. 278^a; between ff. 278/279 there is a lacuna extending from the middle of the commentary

on the last verse of *Sūra* cx to the middle of the commentary on the end of *Sūra* cxiii; cxiv, f. 279^b. F. 160^a is blank, but there is no lacuna; f. 274 contains a passage of commentary which belongs properly in the middle of f. 275^a, where it was apparently omitted by mistake and afterwards written on this extra leaf.

Dated 20 Rajab, A.H. 836 = 22 Feb. A.D. 1433 (two years before the author's death). F. 281 contains notes by later hands.

Purchased 1918.

Ff. 38-281, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 5 in.

2781. Ms. Pers. e. 38 (ff. 1-38)

Tafsîr, an anonymous Persian commentary on *Sūra* xxxvi (*yâsîn*), unfortunately mutilated.

Ff. 1-10, 30-34 have been added by a later hand, and the commentary contained in them overlaps the original at each of these breaks. Thus ff. 1-10 contain verses 1-18; ff. 11-29 begin in the middle of the commentary to verse 16 and go down to the end of verse 65; ff. 30-34 start in the middle of verse 65 and go to the end of the *Sūra*; ff. 35-36 contain the original commentary from verse 79 to the end. From these duplicated passages it appears that the newer parts are from a different and even briefer commentary than the original.

Beg. f. 2^b (in the later hand) سورة يس مكية و هي ثلث و ثمانون آية بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم يس در ينابيع آورده كه هر حرفي از حروف مقطع سريست

Beg. of the original commentary abruptly on f. 11^a, كه ميديذ همه چيزهارا شمعون پيادشاه كفت. Although the spelling is for the most part modernized, one or two archaisms are found in this original part of the ms., e.g. ميديذ just quoted and كي on f. 35^b, l. 4, which suggest that it is copied from a fairly ancient archetype.

The commentary ends on f. 36^b, and after this are added, still in the original hand: f. 36^b, some verses concerning the *Qur'ân*; ff. 36^b-37^a, a tradition promising the fulfilment of a wish to the person who reads the *Qur'ân* throughout in a week according to a given plan; ff. 37^a-38^a, some remarks on the number of verses, words, &c., in the *Qur'ân*, said to be taken from the *Tafsîr i basâ'ir* (on this work, by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-Nishâpûrî, see *Storey*, no. 7); f. 38^a, a tradition containing a prayer to be said over the grave of one's parents.

The original hand is identical with that of no. 2780 above, and the date is thus *circa* A.H. 836. There are various owners' notes on ff. 1^a, 2^a.

Purchased 1918.

Ff. 1-38; ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 5 in.

2782. Ms. Whinfield 21

Bahjat al-mabâhij, a work of Shi'ite traditions of the Prophet and the twelve Imâms by Abû Sa'îd Ḥasan

b. Ḥusain Shî'î Sabzawâri, an author of the 9th century A.H., which is cited by Majd al-Dîn Muḥammad al-Ḥusainî as one of the authorities for his *Zînat al-majâlis*. See *Storey*, no. 225. According to the preface, the work is an abridgement of *Mabâhij al-mubhâj* [*sic*; cf. *Storey*] by Ḥuṭb al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al-Kundurî [*sic*].

About a dozen leaves are lacking from the end of this ms. Beg. p. 1, حمد بي حد و ثنای بيعد آنخدائی را، كه ايوان معلق آسمان

The work was divided into *faṣl*s, but the mss. do not agree about their arrangement: *Browne Suppl.* 202 has 42, India Office Delhi Persian 578^a has 36, India Office Delhi Persian 578^b (imperfect) had, according to its index, 44. In the present ms. the sections are not numbered and in many cases the rubrication is entirely lacking, so that it is impossible to tell what the arrangement was intended to be. However, the traditions of the Prophet (*faṣl* 1-15 in India Office Delhi Persian 578^b) begin p. 2; of 'Alî (*faṣl* 16-31 *ibid.*), p. 160; of Ḥasan and Ḥusain (*faṣl* 32 *ibid.*), p. 433; of 'Alî Zain al-'Âbidîn (*faṣl* 33 *ibid.*), p. 449; of Muḥammad Bâkir (*faṣl* 34 *ibid.*), p. 470; of Ja'far Ṣâdiq, but wrongly headed Muḥammad Bâkir, (*faṣl* 35 *ibid.*), p. 485; of Mûsâ Kâzîm (*faṣl* 36 *ibid.*), p. 518; of 'Alî Ridâ (*faṣl* 37 *ibid.*), p. 535; of Muḥammad Naqî [*sic*!] (*faṣl* 38 *ibid.*), p. 560; of 'Alî Taqî [*sic*!] (*faṣl* 39 *ibid.*), p. 572; of Ḥasan Zakî (*faṣl* 40 *ibid.*), p. 594.

In the middle of this account of the eleventh Imâm the ms. breaks off abruptly on p. 605 with the words *ânkî abî Muḥammad 'alaihi al-ṣalawâtu wal-salâm guft aknûn bârân*.

Undated.

On f. iii^a a list of books, f. iv^a a medical recipe.

Ff. really iv+353, ll. 19-20; Naskh, Nasta'liq, and Shikasta in various hands; worm-eaten; size, 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2783. Ms. Pers. d. 85

Tanbîh al-ghâfilîn wa tadhkirat al-'ârifîn, the Arabic collection of the sayings and writings attributed to the Imâm 'Alî, entitled *Nahj al-balâgha*, made either by al-Sharîf al-Murtaḍâ 'Alî b. Ḥusain (died A.H. 436) or by his brother al-Sharîf al-Raḍî Muḥammad b. Ḥusain (died A.H. 406); with the Persian paraphrase and commentary entitled as above by Fatḥ Allâh b. Shukr Allâh al-Kâshânî (died A.H. 978 or 997). For other copies see *Brook. GAL Suppl.* i. 705.

Beg. f. 1^b, الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي

The work is divided into two main parts: the first containing the *khuṭbas*, ending on f. 400^a with *kulûbuhum fî al-jinân wa-aṣṣâduhum fî al-'amal* (edition of *Nahj al-balâgha* with Ibn al-Ḥadîd's commentary, Cairo, 1329, vol. iii, p. 256); the second containing letters and epistles, &c., beg. f. 400^b with *kitâb lahu 'alaihi al-salâm*

ilâ ahl al-kûfa 'inda masîrihi min al-Madîna ilâ al-Baṣra (in the edition, vol. iii, p. 290).

At the end the date of the version is given as Dhulhijja, A.H. 981 = 24 Mar. A.D. 1574, unlike the British Museum ms., which has 955; this would agree with the later date, A.H. 997, given by Kantûri (*Kashf al-hujub*, p. 143) for the commentator's death.

Copied by Muḥammad Kâzim b. 'Abd Muḥammad b. al-[sic]Najm al-Dîn al-Tustarî, 14 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1076 = 22 Dec. A.D. 1665 (see f. 400^a).

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 565, ll. 21; Naskh; decoration on f. 1^b; size, 9 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2784. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 38

Kalimât al-waṣâyâ. Thus entitled in the colophon, this work actually consists of two parts, both in Arabic with Persian interlinear translation in red.

The first part (ff. 1^b-5^b) is a collection of miscellaneous apophthegms, beg. *لو كشف الغطاء ما ازددت يقينا*.

The second part (ff. 6^b-10^b) is the so-called 'Testament of 'Alî b. Abî Ṭâlib' as found above, no. 1249 (3). The Persian translation in this copy is, however, different from the one found there.

Copied by Ḥâfiẓ Nûr Allah for Mr. Richard Johnson. Not dated, but probably late 18th century.

Ff. 10, l. 12; calligraphic Nasta'liq on a gold-sprinkled ground; size, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2785. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 78 (ff. 111-201)

Fawâtiḥ of Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dîn Maibudî called *Manṭiki*, i.e. the prolegomena to his commentary on the *Dîwân* of 'Alî b. Abî Ṭâlib. See *Rieu* i. 19^b; *EIO* 2663-5; *Bloch* 46, 2214-15; *Bankipore* 927-32; &c.

Introduction, f. 111^b, beg. *سپاس سعادت اساس و شکر عبادت لباس*. *Fâtiḥa* 1, f. 114^a; 2, f. 124^b; 3, f. 132^a; 4, f. 140^a; 5, f. 154^b; 6, f. 167^a; 7, f. 182^b.

Not dated; but a note on f. 201^b states that it was collated throughout, 13 Ṣafar, A.H. [1]100 (?) = 7 Dec. A.D. 1688.

Ff. 111-201, ll. 19, Nasta'liq; somewhat damaged by worms and in places unskillfully repaired; size, 8 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2786. Ms. Arab. e. 66

Al-Ṣaḥîfat al-kâmila, the prayer-book of 'Alî Zain al-'Âbidîn, alleged to have been written down by al-Mutawakkil b. Hârûn Ṭhaḳafî, in Arabic with a Persian interlinear translation and numerous explanatory marginal notes in Persian. See O. Loth, *Arabic Mss. in the India Office Library*, no. 334. With the description there given this ms. agrees in every particular, except that the appendix is not preceded by a repetition of the *isnâd*. Cf. also *EIO* 2597; *Brown* *Suppl.*, p. 325.

Beg. f. 2^b, with the usual beginning of the Arabic

text. The first of the fifty-four prayers starts f. 11^a, and the appendix, containing seven more and the prayers for the days of the week, f. 150^b.

Undated, but an owner's note on f. 2^a is dated 13 Ṣafar, A.H. 1119 = 16 May A.D. 1707.

Purchased 1906.

Ff. i+163, ll. 16; Naskh; size, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2787. Ms. Pers. e. 59

Sharḥ i ḳaṣîdat Bânat Su'âd, an anonymous Persian commentary on Ka'b b. Zuhair's poem in praise of the Prophet. For other Persian commentaries cf. *Bankipore* 920; *EIO* 2644-6; &c.

Beg. of the poem, f. 1^b; beg. of the commentary, f. 2^a,

تفسیر بانث جدا شد البین جدا شدن

Undated.

Purchased 1937.

Ff. 12, ll. 17; Nasta'liq; size, 7 × 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2788. Ms. Pers. f. 10

1. **Nûrnâma**, a devotional work on the pre-existent 'Nûr i Muḥammad', interspersed with Arabic prayers and passages in Turkish.

Beg. f. 1^b, *بدانکه این دعا در بیان صفت آفرینش نور، پاک آنحضرت*

Dated on a Saturday in A.H. 1247 = A.D. 1831.

2. **Waṣîyatnâma**, a short devotional work in *Turkish*, beg. f. 94^a, *وصیت نامه آنحضرت صلی الله علیه و سلم، ای بندکان خدا وای اقیان مصطفی صلعم بجان دل برله قلاق*

Dated simply 'Monday'.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 106, ll. 7; Turkish hand; size, 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2789. Ms. Pers. e. 77

A short *risâla*, the title of which does not appear, by one Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Munajjim al-Shirâzi. It deals with the miraculous powers of the Prophet and Imâms, explaining in metaphysical terms how it is possible for these supra-natural personages to perform such acts as the Prophet's 'night journey' or the being in two places simultaneously. In it the author quotes a Hâjjî Muḥammad Karîm Khân as having written on the same subject.

Beg. f. 1^b, *سبحان الذی اسرى بعبده لیلاً . . . اما بعد، پس میگوید اقل الخلائق . . . احمد ابن محمد المنجم الشیرازی که چون مسئله طی الارض و سر آن از غوامض مسائل الهیة است*

Author's autograph, dated 26 Shawwâl, A.H. 1280 = 4 April A.D. 1864.

Purchased 1940.

Ff. 12, ll. 11; beautiful Nasta'liq; florid decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2790. Ms. Whinfield 41

Mu'tamad fi al-mu'takad, the work on Sunnite theology by Shihâb al-Dîn Faḍl Allah Tûrapishtî. See above, no. 1765.

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b. *Bâb* 1, f. 3^b; 2, f. 32^a; 3, f. 99^b. Numerous marginal notes.

Undated; but on f. 1^a, among several half-effaced notes, is one recording the acquisition of the ms. in Ramaḍân 72, possibly intended for A.H. 1072 = May A.D. 1662; in several places a seal dated A.H. 1176.

Ff. ii+152, ll. 19; coarse Nasta'liq, ff. 73-77 being in a different hand; stained and worm-eaten, but without much damage to the text; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2791. Ms. Pers. d. 98

Fragments of an early work on prayer. The prayers are of course in Arabic, but the introductory notes to them are in Persian. The original foliation is extant and shows that we have here ff. 194-216, 246-77, and 312-13 of the work.

The *first* of these fragments, ff. 194-216, contains prayers for the days of the week and the months. It begins with a prayer for Friday (*du'â yaum al-jum'a*), next Thursday, followed by '*andhat yaum al-aḥad*' and thence to Saturday. After this comes, f. 199^b, *al-bâb al-thâni fî waẓâ'if al-shuhûr*, on prayers appropriate to the various festivals of the Muslim year.

The *second* fragment, ff. 246-77, contains prayers for special occasions, viz.:

1. *numâz i khusûf u kusûf*, f. 246^a.
2. *numâz i istishkâ*, f. 247^a.
3. *tahîyat i masjid*, f. 247^b.
4. *shukr i wuḍû*, ibid.
5. *dar khâna raftan u bîrûn âmadan*, f. 248^a.
6. *numâz i safar*, ibid.
7. *numâz i istikhârat*, f. 248^b.

8. *numâz i ḥâjât*, f. 250^b, consisting of two *faṣl*, the first in twenty subsections on distresses in general, the second (f. 262^a) on prayers for use in specific distresses such as imprisonment, &c., in sixteen subsections.

On f. 271^b begins a fifth *bâb* (cf. *bâb* 2 on f. 199^b) *fî da'awât mustajâba*, consisting of two *faṣls* extracted from a work referred to simply as *Kitâb i tuḥfa*, and a third *faṣl* added by the author of the present work.

The *third* fragment, ff. 312-13, contains no headings.

The main interest of this ms. lies in its large number of references to rare or otherwise unknown authors and works. The work most frequently cited is the above-mentioned *Tuḥfa*, and there are also many references to a Ṣadr al-Dîn Ibrâhîm Ḥamawî. The only other mention that I can find of such a person is in the *isnâd* of the *Ṣaḥîfat al-Riḍâ* (see *Ebne Youssef* i. 273) where Ṣadr

al-Dîn Ibrâhîm حموی [sic] is mentioned as having received his traditions from Sharaf al-Dîn Abû al-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Hibat Allah al-Dimashkî called Ibn 'Asâkir (died A.H. 699). It follows, therefore, that Ṣadr al-Dîn Ibrâhîm Ḥamawî must have been living in the early years of the eighth century A.H.; and since the script, &c., of our ms. shows it to be not later than the middle of that century, our author was probably a near-contemporary of his.

Other citations include (besides Ghazzâlî's *Iḥyâ* and the great traditionists and imâms, &c.) the following authors and works:

Aḥmad Ḥarb Zâhid (f. 251^b).

Abû al-Faḍl Sa'îd b. 'Abd Allah al-Fâ'inî (f. 265^a).

A work entitled *Maṣâbîḥ al-anwâr wa mafâtîḥ al-asrâr* by 'Ḥaṣîrî', which seems to be otherwise unknown. The author in question may perhaps be identified with the Sufi saint Abû al-Ḥusain 'Alî b. Ibrâhîm Ḥaṣîrî Baṣrî who died A.H. 371 (f. 253^b).

Naṣîr al-Dîn Abû al-Ḳâsim Shahîd, spoken of as the author of a work entitled *Multaḥaṭ* (f. 254^a).

Mafâtîḥ al-iḳbâl by 'Rukn al-Dîn Mukhtâr'. This work is ascribed by Ḥ. Khalfa to Mukhtâr al-Islâm Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr al-Farghânî, but without any mention of the date of the author (f. 255^a).

Shams al-Dîn Ḥalwâ'î (ff. 250^a, 256^b).

Mashyakha by Najm al-Dîn 'Umar Nasafi. On this author see *Brock. GAL* i. 427, but this work of his seems to have been hitherto unknown (f. 249^a).

Thawâb al-'ibâdât (f. 253^a).

Zain al-Dîn Firdausî: unidentified; mentioned as quoting from a work entitled *Ṭabaḳât al-zuhhâd* which I am equally unable to trace (f. 253^a).

'Abd al-Raḥmân Akkâf (f. 257^b).

Abû Sa'îd Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Aḥmad, who was in prison at Ghazneh in A.H. 404 (f. 265^a).

Abû 'Uthmân [Ismâ'il b. 'Abd al-Raḥmân] Ṣâbûnî (died A.H. 449); see *Brock. GAL Suppl.* i. 618 (f. 265^a).

Firdaus al-akhbâr by Shîrawaih b. Shahrîdâr (died A.H. 509); see *Brock. GAL Suppl.* i. 586 (f. 276^a).

Muḳâtil b. Sulaiman [Ms. Salmân]; see *Brock. GAL Suppl.* i. 332 (f. 271^a).

Durrat al-tâj: possibly the work by Abû al-'Alâ Ḥasan b. Aḥmad Ibn al-'Aṭṭâr al-Hamadânî (died A.H. 569), *Brock. GAL Suppl.* i. 724 (f. 261^a).

Maḳâtil al-tâlibiyîn by Abû al-Faraj Iṣfahânî, *Brock. GAL* i. 146 (f. 259^b).

Kitâb al-inâba by 'Abû 'Abd Allah'; this evidently refers to Muḥâsibî's *Bad' man anâba ilâ Allah*, *Brock. GAL Suppl.* i. 352 (f. 259^b).

Kitâb al-ma'rifa by 'Nasawî'; I am unable to identify which of the several authors with this *nisba* is meant here (f. 259^b).

On the date of the ms. see above.

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 57, ll. 15; fine early Naskh; size, 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2792. Ms. Pers. c. 35

Risāla i Sulṭāniya, one of Rashid al-Dīn Faḍl Allāh's theological treatises, the contents of which have been described by Quatremère (*Histoire des Mongols de la Perse écrite en persan par Raschid-eldin* (Paris, 1836), tom. i, p. cxviii). This and three other similar treatises (*Taudhāt*, *Miftāh al-tafāsīr* and *Laṭā'if al-ḥakā'ik*) together form the *Majmū'at al-Rashīdiyya*. A magnificent copy of the Arabic version of the *Majmū'a* exists in the Bibliothèque Nationale (De Slane 2324); of the Persian version (which according to Rashid al-Dīn's practice must have been drafted simultaneously with the Arabic one) a complete copy is said to exist in the Imperial Library of Iran (see Fu'ād 'Abd al-Mu'ṭi al-Ṣayyād in the periodical *Dānish*, year 2, p. 159, note 7), while of the individual treatises the only recorded mss. are this one of the *Sulṭāniya*, and Blochet 2217 which contains the *Laṭā'if al-ḥakā'ik*. Blochet describes the latter as 'copié dans l'atelier d'édition de Rashid ed-Dīn, à Tauris, vers l'année 1315'. The present ms. is absolutely similar to that one in layout of material, format, type of script (save that the Paris ms. is written in a rather more careless style), ink, and paper; and there can be no doubt that it is equally an original product of Rashid al-Dīn's scriptorium; probably both are examples of the official copies of his works made for distribution to the chief cities of Islam.

The ms. begins with a very exhaustive index of contents (ff. 1^a–18^a), ranged under *fawā'id*, of which there are 173 in the main work, 26 in a *khātima*, and 50 in a *dhail*. The *khātima* corresponds to what Quatremère calls a 'mémoire' on the questions of eternal salvation and damnation, while the *dhail*, or appendix, treats of the degrees of prophethood. The division into *fawā'id* is not marked in the actual text. Prefixed to the treatise proper is a lengthy introduction containing a eulogy of Uljaitu, beg. f. 18^b, *ای فریدکار و ای پروردکار جمیع ممکنات موجودات*

The treatise itself beg. f. 45^b, *سبحانک لا علم لنا الا ما علمتنا انک انت العليم*

The *khātima* is on f. 166^b, the *dhail* on f. 193^b, beg. *تقریر احوال انبیا علیهم الصلوٰة والسلام*

From f. 220^a to the end of the volume is occupied by a series of letters from prominent divines contemporary with the author, certifying the orthodoxy of his religious opinions. Most probably these letters were attached to every copy of Rashid al-Dīn's theological works sent out from his scriptorium, since they are found in an Arabic version prefixed to the Arabic *Majmū'at al-Rashīdiyya* and also independently in a Vienna ms. (Krafft 148); and in Persian they are attached both to our ms. and the *Laṭā'if al-ḥakā'ik*. A list of the persons responsible for these letters is given in Krafft, loc. cit. The following list registers the variations therefrom as found in our

ms., which in all other instances, not recorded below, agrees with Krafft's list:

- Nos. 1–10 lacking owing to a lacuna in our ms.
14. Shams al-Dīn Iṣfahānī.
 17. Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Wā'iz.
 34. Saif al-Dīn, grandson of Ṣadr i Jahān Bukhārī.
 35. Burhān al-Dīn, grandson of Ṣadr i Jahān Bukhārī.
 36. Zain al-Dīn Simnānī, ḳāḍī of Sūḳ al-a'zam.
 40. Sharaf al-Dīn Ḳummī.
 45. Tāj al-Dīn Rūyānī.
 46. Fakhr al-Dīn known as *شکر*.
 50. Jalāl al-Dīn 'Atīḳī Tabrizī.
 51. [. . .] al-Dīn Rūdāwarī.
 52. [. . .] al-Dīn Karajī Ḳazwīnī.
 54. Ṣadr al-Dīn Dār-al-ḥadīthī Tabrizī. After this name there is inserted in our ms. an extra name, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Imād al-Dīn al-Naḥawī al-Tabrizī, evidently a son of the person listed as no. 15 in Krafft.

57–63 missing, although there is no lacuna in the text.

68. Jalāl al-Islām, ḳāḍī of Iṣfahān.

69 lacking owing to a lacuna.

71–72 missing although there is no lacuna.

75. Kamāl al-Dīn Dīnāwarī.

77 in our ms. comes between 79 and 80.

79. Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad Mustakhrij Tabrizī.

81. 'Imād al-Dīn, ḳāḍī of Sāwa.

83. Raḍī al-Dīn Ḳazwīnī, ḳāḍī of Hamadan.

85 missing from our ms. although there is no lacuna; in any case the name in Krafft appears to be a duplicate of no. 66.

There are various lacunae in the ms., the extent of which can be checked by the gatherings: one folio missing at the beginning, comprising the first sixteen *fawā'id* of the index; after f. 8, one folio missing, comprising *fā'ida* 85–99 of the index; after f. 102, one complete gathering (eight folios) seems to be missing; after f. 195, one folio; after f. 219, probably seventeen folios, containing the end of the treatise and the first ten commendatory letters; after f. 275, one folio containing the end of letter 68 and the beginning of letter 69; at the end of the ms., one folio containing the end of letter 86.

Undated, but contemporary with the author (see above).

Purchased 1948.

Ff. 296, ll. 17; fine early Persian Naskh; size, 12½ × 9½ in.

2793. Ms. Pers. e. 51

Tarjuma i Kanz al-daḳā'ik, Persian translation of the Arabic work on Ḥanafī law by Ḥāfīz al-Dīn Abū al-Barakāt 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Nasafī. See *EIO* 2575–9. The translator's name is given here (f. 2^b, l. 6) as 'Naṣr Allāh b. Muḥammad b. . . . known as al-Kirmānī'; the text is unfortunately damaged where

the name of his grandfather occurs, but as far as I can make out it seems to be given as Ḥammād.

Beg. as usual, f. 2^b. The headings of the sections are as in *EIO* 2575 with the following exceptions: *kitāb al-luḡṭa* (no. 14 in Ethé) is preceded by a *kitāb al-laḡīṭ* (f. 92^a); *kitāb al-ikrāh* (f. 152^b) is followed immediately by *kitāb al-ma'dhūn* (f. 154^a), with the omission of Ethé's no. 39, *kitāb al-ḥujr*.

A few leaves are missing at the end, for the copy breaks off abruptly on f. 203^b with the words *pas zan i mayyit i du'arwum rā*.

No date, but apparently old.

Donor, R. C. F. Schomberg (1930).

Ff. 203, ll. 19; good Naskh; f. 2 is slightly damaged along the inner margin, while of f. 3 only the first 6-7 lines remain; the next four leaves have been repaired but their text is undamaged; size, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2794. Ms. Pers. c. 18

The second volume of *Ashī'at al-lama'āt*, the Persian commentary by 'Abd al-Ḥaḡḡ b. Saif al-Dīn al-Turk al-Dihlāwī al-Bukhārī on the Arabic *Mishkāt* of Walī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allah Khaṭīb Tabrizī. See *EIO* 2654-5, &c.

Index of *bābs* on f. iv; *kitāb al-zakāt*, f. 1^b; *kitāb al-ṣaum*, f. 41^a; *kitāb fadā'il al-Kur'ān*, f. 67^b; *kitāb al-da'awāt*, f. 91^b; *kitāb al-manāsik*, f. 166^b.

The work ends on f. 236^b; ff. 237-8 bear various owners' notes. It must at one time have formed part of a royal library, for on f. 1^a there is an '*ard dida* dated '40th year of the reign'. It has been collated throughout, and there are numerous variant readings in the margins.

Copied by Khudābakhsh b. Malān Lāla b. Sayyid Muṣṭafā, A.H. 1095 = A.D. 1684.

Donor, Dr. Macbride (1818); formerly shelf-marked *Ms. Hunt*. 14.

Ff. iv+238, ll. 25; Nasta'liḡ and Naskh, carelessly written; size, 14 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2795. Ms. Pers. e. 57

1. *Tuḥfat al-ṣalawāt*, a treatise on the use of the formula *ṣallā Allahu 'alaihi wa-sallam*, written by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī in A.H. 899 (thus on f. 184^b here, and so too Ḥ. Khalfā). See *H. Khalfā* ii. 230; *Bloch* 63; and the short extract mentioned *Flügel* iii. 449.

Beg. f. 1^b, . . . وانت المحمود على لسان حبيبك محمد . . .
اما بعد اين رساله ايست موسومه بتحفه الصلوات
مشتمل بر نکته چند

Muḥaddima, f. 2^a; *faṣl* 1, *dar nikāt i muta'allika bi āyat i ṣalawāt*, f. 8^b; 2, *dar ma'nā i ṣalāt u taslīm*, f. 25^a; 3, *dar mabāhiṭh i wujūb u istiḥbāb i ṣalāt u taslīm*, f. 30^b; [4 not marked]; 5, *dar mawāṭin i ṣalawāt u taslīmāt*, f. 42^a; 6, *dar faḍā'il u fawā'id i ṣalawāt u taslīmāt*, f. 91^a; 7, *dar madhammat i tāriḡ i ṣalawāt*, f. 145^b;

8, *dar ādāb i muṣallī*, f. 151^a; *khātima*, without heading, f. 184^b.

After f. 32 one or more leaves seem to be lacking, which probably contained the missing beginning of the fourth *faṣl*.

2. An extract from a work entitled **Nuzhat al-abrār wa nukhbat al-akhyār** by Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. Ismā'il al-Ansārī al-Lārī the physician. See *H. Khalfā* vi. 319 (no. 13650). Its contents are described in the heading: *in faṣlist dar bayān i shamma'i az akhlāḡ u ṣifāt u dhikr i nubdha'i az shamā'il i dhāt i ḥaḍrat sayyid al-sādāt*, &c.

Beg. f. 185^b, چون اتم مرام و اهم مهام

No date, but apparently old.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 202, ll. 13; Naskh; size, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2796. Ms. Pers. d. 59

1. A poem in *ḡaṣida* form on ritual ablution. The author's name is not given, but he speaks of himself as a native of Kashmir, praising it for the number of its fountains which facilitate the performance of this rite.

Prose preface on f. 1^b, beg. الحمد لله و سلام عباده
الذين اصطفى اما بعد نموده می آید که این رساله
ایست در بیان روایات غسلهای مفروضه

Beg. of the poem, f. 3^b, حمد پاک از جان هر پاکی
پیاک ذو الجلال

End on f. 11^b.

2. A religious *ḡaṣida* entitled (see f. 507^a) **Wird al-murīdīn**, with a very voluminous commentary, lacking the beginning. The first extant line of the poem, f. 13^a, is *صد درود پاک بر روح محمد مصطفی*

At the end of the poem the chronogram *murshid i rahbar* = A.H. 951 is given for the date of its composition; and the commentary ends with a chronogram *makhdūm i marḡūm* = A.H. 984 for the death-date of 'Shaikh Ḥamza'. After this follows a versified colophon, giving the date of copying as A.H. 994 = A.D. 1586, and praising a certain Maulānā Dā'ūd, *takhalluṣ* Khāki, who is said to be the resort of pious aspirants 'from all Turkestan, Balkh, and Bukhara'. The role of these persons is not explicitly stated, but it may be conjectured that Shaikh Ḥamza was the author of the poem and Dā'ūd Khāki of the commentary.

3. A brief prose treatise headed **Risāla i nawāfil i rūz u shabī**, on supererogatory piety, beg. f. 513^a
قال النبي صلعم الشريعة اقوالی و الطریقه افعالی و
الحقیقه احوالی

4. A short prose treatise entitled **Kurb al-tariḡ idhā lam yūjad al-rafiḡ** on how to lead a pious life even if one has no spiritual guide.

الحمد لله . . . اما بعد اين رساله ايست، 515^b Beg. f. 515^b که نام او قرب الطريق

For date see above, § 2.

Donor, R. C. F. Schomberg (1930).

Ff. 517, ll. 17; central Asian Naskh; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2797. Ms. Pers. e. 58

Miṣbāḥ al-ṭarīḳ, a compendious work on the rites and observances of Islam. The original is stated to have been an Arabic work entitled *Iṣlāḥ al-ʿamal* by Āḳā Sayyid Muḥammad b. ʿAlī Ṭabāṭabāʾī (died A.H. 1241). To make it more readily accessible he asked a pupil of his, Ḥasan b. Muḥammad ʿAlī Yazdī, to make a Persian translation, which is preserved in Berlin (*Pertsch* 196-8). As that was found to be still too full of niceties for common use, the translator, again at the author's request, abstracted the principal points and put them together in the present work.

The preface states that it is divided into three *maḳṣad*, on *ṭahārat*, *ṣaum*, and *ṣalāt*. In fact, however, five are found, corresponding to the first five of the six *maḳṣad* of the larger work.

Beg. f. 3^a, الحمد لله الذى افتح لنا طريق العمل

Maḳṣad 1, *ṭahārat*, f. 3^b; 2, *numāz*, f. 24^a; 3, *ḳalīlī az aḥḳām i zakāt*, f. 77^a; 4, *ḳalīlī az aḥḳām i khams*, f. 81^a; 5, *rūza*, f. 88^a.

Undated.

Purchased 1936.

Ff. 96, ll. 11; Nastaʿlīq; size, 8 × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2798. Ms. Pers. e. 61 (ff. 1-227)

Ansāb al-nawāṣīb, a violently Shiʿite polemic against the adversaries of ʿAlī, composed by a certain ʿAlī Dāʾūd al-khādim al-Astarābādī, apparently in A.H. 1076. See *Rieu* i. 32^b-33^a, where, however, the title is given as *Anṣāb al-nawāṣīb*.

In this copy there are fifty-one *bābs* (*Rieu* has 50), with subsections called *ṭaʿn*.

Index, ff. 1^b-2^a. Beg. f. 2^b, شکر و سپاس بیحد و قیاس، خالقی را جل شانہ عظم سلطانه

Copied by Muḥammad Hādī b. Muḥammad Amīn Shirāzī, 18 Rabīʿ II, A.H. 1098 = 3 Mar. A.D. 1687.

The end of this work (f. 226^a) is followed by a brief extract said to be from a *Kashkūl* (perhaps the famous one by Bahāʾ al-Dīn ʿĀmilī), beg. آورده اند که مرد پیر. بود نام او حاتم

Purchased 1937.

Ff. 1-227, ll. 21; Nastaʿlīq and Shikasta; illuminated panel on f. 2^b; size, 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2799. Ms. Whinfield 27

A Shiʿite apologetical work on the Imamate. No title or name of author occurs. A European hand has headed it *Kuḥl al-jawāhir* on p. 1, but the text seems to afford

no support for attributing to it this title, which, moreover, I have not found in any bibliography.

It begins with the same *rubāʿī* as the manuscript, of similar contents to this one, described in *Bankipore* 1310 under the title *Radd al-khawārij*, but does not seem to be identical with that work; for the *Radd al-khawārij* is divided into a *muḳaddima*, *ḳāʿida*, and *khātima*, whereas our work contains no subdivisions of any sort, nor is there any mention in it of the Ḳāḏizāda who is (according to the Bankipore catalogue) mentioned as the author in the preface of *Radd al-khawārij*. A typescript note by Whinfield describes our work as being 'on Ali's right to the Caliphate, the chapter of the Koran burnt by Othman, the pilgrimage to Najaf, Ali's burial place, the Imamate, &c.' Besides a number of quotations from the standard traditionists and commentators, we find quoted Lāhijī's (died A.H. 912) commentary on the *Gulshan i rāz* and Muʿīn Miskīn's (died A.H. 907) *Raudat al-wāʿiṣīn*. On these facts together with the date of copying, the work must date from the 10th or 11th century A.H.

Beg. p. 1, کس نامه انوار جلی نویسد
تا بر سراو هو العلی نویسد
کی دست قضا خامه نهد بر نامه
تا ناد علی سینجلی نویسد
وبعد چون جامع جموعه ایجادی و مرتب صحیفه مبادی

Copied 5 Rajab, A.H. 1124 = 8 Aug. A.D. 1712.

Pp. 523, ll. 17-18; Nastaʿlīq (quotations in Naskh); size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

2800. Ms. Pers. e. 35 (ff. 37-99)

An anonymous and untitled treatise in defence of Islam, composed during the reign of Faṭḥ ʿAlī Shāh Ḳājār (A.H. 1212-50). The author in his preface explains that a Christian priest named Joseph had written an attack on Islam, particularly against the incomparable nature of the Ḳurʿān and the miracles of the Prophet; whereupon the author was asked by his friends to compose a refutation. The treatise is in the form of lengthy quotations from the Father's work, each followed by our author's reply.

Beg. f. 37^b, الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان وعلمه وعلمه
البيان

Copied Saturday, 13 Muḥarram, A.H. 1265 = 9 Dec. A.D. 1848.

Purchased 1904.

Ff. 37-99, ll. 15; Nastaʿlīq; size, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

VII. COMPARATIVE RELIGION

2801. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 70 (ff. 22-280)

Dabistān i madhāhib, the well-known treatise on religions sometimes (though probably incorrectly)

attributed to Muḥsin Fāni. See above, no. 1791; *EIO* 2542-7 (where it is attributed to Mûbad Shâh); *IIVASB* 1134, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 22^b.

The glossary which occurs at the end of the Calcutta 1809 edition has been added on ff. 264-80, probably copied from the edition, since a note on the fly-leaf reads 'Jno Romer. Dabistan i Muzahib corrected from the Calcutta printed edition 1812'.

Copied at Surat by Munshî Ghulâm Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Jamâl, for a patron named Barzûrjî son of Khûrshîdjî, Friday, 15 Ramaḍân, A.H. 1218 = 29 Dec. A.D. 1803.

Ff. 22-280, ll. 20; Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

VIII. BIBLE TRANSLATIONS AND CHRISTIAN APOLOGETICS

2802. Ms. Whinfield 3

Psalms, translated into Persian and Turkish by Ṭahmûrath Mîrzâ, a Georgian prince. The translations are arranged in parallel columns, with the Turkish on the left and the Persian on the right.

The Persian version of the title-page (f. 1^a) runs: *az 'ahd i 'atîk zubûr i Dâ'ûd ki wâlâ tibâr Ṭahmûrath Mîrzây wâlî-zâda i Gurjîstân az zabân i 'Arab u Rûs u Gurjî n ham dar sâ'ir i mazâmîr i alsinahâ muḳâbala namûda bi zabân i Fârsî dar Dâr al-saltana Beterbûrkh tarjuma namûd bi 'aun al-malik al-zawâdûd maṭbû' gardîd dar atwal i mâh i Mây fi sana 1818 Masîḥ. From these last words it would seem as if the copy was intended for the printer; but I can find no record of such an edition having been actually published.*

Beg. of the first Psalm in Persian, f. 2^b, خوشا انشخصى را كه نرفت بمشورت منافقان

Ff. 221, ll. 15; large Naskh; the binding is lettered Переводъ псалтира на персидскій и туркетскій языкахъ; size, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 9 in.

2803. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 77

Gospels of St. Mathew and St. Mark in Persian.

The title is given on f. 1^a in Persian and English as follows: *al-'ahd al-jadîd ḥiṣṣa i atwal tarjuma i Nâthânîl Jawwâd Sâbat Sâbatî*; 'The New Testament, First part, Translated by Nathaniel Sabat', with the signature 'Jno. Romer 1814'.

Mathew begins f. 1^b, Mark f. 79^b. The chapters are designated *iṣḥâḥ* and each is preceded by a summary of its contents.

Undated; but since the paper is watermarked 1810, it must have been copied between 1810 and 1814.

Ff. 126, ll. 13; Naskh; European paper; size, 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 7 in.

2804. Ms. Pers. d. 42

First and second Epistles to Timothy, in Bruce's translation.

The first begins f. 1^a, پولس رسول عيسى مسيح بر حسب حکم نجات دهندۀ ما. The second, f. 22^a, پولس بارادۀ خدا

Donor, Mrs. Batty (1918).

Ff. 37, ll. 13; large Naskh; only the recto of each folio is written on, except f. 2 which is written only on the verso; size, 9 × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2805. Ms. Pers. f. 6

Henry Martyn's third tract defending Christianity, written in A.D. 1811 in reply to Mîrzâ Ibrâhîm. See *Browne*, no. 10 (2), and the translation by the Rev. S. Lee in *Controversial Tracts on Christianity and Moham-medanism* (Cambridge, 1824).

According, however, to a postscript on f. 13^b, the present ms. contains a version revised by Martyn's assistant, Mîrzâ Sayyid 'Alî Shîrâzî, who had already translated the Gospels and Psalms; and the hope is expressed that this version may be printed and used in the schools founded by him [*khud*, i.e. Sayyid 'Alî Shîrâzî].

Beg. f. 1^b, آنچه را در دور ساله مقدم در بيان چگونگی دین محمدی

No date.

Donor, Y. Dawud (1937).

Ff. 13, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; size, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 in.

D. ZOROASTRIAN LITERATURE

2806. Ms. Pers. c. 27

Tracings from the India Office Ms. Zend & Pahlavi IV, containing the Vendidâd Sâde in Avestan with Pahlavi translation. Descriptions of the original ms. are given by K. F. Geldner, *Avesta* (Stuttgart, 1896), p. ix, no. L 4; and by M. N. Dhalla, 'Iranian Mss. in the Library of the India Office', *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Soc.*, 1912, p. 388, no. IV.

Donor, E. A. Wilsonne Smith (1921).

2807. Ms. Pers. d. 47

Tracings from the Ms. Haug 12 of the Königliche Bibliothek in Munich, containing a transcription in new Persian character of the Pahlavi Yasna, with interlinear translation into modern Persian. See C. Bartholomae, *Die Zendhandschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in München* (Munich, 1915), pp. 191 sqq., no. 57.

Donor E. A. Wilsonne Smith (1921).

2808. Ms. Whinfield 51

Šad dar, the poetical exposition of Zoroastrian doctrine by Īrānshāh b. Malikshāh. See above, nos. 1945-6; *Bloch* 191-2, 199 (12).

Beg. as usual, f. 1^b.

Undated, but the paper is watermarked 1836.

Ff. 72, coll. 2, ll. 13; cursive Nasta'liq; size, 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2809. Ms. Whinfield 60

A *mathnawī* account of Zoroastrian doctrine, composed apparently by a certain Khusrau in the year 996 of Yazdijird = A.D. 1627; see f. 40^b, *nawad shish būd u nušādāsh hamcūnān, zi tārikh i Yazdijird Shāh i jawān, ki Khusrau nawistash hamīn bait'hā*.

Beg. f. 1^b, بروز هزارم ز لطف خدا بکردم من این داستان را بنا

To judge from the catchwords, f. 2 is misplaced, and f. 3 should immediately follow f. 1; the catchword at the bottom of f. 2^b is picked up on f. 11^a, but since there is no catchword on f. 10^b, it is not quite certain that f. 2 really belongs between ff. 10/11.

Undated, but mid-19th century; the paper is watermarked 1836.

Ff. 41, coll. 2, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; European paper; size, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 in.

2810. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 70 (ff. 2-22)

A commentary on a *mathnawī* describing a series of mystical visions. Neither the name of the author of the poem nor that of the commentator is mentioned. From the style of the preface the commentator at any rate seems to have been a Zoroastrian; possibly the author of the poem was so too. In the preface the poem is referred to as *Humāyūn-nāma*, but it is not clear whether this is its real title or only a laudatory epithet.

Beg. of the preface, f. 2^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على الملائكة المقربين وعلى عباد الله الصالحين

Beg. of the poem, بنام خدائی که بهمین نکاشت روان افرید و تن بر فراشت

Beg. of the commentary, بهمین عقل اول را کویند و روان نفس

The poem is divided into four 'illuminations' (*gashasb*): 1, *dar ru'yā*, in eleven *furūgh*, f. 3^a; 2, *dar mushāhadāt i hālat i ghaib*, in two *furūgh*, f. 9^a; 3, *dar mushāhadāt i hālat i sahw*, in fourteen *furūgh*, f. 11^b; 4, *dar mushāhadāt i hālat i khal'*, in five *furūgh*, f. 16^b.

Copied at Surat by Munshī Ghulām Muḥammad for Barzūji b. Khūrshīdjī, 5 Jumādā I, A.H. 1218 = 23 Aug. A.D. 1803.

Ff. 2-22, ll. 20; Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2811. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 108

Two treatises on the Zoroastrian calendar system. The preface (ff. 1^b-2^b) explains that a long-standing dispute had existed between two sects of Parsis in Bombay regarding the use of the intercalated month at the end of each 120 years: one party employed this intercalation, the other claimed that it had no ancient authority, or even if it had at times been used for computing a civil year it was incorrect to employ it for religious purposes in the determining of festivals. Finally it was decided to seek a solution by submitting the problem to Muslim scholars versed in astronomy and ancient calendar systems, and the learned men of Iṣfahan were asked for their opinions. The responsa from Iṣfahan form the present volume.

Then come the two treatises, the first (ff. 3^a-11^a) by Muḥammad Šādiq b. 'Abd al-Ḥusain al-Ḥusainī al-Khātūnābādī al-Iṣfahānī known as al-Munajjim, the second (ff. 11^b-15^a) by Asad Allah al-Munajjim al-Iṣfahānī. The remainder of the volume (ff. 15^b-24^a) contains endorsements of the foregoing views, to which are attached the seals of twenty-eight prominent residents of Iṣfahan (in the present ms. which is only a copy, the seal-legends are simply transcribed with the words *maḥall i muhr*, 'locus sigillī').

Copied in Bombay, Jumādā II, A.H. 1244 = Dec. A.D. 1828, for a group of notable Parsis of Bombay whose names are given on f. 1^a. They include the name Suhrābjī ریڈی من, and a pencil-note in English explains that this epithet represents a transliteration of the nickname 'Ready-money', applied by English residents in Bombay to this merchant.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 24, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; European paper; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

E. MISCELLANEA

2812. Ms. Pers. e. 44

Copies of Bahā'ī letters.

F. 4^b, a note stating that they were copied by Yūḥannā Dā'ūd in 1914.

F. 5^a, a letter from 'Abd al-Bahā' 'Abbās, son of Bahā' Allah, to Mirzā Yūḥannā Dā'ūd and Mirzā Muḥammad Khān, dated 1 June A.D. 1911.

F. 8^b, from the same to Mirzā Yūḥannā Dā'ūd.

F. 10^b, from the same to the same recipient.

F. 13^a, from the same to Mr. Alexander White.

F. 14^b, from the same to a woman not named.

F. 16^a, from the same to a person not named.

F. 17^a, similar to the preceding letter.

F. 18^a, from Bahā' Allah.

F. 18^b, from 'Abd al-Bahā'.

F. 19^b, from the same to two persons not named.

F. 20^b, from the same to Yūḥannā Dā'ūd.

F. 21^b, similar to the preceding letter.

F. 25^a, a prayer by Yûhannâ Dâ'ûd.

At the beginning and end are pasted-in printed copies of letters from 'Abd al-Bahâ', on ff. 1^b, 2^a, 3^a, 28^a, 29^b; the last is identical with that on f. 3^a, congratulating Yûhannâ Dâ'ûd on the establishment of his bookshop in London. The first two are in ordinary type, the others facsimiles of autograph.

Donor, Y. Dawud (1920).

Ff. 29, ll. 9; Naskh; size, 8½ × 5½ in.

2813. Ms. Ouseley 65

1. *Mukhtaṣar i mûsîqî*, Johannes Heinrich Alsted's *Compendium musicae* with an interlinear Persian translation.

Beg. f. 1^b, *Musica est scientia bene canendi. Dicitur etiam Musathena*; each Persian word is put underneath the Latin word it renders, and the beginning runs

موسیقی هست علم خوب سرائیدن گفته می شود نیز
موساتیمینا

Ff. 39-40 are blank.

2. *Admirandorum mathematicorum liber octavus exhibens musicam*. The Persian translation of this is incomplete and only extends over the first six pages.

Beg. f. 41^b, *Musica est bene canēdi scientia. Estq; theoretica vel practica*. The Persian of this runs:

موسیقی هست خوب سرائیدن علم و هست علمی یا عملی
۳ ۵ ۴ ۲ ۱

This ends on f. 64^a 'Finis laus Deo anno 16'.

Probably second half of the 17th century.

Purchased 1844.

Ff. 1-64; Persian in very small Nasta'liq; size, 9 × 4½ in.

2814. Ms. Pers. e. 78

Autograph diary of a fifteen-day journey from Rangpur into Bhutan, endorsed in English 'Meer Shereef's journal'. The diary was begun on 3 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1197 = 6 May A.D. 1783 [the diarist has, however, incorrectly equated the year with A.D. 1784 and Bengali era 1189, which in fact correspond neither to A.H. 1197 nor to each other]. The first day's march was made on the subsequent day to the opening of the journal. The route taken was via Cooch Behar and Buxa, and at the end of the twelfth day the village of Paga in Bhutan was reached. The names of the places reached in the three succeeding days are written so badly that I have been unable to identify them.

Purchased 1806.

Paper roll, 10 ft. 9 in. × 7½ in.; illiterate and misspelt Nasta'liq.

2815. Ms. Whinfield 76 (ff. 19-78)

Miḍmâr i dânish, treatise on farriery by Nizâm al-Dîn Aḥmad, written in A.H. 1071 for Shah 'Abbâs II. See above, nos. 1867-8, &c.

Beg. as usual, f. 19^b; *muḥaddima*, f. 22^a; *marḥala* 1, f. 24^a; 2, f. 43^b; 3, f. 59^a; *khâtima*, f. 75^b.

Copied by Muḥammad Jawwâd, 12 Rabi' II, A.H. 1238 = 27 Dec. A.D. 1822.

Ff. 19-78, ll. 18; Nasta'liq; size, 6¾ × 4½ in.

2816. Ms. Whinfield 76 (ff. 1-14)

Another copy of the third *marḥala* of the same.

Beg. f. 1^b.

Copied 2 Muḥarram, A.H. 1244 = 15 July A.D. 1828.

Ff. 1-14, ll. 14-19; Naskh; size, 6¾ × 4½ in.

2817. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 24

A treatise on veterinary art (*Fann i jānwardârî*), apparently without any special title, by an author who does not mention his name. It is dedicated, however, to Aurangzib. The composition was begun (see f. 14^a) in A.H. 1090, and finished according to the *khâtima* (f. 326^b) twelve years later in A.H. 1103, at the town of کل کده in the province of Bijâpûr. It is divided into 72 short *bâbs*, with a 73rd which constitutes the *khâtima*.

It starts with a number of laudatory verses, beg. f. 1^b,

بار طعم حواہس بردار کرد
برردن لاجن دل اعار کرد

[sic; read *bâr i ṭab'am khwâdish i pardâz kard, bar zadan lâ'în i dil âghâz kard*]. The introduction beg. f. 9^b; index, f. 14^a; *bâb* 1, f. 15^b.

Undated.

Donor, Marquess of Tweeddale (1879).

Ff. 328, ll. 11; large clear Nasta'liq, but with the dots written most incorrectly or often left out; coloured diagram on f. 31^b; size, 12½ × 9½ in.

2818. Ms. Pers. d. 87

A work on elephants (*Filmâma*), attributed on f. 1^a to a certain 'Sarkâr Sayyid 'Alî Şâhib', but this is doubtful since in the second part of the ms. Sayyid 'Alî is simply quoted as an authority along with one 'Ḥasan Khân'.

The ms. is in three parts, the first (f. 1^b) containing curious legends about elephants, in the form of question and answer. The initial sentences of this part are missing, since the rubricist has failed to fill in the blanks left for him on f. 1^b. The first words extant are *kursîy-nâma i mahâut-garî az sayyid Aḥmad Kabîr ast*, but it seems probable that this is simply a source used by our author and not the actual title and author of the present work.

The second part beg. f. 6^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقيين للمتقين, and contains remedies for various illnesses of elephants in seventeen *bâbs*.

The third part beg. f. 45^b, and is an Arabic-Persian vocabulary, apparently of terms found in veterinary works, though it is difficult to be certain of its character since all the leaves of this part are badly damaged, more than half of each leaf being torn away.

Undated, but probably *circa* A.D. 1800.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 47, ll. 15; Indian Nasta'liq; ff. 42-47 damaged; decorated headings to each part, and pictures on ff. 2^b, 3^a, 4^a, 5^b, 8^a, 11^a, 11^b, 15^a, 20^b, 25^a, 28^a, 29^a, 35^a, 36^b, 41^a, 42^b, 44^a; fine lacquered binding with doublures; size, 10 × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2819. Ms. Pers. b. 3

Jannât al-khulûd, a work in tabular form containing a variety of information on a wide range of subjects. It was begun, according to the chronogram of the title, in A.H. 1125 and finished, according to the colophon, a year later. It is dedicated to Shâh Sulţân Husain Şafawî. No author is mentioned in this copy, and the work is designated anonymous by *Storey*, no. 281. But *IIPS* 1042 and *Jawâher-Kelam* 302 attribute the compilation to Muḥammad Riḍâ b. Muḥammad Mu'min al-Imâmî al-Khâtûnâbâdi.

Beg. f. 5^b, نحمد الله الحكيم المعبود المتفرد بالالذلية

It is arranged in thirty-two *jadwals*, each occupying a verso and the facing recto, the first on ff. 6^b-7^a. They deal with the names of God; the lives of the Prophets before Islam; of Muḥammad, Fâtîma, and the twelve Imâms; the months, days of the month, and days of the week; the calendar and celestial phenomena; tables for finding the *kibla*; linear distances between famous cities; prayers; prognostications from throbbing in the various limbs, ascribed to Imâm Şâdiq and the prophet Daniel; charms for use in sickness; dynasties of kings and caliphs; the classes of heavenly beings and mankind, the latter divided according to religions and sects. It concludes with some Arabic verses by the author.

Dated 21 Shawwâl, A.H. 1255 = 28 Dec. A.D. 1839; the copyist's name is written so small as to be practically illegible.

Purchased 1903.

Ff. 39; Shikasta and Thulth; size, 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 10 $\frac{5}{8}$ in.

2820. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 22

Sar-rishta i pôlis, police regulations for Madras, issued in accordance with the Act 47 George III, cap. 2, sect. 68, comprising ten regulations (*kânûn*) each with a number of sections.

No date; the paper is watermarked 1811.

Ff. 25, ll. 18; Nasta'liq; size, 12 × 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2821. Ms. Polygl. or. c. 3

A miscellaneous collection of papers which belonged to Mr. Nicholas Buckeridge. In so far as these are Persian

they consist of letters and documents connected with his residence in Persia as a merchant in the mid-17th century.

The dates of the documents stretch from A.H. 1033-69 = A.D. 1624-59, and many are endorsed in English, e.g. 'Mr. Nich. Buckeridge petition to Ye Ettaman Doulett', 'Ye Ettaman Doulett's order for Mr. Buckeridge to repair to Court', &c.

This Persian material is found on ff. 4-7, 37-51, 53-60, 64-70^a, 72-78^a, 79, and 84.

2822. Ms. Pers. a. 4

A large collection of letters, passports, and other documents connected with Captain Samuel Turner's mission from Warren Hastings to the court of Lhasa in 1783 (his account of the mission was published in 1800 under the title *An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama in Tibet*). The dates on the documents extend over the years 1783-9.

Purchased 1806.

Ff. 231; all in cursive Nasta'liq.

2823. Ms. Pers. b. 6

A congratulatory letter from Nizâm al-Mulk, *wâlî* of Chitral, 'and others' to Henry Leitner, on the occasion of the sixteenth birthday of the latter, who is described as the 'son of the governor of Dardistan and Kafiristan' [*sic*; i.e. Dr. G. W. Leitner].

No date.

Donor, Y. Dawud (1937).

Roll of gold-sprinkled paper, 9 ll. of Nasta'liq; size, 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2824. Ms. Pococke 432 (f. 100)

A private letter.

Ll. 9; Shikasta; silver-sprinkled paper; size, 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 8 in.

2825. Ms. Pers. d. 29

A series of sixty-seven pictures forming a sort of 'illustrated guide' for a pilgrim to Mecca. Each picture is accompanied by a description in Persian, and another description (not a literal translation from the Persian) has been added in French. According to a pencil-note on the fly-leaf, they were 'done evidently by a pilgrim about 1650-60', but this seems improbable; they appear rather to be late 18th century. The style is that of a popular folk-art, but its affinities are obscure; some at least of the pictures (e.g. ff. 64, 65) show Indian influences (and cf. f. 10).

The subjects are as follows:

F. 2, the great mosque at Mecca.

F. 3, the houses of Abraham's wives Sara and Hagar at Mecca.

F. 4, the Bâb al-Islâm at Mecca.

- F. 5, the mosque of 'Kadhâ 'Umar' at Mecca.
 F. 6, Mount 'Arafât.
 F. 7, burial-ground of the Prophet's descendants.
 F. 8, *al-haram al-sharif* at Mecca.
 F. 9, a collection of objects connected with various miracles.
 F. 10 has no Persian legend except the names of the four archangels. The French legend runs thus: '*garrara* soit *Indola*, comme nous nous servons pour courir la bague, dont les 4 *Ferestas* soit messagères du Seigneur se servent pour tourner quand Mahomet vient en terre.'
 F. 11, the Prophet's cloak.
 F. 12, the tombs of Muḥammad, Abû Bakr, and 'Umar at Medina.
 F. 13, the Prophet's right footprint.
 F. 14, his left footprint.
 F. 15, tomb of Fâtîma.
 F. 16, tombs of Ḥasan and Ḥusain.
 F. 17, coffin of 'Alî.
 F. 18, various relics connected with 'Alî.
 F. 19, tomb of Pirdastgîr b. Abû Şâliḥ.
 F. 20, tomb of Makhdûm Bahâ' al-Dîn.
 F. 21, Paradise.
 F. 22, cap and turban of the Prophet, and the turban to be given to the righteous in Paradise.
 F. 23, Azrael and eight other spirits.
 F. 24, six angels.
 F. 25, Nakir and Munkar in hideous forms raising a sinner.
 F. 26, the same in beautiful forms raising one of the righteous.
 Ff. 27-53, illustrations of the punishments inflicted in Hell on various sorts of sinners.
 F. 54, Balaam with the dog Kûnaz.
 F. 55, Mihtar Mâlik, ruler of Hell.
 F. 56, Hell and the damned.
 F. 57, the mountain which covers Hell.
 F. 58, the day of resurrection.
 F. 59, the tree Zaḳḳûm.
 F. 60, the scales for weighing men's deeds.
 Ff. 61-62, the heavenly reward of good wives and the punishment of bad spouses.
 Ff. 63-65, heavenly rewards for the righteous.
 F. 66, the throne of God supported by four angels.
 F. 67, the Prophet's steed Burâḳ.
 F. 68, the ox with seventy horns on which the earth is supported, standing on a rock which in turn stands on a fish.

Purchased 1899.

Ff. really 67 (for f. 1 is only a fly-leaf); Nasta'liq; coarse brown paper; oblong format; size, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2826. Ms. Ouseley add. 130

Kûroghlû-nâma, stories of the life of the famous 17th-century Turkish bandit-poet known as Kûroghlu (his real name was Raushan b. Mîrzâ Şarrâf), liberally inter-

persed with quotations of his Turki verses. This cycle of popular folk-tales forms the stock-in-trade of a special class of story-teller called *Kûroghlû-khwân*. See *Bloch* 2014.

Beg. f. 1^b, تکه تازان عرصه جلافت را مخفی نماید که نسب اصلی کور اوغلی از ایل جلیل تکه ترکمانست

Undated, but apparently a modern copy (late 18th or early 19th century).

Ff. 204, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; size, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

F. COLLECTANEOUS MANUSCRIPTS

2827. Ms. Whinfield 8

A *majmû'a* compiled (partly in his own hand) by Muḥammad Shafî', who seems to have resided at Lahore early in the 11th century A.H., since f. 1^a contains the records of birth of two sons in A.H. 1021 and 1023 there. Contents as follows:

1. *Arabic*. *Waşiyat-nâma* of Shaikh Shihâb al-Dîn ['Umar b. Muḥammad] Suhrawardî to his son. See *Brock. GAL* i. 441, no. 17; *Suppl.* no. 18. Ff. 1^b-2^a.

2. *Persian* tract on music in a *muḳaddîma*, five *faşl* and a *khâtîma*, by Mîr Şadr al-Dîn Muḥammad and dedicated to Sulţân Ḥusain Mîrzâ [Baikarâ]. The author seems to be the same as the Şadr al-Dîn Muḥammad Shirâzî who is mentioned in the *Haft iqlîm*, and whose death-date is given in Sulţân Ḥusain's *Majâlis al-'ushshâḳ* as A.H. 903.

Beg. f. 6^a, حمد بیحد پروردکاری ازل و ابد را . . . این رساله ایست مجمل بعبارت قل و دل بیان رمزی چند بعمل از علم موسیقی

End on f. 9^a. Copied 6 Rabi' I, A.H. 1008 = 26 Sept. A.D. 1599.

3. *Persian* prose extract attributed to Khâkânî, on f. 10^a. Beg. سلام علیکم ای صاحب خطران دل

4. *Persian*. *Ṭarîḳ i fâl i anbiyâ'*, on f. 11^b, a method of using the names of the prophets for divination. It is attributed to Muḥammad 'Arif Baghdâdî, about whom I can ascertain no details.

5. *Arabic* questions and answers on Sufic doctrine, supposed to have been exchanged between God and Ghauth al-a'zam [i.e. 'Abd al-Kâdir Jilânî]. Presumably it is an extract from one of his many works; cf. *Brock. GAL* i. 435.

Beg. f. 12^b, الحمد لله كاشف الغمة . . . اما بعد سل . الغوث الاعظم يا رب انى استاك ان اراك . End, f. 13^a.

6. *Arabic* treatise by Ibn al-'Arabî on the four principles of asceticism; the beginning and end show that it is his work entitled *Hilyat al-abdâl wa mâ yazhir*

fiḥā min al-ma'ārif wal-aḥwāl. See Brock. GAL i. 444, no. 28; Suppl. no. 29. Ff. 13^b-14^b.

7. Persian treatise on Sufism by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad 'Alawī, a member of the Kubrawī order (as is evident from his 'spiritual genealogy' given in the treatise), whose *murshid* was a certain Khwāja Ishāq who was still alive when this treatise was composed. I cannot find any other reference to either of these persons, but since Ishāq is said to have been a pupil of 'Alī Hamadānī (died A.H. 786) it is evident that the author of our treatise must have been writing *circa* A.H. 800.

Beg. f. 14^b. الحمد لله الذى نور بانوار تجليات ذاته . . . بدانکه مقصود خلق آدم و عالم معرفت الله است End, f. 15^b.

8. Extracts from the *Dhakhira i Khwārazmshāhī* (above, nos. 1576-8, &c.), on ff. 16^b-18^b.

9. Extracts from Nizāmī's *Khamsa*, on ff. 19^b-37^a.

10. *Wāridāt i Mir Sayyid 'Alī Hamadānī*, on f. 38^a. Invocations, beg. with a short prayer *rabbi ashriḥ ṣadrī*, &c., and then continuing *ai marham i jarāḥāt i har dīl*, from which it appears that this piece is identical with the *Munājāt* of this author found in *Flügel* 1931 (4).

11. Extracts from a *Sikandar-nāma* by Maulānā Ḥasan 'Alī Sarwī; whether he is the same as the Maulānā Sarwī mentioned in *Muntakhab al-ash'ār* (above, no. 379-305) and *Makhsan al-gharā'ib* (above, no. 395-999) I do not know, but nothing else seems to be known of this author.

Beg. f. 39^b. بفرخندگی فال زن ماه و سال . End, f. 41^a.

12. *Ghazals*, &c., of Sa'dī, on ff. 43^a-79^a.

13. *Kanz al-rumūz*, the mystical *mathnavī* by Mir Ḥusainī Sādāt (see above, no. 1258 and the addenda and corrig. thereto), on ff. 80^a-82^b.

14. Further extracts from Sa'dī's poems, ff. 83^b-85^b.

15. Extracts from a *mathnavī* entitled *Haft band* attributed to Nizām Astarābādī, possibly identical with the one mentioned in the *Ātashkada* (above, no. 384-324) as a *mathnavī*-writer who died A.H. 921, on f. 86^a.^b

16. An extract headed *dar daryā'i ma'rifat* attributed to Jāmī, on f. 86^b.

17. Extracts from the *Dīwān* of Salmān Sāwājī.

Beg. f. 87^b. ای منزل ماه علمت اوج ثریا . End, f. 92^b.

18. Prose stories about the Prophet. Beg. f. 93^b, چون رسول الله علیه السلام از فتح طائف مظفر و منصور باز گشت . End, f. 95^a.

19. The heading of this section has been partly cut away, but looks as if it might have read *tatimma i ash'ār i Salmān*; the first line also is mutilated. On ff. 97^a-100^a.

20. *Dīwān* of Zāhīr al-Dīn Faryābī. Beg. f. 103^b, سفیده دم چو شدم محرم سرای سرور . End, f. 126^b. Copied 18 Rabi' II, A.H. 1008 = 7 Nov. A.D. 1599.

21. *Dīwān* of Abū al-Faraj Rūnī, ff. 127^b-43^a.

22. A *ḥaṣida* without ascription. Beg. f. 144^a, خیر و . End, f. 144^b. درپوزه اقبال کن از حضرت ما

23. Poems by Umīdī Rāzī. Beg. f. 145^a, رهی طلعتت بر فرور رکائب . End, f. 153^a. Copied 2 Rabi' I, A.H. 1008 = 22 Sept A.D. 1599.

24. A legend in Arabic concerning a companion of the Caliph 'Alī, named Hammām, on ff. 154^a-5^a. Copied by Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm, 5 Rabi' I, A.H. 1021 = 6 May A.D. 1612.

25. Arabic, *al-'Aḥidat al-ḥudsiya* of Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, on ff. 156^b-7^b. See Brock. GAL i. 421.

26. Persian, a collection of elegant letters written by one Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad. From the fact that one of the letters is addressed to 'his brother Ḥakīm Abū al-Faṭḥ', and another to 'Ḥakīm Humām', it is evident that the author is identical with the poet Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad Gilānī, with the *takhalluṣ* Ḳarārī, who is mentioned in the *Makhsan al-gharā'ib* (above, no. 395-2055 and 2810). The last letter is addressed to Mīr Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mīrzā Sharaf Jahān and dated from Lahore, 20 Rabi' I, A.H. 996. This collection seems to be otherwise unknown, although another collection dated between A.H. 1025 and 1037 is found in *Rieu* ii. 843^a. Ff. 159^b-62^b.

27. A Sufic commentary on Ḳur'ān cviii. 1, ff. 164^b-5^b.

28. A short Sufic piece on Divine love, without ascription. Beg. f. 166^b, ای عزیز ندانم که عشق خالق گویم . End, f. 167^a.

29. A treatise on the properties of the Names of God, translated into Persian by the collector of this *majmū'a* [Muḥammad Shafī'], from the Arabic of 'Imām Tabrizī'. It is headed *nawād u nuḥ nām u khawāṣṣ u manāfi' i ān*. It is possible that the author may be Zain al-Dīn Abū al-Mahāmid Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik al-Tabrizī, a writer on mysticism who flourished at the end of the 5th century A.H. (see Brock. GAL Suppl. i. 775, ii. 1000), since item 33 below is by this author. Beg. f. 167^a, بدانکه امام الاجل . . . التبریزی رساله در . . . خواص منافع اسماء الله يك يك نوشته . End, f. 177^a.

30. An Arabic mystical treatise in four *ḥawā'id*, apparently entitled *Ta'arruf al-arwāḥ fi mashāhid al-ashbāḥ*, by an anonymous author whose teacher and patron was a certain 'Izz al-Dīn Aidamur. Beg. f. 179^b, بعد حمده لله . . . يقول مصنف تعرف الارواح في مشاهد الاشباح جد سعدة و سعد جده الهم يا جابر . End, f. 182^b.

31. Persian, miscellaneous passages of a homiletic nature, without any headings or ascriptions, although there is quoted on f. 185^a Abū Sulaimān ['Abd al-Rahīm b. Aḥmad] al-Dārānī, the well-known Sufi saint who died A.H. 215. Ff. 183^b-5^a, 186^b-7^a.

32. (Extracts from?) *Haft maḳāla*, seven pieces of Sufi homiletic, attributed to 'Pir i Harāt', ff. 188^b-9^a.

33. An Arabic extract on the two sorts of knowledge,

by Zain al-Dīn Abū al-Mahāmid Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik (see item 29 above), ff. 190^b-2^a.

34. Two brief *Persian* extracts headed *Kitābat Ḥakīm Abū al-Faṭḥ* (cf. item 26 above?) and *Jamāl al-Dīn Ḥusain*, f. 192^b.

35. Brief miscellaneous notes without any ascription, ff. 193^b-4^a.

36. Extracts from the *Akbar-nāma* of Abū al-Faḍl 'Allāmi, ff. 194^b-200^a.

37. A mystical treatise by 'Abd Allah b. Muḥammad al-Anṣārī, of which the beginning makes it plain that it is the so-called *Ilāhīnāma* in the same version as is found in the Istanbul mss. AS 3323 and Hālis 6400, described by H. Ritter, *Philologica* viii, *Der Islam*, Bd. xxii (1934), p. 95. Beg. f. 200^b, الحمد لله . . . قال الشيخ

الامام المحقق عبد الله بن جرير الانصاري . . . End, f. 210^a.
که شانزده چیز باید

38. Extracts from 'Aṭṭār's poetry, on ff. 210^b-11^a.

39. *Fālnāma*, a treatise on divination from the Kūr'ān, ascribed to Ja'far Ṣādiq. Beg. f. 212^b, هذه قرعة الغمها
الامام ابو [sic] جعفر الصادق عم و كانت عند اهله
يتوارثونها. End, f. 214^b.

40. Further notes on divination and astrology, said to be 'extracted from the book of the prophet Daniel', ff. 215^a-16^a.

41. A collection of anecdotes about wise men and their sayings, ff. 217^b-19^b.

42. Extracts from Ibn al-'Arabi's *al-Futūḥāt al-Makkīya*, &c., together with a piece said to be from the same author's *Kaṣṣf al-alfāz* (which is not recorded in Brockelmann's list of his works), f. 220^a.

43. Explanations of Sufi technical terms, on f. 221^b.

Beg. بدان ايدك الله كه تصوف عبارتست از تصفية
قلب.

44. Verses ascribed to Maulānā Wafā, ff. 222^b-3^a. Since most of the authors with this *takhalluṣ* mentioned in the *tadhkiras* belong to the 12th century A.H., it is difficult to identify this one. He may, however, be the Wafā Iṣfahānī mentioned in the *Haft Iklim*.

45. Jāmi's commentary on the two initial verses of Rūmī's *Mathnawī*, on ff. 224^b-5^a. See above, nos. 894 (17), 895 (8), &c.

46. A selection (amounting to 2,671 verses) from Rūmī's *Mathnawī*, ff. 225^b-40^b. Copied 18 Dhulḥijja, A.H. 1012 = 18 May A.D. 1604.

47. A treatise on the perfect man. The compiler, Ismā'il b. Shāh 'Ālam 'Abd al-'Aziz, states in his preface that he compiled it for his own use out of various books of mysticism and the sayings of well-known mystics, and dedicated it to his patron, Murtaḍā Khān called Shaikh Farīd; and that it is divided into a *muḥaddima*, three *bābs*, and a *khātima* (since, however, the top part of the folios of this section has been torn away, it is not possible to find these divisions in the text; the only

divisions apparent are unnumbered *faṣls*). The work seems to be incomplete.

Beg. f. 241^b, ستایش و آفرین عالم آفرین را . . . اما
بعد این رساله ایست در بیان انسان کامل . . . مقتبس
از کلمات روشن دلان. End, f. 267^a.

Ff. 267, various number of lines; various hands, mostly in legible Nasta'liq; worm-eaten; the top part of many leaves from f. 200 onwards is damaged; size, 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2828. Ms. Arab. f. 65

A collection of philosophical and mathematical treatises, in Arabic and Persian, all in different hands.

1. *Arabic*. The commentary of Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī (died A.H. 934) on Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Hā'im's (died A.H. 815) arithmetical treatise *al-Luma' al-yasīra*. See Brock. *GAL* ii. 125, *Suppl.* ii. 154.

Beg. f. 2^b, as in Ahlwardt, *Verzeichnis der arab. HSS. zu Berlin*, no. 5988, except that the commentator is here called 'Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad'.

End on f. 20^b with the words *wa fī hādihā al-ḥadr kifāya* (see Ahlwardt, loc. cit.).

Ll. 21 to the page; neat Nasta'liq.

2. *Persian*. *Jām i gītī-numā*, a compendium of philosophy. According to no. 414 above the author was Mīr Ghiyāth al-Dīn Mansūr; it would seem safer, however, to follow the authority of *H. Khalfa* ii. 499, who ascribes it to Kāḍī Mīr Ḥusain b. Mu'īn al-Dīn Maibudī (who was writing *circa* A.H. 890). For other copies see no. 414 above, and *Rieu* ii. 812.

Beg. as usual, f. 21^b; end on f. 30^b.

Copied by 'Abd al-Razzāk b. Ibrāhīm al-Nāṣir-sarā'i, Muḥarram, A.H. 1029 = Dec. A.D. 1619.

Ll. 18; minute but beautifully legible Nasta'liq.

3. *Persian*. Some miscellaneous quotations, verses, and a riddle on ff. 31^a and 32^a.

4. *Persian*. A little pamphlet on the regimen of health, headed *Risālat ḥifẓ al-ṣiḥḥa*, and ascribed to Ibn Sinā. The latter is known as the author of an Arabic treatise with this title (see Brock. *GAL* i. 827, no. 95 k); but the present little treatise, which is even shorter and contains no formal divisions, does not appear to be simply a Persian translation of that one.

Beg. f. 32^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . چون بهترین
و نعمتهای بندگان تندرستی بود. End, f. 35^b.

Ll. 17; Nasta'liq.

5. *Persian*. *Ījāz al-ḥikam* (thus written clearly in the preface here), a compendium of science identical with that described *EIO* 1922 (10) under the title *Ījāz al-ḥikma* and there ascribed to Ibn Sinā. It consists of eleven *mas'ala*.

Beg. f. 36^b, as in *EIO*.

Ll. 17; cursive Nasta'liq.

6. *Arabic*. An anonymous treatise on the sine quadrant, entitled *Risāla fī a'māl al-auḳāt fī istikhraj al-*

sumût wal-jihât, consisting of a *muḥaddima* and eleven *bâbs*.

Beg. f. 42^b, الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . و بعد فهذه . . . رسالة على ربح المجيب الافاقى . End, f. 53^b.

Ll. 11; untidy Nasta'liq.

7. *Persian*. Treatise on the astrolabe by Bahâ' al-Dîn Muḥammad al-Āmilî (died A.H. 1030) in seventy *bâbs*. See above, no. 1508. The notice on f. 55^a here gives the title as *Risâla i haftâd bâb dar ma'rifat i usṭurlâb*.

Beg. as usual, f. 55^b. End, f. 110^b.

Ll. 11; good Nasta'liq.

8. *Arabic*. The treatise *De sphaera* (*Kitâb al-ukar*) by Theodosius of Tripoli, in an Arabic version which is not identical with that of Ṭûsî as printed at Haidarabad in A.H. 1358.

The beg. is missing and it starts abruptly in the middle of a sentence on f. 111^a. End, f. 157^a.

Copied at the beginning of Jumâdâ I, A.H. 1006 = Dec. A.D. 1597.

Ll. 17; neat Naskh; many diagrams in red.

9. *Arabic*. Fârâbî's *Jam' bain ra'yai Aflâtûn wa Aristû*.

Beg. f. 158^b, as in the edition of F. Dieterici, *Alfârâbî's philosophische Abhandlungen* (Leiden, 1890). Slightly incomplete at the end; the last words are *thumma lam* (Dieterici's edition, p. 33, l. 6), so that the last four lines of the text are missing.

Ll. 17; Nasta'liq.

Purchased 1943.

Ff. 181, varying number of lines; various hands; worm-eaten throughout; almost the whole of ff. 125, 126 has been torn away, and only small corners of these leaves remain; size, 6¼ × 4 in.

2829. Ms. Selden A. 72. 6

A volume of miscellaneous papers, in which the Persian items are the following.

1. F. 9, a letter from Shâh Ṣafî (A.D. 1629–42) to King Charles I of England. After general expressions of friendship and of willingness to afford every assistance to English subjects travelling in the Persian dominions, the Shâh makes a specific request: some years previously, during the reign of Shâh 'Abbâs, the Persian ambassador at Istanbul, Āḳâ Ridâ Işfahânî, had been commissioned to sell on behalf of his government certain bales of silk; these he had sent to Venice and sold there, but owing to 'various impediments' it had subsequently proved impossible to remit the purchase-price to Persia, and the Shâh asks the assistance of the King of England for the conveyance of this specie from Venice to Persia.

2. F. 12, a news-letter dated 26 Dhulḳa'da, A.H. 1045 = 2 May A.D. 1636, and chiefly concerned with reports of events of that year in Armenia. The writer was evidently engaged in commercial business, and the style suggests that he was not a native Persian. He may have

been writing from Venice, since in several places news-items are said to have arrived by galley (*kâdirgha*), and in one place it is said that a letter 'came in twenty-two days from Smyrna to على قرنه (?), and thence in ten days reached Venice'.

The identity of the addressee is a puzzle. The only clue is that in the following piece (no. 3 below) the writer says *miyâna i pâdshâh i Pârsiyan u shumâ kamâl i mahabbat hast* 'between the Shah of the Persians and you there is perfect amity'; but such a style of referring to the Shah suggests that neither the writer nor his addressee were Persian subjects.

3. F. 15, a business letter on commercial matters, in the same hand as the preceding item. Undated.

Bequeathed to the Bodleian in 1654.

2830. Ms. Ind. Inst. Arab. 20

A volume of miscellaneous extracts from various treatises, Arabic and Persian. There is a rough list of contents on f. 1^b.

1. *Persian* translation by one Hasan Gilâni of a work described as *dar şifat i ishḳ u âshik u ma'shuk*. The author is not named in the preface, and there is no colophon, as the piece breaks off abruptly in the middle of a sentence.

Beg. f. 2^b, سپاس بی قیاس جمیلی را . . . اما بعد . . . درویشی سینہ ریش و شوریدہ محبت کش

2. *Persian* translation by the same Hasan Gilâni of Ibn al-'Arabî's *Risâla Ghauthiyya* (see *Brock. GAL* i. 446, no. 112).

Beg. f. 28^a, الحمد لله العلی . . . و بعد چنین کوید . . . سر کشته بادیه حیرانی حسن کیلانی که درویشی التماس نمود

3. *Arabic* extract from Fârâbî's *Ta'likât* (see *Brock. GAL* i. 212, D. 6), beg. f. 34^a.

4. A short *Arabic* piece headed *tamhîd radd al-waswâs*, said in the colophon to be taken from *al-Aḳd al-ṭahmâs* (?), by 'the father of our Shaikh al-Bahâ'i, Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Şamad al-Āmilî' (see *Brock. GAL Suppl.* ii. 575), on f. 40^a.

5. *Arabic* note *fi sajadât al-Ḳur'ân*, by 'Shaikhnâ al-Bahâ'i', i.e. Bahâ' al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain 'Āmilî (see *Brock. GAL* ii. 414), on f. 41^a.

6. *Arabic* note 'on the number of the prophets', by 'Shaikhnâ al-Shahîd', probably Jamâl al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. Makkî al-Āmilî, called al-Shahîd al-awwal (*Brock. GAL* ii. 108), on f. 41^b.

7. *Arabic* apophthegms from Plato. Beg. f. 42^a, قال افلاطون الحکیم من طلب الحکمة من طریق طلبه ادرکها

8. Various short notes in *Arabic* and *Persian*, f. 53^a; including some from Ibn al-'Arabî's *Futûḥât al-Makkîyya*.

9. *Persian* extracts from Muza'ffar al-Munajjim's

commentary on Barjandi's *Mukhtaṣar dar ma'rifat i taḥ-zīm*. Beg. f. 55^a, as in the copy described above, no. 2734.

10. *Arabic* treatise on the tradition *man 'arafa nafsalahu faḳad 'arafa rabbahu*, known as the *Kitāb al-ajwiba* or *Kitāb al-alif*. See Brock. *GAL* ii. 798, no. 98a, and the translation by T. H. Weir in the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1901, pp. 809-25. The authorship has been variously attributed to Ibn al-'Arabī, Suyūṭī, and others. Beg. f. 56^b, الحمد لله الذى لم يكن قبل وحدانيته قبل

11. Brief notes in *Arabic* and some verses in *Persian*, starting with a *rubā'ī* ascribed to Abū Sa'īd b. Abī al-Khair, f. 59^b.

12. *Arabic* extract, which according to its colophon is from the *ḥāshīya* of Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī on *Tamām al-mushtarik fi sharḥ al-Shamsīya al-Ḳuṭbiya* (see Brock. *GAL Suppl.* ii. 589, no. 35), beg. f. 60^a. This is followed by other shorter extracts from the same author.

13. *Arabic*, the 14th chapter (*miftāḥ*) from the same author's treatise on scholastic theology *Mafātīḥ al-ghaib* (see Brock. *GAL Suppl.* ii. 589, no. 5), f. 64^a.

14. Three more short *Arabic* extracts from the works of the same author, f. 66^b.

15. Notes in *Arabic* by the same author concerning the *tafsīr* of *Sūra* lxxxvii of the *Ḳur'ān*, f. 67^b.

16. Miscellaneous short sayings in *Arabic* attributed to Plato, Aristotle, Shahrzūrī, &c., f. 76^a.

17. *Arabic* treatise in four chapters, entitled *Mir'āt al-ākhira*, by Muḥammad b. Murtaḍā called Muḥsin; I find no other mention of this work, but the author may be the same as the one mentioned below, item 19. Beg. f. 76^b, الحمد لله الذى جعل الدنيا متاعا.

18. Short sayings in *Arabic* attributed to Plato, &c., and two *Persian* *ḳiṭ'as*, one by Manlawī, f. 85^a.

19. *Arabic* extract *fi bayān al-ḥikām al-khamsa*, taken according to the colophon from *Ḍiyā' al-ḳalb* (or, *al-ḳulūb*) of Muḥammad b. Murtaḍā al-Muḥsin, also called Faiḍ i Kāshānī (see Brock. *GAL Suppl.* ii. 584, no. 6), f. 85^a.

20. *Arabic* and *Persian* extracts, said to be taken from another work of the same author entitled *Kitāb al-la'ālī*, f. 86^a.

21. Short *Arabic* sentences from Fārābī, and two *Persian* verses of Faiḍī, f. 91^b.

22. Three *Persian* pieces of bombastic prose, headed simply *inshā'*, f. 92^a.

23. Extracts from a work apparently called *al-As'ila wal-ajzeibat al-mahdiyya wal'allāmiyya*, without any indication of author, f. 93^a. This is followed at the bottom of f. 94^a by a piece ascribed to Socrates.

24. Ghazālī's *Arabic* treatise *al-Maḍnūn bihi 'alā ghair ahlihi* (see Brock. *GAL* i. 425), f. 94^b.

25. *Arabic* treatise on *ta'bīr* by Ibn Sinā, f. 104^b. Possibly this is *al-Risālat al-manāmiyya* of Brock. *GAL* i. 456, no. 53.

Copied by 'Alī Naḳī b. Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Jilānī, in Rabī' II, A.H. 1085 = July A.D. 1674.

Donor, Marquess of Tweeddale (1879).

Ff. 130, ll. *circa* 25, mostly written obliquely; small Shikasta; somewhat worm-eaten; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2831. Ms. Pers. d. 89

A miscellany of pieces in prose and verse, apparently collected and copied as an exercise in calligraphy by Sayyid Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī of Resht for a patron referred to on f. 23^b as 'Āṣaf Ṣafā'ī Dastūrī, dastūr al-wuzarā'. The date of copying is given both there and on f. 46^b, as [Dhulḳā'da] A.H. 1133 = Sept. A. D. 1721.

Donors, R. G. and T. G. Gayer-Anderson (1943).

Ff. 48; exquisite Shikasta within gold rules arranged in ornamental patterns; the paper of f. 16^a bears a gilded design; ff. 16^b-21^a, 23^b bear gilt and coloured floral and animal designs; f. 31 is damaged and has a large piece missing across the middle of it; a few other folios have had minor repairs; size, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2832. Ms. Pers. d. 32

1. F. 1, a petition; the paper is damaged where the name of the petitioner occurs.

Ll. 7, Shikasta; green paper splashed with silver; size, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 9 in.

2. F. 2, fragment of a sheet covered with Turkish, part of a letter or report.

Ll. 11; careless Turkish hand; size, 7 × 6 in.

3. Ff. 3-4, two calligraphic specimens, in large Nasta'liq.

Sizes, 4 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ and 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

4. F. 7, a piece of gold-sprinkled paper with a seal, described underneath as 'the seal of Mahomed Alli Prince of Persia'. Underneath are the words '*azīm al-sha'n shāh-zāda i wālā ḳadr prins wail bahādur*, and on the back 'Translation of the writing on the other side—From His Royal Highness the Prince Mahomed Alli, eldest son of His Majesty the King of Persia, to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales'.

Size, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2833. Ms. Turk. d. 8

Miscellaneous pieces in various hands.

1. The ms. is mutilated at the beginning and f. 1^a beg. abruptly with the second *bait* of a *rubā'ī*, which is followed (on ff. 1^{a, b}) by more *rubā'īs* of uncertain authorship. F. 2^a contains a *rubā'ī* ascribed to Turbatī Gilānī, a *jawāb-nāma bi maktūb i jawān i khvud* ascribed to Muḥtasham [Kāshī?]; three *fards* headed Muḥtasham, *ضرى* (?) and Khaufī; in another hand (Naskh), two short prayers in *Arabic* verse ascribed to Imām Shāfi'ī, and a *Turkish fard*. F. 2^b contains *Turkish fards* in a third hand (Turkish style); f. 3^a a *ghazal* by Waḥshī and one

by Muhtasham, in the original hand of the ms., more *Turkish fards* in the third hand, and an owner's note dated A.H. 1230 by Ibrâhîm Râshîd [sic]; f. 3^b, seemingly in the second hand, an incomplete note in *Turkish* relating to the *Lughât i Fars*; ff. 4^a-8^a, in a fourth hand, scraps of *Turkish* verse in a very poor ink which has smudged badly.

2. *Persian*: 'Urfi's *dîwân*, in the original hand. *Kašidas*, ff. 8^b-28^b; *ghazals*, ff. 29^b-76^b, centre page; *mathnawî* entitled *Majma' al-abkâr*, ff. 29^b-80^a margin; *Sâkinâma*, beg. *بيا ساقى اين تشنى را بسنج*, ff. 80^a-82^b margin; *mathnawî* entitled *Farhâd u Shîrîn*, ff. 82^b-96^b, margin; *rubâ'is*, ff. 77^a-84^a, centre page; *kiŕ'as*, ff. 84^a-86^b, centre page; a *tarjî'band* beg. *ای حسن تو برتر از چه و چون*, ff. 86^b-89^b, centre page.

3. The centre-pages of ff. 90^a-96^a are blank as regards the original hand, but other (*Turkish* style) hands have filled in as follows. Ff. 90^b-92^b, letters in *Turkish* (cf. Rieu's *Catalogue of Turkish MSS. in the British Museum*, 98^a, 99^a); the first is an *inshâ'* piece headed Bâkî Efendî and signed 'Abd al-Bâkî [i.e. no doubt the famous poet Maḥmûd 'Abd al-Bâkî with the *takhalluṣ* Bâkî, who died A.H. 1008]; the others are signed Wâlihi al-Uskûbî kâđi of İ̇araṭaḳ, Karîm Efendî ex-kâđi of Aleppo [probably identical with 'Abd al-Karîm b. Sinân Edirnavî, see below, item 7], and Darwish Muḥammad known as *وق دین زاده* (?). F. 93^a contains two *Turkish ghazals* by Nâbî (died A.H. 1124). Ff. 95^a-96^a, fragments of *Persian* verse by Ṭâlib Âmulî and Hâfiz, and *Turkish* verses by Kamâlpâshâzâda Efendî and Dhâtî.

4. Ff. 96^b-101^a contain an assortment of (mainly *Persian*) *fards*, *kiŕ'as*, &c., in the original hand of the ms. They are ascribed to Adib Şâbir, Faiđi, Mirzâ Faşihî, Ibn Yamîn, Naşratî, Ibn Sinâ, İ̇akîm Rukn, Mutanabbî (an *Arabic kiŕ'a* with a *Persian* translation by Kâđi Nûr), Buḥturî (*Arabic*), Shifâ'î, Sharîf, Ghazâlî Mashhadî, Yahyâ Efendî (*Turkish*), Ghani-zâda (*Turkish*), Ṭâlib Âmulî, Faiđi Hindûstânî, Hijrî, Ja'far, and Muhtasham Kâshî.

5. Ff. 101^b-4^a, in the original hand, poems from the *Dîwân* of Wali Dasht-bayâđ.

6. Ff. 104^b-5^a, scraps of verse and prose in various hands, including quotations from *Natâ'ij al-fumûn* [by Yahyâ b. Pîr 'Alî called Nau'î Efendî], Waisî Efendî, and 'Keffelî Ḥusain Efendî'; also an owner's note similar to that on f. 3^a.

7. Ff. 105^b-22^b, centre and margins, a collection of *Turkish* letters (cf. item 3 above): from Naşûḥ Pâshâ the grand vezier to Waisî Efendî kâđi of Uskub [i.e. Uwais b. Muḥammad], f. 105^b; reply of the latter, f. 106^a; another from Waisî Efendî, f. 107^b; from the same to Waladânzâda Efendî, f. 108^b; from 'Abd al-Karîm Efendî kâđi of Yenishahr [i.e. 'Abd al-Karîm b. Sinân Edirnavî] to Waisî Efendî, and another from 'Abd al-Karîm Efendî; from the same, as kâđi of Aleppo, to the

Shaikh al-Islâm, f. 118^a; from the same, as kâđi of Brusa, to Yahyâ Efendî, f. 119^a; also various letters without headings.

8. F. 123^a, in *Arabic*, explanations of the meanings of the *abjad* letters.

9. Ff. 123^b-9^b, a short lexicographical treatise in *Arabic* on popular errors, by one Muḥammad Riyâđî, beg. *حمدا لمن جعل كتابه . . . اما بعد فان اول ما*

وجب على من تضرع

10. Ff. 130^b-3^a, a *makâla* in *Turkish* addressed to the Shaikh al-Islâm by 'Abd al-Ghanizâda Efendî.

11. Ff. 133^b-8^b centre-page, a piece of ornate *Turkish* rhymed prose headed *dar bayân i bâniyân i Ḳusantîniya u Âyâ Şufyâ*.

12. Ff. 133^b-7^b margins, further *Turkish* letters: from Waisî Efendî to Naşûḥ Pâshâ, f. 133^b; then two more by the same; from Kamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, kâđi-asâkir of Rumili, and from one Yahyâ, f. 135^b; from Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghanî ex-kâđi-asâkir of Rumili, from Muḥammad called Bakhtî (?) kâđi-asâkir of Anatolia, and from Ḥusain b. Muḥammad called Akhî-zâda, f. 136^a; from 'Abd al-Majid b. Abî Ṭâlib known as Sîwasî, an attendant in the Sulṭân Aḥmad mosque, f. 136^b; of the above-mentioned Kamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad (headed *takrîḡ i Kamâl al-Dîn barâyi kašida i Efendî*), of Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghanî called Banâdirî, of Ḥusain b. Muḥammad called Akhî-zâda, of Muşṭafâ called 'Azmi-zâda [i.e. Muşṭafâ b. Pîr Muḥammad with the *takhalluṣ* Hâlatî, A.H. 967-1040; see Rieu's *British Museum Turkish Catalogue*, p. 96^b], and of 'Abd al-Ḥayy al-Ḥusainî called Ḳâf-zâda, f. 137^a; of Muşṭafâ Efendî kâđi-asâkir of Rumili [perhaps the same as the 'Azmi-zâda mentioned above], of 'Abd al-Karîm Efendî and of Waisî, f. 137^b.

13. Ff. 139^b-47^a, a short *Turkish* treatise on the tenets of the various Moslem sects, entitled *Tarjumân al-umam*, by Ibn Şadr al-Dîn al-Shîrwânî, beg. *الحمد لله الذى جعلنا من الفرق الناجية . . . اما بعد فهذا مختصر فى بيان مقالات اهل العالم*

14. Ff. 147^b-9^b, a *Persian sâkinâma* by Abû Turâbbeḡ Fîrḳatî (see *Âtashkada*, above, no. 384. 497), beg. *ساقى بده آن جام كه ماه شب تراست*. This is followed on ff. 150^a-1^a by a *Persian kašida* and some *kiŕ'as* by the same Abû Turâb, and some *kiŕ'as* of Ḥusain Thanâ'î and Shifâ'î. There are a few odd verses on ff. 151^b, 152^a in the original hand, but it is not clear to what authorship they are to be ascribed.

15. Ff. 152^b-3^a, miscellaneous notes (mostly *Turkish* medical prescriptions) by a different hand.

16. *Dîwân* of Naf'î, in the original hand, as follows: *Kašidas* in *Persian*, beg. *دلتم سر مست جام عشق*; ff. 158^b-61^a are blank; *ghazals* and *rubâ'is* in *Turkish*, ff. 161^b-72^a; laudatory *kašidas* in *Turkish*, ff. 172^b-204^b.

17. Here the original ms. breaks off. Ff. 205 and onwards are on different (seemingly later) paper and mostly blank. Only ff. 205^a-9^a contain in a late hand some *Turkish* poetical pieces, the first headed 'Izzat; and ff. 225-8 contain odd fragments of verse in a number of different hands.

On f. 228^b is a curious five-line inscription in an unrecognizable script bearing some slight similarity to Russian; it is possibly a cipher.

Purchased 1923.

Ff. 228; various styles of script; size, 9¼ × 5½ in.

2834. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 99

A *majmū'a*. After some anonymous verses and an owner's note (name erased) dated A.H. 1219 = A.D. 1804 on ff. 1-2^a, the contents are as follows:

1. Ff. 2^b-4⁹^b, extracts from Muḥammad Rafi' Wā'iz Ḳazwīnī's *Abwāb al-jinān*, comprising the prefatory matter which precedes the first *maḥlab*, and a number of *hikāyāt*.

2. Ff. 50^a-51^b, verse chronograms ascribed to Surūri Yazdī.

3. Ff. 52^a-54^a, two tales in *mathnawī* verse headed *naql i ḥadrat Mūsā u kāfir i but-parast ki musulmān shud* and *naql i musulmān shudan i akthar i جهودان (?) min kalām i 'Alī b. Hijāzī*.

4. Ff. 55^a-56^b, a *ḳaṣīda* of forty *baits* in praise of 'Alī, ascribed to Ḥāfiẓ and with his *takhalluṣ* in the *maqta'*, beg. آن کلین باغ وفا آن سرو بستان صفا

5. Ff. 57^a-62^b, three more laudatory *ḳaṣīdas*.

6. Ff. 62^b-77^a, a *mukhammas* by Mulla Tuḡhrā, beg. حکم از زبان خالق اکبر کند علی

7. Ff. 77^a-78^b, a *manḳabat* or eulogistic preface, 'from Bāiram [sic] Khān Bahādūr entitled Khān Khānān', i.e. Muḥammad Bairāmkhān b. Saif 'Alibeg (killed in A.H. 968), minister of Humayun and Akbar, on whom see various *tadhkiras*.

8. Ff. 79^a-82^a, a collection of similar prefaces. Since some are headed *nauf i diḡar*, it looks as if the writer has compiled a collection of 'specimen forms' for prefaces, extracted from various authors.

9. Ff. 82^b-83^a, an extract in praise of 'Alī, from the poetical works of Salimī.

10. F. 83^b, specimens of eulogy of patrons, suitable for use in prefaces.

11. Ff. 84^a-88^a, *rubā'īs* without ascription.

12. Ff. 88^b-116^b, elegant epistles suitable for various occasions; literary conceits; tales, &c. F. 93^a bears the date Sha'ban, A.H. 1214 = Jan. A.D. 1800, and on f. 102^a is a versified epistle by Mirzā Muḥammad Beg Kirmānī with the *takhalluṣ* Nak'hat.

13. Ff. 117^a-18^b, verse chronograms.

14. Ff. 119^a-58^b, short miscellaneous pieces of verse, including extracts from Nizāmī (119^b), Khusrāu (123^a), Pādshāh Timūrshāh (123^b), Ilhāmī (128^b), Miyān

Muḥammad Sarfirāz Khān 'Abbāsī (131^a, 132^a), Zahrī (133^a), Sa'dī (133^a, 155^a), Khālīṣ (139^a), Asīr (139^b), Ṣādiḳ (140^b), Mirzā Abdāl (141^a), Mādihī (145^b), Ṣā'ib (147^a, 148^b, 158^b), Wāḳif (155^a), Mir Karam 'Alī Khān Ṣāhib (155^b), 'Azīm al-Dīn Shāh (155^b, 157^b), Nawwāb Shāhrukh Shāh Ḥusainī Mūsawī (156^a), 'Iṣmat (156^b), Unsi (157^a).

15. Ff. 159^a-66^b, elegant epistles mostly addressed to 'Mirzā Muḥammad Ibrāhīm'.

16. Ff. 167^a-70^b, *mukhammasāt* by Kalīm, Masrūr, and Shaukat.

17. Ff. 171^a-2^b, 175^a-9^a, *rubā'īs* without ascription.

18. Ff. 172^b-4^b, anecdotes concerning Jahangir, perhaps extracted from some historical work.

19. F. 179, an extract from Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad 'Āmilī's *Kashkūl*.

20. Ff. 180^a-95^a, miscellaneous poetical pieces (*ḳit'as*, *fards*, *rubā'īs*, *wasfs*, &c.), starting with a *ḳit'a* ascribed to 'Ārif. It is not clear whether the rest are to be similarly ascribed, nor which of the several poets with this *takhalluṣ* is meant.

21. Ff. 195^b-7^b, a prose story of the Prophet, beg. *rivāyat mīkunand ki rūṣī ḥadrat i Muḥammad Muṣṭafā dar masjīd nishasta būd u az aṣḥāb kasī ḥāḍir nabūd*.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 198, varying number of lines; various hands, mostly Nasta'liq; European paper; size, 7⅞ × 5⅜ in.

2835. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 14

This ms. although all in one hand contains three apparently unrelated sections.

1. A work in *tadhkira* form, of short biographical notices of poets with copious extracts from their works. It is headed *bāb i dahum az bahār i dānish dar aḥwal i shu'arā*, which would seem to indicate it as part of an encyclopaedic work entitled *Bahār i dānish*, but to such a work I can find no other reference.

The rubricized headings are omitted after f. 128 and it is not always easy to identify the poet quoted. Those mentioned include:

'Aṭṭār, f. 1^b; Sanā'ī, f. 3^b; Rūmī, f. 6^b; Firdausī, f. 14^a; Aḳḳasī Mashhadī, f. 15^b; Rashīd Waṭwāt, f. 17^a; Nāṣir Bukhārī, f. 18^b; Zahrī al-Dīn Ṭāhīr Fāryābī, f. 19^a; Salmān Sāwajī, f. 21^a; Barandak Bukhārī, f. 22^a; Maṣṣūr Ḳarābafā'ī Ṭūsī, ib.; Nizāmī, f. 32^b; Saḥābī Najafī, f. 40^a; Nizāmī, f. 64^a (the notice of the poet is a repetition of that found on f. 32^b, but the poetical quotations differ); Saḥābī Astarābādī, f. 70^b; 'Umar Khayyām, f. 123^a; Sa'dī, f. 124^a; Shāhḥūr, f. 128^a; Riḍā Sabzwārī, ib.; Ḥāfiẓ, f. 128^b; Ni'mat Allah Walī, f. 132^a; Shāh Ḳāsim, f. 132^b; [Ḳāsimī Gūnābādī], f. 133^b; Aṣafī, f. 137^b; Khwājū Kirmānī, f. 140^b; [Ḥasan Ghaznavī], f. 141^b; Farrukhī, f. 143^a; Amīr Khusrāu, f. 145^a; Kamāl Khujandī, f. 152^a; Bābā Fighānī, f. 157^b; Ablī Shīrāzī, f. 161^a; Majd i Hamgar, f. 162^b; [Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ṭabīb], f. 165^a; Hātifi, f. 166^a; Mullā Ḥasan

Kāshī, f. 174^a; Mukhtārī, f. 174^b; Luṭf Allah Nishāpūrī, f. 176^b; Imāmī Iṣfahānī, f. 177^b; [Mu'in Juwainī], f. 178^a; Bahā' al-Dīn 'Āmilī, f. 178^b; Sharaf al-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī, f. 184^a; Sharaf al-Dīn Bāfiḳī, ib.; 'Urfī, ib.; Shikībī Iṣfahānī, f. 188^a; Nau'ī Khabūshānī, f. 191^b; Sharaf al-Dīn [Ḥasan b. Muḥammad] Rāmī, f. 195^b; Ṣāḥifī Shirāzī, f. 196^a; 'Unṣurī, f. 196^b; Āgahī, ib.; 'Ishratī, ib.; Ulfatī, ib.; Najdī, f. 197^a; Aimanī, ib.; Zamānī, ib.; Ḥasan 'Alī, ib.; Muḥammad Bāḳir, ib.; Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm, ib.; Abadī, f. 197^b; 'Ārif, ib.; Māhī, f. 198^a; Rafī' Marzubān, f. 198^b; Ghazzālī Mashhadī, ib.; Kāsim Kāhī, f. 199^a; Ḥakīm Ruknā, f. 199^b; Kaidī, f. 204^a; Ghairatī, f. 204^b; Kādri, f. 205^a; 'Izādī, ib.; Dā'ī, f. 205^b; Najātī, ib.; Hamdamī, ib.; Niyāzī, ib.; Najmā, ib.; Kāḍī Shihāb al-Dīn Maḥmūd, f. 206^a; Shihāb al-Dīn 'Abd Allah Bayānī, ib.; Amīr Ṣāfi (a nephew of Amīr Fāḍilī), f. 206^b; Raḍī al-Dīn 'Alī Lālā, ib.; Zain al-Sijzī (?), f. 207^a; Badi' al-Dīn Turkū, ib.; Khwāja Ḥasan, f. 207^b; Abū al-Faṭḥ Tabṣī (one of Nūḥ b. Maṣṣūr Sāmānī's *munshis* and author of an *inshā'* entitled '*Ādāt al-sādāt wa sādāt al-'ādāt*'), ib.; Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh Būrtjā (a panegyrist of Sulṭān Bahrāmshāh), f. 208^a; Jamāl al-Dīn Nāṣir, ib.; Maulānā Shīrī, ib.; Jamālī Dihlawī, f. 208^b; Amīr Sayyid 'Alā' al-Dīn, ib.; Khwāja Husain (a servant of the emperor Humāyūn), ib.; Mīr Khusrawī (nephew of Kāsim Ruknābādī), ib.; Fahmī Ṭaharānī, ib.; Kāsim Arslān Mashhadī, ib.; Ṣabbūḥī, f. 209^a; Hāshim Kāndahārī, ib.; Hījri, ib.; Mullā Luṭfi Munajjim, ib.; Yolḳūli Beg Shāmlū Unsi [here erroneously written Būrkūli Unsatī], ib.; Mīrzā Ḳulī Mailī, f. 209^b; Mullā Shaidā, f. 210^a; Naṣirā Hamadānī, f. 217^b; Muḥammad Ṭalīb Āmulī, f. 220^a; Muḥammad Amin Mustaghni, f. 240^a; Maulānā Shirāzī, f. 245^b; Tashbihī Kāshī, ib.; Mīr [Muḥammad] Sharīf Wuḳū'ī, ib.; Hayātī Gilānī, f. 246^b; Huznī, ib.; Ḥairatī, ib.; Mu'min Ḥusain Yazdī, f. 248^a; Ghurūrī, f. 248^b; Zakī Hamadānī, f. 251^b; Abū Turāb Beg, f. 274^a; Mīr Abū al-Ma'ālī, f. 282^b; a son of Khwāja 'Abd al-Ṣamad Shirīn-ḳalam, f. 303^b; Mīrzā Ghāzī Tarkhān, f. 309^b; Shāhī Sabzwārī, f. 310^b; Rif'at, f. 327^b.

2. A sketch of general history from the Prophet to the accession of Shāh Jahān, A.H. 1038 = A.D. 1628, beg. f. 327^b, وقایع از ابتدای هجرت سال بسال روی داده

3. The letters (*maktūbāt*) of 'Abd Allah Ḳuṭb b. Muḥyi to various friends and disciples on mystical and philosophical subjects. See *EIO* 1881, where it is suggested that the author's date may be around the end of the 10th century A.H. In this copy all the letters are run together without any breaks or headings other than the *bismillah*. Beg. f. 349^a, اما بعد شمارا از مکر عظیم آگاه کردانم و بر سری چند از اسرار بهشتی
These break off unfinished on f. 403^b.

No date; a neat early 19th-century hand.

Donor, Sir M. Monier-Williams.

Ff. 403, ll. 25; Nasta'liq; size, 13 × 7½ in.

2836. Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 119

Extracts from various works, all in one hand.

1. Several passages taken from Rafī' al-Dīn Shirāzī's *Tadhkirat al-mulūk* (see above, no. 276). The first, on ff. 1^b-10^a, is a description of the cave-temples at Ellora which occurs in the twelfth *faṣl* of the work (ff. 209^b-12^b of no. 276). The other passages are taken from the *khātima*, viz. ff. 10^b-17^b a passage beginning *dhikr i shamma i aḥwāl i wilāyat i jazīra Paikū* (ff. 225^a-7^b of no. 276); ff. 17^b-30^a, one beginning *dhikr i jamā'atī az Istanbul ki bi ṭam' i kūh i filā bi daryā muḥīṭ rafta būdand* (ff. 228^a-32^a of no. 276); ff. 30^a-31^b, one beginning *dhikr i waq' i ḥaml i ba'dī az 'aurāt ki khilāf i mu'tād wa'qī' shuda* (which I do not find in the other ms.); ff. 31^b-33^b, one beginning *dikhr i ba'dī az ādamī u ḥayawān ki bi khilāf i khalkat i mu'tād khalk' shuda and* (ff. 239^b-40^a of no. 276).

The scribe states on f. 10^b that these passages were transcribed from a ms. of the *Tadhkirat al-mulūk* in the handwriting of منجن خان بن کشور خان

2. On ff. 34^a-41^b, a passage without ascription dealing with the meanings of the names of the old Persian kings.

3. On ff. 41^b-47^a, a passage taken from Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Khalaf Tabrīzī's *Burhān i ḳāfi'* concerning the letters of the alphabet, their divisions, and their grammatical uses.

4. On ff. 47^b-50^a, notes on the doctrine that the Christians have falsified the message of Jesus, supported by citations including one from Dawānī's commentary [entitled *Shawākil al-ḥūr*] on Shihāb al-Dīn Suhrawardī Maḳṭūl's *Hayākil al-nūr* (*Brock. GAL* i. 438, *Suppl.* i. 782).

Undated.

Ff. 50, ll. 11; Nasta'liq; European paper; slightly worm-eaten; size, 7 × 4½ in.

2837. Ms. Pers. b. 4

A volume of scraps.

1. F. 1, a sheet containing a *ḳaṣīda* of eleven verses in praise of Lord Herbert (*manṣūma dar madḥ i Lād Hābat Bahādur*).

On the back is inscribed 'Mary Salter, Hammersmith, 1814 . . . [illegible] . . . Browne'.

Nasta'liq; gold-sprinkled paper; size, 16½ × 8½ in.

2. Ff. 3-5, Persian idioms with English equivalents; headed 'locutions'. Beg., I have forgotten یاد کردم خاطر کردم [*sic*].

Donor, J. J. Fahie (1919).

Naskh, European hand; size, 13½ × 8½ in.

3. Ff. 6-7, 'a Persian secret letter', consisting of one sheet which must be folded in two along a certain line and held up to the light. Read thus, there is found a

ki'at of three *bait*s in the Hazaj metre, in which the bounty of a patron is begged.

Same donor.

Size (folded), $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ in.

4. Ff. 9-10, a folded sheet containing twelve 'popular Persian songs, taken down at Kashan, 1. Nov. 1888'. As an example, one of the shorter ones is here quoted:

عقرب زلف کجست قمر قرنیست
تا قمر در عقرب است کار ما چنین است
کیه کیه میزند دل ما میشکند
درا بلنکر میزند دل ما میشکند

[the last line repeated].

Same donor.

Shikasta; size (folded), $14 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

5. Ff. 11-14, miscellaneous pieces in various hands, described in Mr. Fahie's writing as 'from the visitor's book at Manzerieh, 26/9/88'.

Same donor.

Mostly Shikasta; size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ in.

6. Ff. 15-19, two private letters and two envelopes addressed to Mr. Fahie, in Shikasta.

7. Ff. 20-24, English translations of 42 Persian proverbs.

Same donor and date.

Size, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2838. Ms. Pers. e. 36

A volume of scraps.

1. F. 2, a *mišrū'* in large Nasta'liq, stated to be the autograph of Bahā' Allah, the successor of the Bāb.

Donor, C. M. Firth.

Size, $2\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2. F. 3, a passport issued by Gulāb Singh, king of Kashmir (A.D. 1846-57), in June 1851 to John William Yerbury (thus a note by Mr. Yerbury); as the document itself bears the date 1908 it seems that the Samvat era is employed.

Donor, Col. J. W. Yerbury (1916).

Shikasta; size, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ in.

3. Ff. 4-8, a description of eleven games played in Persia, 'written down at Shiraz, Sept. '92'. The names given are:

اَشْ خُورَك , f. 8^b.
كاسه كِناره , ib.
مرد مردان من , f. 8^a.
چوپي , f. 7^b.
فَنجان بازي , ib.

خِرْس مَرَس , f. 6^b.

زِي تو , ib.

كوپل , f. 6^a.

كشمشك , f. 5^b.

گُوثر , f. 5^a.

شوروا , ib.

خاله مومو , f. 4^b.

Donor, J. J. Fahie (1919).

Shikasta; size, $6\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$ in.

4. Ff. 10-15, rules for addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, with examples. Wanting a page at the beginning.

Same donor.

Naskh and Shikasta; size, $7 \times 4\frac{1}{8}$ in.

5. F. 17, a sheet covered on both sides with Nasta'liq writing in many superimposed layers, so that the whole appears only a scribble.

Size, $6\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

G. ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS

2839. Ms. Bodl. or. 208 (ff. 136-56)

Dhail i risāla i Mu'iniya, notes intended to explain certain obscure passages in an astronomical treatise, evidently by the same author as these notes, entitled *Risāla i Mu'iniya*. The latter work is recorded in *H. Khalfa* iii. 444, no. 6362, whence we learn that the prince (*pādshāhsāda* in the preface of our ms.) to whom the work was dedicated was named Mu'in al-Dīn Abū Shams b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Maṣūf. The identity of the author, however, was unknown to *H. Khalfa* and is not revealed in our ms. The notes are divided into eight *faṣl*s.

Beg. f. 136^b, چون عنایت ربانی مجاب انتظار

Undated, probably 16th century.

Provenance uncertain; possibly part of the bequest of Thomas Hunt, Regius Professor of Hebrew, in 1774.

Ff. 136-56, ll. 15; Nasta'liq in a Turkish style; many diagrams neatly drawn in red; size, $7 \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ in.

2840. Ms. Heb. e. 162

A collection of prayers in Judaeo-Persian by Yūḥannā Dā'ūd.

Beg. p. 1, מנאנאת יוחנן בן דוד בדרגאה כדאי

דוד : אי כדאי יכתא

Copied in 1915 (see p. 65) by the author, who also presented it (1937).

Pp. 105, ll. 10; Judaeo-Persian script; size, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2841. Ms. Pers. c. 37

Hidāyat al-muta'allimîn fi al-ṭibb, a medical encyclopedia by Abû Bakr Rabî' b. Aḥmad al-Akhawain al-Bukhârî, a pupil of Razes. It is mentioned as one of the 'intermediate' works of medicine recommended by Nizâmî 'Arûdî in his *Āḥâr maḳâla* (Gibb Memorial Series, no. xi, 1910, p. 70), the author being there called ابو بكر احويني. The only other recorded copy is Istanbul Fatih 3646 (Horn, *Zeitschr. d. deutschen Morg. Ges.*, Bd. 54, p. 329). See also M. Minovi's article *Hidāyat al-muta'allimîn dar ṭibb* in the journal *Yaghmâ*, year 3 (1950), pp. 497-510.

The work is divided into 183 *bābs*, of which a full index is found on pp. 2-7. Beg. p. 8, سپاس مر ایزد را کی, آفریدگار زمی و آسمانست و افریدگار هرچ اندرین دو میانست. From here to p. 164 is occupied by a physiological introduction; on p. 165 begins (with a new *bis-millah*) the description of ailments and their cures.

Copied at the end of Rabî' I, A.H. 478 = July A.D. 1085. See *Bodleian Library Record*, vol. iii, pl. facing p. 169, for a reproduction of this colophon.

This original colophon is followed by the colophon of one Abû Ṭālib b. Muḥammad b. Abî Zaid al-Ṭabib, who states that he collated the whole book 'from a correct copy', on 18 Rabî' II, A.H. 682 = 16 July A.D. 1283. To this collator are due the frequent marginal notes throughout the volume, and also supplied by his hand are pp. 519-20, on which he has noted: این ورق هم از چنین کتاب هدایه است انجا کی اصلاح ادویه کفته است و بیان حمیات رفته هیچ

P. 662 contains a number of notes by subsequent owners, but all are nearly effaced.

P. 1 contains a fine Cufic title and the name of the author as given at the beginning of this article. A later hand has however written 'Abû Ḥakîm' over 'Abû Bakr', and beneath this is pasted a slip of paper bearing the following inscription (damaged towards the end): *în kitâb Hidāya i Akhawain u Kunnâsh i Akhawain khwânand, muṣannif i in Abû Ḥakîm Rabî' ibn Aḥmad al-Akhawain rahmat Allah 'alaihi shâgird i Muḥammad Zakariyâ al-Râzî rahmat Allah 'alaihi. U cûn ân buzurg barâyi farzand i khwud jamî karda bûd tâ ûnâ dastûri u cûn ṭibbiyati kunad tadbîr i û bi şarwâb buwad, in da'if tajriba kard, wal-ḥaḳḳ hîc mu'âlaja khaṭa' namî-uftad. U cûn farzand i a'azz Husain dar ṭibb shurû' kard u az madad i âsmânî bahrmand bûd u [mu'âlaja i] sûdmand i pasandida jamâ'at i ba'di az akâbir . . . cûn in da'if râ bishtar i aukât dar mu'âlajât i amrûd u cûn bâ in kitâb bûd u bâ wujûd i kutub i bisyar i ṭibbi ki . . . iltimâs urâ afsâr kardam in kitâb. . .* This entry ends with the signature Abû Ṭālib 'Abd Allah b. Muḥammad Ṭabib and the date A.H. 717 = A.D. 1317.

Purchased 1950.

Pp. 662, ll. 19; excellent old Naskh; pp. 519-20 have (as

mentioned above) been supplied by the collator in A.H. 682, and a small corner at the bottom of this leaf has been cut off; the collator's marginal notes have in places suffered slightly from the trimming and mounting of the leaves, but the volume is otherwise in excellent preservation; size, 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2842. Ms. Seld. superius 44 (ff. 57-65)

Fragment of the **Dîwân i 'Imâd**, by 'Imâd al-Din Faḳîh Kirmânî. See above, nos. 803-6, &c. This copy consists of *ghazals*, *ḳit'as*, &c., without any order.

Beg. f. 57^b, صوفی رقم زندی بر دلك ملمع كش

Incomplete, breaking off abruptly on f. 65^b.

Undated; probably 16th century.

Ff. 57-65, coll. 2, ll. 25; neat Naskh; rather damp-stained; size, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2843. Ms. Pers. d. 101

Zawâhir al-sarâ'ir, biography of the Naḳshbandî shaikh Sa'dî Lâhûrî (who died A.H. 1108, according to several chronograms at the end of this work), composed in A.H. 1112 = A.D. 1700 by Muḥammad 'Umar b. Ibrâhîm al-Peshâwarî.

Before the main work are found: ff. ii^b-iii^b, some anonymous riddles and verses; ff. iv^a-v^b blank; f. vi^a, chronograms; ff. vi^b-vii^a, copy of a letter introduced by the following statement, 'This is a letter written from Peshâwar during the course of A.H. 1101 or 1102 to me in Khushî (which is the name of a village near Ghaznah), in reply to a communication of mine, by Mirzâ 'Atâ Beg 'Arab *'alaihi al-rahmah*'; ff. vii^b-viii^b, index to the main work.

The preface of the main work begins, f. 1^b, الحمد لمن زين ظواهر الاولياء باتصافهم باخلاق الصفاتية

The work consists, after the preface, of an introduction (*tamhîd*), three chapters (*manẓar*), and a *khâtima*. The introduction (f. 4^a) in two *ḳism*, the first on the advantages of cultivating the society of holy men, the second containing a brief résumé of the Naḳshbandî *silsila* from Naḳshband down to Sa'dî Lâhûrî himself; chapter 1 (f. 43^a) on the birth and early life of the shaikh; chapter 2 (f. 64^b) on his teaching and miracles; chapter 3 (f. 108^a) on his children; *khâtima* (f. 183^b) on his death.

Copied on Monday 12 Jumâdâ II, A.H. 1134 = 13 Mar. A.D. 1722, by Sayyid 'Alî Beg Khushbâ'î, at the request of the author and from the latter's autograph.

The colophon is followed by several pieces in praise of one of Shaikh Sa'dî Lâhûrî's sons named Muḥammad Yaḥyâ, with the honorific title *Sirr al-a'zam*, who was born A.H. 1031 and died 1132. The author of these pieces is the same Muḥammad 'Umar who composed the main work. They are in his own autograph hand, and were written (except for the last two) at Peshâwar on Sunday, 6 Muḥarram, A.H. 1135 = 17 Oct. A.D. 1722. They consist of an elegy on Shaikh Muḥammad Yaḥyâ, in the form of a *tarjî'-band* (ff. 192^a-5^b), some verse chronograms on his death and on that of his son Muḥammad

Ismâ'il who died A.H. 1129 (ff. 195^b-6^b), a brief prose eulogy of him (ff. 196^b-7^b), and two further elegies on him in the form of *qaṣidas* (ff. 198^a-203^a). F. 203^b contains an anecdote in badly smudged ink.

On f. 1^a is written, 'To Colonel Ranking, Secretary Board of Examiners, Calcutta.'

Purchased 1951.

Ff. really viii + 201 (for ff. 8-10 are lost), ll. 31; main text and index in neat Naskh, the other pieces in Nasta'liq; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

2844. Ms. Marsh 210

Mawâhib i 'aliya, commentary on the *Ḳur'ân* by Ḥusain b. 'Ali Wâ'iẓ Kâshifi. See above, nos. 1805-8, and *Storey*, no. 20 (2).

Beg. as usual, f. 2^b.

Copied by Ismâ'il Shaikh Dâ'ud Ćishti; undated, but in a good seventeenth-century hand.

Ff. 598, ll. 26; Kuranic text in red Naskh, commentary in Nasta'liq; inner margin of f. 2 damaged; size, 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

2845. Ms. Pers. d. 102

Lailâ Majnûn, by Nizâmî.

Beg. as usual, p. 1.

Undated, but in a fine sixteenth-century calligraphy of approximately A.H. 971 = A.D. 1563 (a seal bearing this date is found on p. 27).

This copy belonged formerly to James Atkinson, the author of the English translation of the poem (see J. A. Atkinson's edition, London 1894, of 'The loves of Lailî and Majnûn, a poem from the original Persian of Nizâmî by J. Atkinson', p. vii), and his signature appears on the blank page preceding p. 1. The great value of the ms. lies in its nine splendid Mughal miniatures, comprising

attributions to Lohangâ-ĉela (p. 27), Dhanwan (pp. 35, 65), Bhagawân (p. 41), Banwâlî Khurd (p. 53), Āsî (p. 66), Bâhan (p. 82), and Dharmdâs (p. 105).

See A. F. L. Beeston, 'The Atkinson *Lailâ Majnûn*', in *Bodleian Library Record*, vol. iv, pp. 63-6.

Purchased 1951.

Pp. 110, 4 coll., 21 ll.; Nasta'liq; decorated heading on p. 1, miniatures on pp. 27, 35, 41, 47, 53, 65, 66, 82, 105; size, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

2846. Ms. Pers. c. 38

Miftâḥ al-surûd, a treatise on Indian music, composed in A.H. 1084 by an author here (f. 2^a) called Iĳâdi Iĳasan [but in the Berlin ms. Ḥusain] b. khwâja Ṭâhir b. khwâja Muḥammad. See *Pertsch* 34 (2); also an abstract in *EIO* 714.

Beg., f. 1^b.

Copied A.H. 1218 = A.D. 1803 by Jamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad.

Purchased 1952.

Ff. 97, ll. 13; Nasta'liq; decoration on ff. 1^b, 2^a; the versos of every leaf from 8-93 are occupied by a series of paintings of *râgas* and *râginîs* (see the reproduction in *Bodleian Library Record*, vol. iv, Pl. XI); size 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 9 in.

2847. Ms. Laud or. 146

Album of calligraphy and miniatures. The calligraphic specimens are mostly Persian, with a few pieces in Arabic. One specimen (f. 11^b) is signed by a calligrapher Muḥammad Mîr Harawî. The miniatures are pen-and-ink sketches of single figures (without any background) slightly tinted by pale washes of colour.

Part of Laud's third donation, 1639.

Ff. 3-19, calligraphic Naskh and Nasta'liq. Miniatures on ff. 4^b, 5^a, 7^b, 8^a, 13^b, 14^a. Size, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

CONSPECTUS OF SHELFMARKS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS
DESCRIBED IN PART THREE OF THE CATALOGUE

Ms. Arab. d. 144	2714	Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 30	2765
e. 66	2786	(cont.) 31	2504
e. 93 (ff. 53-56)	2737	32	2540
e. 105 (ff. 35-37)	2729	33 }	2777
f. 65	2828	34 }	2481
Ms. Bodl. or. 208 (ff. 136-56)	2839	35	2514
Ms. Bruce 49	2567	36	2513
Dep. b. 5	2538	37	2784
Ms. Elliott 62	2665	38	2726
Ms. Heb. e. 162	2840	39	2466
Ms. Hunt. 87 (ff. 1-34)	2739	40	2631
87 (ff. 35-147)	2741	41	2510
284 (ff. 115-24)	2733	42	2551
Ms. Ind. Inst. Arab. 20	2830	43	2473
Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 1	2653	44	2494
2	2776	45	2689
3 }	2433	46	2566
4 }		47	2438
5 }		48	2526
6 }		49 (ff. 1-91)	2527
7	2539	49 (ff. 92-325)	2431
8	2617	50	2475
9	2454	51	2682
10	2758	52	2535
11	2499	53	2497
12	2735	54	2468
13	2459	55 }	
14	2835	56 }	
15	2610	57 }	
16	2455	58 }	2770
17	2492	59	2621
18	2479	60	2462
19	2440	61	2694
20	2472	62	2500
21	2450	63	2529
22	2820	64	2448
23	2759	65	2627
24	2817	66	2646
25 }	2471	67	2517
26 }		68	2556
27	2430	69	2810
28	2768	70 (ff. 2-22)	2801
29	2461	70 (ff. 22-280)	2587
		71 (ff. 1-111)	2707
		71 (ff. 112-205)	2511
		72	2512
		73	

Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 74				Ms. Ind. Inst. Pers. 121			2607
(cont.) 75			2532	(cont.) 122			2495
76				Ms. Laud or. 146			2847
77			2803	Ms. Marsh 161			2428
78 (ff. 1-108)			2725	168-69			2779
78 (ff. 111-201)			2785	210			2844
79			2716	Ms. Mill 201			2773
80			2593	Ms. Ouseley 65			2813
81			2534	Ms. Ouseley add. 130			2826
82			2522	Ms. Pers. a. 4			2822
83			2447	b. 3			2819
84			2766	b. 4			2837
85			2596	b. 5			2460
86			2465	b. 6			2823
87			2705	b. 7			2458
88			2695	b. 8			2659
89 (ff. 1-152)			2437	c. 17			2588
89 (ff. 153-76)			2563	c. 18			2794
89 (ff. 177-232)			2543	c. 19			2728
89 (ff. 233-304)			2590	c. 20			2434
90			2724	c. 21			2452
91			2518	c. 22 (ff. 1-34)			2757
92			2516	c. 22 (ff. 40-51)			2750
93 (ff. 1-161)			2723	c. 22 (ff. 52-113)			2755
93 (ff. 162-252)			2706	c. 22 (ff. 114-62)			2750
94			2523	c. 22 (ff. 163-239)			2744
95			2519	c. 23			2443
96			2486	c. 24			2507
97			2592	c. 25			2457
98			2467	c. 26			2544
99			2834	c. 27			2806
100			2700	c. 28			2661
101			2542	c. 29			2752
102			2762	c. 30			2449
103			2764	c. 31			2502
104			2747	c. 32 (ff. 1-39)			2763
105			2697	c. 32 (ff. 43-66)			2756
106			2608	c. 34			2778
107			2444	c. 35			2792
108			2811	c. 36 (ff. 1-148)			2742
109			2668	c. 36 (ff. 149-357)			2731
110			2474	c. 37			2841
111			2547	c. 38			2846
112			2594	d. 28			2464
113			2478	d. 29			2825
114			2480	d. 30			2602
115			2623	d. 31			2446
116			2775	d. 32			2832
117			2496	d. 33			2451
118			2493	d. 35			2644
119			2836	d. 36			2686
120			2501				

Ms. Pers. d. 37	2442
(cont.) d. 38	2441
d. 39 (ff. 1-220)	2435
d. 39 (f. 221)	2660
d. 40	2436
d. 41	2657
d. 42	2804
d. 43	2585
d. 44	2537
d. 45	2530
d. 47	2807
d. 48	2636
d. 49	2555
d. 50	2599
d. 51	2549
d. 52	2732
d. 53	2626
d. 54	2553
d. 55 (ff. 1-132)	2597
d. 55 (ff. 133-7)	2615
d. 56	2560
d. 57	2586
d. 58	2614
d. 59	2796
d. 61	2506
d. 62	2482
d. 64	2545
d. 65	2663
d. 67 (ff. 1-44)	2647
d. 67 (ff. 44-68)	2650
d. 68	2708
d. 69	2491
d. 70	2568
d. 71	2564
d. 72	2730
d. 73	2746
d. 74	2693
d. 75	2698
d. 76	2456
d. 78	2642
d. 79	2669
d. 80	2505
d. 81	2721
d. 82	2643
d. 83	2469
d. 84	2711
d. 85	2783
d. 86	2639
d. 87	2818
d. 88	2654
d. 89	2831
d. 90	2470

Ms. Pers. d. 91	2699
(cont.) d. 92	2554
d. 93	2616
d. 94	2753
d. 95	2580
d. 96	2429
d. 97	2595
d. 98	2791
d. 99	2760
d. 100	2749
d. 101	2843
d. 102	2845
e. 26	2579
e. 27	2666
e. 28	2445
e. 29	2453
e. 30	2476
e. 31	2618
e. 32 (ff. 1-472)	2570
e. 32 (ff. 473-92)	2667
e. 33	2738
e. 34 (ff. 24-36)	2736
e. 34 (ff. 37-64)	2740
e. 34 (ff. 65-82)	2734
e. 35 (ff. 1-37)	2672
e. 35 (ff. 37-99)	2800
e. 36	2838
e. 37 (ff. 1-42)	2691
e. 37 (ff. 44-144)	2680
e. 37 (ff. 145-68)	2681
e. 38 (ff. 1-38)	2781
e. 38 (ff. 38-281)	2780
e. 39	2717
e. 40	2751
e. 41	2583
e. 42	2609
e. 43	2713
e. 44	2812
e. 45	2601
e. 46	2598
e. 48	2690
e. 49	2645
e. 50	2628
e. 51	2793
e. 52	2603
e. 53	2604
e. 54	2581
e. 55 (ff. 1-62)	2718
e. 55 (ff. 64-87)	2722
e. 56 (ff. 1-28)	2720
e. 56 (ff. 29-73)	2719
e. 57	2795

Ms. Pers. e. 58	2797	Ms. Whinfield 1	2541
(cont.) e. 59	2787	2	2432
e. 60 (ff. 1-7)	2648	3	2802
e. 60 (ff. 8-55)	2637	4	2531
e. 61 (ff. 1-227)	2798	5	2676
e. 61 (ff. 227-31)	2748	6	2503
e. 62	2712	7	2535
e. 63	2591	8	2827
e. 64	2652	10	2582
e. 65 (ff. 2-30)	2630	11	2769
e. 65 (ff. 32-113)	2686	12	2619
e. 65 (ff. 113-15)	2656	13	2577
e. 65 (ff. 117-41)	2685	14	2439
e. 66	2684	15	2572
e. 67	2613	16	2524
e. 68	2754	17	2664
e. 69	2641	18	2575
e. 70	2578	19	2704
e. 71 (ff. 2-313)	2571	20	2508
e. 71 (ff. 314-21)	2772	21	2782
e. 72	2640	22	2515
e. 73	2649	23	2574
e. 74	2651	24	2552
e. 75	2655	25	2487
e. 76	2658	26	2622
e. 77	2789	27	2799
e. 78 (R)	2814	28	2489
e. 79	2463	29 (ff. 1-45)	2703
e. 80	2761	29 (ff. 45-118)	2710
e. 81	2485	30	2520
f. 2	2624	31	2521
f. 3	2670	32	2709
f. 4	2635	33	2548
f. 5	2634	34	2701
f. 6	2805	35	2679
f. 7	2600	36	2488
f. 8	2620	37	2727
f. 9 (ff. 1-75)	2573	38	2576
f. 9 (ff. 76-109)	2675	39	2633
f. 10	2788	40	2605
f. 11	2561	41	2791
f. 12	2509	42	2546
Ms. Pococke 432 (ff. 95-99)	2774	43	2533
432 (f. 100)	2824	44	2584
Ms. Polygl. or. c. 3	2821	46	2677
Ms. Seld. A. 72. 6	2829	47	2771
Ms. Seld. superius 44 (ff. 57-65)	2842	48	2484
Ms. Turk. d. 8	2833	49	2569
d. 9	2611	51	2808
e. 16	2612	52	2498
		53	2528
		54	2662

Ms. Whinfield 55	2674	Ms. Whinfield 69	2557
(<i>cont.</i>) 56 (ff. 1-48)	2671	(<i>cont.</i>) 70	2558
56 (ff. 49-133)	2678	71	2559
57 (ff. 1-77)	2745	72	2490
57 (ff. 78-194)	2743	73	2536
58	2629	74	2692
59	2483	75	2673
60	2809	76 (ff. 1-14)	2816
61	2562	76 (ff. 19-78)	2815
62	2477	77	2589
63	2687	78	2625
64	2683	79	2606
65	2715	80	2702
66	2767	81	2696
67	2565	83	2550
68	2638	84	2632

CONSPECTUS OF MANUSCRIPTS DATED
EARLIER THAN A.H. 1000

A.H.	NO.	A.H.	NO.	A.H.	NO.
478	2841	867	768	941	894
670	396	868	698, 1345, 1507, 1510, 1526, 1641	942	348, 940
679	1513	873	868	943	648, 817, 863(?)
684	2778	874	2564	944	4, 6, 23, 648, 986, 1467
691	2567	876	862	945	818, 1691
695	2568	877	1877	946	1016
700	1645	878	1418, 1522	947	1022, 2749
704	1480	879	883, 2595	948	2779
730	2509	884	648, 786	949	1426, 1435, 1457
742	1835	885	147	951	967, 2633
744	1578	886	154, 885, 888, 1270	952	941
766	2446	889	867, 2429	953	28, 2445, 2618
767	585	890	2116-18, 2120	954	1539
769	1579	893	699, 1513	955	811, 897
792	2373	894	2	956	513, 588, 819
798	1817	895	2729	957	175, 1538
804	2033	897	1343	958	864, 1497
805	646	898	628, 759, 1686	959	494, 1271
815	1342, 1455, 1514	899	493, 947	960	2119, 2121
816	1842	900	286	961	785, 903
817	1431	902	769	963	887, 895, 905, 1030, 2207, 2282
821	1843	903	2126	965	87, 629
832	324	905	1245	966	2105
833	324	907	587, 2002, 2603	967	985, 1026
834	803	910	2381	968	1247, 2218, 2361, 2691
836	2780, 2781	911	448, [694, 836], 948, 2581	969	906
838	2085	913	1681	970	772, 900, 1006 [add. & corr.], 1434
839	751, 762, 781, 796, 801, 802, 806, 810, 843, 854, 855, 857, 860, 861	914	1905	971	900, 1447, 2090
840	766, 2579	915	2112	972	459, 900
841	586	916	2741	973	942, 2718
843	32, 815, 2580	918	682	974	729, 853, 907, 2190, 2617
847	26	919	61, 1246, 1583	975	349
848	767	920	989, 1353, 2601	976	926, 927, 1433, 1990
850	3, 1251	921	1444, 2680	977	908, 2072
851	27, 2616	923	649, 727	978	47, 350, 1496, 2212
852	153, 1977	924	649	979	743, 896, 1034, 2093, 2382, 2719
856	681, 1506	926	962	980	596, 844
859	2616	927	816, 859	981	605 [add. & corr.], 639, 1336, 1371, 2138, 2219, 2596, 2720
860	758, 882	929	431	982	909, 996, 2591
861	874	930	309, 536	983	730, 922, 1007, 2128
862	780, 1525	932	1528	985	351, 949, 1044, 2039
864	785	933	863(?), 1904(8)		
865	525, 749, 752, 2030	936	127, 728		
866	2598	937	1542, 2122, 2381, 2673		
		938	2127		

CONSPECTUS OF MANUSCRIPTS DATED EARLIER THAN A.H. 1000 99

A.H.	NO.	A.H.	NO.	A.H.	NO.
986	. . . 2597	991	48,61,795,869,983,2091,2123	996	. . . 2079
987	770, 2033, 2569, 2597, 2611, 2615	992	. . . 164	997	. . . 673
988	. . . 821, 858	993	. . . 138, 2721	998	. . . 1460, 1895, 2136
989	52, 58, 590, 1013, 1023, 2170	994	. . . 2111, 2500, 2796	999	352, 561, 595, 650, 1338, 1499, 1570, 2103
990	. . . 604, 812, 1038	995	76, 1039, 1064, 1068, 1529, 1900, 2089, 2422		

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA TO PARTS I AND II OF THE CATALOGUE

5. The shelfmark 'Sub Fenestra XV' should be deleted; the present shelfmark is Ms. Laud or. 323.
33. The identification of this work with the *Zubdat al-tawârikh* is incorrect. The *Zubdat* is a later work dedicated not to Shâhrukh but to Bâisunghur. The present work is the untitled geographical compilation found in the British Museum Ms. Or. 1577 (see *Rieu* i. 422 and *Storey*, p. 87 note 1). It is further incorrect to state that Hâfiz Abrû's names were 'Nûr al-Dîn b. Luţf Allah b. 'Abd Allah'; his names were in fact Shihâb al-Dîn 'Abd Allah b. Luţf Allah (see *Encyclopaedia of Islam* and *Storey*, p. 86).
42. For 'Jumpers?' read Chambers.
93. The shelfmark should read Ms. Ouseley 419.
97. On this work see *Storey*, p. 113.
100. See the article by H. Beveridge in the *Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review*, xiii, Jan. 1902, pp. 88-90.
114. The ascription of this work to Muḥammad Bakhtâwar Khân is, as *Storey*, no. 151, points out, a fiction. The real author was Muḥammad Baḳâ b. Ghulâm Muḥammad Sahâranpurî.
141. For 'Afifah read 'Afif.
149. This manuscript has been identified by V. Bartold as a portion of the second volume (dealing with Khurasan) of Hâfiz Abrû's untitled geographical compendium, of which the first volume is found in no. 33 (see the addenda to that entry, *supra*). Ff. 1-168 of the present manuscript correspond to ff. 255-8 of the British Museum Ms. Or. 1577 (*Rieu* i. 421); the description of Transoxiana which occupies ff. 168^b-173^a in our manuscript seems not to be found in any other recorded manuscript of this work.
150. The statement that the 'Institutes, designs and enterprises' are entirely wanting in this copy is incorrect. The 'Institutes' and 'Designs' are indeed found here, though not separated from the 'Memoirs' by any formal division in the text. The date of copying is not A.H. 1179 as stated, but 1189, the seventeenth year of Shâh 'Âlam's reign; the actual date corresponds to 5 December A.D. 1775.
161. This manuscript has been identified by V. Bartold as containing the second part of the *Zubdat al-tawârikh i Bâisunghurî*, which itself constitutes the fourth *rub'* of Hâfiz Abrû's *Majma' al-tawârikh*. The only other recorded copy of this *rub'* is the Istanbul Ms. Fatih 4371/1 (see F. Tauer, 'Les manuscrits persans historiques des bibliothèques de Stamboul, I', *Archiv Orientalni* iii (1931), pp. 100-1; also the same author's 'Vorbericht über die Edition des Zafarnama von Nizam Šami und der wichtigsten Teile der Geschichtswerke Hâfiz-i Abrû's', *Archiv Orientalni* iv (1932), p. 253; and *Storey*, p. 88). This occupies ff. 1^b-440^a of our manuscript, and the explicit on f. 440^a coincides with that quoted by Tauer from the Fatih manuscript.
- Ff. 440^b-446^b are occupied by a fragment (which breaks off incomplete on f. 446^b) of some other work, beginning:
- ذکر تتمه وقائع که سنه ثلاثین و ثمانمائے حادث
شد از جمله جلال نعم ربانی و غرائب منح سبحانی
173. The shelfmark should read Ms. Elliott 353.
179. (*at foot of col.* 101) for Bânida read Pâyanda; see *Storey*, p. 533.
221. The following comment on this entry is from the pen of H. Beveridge: 'The authors of the catalogue do not seem to have been aware that the copyist was no less a person than Sayyid Aḥmad of Aligarh, the well-known reformer and founder of the Aligarh college. I did not find him saying that he used *ten* good manuscripts; the expression was 'several' manuscripts. The Sirâj al-Dîn Bahâdur Shâh whom he mentions as having helped him is not the son of Aurangzib, but Bahâdur Shâh II, the last king of Delhi.'
264. For Āturman Kâitah read Āturman Kâyat'h.
285. The author's full name is Sharaf al-Dîn Faḍl Allah Ḥusainî Ḳazwînî; see *Storey*, no. 323.
313. The shelfmark should read Ms. Elliott 331.
320. (*foot of col.* 172) The 'Ḥasan Beg' mentioned as author of the work *Muntakhab al-tawârikh* is presumably identical with Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Khâkî Shîrâzî (Elliott, *Bibl. Index*, xxvii).
- The *Tuḥfat al-fuḳarâ* is by Muḥammad Murâd Naḳshbandî, died A.H. 1134, according to the Index of titles in vol. ii, col. 1447.
- (*top of col.* 173) For Muḥammad Amin Balkhî read Rafî' al-Dîn Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Šabûr b. Muḥammad Amin Balkhî with the *takhalluṣ* Ghâfil; see the index of titles in pt. ii, col. 1754, under *Nawâdir al-akhbâr*.
341. Subsequently to the publication of this entry, Ethé refoliated the manuscript, and the beginnings and ends of the various items should be renumbered as follows: item 1, ff. 54^b-57^b instead of ff. 51-9; item 2, ff. 63-5 instead of ff. 60-2; item 3, ff. 65^b-70^b instead of ff. 62^b-67^a; item 4, ff. 73-82 instead of ff. 69-78; item 5, ff. 84-91 instead of ff. 79-86; the subsections should also be

- renumbered correspondingly, as also the information at the end of the entry concerning the types of script, &c.
356. The shelfmark should read Ms. Fraser 96.
365. (*top of col. 196*) For Judas Iscariot read St Jude; for Thaddaeus read Matthias. This manuscript was presented by Father Joseph de Castro S. J. to William Methold, president of the English factory at Agra, on 8 September 1638.
366. (*middle of col. 196*) The *Nafā'is al-ma'āthir* is by 'Alā' al-Daulah Ḳazwīnī, *takhalluṣ* Kāmī.
(*subsection 17*) This seems to be the only authority which gives Anwarī's name as Muḥammad b. Muḥammad; elsewhere he is called 'Alī b. Maḥmūd.
(*subsection 22*) Taḳī's statement that Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Razzāḳ Iṣfahānī died in A.H. 588 is at variance with the statement of the *Ātashkadah* (no. 384.369) that he 'began to flourish' under Muḥammad Khwārazmshāh (reigned A.H. 596-617).
374. (*subsection 2*) For 'Adairī read Ghadāirī.
(*subsection 94*) For Wirdibeg read Dardī Beg (see no. 395.243).
376. (*subsection 108*) For Khātīmī read Khātāmī.
(*subsection 472*) Most authorities call Waḳārī, Ghāzī *ibn* Jānī; *Pertsch* 663 *vāw* 23, however, gives the name in the same form as the present manuscript.
(*subsection 771*) Ethé has read this name incorrectly; the manuscript has Muḥammad Aḥsan Shādābī.
379. (*subsections 502-8*) The page reference to these entries should read f. 508^b throughout instead of f. 509^a.
(*subsection 613*) The author here referred to is probably identical with Muḥammad Mu'min Mirzā b. Badī' al-Zamān b. Sultān Ḥusain of no. 395.2304.
(*subsection 656*) Read Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlīṣ; see no. 395.2383.
390. (*subsection 1*) The *Garshaspnāma* is probably not the work of the elder Asadī; on this subject see no. 507.
395. (*subsection 48*) Most authorities attribute the *Khāwar-nāma* to the author named in the following subsection 49.
(*subsection 114*) For Akbar read Aurangzīb.
(*subsection 503*) For Pādishāh read probably Bābā Shāh; see no. 376.563.
(*subsection 1737*) For 'Ālimī read 'Āmilī.
(*subsection 2751*) For Khūristān read Khūzistān.
(*subsection 2854*) In this entry the author of the *tadh-kira* has evidently confounded the famous Nāzīm Harawī (died A.H. 1081) with Farrukh (or, Farah) Ḥusain Nāzīm (died A.H. 1068), see *Rieu* i. 380a.
(*subsection 3107*) The poetical quotation cited under this name is identical with the verse cited in no. 379.745 under the name Yār Muḥammad *Rakhna*.
407. (*latter part of col. 407*) The full name of the author of the *Suwar al-kawākib* is, according to Brock. *GAL* Suppl. i. 398, Abū al-Ḥasan 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar Ṣūfī. But Suter (*Die Mathematiker und Astronomen*, p. 62) seems to be more correct in giving him the *kunya* Abū al-Ḥusain.
414. The author of the *Jām i gītinumā* is, according to Ḥajī Khalfa, Ḳāḍī Mir Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn Maibudī; the reference to Ghiyāth al-Dīn Maṣṣūr should accordingly be deleted. For other copies of the work see no. 2828.2 in this catalogue and *Rieu* ii. 812b.
424. See *Storey*, no. 779.
477. The items here recorded occupy the margins of the manuscript. For the contents of the page-centres of the manuscript see no. 168.
511. According to *Bloch* 1189 the author of this work is 'Amīd 'Aṭā'ī Rāzī.
560. (*foot of col. 479*) The *mathnawī* which begins on f. 532^b has the same incipit as the one mentioned in *Ebne Youssef*, vol. ii, p. 503, where it is given the title *Khatm al-gharā'ib*.
(*head of col. 480*) Delete the words 'in the same year = A.D. 1606, December 8'. The *rubā'ī* section is dated the middle of Jumādā II A.H. 1025 = 1 July A.D. 1616, and the whole manuscript was finished 7 Sha'bān A.H. 1025 = 20 August A.D. 1616.
561. The *tarjī'āt* begin on the verso, not on the recto, of f. 154.
605. The conjecture that the date of copying was A.H. 981 is certainly the right one. It is impossible for the date to have been A.H. 881, since there is not nearly enough room for the word هشت .
642. There is no doubt as to the date of copying given in the colophon; it is a Wednesday in the month Ṣafar A.H. 1016 = August-September A.D. 1607. The scribe's name is . . . إبراهيم حر . Ibrāhīm (Khurāsānī?).
681. See no. 2579 (16).
683. The so-called 'seventh risālah' beg. on f. 24^b is the piece which in most manuscripts of Sa'dī's works appears as the third *majlis* of the *Ḥazaliyāt*.
684. See no. 2579 (16).
685. The reference to Bacher's Sa'dī-Studien should read p. 86 instead of p. 93.
687. The splendid illumination on f. 3^a of Ms. Fraser 73 includes a signature of the illuminator: Rūzbahān al-mudhahhib.
688. See no. 2579 (16).
708. The date A.H. 1055 is erroneous. The colophon reads الف مات خمس الخمسين. It is clear that this means A.H. 1155 = A.D. 1742, and this interpretation is supported by the fact that the paper and ink of the manuscript distinctly indicate an 18th-century date, and the fact that the miniature on f. 20^b includes figures in European 18th-century costume.
838. Although undated, the indications are that this manuscript belongs to the later 18th century.

894. (subsection 23) The *Anfās i ḥudsiyah*, edited by Muḥammad Pārsā al-Bukhārī, consists of the sayings of Bahā' al-Dīn Naḡshband; see *Bankipore* 1371.
951. The 'feast-month' cannot possibly be Ramaḍān! It is either Dhulḥijjah ('*id al-adḥā'*) or, less probably, Shawwāl ('*id al-fitr*).
953. Given to the Library in 1758 by Daniel Dumaesque, D.D., British chaplain at St. Petersburg.
963. The colophon explicitly states that the 'year 39' given as the date of copying refers to the *Ilāhī* era. Daibādīn of Bahman in that year corresponds to 26 Jumādā I, A.H. 1003 = 6 February (N.S.) A.D. 1595.
999. For Gelden read Selden; for Gilberti read Gilbert. The last figure of the date mentioned in Selden's note is blotted and illegible; it is very doubtful whether it was in fact an 8. The shelfmark should read Ms. Seld. superius 34.
1006. The date given for the copying, A.H. 934, is a clumsy forgery, the last two figures having been scrawled over the small neat figures of the original scribe, so that the latter are now wholly illegible. Since, however, the same scribe copied no. 900 at dates ranging from A.H. 970-2, it is probable that the present manuscript was also copied round about those dates.
1137. This fragment occupies only ff. 1-58, not 1-60.
1175. The author of this *dirvān* is identified in *IVC* 287 as Muḥammad Muḥsin Iṣfahānī, with *takhalluṣ* Ta'thīr, who died about A.H. 1135 = A.D. 1722.
In the quotation of the opening verse of the *Jahānnumā* (item 8 in the manuscript), for *قصده* read *قصده*.
1212. (entry 54) For Maḡlah read Muḡlah.
1219. The peculiar statement that the story of Abraham's sacrifice 'seems to be recited at Easter, on the 10th Dhū-al-ḡa'dah' arises from a complication of errors. What Polak writes, in the passage to which Ethé refers, is, 'Das Opferfest fällt auf den 10. des Mondmonats Zilkadeh [*sic*], und trifft daher nach einem Cyclus von Jahren mit der Versöhnungstag der Juden zusammen. Beiden liegt dieselbe Tradition, das Opfer Abraham's, zu Grunde.' Polak is of course referring to the '*id al-adḥā'*' on the 10 Dhū-al-ḥijjah, and the mention of 'Zilkadeh' is a mere slip of the pen. Ethé has not only repeated this mistake, but has astoundingly transformed the Jewish 'Day of Atonement' into the Christian Easter. Thus both Easter and the month of Dhū-al-ḡa'dah are utterly irrelevant in the present context.
1223. The shelfmark should now read Ms. Rawlinson Or. 43.
1241. (subsection 14) See also no. 1821 and 2392 (13), where the translator is said to be Āandarbhān Brahman.
- 1258-9. The *Kanz al-rumūs* and the *Zād al-musāfirīn* are by Ḥusain b. 'Ālim called Fakhr al-sādāt al-Ḥusainī or Mir Ḥusainī Sādāt, who was born A.H. 671 and died sometime after A.H. 720; see *Bankipore* 117-20, *IVASB* 556, &c. It is incorrect to say that these two works are by the same author as no. 1257.
1281. For *Faḍl al-khiṭāb* read *Faṣl al-khiṭāb*; for Muḥammad Ṣādiḡ read Muḥammad Pārsā.
1307. The first volume of this set is in fact preserved in Ms. Wilson 422b; see below, no. 2407. The indications given relative to volumes iii and iv are erroneously transposed: vol. iii is found in Ms. Bodl. Or. 721, consisting of 87 ff., vol. iv is in Ms. Bodl. Or. 722, consisting of 150 ff.
1472. (bottom of col. 899) The first nine sections of the third chapter begin on the following pages: ff. 156^a, 163^b, 172^a, 177^a, 194^b, 204^a, 208^b, 230^a, 248^a.
(middle of col. 900) In the heading of *maṭlab* 4 of book 2, for *فضول* read *فضول*; and in the heading of the following *maṭlab*, for *معارف* read *مصارف*.
1476. (top of col. 905) The author of the *Rauḍat al-khuld* here mentioned is Majd al-Dīn Ḳāsimī Khwāfi.
1493. The *Ta'riḡh i Yāfi'i*, mentioned as no. 11 in the list of authorities, is possibly the *Rauḍ al-riyāḥīn fi ḥikāyāt al-ṣāliḥīn* of 'Abd Allah b. As'ad al-Yāfi'i al-Yamānī, on which see above, no. 332.
1541. H. Suter (Nachträge und Berichtigungen zu 'Die Mathematiker und Astronomen der Araber', *Abhandl. zur Gesch. d. mathem. Wiss.* xiv (1902), p. 180) emits the supposition that this work is 'sehr wahrscheinlich ein Kommentar zur Taḡkira des Naṣir ed-dīn'. For this assumption I see no grounds; the work is definitely not in commentary form.
1571. The author of the *Kāmil al-ta'bir*, mentioned as no. 3 in the list of authorities, is in fact identical with the author of the *Kifāyat al-tibb* described below, no. 2753, where reference is made to the bewildering number of different forms of name under which this author appears.
1583. The shelfmark should read Ms. Fraser 210b.
1586. The shelfmark should read Ms. Bodl. Or. 801.
1761. See P. M. Melioranskii's edition of this work, *Араб филолог о турецкомъ языкѣ (Изд. фак. вост. яз. имп. С. П. унив., 3)* St. Petersburg, 1900. Other copies of the same work are found in the Bodleian in Mss. Laud Or. 43 and Marsh 238.
1763. The question of the patron for whom the *Tuhfat al-Hind* was composed is discussed by M. Ziauddin (*A Grammar of the Braj Bhakha* by Mirza Khan, Calcutta 1935, pp. 2-3). He concludes, undoubtedly rightly, that the work was composed originally for Aurangzib's eldest son, Prince Muḥammad A'zam Shāh. If any manuscripts of the work contain a reference in the preface to Jahāndār Shāh, the grandson of Aurangzib (Ethé here erroneously calls him Aurangzib's son), this must be a later substitution. It is, however, doubtful how many manuscripts do so mention Jahāndār; Ziauddin

- has pointed out that the Patna copy in fact contains only the dedication to A'zam Shâh, with no reference to Jahândâr or Kukultâsh Khân; and the same is true of the present copy, where the dedication is to A'zam Shâh and nobody else. Ethé's statement about the dedication must therefore be derived from some source external to the manuscript, and does not correspond to the data of the manuscript itself. See also no. 2769.
- 1796.** The number of folios should read 192 instead of 92.
- 1835.** On this manuscript see H. Beveridge's article in the *Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review*, xiii (Jan. 1902), pp. 86-8. The person responsible for the Latin translation in Walton's Polyglot was not Thomas Greaves but Samuel Clarke.
- 1836.** The Library records contain an anonymous note that this manuscript is in the handwriting of J. Gagnier.
- 1900.** The calligrapher Mahdi here represented cannot possibly be anyone who lived round about A.D. 1702, since the manuscript has been in the Bodleian since 1640.
On the *râgamâla* series of miniatures contained in the manuscript, see N. C. Mehta's note in the *Bodleian Quarterly Record*, vol. vii (1932), pp. 138-9; also H. J. Stooke and K. Khandalawala, *The Laud ragamala miniatures, a study in Indian painting and music* (Bruno Cassirer, Oxford, 1953).
- 1922.** The words 'copied probably by Bodley himself' must be deleted. The manuscript is in an early-18th-century hand.
- 1924.** The words 'compiled, no doubt, by Bodley himself' must be deleted. The manuscript has nothing to do with Sir Thomas Bodley; it is a notebook compiled by Dr. Henry Sike, an Arabic scholar who died in 1712 (see Hearne's *Alumni Oxonienses*, iii. 368).
- 1931.** According to E. W. B. Nicholson, the language of the translation on ff. 68-9 is Javanese in Malay characters.
- 2032.** (*subsection 11*) For Muḥammad Kâsim Mahdi read Muḥammad Kâsim Mashihadi.
- 2049.** See F. Giese, *Die altosmanische Chronik des 'Ašîkpašazade* (Leipzig, 1929), p. 6.
- 2051.** This work, designated by Ethé as anonymous, has been identified by F. Babinger as the composition of Rûḥî Çalabi; see his *Geschichtsschreiber der Osmanen* (Leipzig, 1927), p. 43.
- 2164.** The date of presentation of this item to the Library was 1636, not 1635.
- 2374.** The present shelfmark is Ms. Misc. Asiat. d. 1.
- 2379.** Ff. 24, 26, 27, 31, 43, 44-7, and 49 carry the seal of the well-known Âşaf al-Daulah of Oudh, with the date A.H. 1190 = A.D. 1776. These miniatures are therefore at all events datable to before 1797, the year of his death.

TITLE-INDEX OF WORKS DESCRIBED OR REFERRED TO IN PART THREE OF THE CATALOGUE

Bold type indicates the main references, ordinary type the less important ones.

- Abwâb al-jinân* 2727, 2834 (1).
'Ādât al-sādât wa sādât al-'ādât 2835 (1).
Adwīya i 'ain i 'aziz (bâb dar) 2757 (3).
Aḥkâm al-kirânât 2742.
Ā'in i Akbari 2460.
'Ajâ'ib al-makhlûkât 2506, 2830 (18).
Ajzâ' i bist bâb 2734, 2830 (9).
Akbar-nâma 2455-8, 2827 (36).
Akhhâr al-akhyâr 2491.
Akhlâq i Jalâli 2725.
Akhlâq i Nâsirî 2723, 2741 (3).
al-'Aḳîdat al-kudsiyah 2827 (25).
'Amal i šâlih 2463.
Anthâl i fârisiyya (dar) 2717.
Anûs al-'âshikîn 2691 (1).
Anûs al-tâlibîn by Šalâh b. Mubârak 2680.
Anûs al-tâlibîn by Šahâh Maḥmûd b. Mirzâ Fâḳil 2494.
Ansâb al-nawâšib 2798.
Anwâr i Suhaili 2510-3.
'Arḡ-dâshthâ 2465.
Āsaf-nâma 2653.
Ashhar al-lughât 2768.
Ash'at al-lama'ât 2794.
al-'As'ilah wal-ajwibah 2830 (23).
Āsmân i hashtum 2640 (4).
Asrâr i Kâsimî 2749 (9).
Asrâr-nâma 2571.
Ātashkada 2503-5.
Āthâr al-nujûm 2742.
- Bad' man anâba ilâ Allah* 2791
Bahâr i dâniš by 'Inâyat Allah 2523-5.
Bahâr i dâniš anonymous 2835 (1).
Bahâr u arghawân 2666 (1).
Bahjat al-mabâhij 2782.
Bahman-nâma 2544 (3).
Bahr al-ma'ânî 2483.
Bânât Su'âd (sharḥ i) 2787.
Bang u bâda 2721.
Bânû-Gushasp-nâma 2544 (5).
Barzû-nâma 2544 (4).
Bayân i kirân i 'uhviyain (faṣl dar) 2741 (6).
Bayân al-tanzîl 2672.
Bhâgawat Pûrân 2693.
Burhân i ḳâti' 2836 (3).
Bûstân 2584, 2592-4; see also *Kulliyât i Sa'di*.
- Āhâr darwîsh (ḳiṣṣa i)* 2516.
Āhâr gulshan 2470.
Āhil ikhbârât i Yahyâwīya 2682.
Āhil nâmûs 2701.
- Dabistân i madhâhib* 2801, 2631.
Dalâ'il al-baul 2757 (5).
Dalâ'il al-nabḳ 2757 (4).
Dalil al-'ârifin 2671.
Dastûr al-amal i Āgahî 2466.
Da'wat al-'âshikîn 2651.
Dhâ al-maghfirah 2721.
Dhâil i risâla i mu'iniya 2839.
Dhakhîra i Iskandarânî 2744-5.
Dhakhîra i Khwârazmshâhî 2752, 2763, 2827 (8).
Dhakhîrat al-mulûk 2724.
Dîwân i 'Abd al-Ḳâdir Jilânî 2553.
Dîwân i 'Abd al-Wâsi' Jabalî 2662 (9).
Dîwân i Abî al-Faraj Rûnî 2662 (10), 2827 (21).
Dîwân i Adîb Šâbir 2662 (13).
Dîwân i Amîr Khusrâu 2595-6, 2665 (1, 2, 5).
Dîwân i Anvarî 2662 (1), 2712 (5).
Dîwân i Ashrafî 2662 (7).
Dîwân i 'Atfâr 2665 (4).
Dîwân i Azraqî 2662 (11).
Dîwân i bi-muḳaṭ 2631.
Dîwân i Fayyâḳ 2643.
Dîwân i Fîrât 2647.
Dîwân i Hâfîz 2603-10.
Dîwân i Hasan Ghaznavî 2662 (6).
Dîwân i Ibn Yamîn 2598.
Dîwân i 'Imâd 2842.
Dîwân i Jalâl 'Aḳud Yazdî 2662 (8).
Dîwân i Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî 2577.
Dîwân i Jâmî 2625-6, 2665 (3, 6).
Dîwân i Kâ'ânî 2654.
Dîwân i Kalîm 2664 (II. 4).
Dîwân i Kamâl Khujandî 2491.
Dîwân i Kâsim i Anwâr 2614.
Dîwân i Khâḳânî 2554, 2662 (3).
Dîwân i Khwâjû 2599.
Dîwân i Majd i Hamgar 2578.
Dîwân i Mas'ûd i Sa'd i Salmân 2662 (5).
Dîwân i Muḡir al-Dîn Bâlakânî 2662 (12).
Dîwân i Mukhtârî 2662 (4).
Dîwân i Munšif 2649.
Dîwân i Naf'î 2833 (16).
Dîwân i Nâsir 'Alî 2648.
Dîwân i Našîrâ (dîbâca i) 2712 (3).
Dîwân i Našîrî 2637.
Dîwân i Ni'mat Allah 2613.
Dîwân i Niyâz 2655.
Dîwân i Rahî 2639.
Dîwân i Rûh al-Amîn 2641.
Dîwân i Šâ'ib 2646, 2664 (II. 1).
Dîwân i Sa'id 2644.
- Dîwân i Saḳḳâ* 2633.
Dîwân i Salmân Sâwajî 2827 (17, 19).
Dîwân i Sanjar 2638.
Dîwân i Shams i Tabriz 2577.
Dîwân i Sultân Salîm 2634.
Dîwân i Tanhâ 2644.
Dîwân i Ta'thîr 2651.
Dîwân i Umîdî Râzi 2827 (23).
Dîwân i 'Urfî 2635-6, 2833 (2).
Dîwân i Wâḳih 2650.
Dîwân i Wâ'iz 2664 (II. 1).
Dîwân i Walî Dashtbayâḳ 2833 (5).
Dîwân i Zahîr al-Dîn Faryâbi 2827 (20), 2662 (2).
Ḍiyâ' al-ḳulûb 2830 (19).
Durrat al-tâj 2791.
- Falak al-buruj* 2640 (4).
Fâlnâma i Ja'far Šâdik 2827 (39).
Fann i jānwardârî 2817.
al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddah 2530.
Farhang i Bûstân 2771 (2).
Farhang i Gulistân 2771 (1).
Farhang i Jahângiri (khâtima i) 2767.
Farhang i Matlunawî 2574.
Farhang i Sikandarî 2766.
Faṣl al-ḳhiṭâb 2495 (1).
Fâtiḳat al-shabâb 2625-6, 2665 (3, 6).
Fawc'ûd i akhyâr 2757 (1).
Fawcâtiḳ i Maibudî 2785.
Fîlnâmâ 2818.
Firdaus al-akhyâr 2791.
Fuṣûṣ al-ḳikam (hâshiya i) 2687.
al-Futûḳât al-Makkiyah 2830 (8), 2827 (42).
- Ghurar al-ḳikam wa durar al-kalim* 2714.
Ghurrat al-kamâl 2665 (2, 5).
Gul u Ra'nâ 2644.
Guldasta 2487.
Gulistân 2584-90; see also *Kulliyât i Sa'di*.
Gulistân (sharḥ i) 2591.
Gulistân i nâz 2641.
Gulshan i Ibrâhîmî 2461, 2528.
Gulshan i 'Inâyat 2709.
Gulshan i râz 2674-7.
Gulzâr i ḳâl 2696.
Gulzâr i Ibrâhîm (dîbâca i) 2712 (7).
Gulzâr i sa'âdat 2651.
Gûy u caugân 2615.
- Hâbib al-siyar* 2438-42.
Hâḳikat al-ḳaḳîḳat 2550-2.
Haft aurang by Ashraf 2616.

- Haft aurang* by Jāmi 2617.
Haft band by Kamāl al-Dīn Kāshī 2664 (II. 5).
Haft band by Nizām Astarābādī 2827 (15).
Haft gumbadh 2561.
Haft iklīm 2507–8, 2491.
Haft maḡāla 2827 (32).
Haft paikar 2559–61.
Hāll i *Mathnawī* 2575.
Hālnāma 2615.
Hāmla i *Haidari* 2545.
Hayākil al-nūr 2836 (4).
Hidāyat al-muta'allimīn fi al-ṭibb 2841.
Hikāyāt 2490.
Hikāyat i *Aḡmad Beg Isfahānī* 2536 (7).
Hikāyāt i *Kāshī Nāt'ha* 2529.
Hikāyat i *khar u kharbuza* 2536 (1).
Hikāyat i *pādshāh* 2536 (3).
Hikāyat i *pur-khācur* 2536 (2).
Hilyat al-abdāl 2827 (6).
Hulal i *muṭarras* (dibāca i) 2712 (3).
Humāy u Humāyūn 2544 (1), 2600.
Humāyūn-nāma 2810.
Husn i *ittifāḡ* 2651.
- Ījāz al-ḡikam* 2828 (5).
Iḡbālnāma i *Iskandari* 2462.
Iḡbālnāma i *Jahāngiri* 2661 (3).
'Iḡd al-ḡuḡar 2496.
al-'Iḡd al-Ṭahmās 2830 (4).
Iḡhtiyārāt i *ayyām* 2748.
Iḡhtiyārāt i *badī'i* 2754.
Ilāhi-nāma by 'Abd Allah Anṡārī 2827 (37).
Ilāhi-nāma by 'Aṭṭār 2564 (1).
'Ildj al-amrād 2762.
Ilhāmāt i *Mun'imī* 2683.
al-Inābah 2791.
Inshā' i Abū al-Faḡl 2704–7.
Inshā' i Ṭuḡhrā 2710.
'Ishk-nāma 2616.
Iskandar-nāma 2562–3, 2661 (1).
Iṡlāḡ al-'amal 2797.
Iṡṡilāḡāt al-Ṣūfiyah 2692 (11).
'Iyār i *dānish* 2514–5.
- Jadāwil* 2741 (2).
Jahān-numā 2651.
Jalawāt al-rujūd 2692 (6).
Jān i *giti-numā* 2828 (2).
Jam' bain ra'yai Aflātūn wa Aristū 2828 (9).
Jam' al-jawāmi' 2760.
Jāmi' al-ḡikāyāt 2535.
Jāmi' al-maḡāmāt 2493, 2496.
Jannāt al-khulūd 2819.
Jannāt al-weiṡāl 2684.
Jawāb-nāma bi maktūb i *javān* i *khud* 2833 (1).
Jawāhir al-asrār 2491.
Jāwidān khirad 2723.
Juz'iyāt u *kulliyāt* 2701.
- Kaifiyat* i *rājuhā* i *Sarirangpatan* 2477.
Kak i *kūhẓād-nāma* 2544 (2).
Kalīla wa Dimna 2509.
Kalīmāt al-shu'arā' 2501.
Kalīmāt al-weiṡāyā 2784.
Kanz al-'āshikīn 2743.
Kanz al-asrār al-nūrāniyah 2685 (1).
Kanz al-daḡā'ih 2793.
Kanz al-rumūz 2827 (13).
Kārnāma i *Ṣāḡibkirān* i *thāni* 2735.
Ḳaṡā'id fi mujābāt 2665.
Kashf al-alfāz 2827 (42).
Kashf al-asrār 'an lisān al-ṡuyūr wal-azhār 2673.
Kashf al-ḡhumām 2728.
Kashf al-ḡaḡā'ih 2672.
Kashkūl 2798, 2834 (19).
Khalḡ i *ḡasanī* 2657.
Khamsa i *Rūḡ al-Amīn* 2640.
Khar u dallāl 2664 (II. 7).
Khawāṡṡ i *ḡurif* 2750 (4).
Khazā'in al-asrār 2571.
Khazā'in al-naṡā'ih 2686 (2).
Khidr Khān u *Duwal Rāni* 2597 (1).
Khirad-nāma i *Iskandari* 2618.
Khulāṡāt al-ḡikāyāt by Bahādur 'Ali Khan 2527.
Khulāṡāt al-ḡikāyāt by Banbāni 2483.
Khulāṡāt al-nafāḡāt 2628.
Khulāṡāt al-naṡā'ih 2526.
Khulāṡāt al-tawāriḡh 2464.
Khusrāu Shūrīn by Hātiṡi 2632.
Khusrāu Shirīn by Nizāmī 2557, 2827 (9).
Khusrāu Shūrīn by Rūḡ al-Amīn 2640 (2).
Khvān i *khalil* (dibāca i) 2712 (2).
Kifāyat al-ṡibb 2753.
Kirāmāt al-auliā' 2678.
Ḳirān al-sa'dain 2597 (3).
Ḳiṡaṡ al-anbiyā' 2488.
Ḳiṡṡa i *Amīr ḡamza* 2532.
Ḳiṡṡa i *Bahrām Ḳūr* 2559–60.
Ḳiṡṡa i *Ḳāḡar darwīsh* 2516.
Ḳitāb al-aḡwibah 2830 (10).
Ḳitāb al-alif 2830 (10).
Ḳitāb i *la'ālī* 2830 (20).
Ḳitāb al-ma'rifah 2791.
Ḳitāb al-tanzil 2672.
Kulliyāt i *Ashraf* 2616.
Kulliyāt i *Mashriḡi* 2642.
Kulliyāt i *Sa'di* 2579–83.
Kulliyāt i *Sanā'i* 2549.
Kulliyāt i *Ta'thir* 2651.
Kulliyāt i *'Urfi* 2833 (2).
Kunūz al-mu'azzimīn 2749 (5).
Ḳur'ān (tarjuma i) 2776–7.
Ḳurb al-ṡariḡ idhā lam yūjad al-rafiḡ 2796.
Kursiy-nāma 2818.
- Lailā Majnūn* by Nāmi 2652.
Lailā Majnūn by Nizāmī 2556 (1), 2558, 2845.
- Lailā Majnūn* by Rūḡ al-Amīn 2640 (3).
Lailā Majnūn anonymous 2657.
La'l i *Ḳuṡbi* (dibāca i) 2712 (3).
Laṡā'if al-abrār 2489.
Laṡā'if i *ashrafīya* 2491.
Laṡā'if al-ḡadā'ih 2552.
Laṡā'if al-kalām fi aḡḡkām al-a'wām 2741 (1).
Laṡā'if al-luḡhāt 2574.
Laṡā'if al-ṡawā'if 2518.
Laṡifa i *Fayyāḡi* 2703.
Lawā'ih 2629, 2692 (1).
Lawāmi' al-*ishrāḡ* 2725.
Lilāwati 2697–9, 2699.
Lughāt i *Fars* 2833 (1).
Lughāt i *Turki* 2770.
al-Luma' al-yasira 2828 (1).
- Ma'āthir al-kirām* 2502.
Mabāḡij al-mabḡaj 2782.
Mabḡaj al-da'awāt 2749 (4).
Ma'dan al-jawāhir 2519–22.
al-Maḡnūn bihi 'an ḡhair ahlihi 2830 (24).
Mafāṡih al-ḡhaib 2830 (13).
Mafāṡih al-i'jāz 2676–7, 2799.
Mafāṡih al-iḡbāl 2791.
Mahbūb al-ḡulūb 2535.
Maimanat-nāma 2651.
Majma' al-ḡasanāt 2488.
Majma' al-jawāmi' 2760.
Majma' al-nawādir 2483.
Maḡāmāt i *Īlāfiṡ Ibrāḡīm* 2494.
Maḡāmāt i *Khvāja Naḡshband* 2680–1.
Maḡātīl al-ṡālibiyyīn 2791.
Makhzan al-asrār 2833 (9).
Makhzan al-jawāhir 2720.
Maktūbāt i *'Abd Allah Ḳuṡb* 2835 (3).
Maktūbāt i *Ashraf Jahāngir* 2491.
Malfūzāt i *Timūri* 2447.
Mamzūj al-asbāb wal-'alāmāt 2758.
Manāḡib al-'arīfin 2491.
Manḡaj al-abrār 2616.
Manṡiḡ al-ṡair 2564 (2), 2565.
Manzūma dar madḡ i *Lād ḡābat Bahādur* 2837 (1).
Marāḡil al-sālikīn 2686.
Maṡābīḡ al-awcār wa mafāṡih al-asrār 2791.
Mashyakha i *Najm al-Dīn Nasafi* 2791.
Maṡibat-nāma 2566.
Maṡāṡi' al-*Iḡnd* 2699.
Mathnawī i *ma'navi* 2572, 2573, 2576, 2827 (46).
Mathnawī i *Sūmnāt* 2644 (6).
Mathnawī i *W'aladī* 2491.
Maṡla' al-sa'dain 2449–50.
Maṡmaḡ 2640 (1).
Mawāḡib i *'aliya* 2844.
Mūlmār i *dānish* 2816.
Miftāḡ al-surūd 2846.
Miḡr u Musṡtari 2601–2.
Miḡr u Wafā 2658.
Minbar al-mahabbat 2750 (3).

- Minhāj al-mu'rāj* 2651.
Miftāh al-fawā'id 2749 (11).
Miftāh i kulūb i muhtadiyān 2528.
Mir'āt i āftābnumā 2444.
Mir'āt al-ākhirah 2830 (17).
Mir'āt al-'arīfin 2679.
Mir'āt i Mas'ūdi 2485.
Miṣbāh al-tarīḥ 2797.
Miṣdāḥ al-raml 2747.
al-Miṣhkāt (sharḥ) 2794.
Mu'ammā i Shihāb 2720.
Mu'ammayāt 2722.
Mu'ammayāt i Fuḍūlī 2721.
Mu'ammayāt i Mir Ḥusain 2718-9.
Muḥākamat i Timūrī 2447.
Mujarrabat i Akbarī 2759.
Mukātabāt i Abū al-Faḍl 'Allāmī 2704-7.
Mukhtaṣar dar mu'rīfat i taḥrīm 2734, 2830 (9).
Mukhtaṣar dar sharḥ i ḥihl ism 2750 (5).
Mukhtaṣar i mūsīqī 2813 (1).
Multaḥaṭ 2791.
Munājāt i 'Alī Hamadāni 2827 (10).
Munājāt i Yūḥannā Dā'ūd 2840.
Muntakhab al-lubāb 2468-9.
Muntakhab al-tawārīkh 2467.
Musayyab-nāma 2533.
al-Mu'tamad fi al-mu'taqad 2791.

Nafahāt al-uns 2626-7, 2491, 2494.
Nahj al-balāghah (sharḥ i) 2783.
Nāmūs i Akbar 2701.
Nān u ḥalwā 2664 (II. 8).
Naṣīhat i khwāja Niẓām 2691 (3).
Natā'ij al-funūn 2833 (6).
Nawras (dībāca i) 2712 (7).
Nawad u nuḥ nām u khawāṣṣ i manāfi i ān 2827 (29).
Nigāristān by Ghaffārī 2484.
Nigāristān by Ibn Kamālpāshā 2702.
Niẓāb i bayān 2771 (4).
Niẓām al-tawārīkh 2428.
Nuḥ siḥr 2597 (2).
Nukāt al-'arīfin 2715-6.
Nūr-nāma 2788 (1).
Nuskha dar 'ilm i hai'at 2734, 2830 (9).
Nuzhat al-abrār wa mukhbat al-akhyār 2795 (2).

Pand i khwāja Niẓām 2691 (3).

Rabāb-nāma 2491.
Rāḥat al-kulūb 2678.
Rājahā i Sarīrangṣatan (riyāsāt i) 2477.
Raḳā'im i karā'im 2465.
Rāma awatār i Wālmīk 2700.
Raml (majmū'a dar 'ilm i) 2746.
Ra'nā Zibā 2535 (1).
Rashaḥāt i 'ain al-hayāt 2491, 2494.
Rauḍat al-aḥbāb 2445.
Rauḍat al-ṣafā 2430-7.
Rauḍat al-wā'iẓin 2799.
Risāla dar istikhraj i khaṭṭ i nisf al-nahār 2736.

Risāla dar jawāb i nawad u yek fiḳra 2669.
Risāla dar mu'ammayāt 2721.
Risāla dar radd i khwāja Yūsuf 2800.
Risāla dar tauḥīd 2692 (8, 9).
Risāla dar wasf i 'ishḥ u 'āshīḥ u ma'shūḥ 2830 (1).
Risāla fi a'māl al-anḳāt 2828 (6).
Risāla i aḥlāḳ i humāyūn 2726.
Risāla i amāniya wa ḥaurāniya 2691 (1).
Risāla i haft aḥkām 2692 (10).
Risāla i haftād bāb 2828 (7).
Risāla i ḥādīyat-nāma 2686 (1).
Risāla i ḫalandar-nāma 2691 (2).
Risāla i mu'ammā 2651.
Risāla i Mu'niya 2839.
Risāla i su'āl u jawāb 862 [add. & corr.].
Risāla i sulṭāniya 2792.
Risāla i sulūkīya 2692 (5).
Risāla i Surkhāb 2746 (1).
Risāla i unsiya 2681.
Risālat al-amāriya 2691 (1).
Risālat al-āshīḳin 2713.
al-Risālat al-ghauthiya 2830 (2).
al-Risālat al-manāmiya 2830 (25).
Risālat ḥifẓ al-silḥa 2828 (4).
Riyāḍ al-'āshīḳin 2616.
Riyāḍ al-salāṭin 2475.
Riyāḍ al-shu'arā' 2545.
Rubā'iyyāt i Abū Sa'id b. Abi al-Khair 2546, 2830 (11).
Rubā'iyyāt i Maḥrūi 2663 (3).
Rubā'iyyāt i Maulawī 2663 (2).
Rubā'iyyāt i Mu'min Ḥusain Yazdī 2663 (4).
Rubā'iyyāt i Ṣaḥābī 2663 (1).
Rubā'iyyāt i 'Umar Khayyām 2547-8.
Ruḳā'āt i 'Ālamgir 2465.
Rumūz al-'āshīḳin 2651.
Rumūz i Ḥamza 2532.
Rūznāma i waḳā'i' i Ḥaidarābād 2486.

Ṣad dar 2808.
Safinat al-'arīfin 2678.
al-Ṣaḥīfat al-kāmilah 2786.
Sāḳi-nāma i Partawī 2666 (4).
Sām-nāma 2544 (1), 2600, 2661 (5).
Sar-rishta i pūlis 2820.
Sarv i āzād 2502.
Shabistān i uns 2642.
Shālmāna by Firdausī 2537-41.
Shālmāna by Kāsimī 2661 (4).
Shajara i mubāraka (dībāca i) 2712 (3).
Shajara i tayyiba 2498.
Shams al-mushriḳin 2642.
Shamsa u Ḳahḳaha 2535.
Shanshirkhāni 2542-3.
Sharafnāma i Iskandar 2556 (2), 2661 (1), 2662-3.
Sharḥ al-Ḥadīḳah 2552.
Sharḥ i asbāb u 'alāmāt 2758.
Sharḥ i baitain i Mathnawī 2827 (45).

Sharḥ i Diwān i Ḥāfiẓ by Surūrī 2611-2.
Sharḥ i Diwān i Ḥāfiẓ anonymous 2771 (5).
Sharḥ i Gulistān i rāz 2692 (3, 4); see also *Mafātīh al-i'jāz*.
Sharḥ i kalām i Shāh Ni'mat Allah 2656.
Sharḥ i Mathnawī 2576, 2771 (6).
Sharḥ i risāla i Shaikh Ismā'il 2656.
Sharḥ i rubā'iyyāt i Ḵhānī 2630, 2692 (2).
Sharḥ i Zīj i Ulugh Beg by Birjandī 2732.
Sharḥ i Zīj i Ulugh Beg anonymous 2733.
Shawākil al-ḥūr 2836 (4).
Shīr Singh-nāma 2476.
Sih nathr 2708.
Siḥr i ḥalāl 2666 (3).
Sikandar-nāma 2827 (11).
Singhāsan Battīsī 2695.
Sīrat 'Antar 2534.
Sīr i Akbar 2694.
Siyar i 'Afīfi 2446.
Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn 2471.
Sukhn u rāst 2495 (1).
Sulṭān al-ḥikāyāt 2480.
Sulṭān al-tawārīkh 2479.
al-Surāḥ min al-Ṣiḥāḥ 2765.
Sūz u gudāz 2660.

Ta'arruf al-arwāḥ fi mashāhid al-ashbāḥ 2827 (30).
Ṭabakāt i Akbarī 2455.
Ṭabakāt al-zuhād 2791.
Tadhkira i Makhdūm Nūrā 2481.
Tadhkira i Sarkhwasḥ 2501.
Tadhkira i Urcāsiya 2497.
Tadhkirat al-atḳiyyā' 2682.
Tadhkirat al-auliyyā' 2567-70.
Tadhkirat al-hidāya 2495 (2).
Tadhkirat al-mulūk 2836 (1).
Tadhkirat al-shu'arā' 2499-500.
Tafriḥ al-ṭālibīn 2491.
Tafsīr i baṣā'ir 2781.
Tafsīr i kalām i rabbānī 2780.
Tafsīr i mu'aẓẓam i dastūr al-ḥuffāẓ 2483.
Tafsīr i Sūra i Yāsīn 2781.
Tafsīr i Sūrābādī 2778.
Tafsīr i Ṭāhirī 2779.
Tafsīr al-thamara 2738-40.
Tafsīr i Ya'kūb 2780.
Tahdhīb al-aḥlāḳ 2730.
Tāj al-ma'āthir 2453.
Tāj al-tarājim 2779.
Takmila i maktūbāt i Sayyid Ashraf Jahāngīr 2491.
Ta'rif i sharīf 2761.
Ta'likāt lil-Fārābī 2830 (3).
Tamām al-mushtarik 2830 (12).
Tamhīd radd al-waswās 2830 (4).
Tamhīdāt i 'Ain al-Ḳudāt 2670.
Tanbih al-ghāfilīn 2783.
Ta'rīf i ḥamām 2664 (II. 12).
Tarīḳ i fāl i ambiyyā' 2827 (4).
Tarīḳa i 'aliya i Naḥshbandiya 2690.

- Tārīkh i 'Ālam-ārāy 'Abbāsi* 2451.
Tārīkh i Alfī 2443.
Tārīkh i Bhrūc 2474.
Tārīkh i Fīrīshṭa 2461, 2528.
Tārīkh i guzīda 2429.
Tārīkh i humāyūnī 97 [add. & corr.].
Tārīkh i Hūnza 2482.
Tārīkh i jadīd 2478.
Tārīkh i Jahāngushāy Nādīrī 2452.
Tārīkh i jang i Āṣaf al-Daula 2653.
Tārīkh i Khāfī Khān 2468.
Tārīkh i rashīdī 2481.
Tārīkh i Ṣadr i Jahān 2483.
Tarjuma i Bhāgavat Pūrān 2693.
Tarjuma i Hemīya 2531.
Tarjuma i maulūd i Muṣṭafā 2446.
Tarjumān al-umam 2833 (13).
Tashrīh i badan i insān 2755-6.
Tashrīh i Mansūrī 2755-6.
Tawārīkh i jang i Āṣaf al-Daula 2653.
Thamrat al-ḥijāb 2651.
Thawāb al-'ibādāt 2791.
Ṭibb al-akbar 2758.
Timthāl-nāma 2666 (2).
Timūr-nāma 2661 (2).
Tuḥfa i khānī 2749 (9).
Tuḥfa i tāza 2473.
Tuḥfat al-Hind 2769.
Tuḥfat al-'Irāqain 2555.
Tuḥfat al-mulūk 2728.
Tuḥfat al-sa'ādāt 2766.
Tuḥfat al-ṣalawāt 2795 (1).
Ṭūṭī-nāma 2517.
Tuzukāt i Timūrī 2447-8.
'Ujūbat al-raml 2746 (2).
Uṣṭek'hat'hā 2694.
Uṣūl i dīn u furū' i dīn 2685 (2).
Waqā'i' i Ḥaidarābād 2486.
Waqā'i' i Mahārāja Shīr Singh 2476.
Waqā'i' i Ni'mat Khān 'Alī 2486.
Wāqī'āt i Bābūrī 2454.
Wāqī'āt i Ḥaidarābād 2486.
Wāqī'āt al-Sultān Timūr 2447-8.
Wāridāt i 'Alī Ḥamadānī 2827 (10).
Waṣīyat-nāma i 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib 2784.
Waṣīyat-nāma i Shihāb al-Dīn Suhrawardī 2827 (1).
Waṣīyat-nāma anonymous 2788.
Waṣlat-nāma 2564 (3).
Wird al-murīdīn 2796.
Yūsuf Zalikhā by Jāmī 2619-23.
Yūsuf Zalikhā by Nāzīm Ḥarawī 2645.
Zād al-musāfirīn (medical) 2763.
Zād al-musāfirīn (Sufic) 2669.
Zawāhir al-sarā'ir 2843.
Zubdat al-akhbār 2492.
Zubdat al-ḥaqā'iq fi kashf al-daḥā'iq 2670.
Zubūr i Da'ūd 2802.
Zīj i jadīd i sultānī 2731, 2732-3.
Zīj i Shāhjahānī 2735.
Zīj i Ulugh Beg 2731, 2732-3.
Zīnat al-majālis 2782.

INDEX OF AUTHORS, SCRIBES, AND OWNERS
MENTIONED IN PARTS I-III

- Abadî : 2835 (f. 197^b).
 Abaḳâ Khân : *dedication* 1513.
 'Abbâs I shâh : 255, 1966, 2686, 384
 (52), 395 (1683), 1239 (1), 1241 (35,
 38); *dedication* 1784.
 — II shâh : 384 (51), 395 (474).
 — Khân b. 'Alî Sarwânî : 176-8.
 — Ḳulî Khân Bahâdur Nuşratjang :
owner 1213.
 — Ḳulî Khân Shâmlû : 1374, 395
 (1701).
 — Marwazî : 381 (76).
 — Mîrzâ : 2021.
 'Abbâsî : 395 (1686).
 Abbavilla (Pietro di) : *translator* 2236.
 'Abd al-'Alî : 1215 (23); *scribe* 306; *see*
also Shâh 'Abd al-'Alî Yazdî.
 — Barjandî : *see* Niẓâm al-Dîn
 'Abd al-'Alî b. Muḥammad.
 — Husainî Tâdwânî : *scribe* 1530.
 — Maḥwî Ardabilî : 379 (628), 384
 (86), 395 (2339), 2663 (iii).
 — Mashhadî : 384 (211); *see also*
 'Abd al-'Alî Najâtî.
 — b. Muḥammad Barjandî : *see*
 Niẓâm al-Dîn 'Abd al-'Alî b.
 Muḥammad.
 — Najâtî Mashhadî : 376 (306).
 — Tahsîn : 395 (464).
 — Ṭâlî' (or, Ṭâlî'î) : 379 (388), 395
 (1478).
 — Yazdî : *see* Shâh 'Abd al-'Alî.
 'Abd Allah : *translator* 1241 (52).
 darwish 'Abd Allah : 395 (1624).
 ḳâḏî 'Abd Allah : 395 (1593).
 mullâ 'Abd Allah : *scribe* 1069.
 sayyid 'Abd Allah : *see* 'Abd Allah
 Khân Bahâdur Jang.
 'Abd Allah 'Abdî b. Muḥammad 'Alî
takhalluṣ Ṭab'î : 395 (1712).
 — Adîb called Jannatzâda : *owner*
 2611.
 — b. Aḥmad Nasafî : *see* Hâfîz al-
 Dîn Abû al-Barakât 'Abd Allah
 b. Aḥmad.
 — Anşârî Harawî : *see* Abû Ismâ'il
 'Abd Allah b. Manşûr.
 — b. As'ad b. 'Alî Yâfi'î Yamanî :
 332-3, 1493 [add. & corr].
 — Athîr al-Dîn Aumânî : *see* Athîr
 al-Dîn Aumânî.
 — Balbânî : 395 (1525).
 — Burhân Nîshâpûrî : 395 (320).
 — Dharrâh : 391 (374), 395 (794).
 — Efendî : 652.
 — b. Faḏl Allah Waşşâf : 147.
 — Fanâ : 395 (1977).
 — Farankhudî : 395 (1628).
 — Ghâlib : 395 (1518).
 — Ghawwâş : 395 (1826).
 — Hâli : 395 (632).
 — Hasan 'Alî : *scribe* 228.
 — Hâtifî Jâmi : 996-1016, 2631,
 376 (45), 384 (158), 390 (76), 391
 (304), 395 (3036), 1212 (111).
 — b. 'Inâyat Allah : *scribe* 1664.
 — 'Irfân b. khwâja Makkî : 395
 (1720).
 — 'Irfân b. mîrzâ Muḥammad
 Şâdiḳ Fâ'îz : 376 (787).
 — *takhalluṣ* 'Ishḳ (or 'Ishḳî) : 395
 (1641).
 — b. mullâ 'Ishratî : 395 (1718).
 — Jâbirî Işfahânî : 395 (1627).
 — Ḳandahârî : 376 (349).
 — Khân i A'ẓam : 395 (1626).
 — Khân Bahâdur Jang : *editor*
 1864-6.
 — Khân b. Iskandar Khân : *dedica-*
tion 415.
 — Khân b. sultân Maḥmûd : 384
 (54), 395 (1589).
 — Khân Uzbeḡ : 395 (1682), 2711.
 — Ḳuṭb b. Muḥyî : 2835 (3).
 — Ḳuṭb Shâh sultân of Golconda :
dedication 1294-5, 1471, 1792.
 — wazîr of Lâhijân : 395 (1694).
 — b. Maḥmûd b. 'Uthmân b. 'Alî :
editor 2105.
 — b. Manşûr Muḥammad al-
 Anşârî : *see* Abû Ismâ'il 'Abd
 Allah b. Manşûr Muḥammad.
 — Marwârîd : 1212 (103).
 — Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik :
see Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad
 b. 'Abd al-Malik Mu'izzî.
 — b. Muḥammad b. 'Alî called
 Nûr i ḥudâd : *scribe* 2.
 — b. Muḥammad al-Anşârî al-
 Harawî : *see* Abû Ismâ'il 'Abd
 Allah b. Manşûr Muḥammad.
 — Muḥammad b. Ḥanîf : 395 (2).
 — Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusainî al-
 Ḳuraishî al-Bakrî called Imâm
 Fakhr : 384 (456).
 — b. Muḥammad Ja'far *takhalluṣ*
 Maḥjûb : 2654.
 — b. Muḥammad Khurdâd : 33.
 — b. Muḥammad Miyânajî called
 'Ain al-ḳuḏât Hamadânî : 1247,
 1905 (4), 2670, 366 (58, 115), 395
 (1523), 1212 (139), 1237, 2494, 2591.
 — b. Muḥammad Râzî *takhalluṣ*
 Ḳâḏî : 376 (208), 395 (2061).
 — Mu'izzî : *see* Abû 'Abd Allah
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik
 Mu'izzî.
 — Mujrim : 395 (2661).
 — Nakhât : 395 (2811).
 — Ra'fat : 391 (492).
 — Râzî : *see* 'Abd Allah b. Mu-
 ḥammad Râzî.
 — Sâli : 395 (1104).
 — b. Salmân Işfahânî : 376 (117).
 — Sâmi : 395 (1109).
 — b. Sha'bân b. Ḥaidar Ashtar-
 jânî : *scribe* 1977.
 — Shaghaf Ḳummî : 384 (797), 395
 (1260).
 — Shâkir : 2188.
 — Shihâbî Ḳazwînî : 384 (534).
 — Shûstharî : 395 (1625), 1212 (129).
 — Siḥrî Akbarâbâdî : 395 (1072).
 — Ṭabîb Yazdî : 1600.
 — Ta'yîd : 391 (493).
 — Tirmîdhî *takhalluṣ* Waşfî called
 Mushḳinḳalam : 395 (2951); *calli-*
graphy 1894.
 — Tuḡhrâ'î : 2711.
 — Waḥdat b. Aḥmad Sirhindî :
 395 (3019).
 — Waḥdat Gilânî earlier *takhalluṣ*
 Râghîb : 395 (3009).
 — Waşfî : *see* 'Abd Allah Tirmîdhî.
 — Yâkinî Gilânî or Lâhijî : 376
 (94), 379 (747), 384 (343), 395 (3099).
 — Yaḳẓân : 395 (1517).
 — Zakî : 395 (926).
 'Abd al-'Âl Najât Işfahânî : 1162-5,
 379 (703), 384 (421), 390 (72), 391
 (288), 395 (2870), 1144, 2664 (11,
 10).
 'Abd al-'Azîm : 1214 (6).
 'Abd al-'Azîz : *scribe* 2585.
 — b. 'Abd al-Rashîd 'Izzat Akbar-
 âbâdî : 395 (1746).
 — 'Asjadî : *see* 'Abd al-'Azîz b.
 Manşûr 'Asjadî.
 — Fârisî : 2245.
 — b. Ghaibî Marâghî : 1843.
 — Jaunpûrî : 395 (1758).
 — Ḳarâ Ćalabizâda : 2042-3.
 — Kashmirî : 395 (1278).
 — Khân : 384 (53), 395 (1681), 1241
 (35).
 — b. Manşûr 'Asjadî : 374 (5), 384
 (261), 391 (169), 395 (1507), 1207,
 1411, 1493, 2532.
 — Nau Sarfarâz : 374 (93).
 'Abd al-Bahâ' 'Abbâs b. Bahâ' Allah :
 2812.

- 'Abd al-Baḳā' b. Bahā' al-Dīn b. Makhdūm A'zam : 2493, 2496.
- 'Abd al-Baḳāi al-Ḥusaini : *calligrapher* 1900.
- 'Abd al-Bāḳi : 395 (1565); *see also* Maḥmūd 'Abd al-Bāḳi.
- b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid Bukhārī : *scribe* 2704.
- Gūnābādī : 376 (175), 391 (339), 395 (318, 1564).
- Gūnābādī *takhalluṣ* Bāḳi : 395 (328).
- Ḳazwīnī : 395 (1563).
- Kirmānī *takhalluṣ* Bāḳi : 384 (246).
- Nahāwandī *takhalluṣ* Bāḳi : 376 (650), 379 (91), 395 (1562).
- Ṣahbāi : 395 (1370).
- *takhalluṣ* Shukūhī : 395 (1213).
- *takhalluṣ* Ṭabīb : 379 (409), 384 (808), 391 (407), 395 (1488).
- Tabrizī : 376 (542), 384 (93).
- Tabrizī *takhalluṣ* Bāḳi : 376 (621).
- 'Abd al-Fattāḥ *takhalluṣ* Fattāḥi : 376 (646).
- Gujarātī : 653.
- b. Zain al-Ābidīn : *scribe* 2591.
- 'Abd al-Ghaffār Sālim Kāshī : 384 (577).
- 'Abd al-Ghafūr : 1241 (15); *calligrapher* 1898, 1900.
- b. Amin al-Dīn 'Aidarūsī : *owner* 2532.
- Lāri : 958, 960, 2626, 2627.
- Nāmī : 395 (2913).
- 'Abd al-Ghanī : 379 (473).
- Ḳabūl Kashmīrī : 379 (542), 391 (432), 395 (2089).
- Tafrīshī *takhalluṣ* Ghanī : 376 (329), 379 (467), 384 (496, 817), 391 (189), 395 (1787), 1244.
- 'Abd al-Ghanizāda : 2833 (10).
- 'Abd al-Ḥādhiḳ : 1416.
- 'Abd al-Hādī b. 'Alī Ridā Tajalli : 395 (3079).
- 'Abd al-Ḥakīm Maftūn Lāhūrī : 395 (2692).
- 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ Astarābādī : 376 (529), 384 (316).
- Dihlawī : *see* 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif al-Dīn al-Turk al-Dihlawī.
- Iṣfahānī : 376 (756).
- Ḳummī : 376 (671), 395 (1695).
- b. Saif al-Dīn al-Turk al-Dihlawī *takhalluṣ* Ḥaḳḳī : 195-9, 363, 1789, 2794, 341, 376 (321), 2791.
- 'Abd al-Ḥamid Kashmīrī : 395 (638).
- Lāhūrī : 232-5, 1967, 237, 1416, 2487.
- 'Abd al-Ḥayy Dihlawī *takhalluṣ* Ṭābān : 2327.
- al-Ḥusainī Kāf-zāda : 2833 (12).
- Iṣfahānī : 395 (1750).
- 'Abd al-Ḥusain : 379 (445), 395 (1684).
- 'Ārif Kāshānī : 395 (1735).
- Jahānshāhī : 395 (1688).
- 'Abd al-Jabbār Shirāzī : *scribe* 591.
- 'Abd al-Jalīl : *scribe* 1004.
- al-Ḥusainī al-Wāsiṭī al-Balgrāmī *takhalluṣ* Tarāzī and Wāsiṭī : 381 (84), 390 (49), 391 (417), 395 (1715).
- Muḥammad Jamīl Badakhshī : 1755.
- 'Abd al-Jānī 'Alā Kirmānī : 1872.
- 'Abd al-Ḳaddūs Ismā'il al-Ḥanafī : 1275.
- 'Abd al-Ḳādir : *scribe* 187.
- kbwāja 'Abd al-Ḳādir : 395 (1619).
- 'Abd al-Ḳādir b. shaikh Auliya Ghaznawī : 374 (121), 395 (2095).
- Badā'ūnī : *see* 'Abd al-Ḳādir b. Mulūkshāh.
- Bīdīl : 1169-70, 362, 374 (109), 379 (119), 381 (20), 390 (11), 391 (46), 395 (369), 2704.
- b. Ghaibī al-Ḥāfiḳ al-Marāghī : 1842-4, 1841.
- Gilānī : *see* Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḳādir Jilānī.
- al-Ḥusainī : *scribe* 1433, 1990.
- Jilānī : *see* Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḳādir Jilānī.
- Marāghī : *see* 'Abd al-Ḳādir b. Ghaibī al-Ḥāfiḳ al-Marāghī.
- b. Mulūkshāh Badā'ūnī : 192-4, 337, 381 (79); *reviser* 99; *translator* 1306.
- Nā'inī : 395 (1539).
- Rūyānī : 1542 (1).
- Sijistānī : 395 (1676).
- Tūnī : 384 (151), 395 (1677).
- 'Abd al-Ḳahhār : 395 (1709).
- mīrzā 'Abd al-Karīm : 395 (2210).
- sayyid 'Abd al-Karīm : *scribe* 1985.
- 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm Tattawī : *scribe* 1483.
- b. 'Aḳibat Maḥmūd Kashmīrī : 382.
- Efendī : *see* 'Abd al-Karīm b. Sinān Edirnavī.
- 'Itābi Jaunpūrī : 395 (1583).
- Jam : 395 (536).
- b. Makhdūm called Ākhund Darwīza Ningarhārī : 2350.
- b. Rājan Ghaznawī : *dedication* 1405.
- b. Shams al-Dīn : 2692 (8).
- b. Sinān Edirnavī : 2182 (1), 2833 (3, 7, 12), 2599.
- 'Abd al-Khāfiḳ : 395 (1535).
- Ghujduwānī : 391 (411).
- of كره جو : 379 (425).
- b. Muḥammad : *scribe* 1876.
- Rāzī : 2711.
- Samandar : 376 (565), 395 (1089).
- 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd Allah al-'Abbāsī : 1748-51, 2552, 2574, 653, 657, 671, 1754-5; *redactor* 366, 663-5.
- b. Abī Ṭālib Mūsawī Shūshtarī : 323.
- b. Firishta : 1692 (2).
- Ḳastamūnī *takhalluṣ* Laṭīfi : 2072.
- Khān Tanhā : 379 (131), 395 (454).
- 'Abd al-Mahdī b. Muḥammad Shāh *takhalluṣ* Balākash : 1219 (2).
- 'Abd al-Majīd : 802, 366 (88), 395 (1526).
- Abhari : 1238 (22).
- b. Abī Ṭālib Siwāsī : 2833 (12).
- Lāhūrī : 2487.
- Ṭāfaḳānī : 384 (822).
- 'Abd al-Malik : *scribe* 350.
- Abū Naṣr Gilānī : 395 (1534).
- 'Abd Manāf : *scribe* 2493.
- Ḳummī : 395 (1698).
- 'Abd al-Masīḥ b. 'Abd Allah al-Ḥimsī al-Na'imī : *translator* 1422 (xv).
- 'Abd al-Maulā : 2664 (ii. 9).
- Iṣfahānī 395 (2650).
- *takhalluṣ* Maulā : 384 (829).
- 'Abd al-Muhaiman Ahrārī : 376 (652).
- 'Abd al-Mu'min Khān b. 'Abd Allah Khān Uzbek : 2711.
- b. Ṣafī al-Dīn b. 'Izz al-Dīn b. Ni'mat b. Ḳābūs Washmgīr : 1841.
- 'Abd al-Nabī : *scribe* 2633.
- Ḳazwīnī : 2663 (v. a).
- 'Uthmānī Shaṭṭārī : *see* 'Imād al-Dīn Muḥammad 'Ārif.
- 'Abd al-Rafī' : 1212 (56).
- Jabafī : 1094 (ii).
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm : *scribe* 1602.
- 'Ābid : 379 (423), 395 (1692).
- b. Aḥmad Sūr : 1721-4, 1748, 1754-5.
- 'Anbarīnḳalam : *calligrapher* 1898-9.
- Badakhshī : *scribe* 1452.
- b. Bairām Khān : *see* 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad Bairām Khān.
- Jaishī : 376 (773), 395 (530).
- Kamgū Kashmīrī : 379 (556), 384 (763), 395 (2191).
- b. Muḥammad Bairām Khān *takhalluṣ* Raḥīm or Raḥīmī : 376 (619), 379 (234), 384 (31), 391 (113), 395 (823); *translator* 180-3, 2454.
- Munajjim Kashmīrī : 395 (2670).
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān : *scribe* 1343.
- Akkāf : 2791.
- b. 'Alī : *scribe* 704.
- Amīnī Najjār Balkhī : 391 (27).

- 'Abd al-Rahmân (*cont.*)
 — Beg Harawî: *scribe* 241.
 — Çalabî *takhalluṣ* Ghubârî: 2150 (1).
 — Ćishti: 2485; *translator* 1823.
 — Galatî: *scribe* 2080.
 — Gujarâtî: 1793.
 — Kirâmî: 395 (2200).
 — Kummi: 395 (1730).
 — b. Muḥammad Khân: *scribe* 53.
 — b. Muḥammad al-'Uṭarîdî: 395 (1528).
 — Mun'im Bukhârî: 395 (2636).
 — Shahnawâz Khân Hâshimî Banbânî Dihlawî: 120-1, 2444.
 — Unsi: 395 (130).
 — b. Yûsuf al-Āḡsarâ'î: *translator* 2245.
 'Abd al-Rashîd: 395 (913).
 — b. 'Abd al-Ghafûr Ḥusainî Madanî Tatawî: 1672, 1753, 2010, 395 (819), 1755.
 — Dailamî called âḡâ Rashîd: *scribe* 1064, 1068, 1897, 2382.
 — al-Ḥusainî al-Madanî: *see* 'Abd al-Rashîd b. 'Abd al-Ghafûr Ḥusainî Madanî Tatawî.
 — Khân *takhalluṣ* Rashîd: 376 (79).
 — b. shaikh Munawwar: *scribe* 2661.
 'Abd al-Rasûl: 1396.
 — b. 'Abd al-Shakûr Hânsawî: *scribe* 2572.
 — Istighnâ: 379 (30), 395 (219).
 'Abd al-Razzâḡ: 395 (1648).
 — 'Ahdî Khurâsânî: 395 (1647).
 — b. 'Alî b. Ḥusain Lâhijî Kummi *takhalluṣ* Fayyâd: 2643, 379 (481), 384 (336), 391 (422), 395 (1968).
 — Gilânî: 2644.
 — b. Ibrâhîm al-Nâṣîr-sarâ'î: *scribe* 2828 (2).
 — b. Ishâḡ Samarḡandî: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn 'Abd al-Razzâḡ b. Ishâḡ.
 — Kâshî: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn 'Abd al-Razzâḡ b. Abî al-Faḡâ'il Kâshî.
 — Lâhijî: *see* 'Abd al-Razzâḡ b. 'Alî b. Ḥusain Lâhijî Kummi.
 — Nashâ Tabrizî: 384 (836), 395 (2883).
 — Rasmî Yazdî: 376 (388), 395 (863).
 — Shâh Nawâz Khân: *see* Şamsâm al-Daula 'Abd al-Razzâḡ Shâh Nawâz Khân Aurangâbâdî.
 'Abd al-Riḡâ Matîn: 379 (658), 391 (270), 395 (2686).
 — Râzî: 376 (267).
 'Abd al-Salâm: 581.
 — b. Aḡmad b. Ghânîm al-Maḡdisî: 2673.
 — Kâḡî-zâda: *see* 'Abd al-Salâm Samarḡandî.
 — Kâzarûnî: 1212 (15).
 — Payâmî: 376 (396), 395 (334).
 — Samarḡandî called Kâḡî-zâda: 379 (442), 395 (1637).
 'Abd al-Şamad 'Abd al-Wahhâb Khân b. Nuṣratḡang: *translator* 2309.
 — b. Aḡdal Muḥammad: 1280; *redactor* 1378-83, 2704-7.
 — 'Aṭâî Kâshî: 395 (1685).
 — Jabal 'Âmillî: 395 (1687).
 — Shirînkalam: 2835 (f. 303^b).
 — Tûsî: 376 (24).
 'Abd al-Sattâr b. Kâsîm Lâhûrî: 364; *redactor* 159.
 'Abd al-Shukûr Fâ'iḡ Kashmîrî: 395 (1997).
 — Shukr Allah Bazmî Karajî: 1125-6, 379 (102), 395 (317).
 'Abd al-Subḡân: *scribe* 1134.
 'Abd al-Wahhâb Gilânî: 395 (1604).
 — 'Inâyatî Iṣfahânî: 379 (427), 395 (1606).
 — Ma'mûrî: 395 (2632).
 — Nashâṭ: 1200, 1415.
 — b. Naṣîr al-Dîn b. Ādah al-Kuraishî: *scribe* 2430.
 — Shâ'iḡ: 395 (1282).
 'Abd al-Wâhid Balḡrâmî: *see* 'Abd al-Wâhid Ibrâhîm al-Ḥusainî al-Balḡrâmî.
 — Fârîḡhî: 376 (69), 395 (1856).
 — Gilânî: *scribe* 1535.
 — Ibrâhîm al-Ḥusainî al-Balḡrâmî: 1257, 395 (1716).
 — Mashhadî: *scribe* 735.
 — b. Muḥammad 'Âmidî Yatimî: *redactor* 2714.
 — Rânkû'î: *scribe* 1350.
 — Waḡshat: 374 (113), 395 (3000).
 'Abd al-Wâsî': 1816, 1241 (8).
 — b. 'Abd al-Ĥâmî al-Jabalî al-Sulṭânî: 538-40, 366 (12), 374 (8), 379 (416), 384 (238), 391 (61), 395 (485, 1631), 1094 (vi), 1215 (22), 1403, 1411, 2662 (9).
 — Aḡdas: 395 (237).
 — Dâmi Iṣfahânî: 384 (788).
 — Hânsâwî: 1753.
 — Jabalî: *see* 'Abd al-Wâsî' h. 'Abd al-Ĥâmî al-Jabalî al-Sulṭânî.
 — Sâwajî: *owner* 1480.
 'Abdâ Ābarkûhî: *see* 'Abdî Ābarkûhî.
 Abdâl: 379 (53), 391 (323), 395 (40), 2834 (14); *see also* Alif Abdâl Balkhî.
 — Iṣfahânî: 384 (353), 395 (41).
 'Abdî Ābarkûhî: 376 (113), 379 (444), 395 (1661).
 — Beg poet: 395 (1598).
 — Beg munshî to Shâh Ṭahmâsp: 2711.
 — Beg Nawidî: 384 (682), 395 (2740).
 — Beg Sharârî: 395 (1179).
 — Beg Shirâzî: 376 (168).
 — Gûnâbâdî: 379 (443), 395 (1597).
 — Junâbidî: 384 (162).
 — Mufradnawîs: 1212 (66).
 — Râmîni: 395 (1708).
 — Shirwânî: 376 (445).
 Ābî: 395 (244).
 'Ābid: *see* 'Abd al-Raḡîm 'Ābid.
 — Iṣfahânî: 395 (1618, 1753).
 'Ābidî Khurâsânî: 395 (1577).
 Ablahî: 395 (43).
 Abtari Badakhshî: 376 (495), 395 (107).
 Abû al-'Abbâs Faḡl b. 'Abbâs Bukhârî: 384 (713).
 Abû 'Abd Allah *scribe* of al-Wâḡidî: 407.
 — Hârith b. Asad al-Muḡâsibî: 2791.
 — Ḥusain b. Aḡmad al-Zûzanî: 1630-2.
 — Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik Mu'izzî Nishâpûrî: 366 (9), 381 (104), 384 (744), 391 (240), 395 (2247), 1094 (i), 1411.
 — Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr 'Uthmân Imâmî Harawî: 676-7, 366 (82), 374 (22), 384 (288), 391 (21), 395 (12), 1094 (iv, vi).
 — Muḥammad Jildî (or Khul-dî): 366 (90).
 — Muḥammad Jundi: 366 (95).
 — Muḥammad b. Sa'îd Bûṣîrî: 2350.
 Abû al-'Alâ i Ganja: 366 (65).
 — Ḥasan b. Aḡmad b. al-'Aṭṭâr al-Hamadânî: 2791.
 — Mashriḡî Shirâzî: 2642.
 Abû 'Alî: 1094 (v).
 — 'Abd Allah b. Ḥusain: *see* Abû 'Alî Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allah Ibn Sinâ.
 — Aḡmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Miskawaih: 1417, 2723; *translator* 1422 (xxiii).
 — Ḥasan b. 'Alî called Nizâm al-Mulk: 1424-8.
 — Hâtîf: 379 (741), 391 (480), 395 (3092).
 — Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allah Ibn Sinâ: 1421-2, 1904 (6), 2749 (5), 2828 (4, 5), 2830 (25), 384 (697), 391 (14), 395 (9, 2721), 1217, 1239 (42), 1241 (47), 2833 (4); *translator* 1241 (43), 1476 (6), 2019.
 — Ḥusainî Ṭarafi: *scribe* 10.
 — Ja'far al-Ḥusainî al-Mûsawî: 2728.
 — b. Khabbâz i Ḥakîm: 395 (88).
 — Khân Hâtîf: *see* Abû 'Alî Hâtîf.
 — Miskawaih: *see* Abû 'Alî Aḡmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Miskawaih.
 — Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Bal'amî: *translator* 2-14.

- al-Muḥassin b. Abi al-Kāsim 'Alī called al-Kāḍī al-Tanūkhī: 347, 1493.
- Shaṭranjī: 384 (732).
- b. Sinā: *see* Abū 'Alī Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allah Ibn Sinā.
- Abū 'Amr Abharī: 384 (520).
- Abū al-'Aṭā Kamāl al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. 'Alī Murshidī called Khwājū Kirmānī: 794-6, 2544 (1), 2599, 366 (84), 374 (32), 379 (209), 381 (40), 384 (247), 390 (24), 391 (90), 395 (676), 1094 (vi), 1215 (19), 1216, 1237, 1241 (4), 2835 (f. 140^b).
- Rāzī: 376 (207).
- Abū al-Baḳā': 395 (171).
- Baḳā'i: 395 (283).
- Tafrīshī: 1094 (vi).
- Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Kāhīr b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān Jurjānī: 1658-9.
- b. sulṭān Abū Sa'id: 395 (38).
- Akhawain: *see* Abū Bakr Rabī' b. Aḥmad al-Akhawain al-Bukhārī.
- 'Atīḳ b. Muḥammad Sūrābādī: 2778.
- Azraḳī: *see* Abū al-Maḥāsīn Azraḳī.
- Jājarmī: 1570.
- b. Jūki b. Shāhrukh: 395 (37).
- Kirmānī: 384 (243), 395 (17).
- b. Mas'ūd: *dedication* 2302.
- b. Muḥammad 'Alī Rūḥānī Ghaznawī (or Samarḳandī): 384 (739), 391 (108), 395 (811).
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Ibn Duraid: 1631.
- Muḥammad b. Zakariyā Rāzī: 1610, 1212 (14), 1241 (49).
- Rabī' b. Aḥmad al-Akhawain al-Bukhārī: 2841.
- b. Sa'd b. Zangī: *dedication* 1765.
- Shāshī: *editor* 2358.
- Abū Baraka: 376 (9), 1094 (vi).
- Firāḳī: 395 (1916).
- Samarḳandī: 395 (42).
- Abū al-Barakāt b. 'Abd al-Majīd Multānī Lāhūrī *takhalluṣ* Munīr: 1054, 374 (75), 379 (651), 390 (65), 391 (264), 395 (2569), 1043, 1239 (57), 1416.
- Khān Ṣūfi: 395 (1399).
- Khurāsānī: 1212 (53).
- Munīr: *see* Abū al-Barakāt b. 'Abd al-Majīd Multānī Lāhūrī.
- Nishāpūrī: 1403.
- Abū Bāyazīd b. Muẓaffar: 395 (264).
- Abū Dharr al-'Uḳailī: 894 (19), 895 (10), 2692 (6).
- Abū al-Faḍl 'Allāmī: *see* Abū al-Faḍl b. Mubārak.
- Iḥbaish (or Ḥusain) b. Ibrāhīm: *see* Kamāl al-Dīn Badi' al-Zamān
- Abū al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Muḥammad Ghaznawī.
- Mahnī: 395 (51).
- b. Mubārak 'Allāmī: 200-16, 1378-83, 2410, 2456-60, 2514-5, 2704-7, 237, 1241 (30, 50), 1416, 2023 (1), 2032 (1, 2), 2487, 2693, 2827 (36); *redactor* 1277, 1306-14, 2407; *translator* 438-40, 1278.
- Muḥammad Baihaḳī: 171, 366.
- Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Khālīd called Jamāl al-Kuraishī: *translator* 1645-8, 2765.
- Rafī' al-Dīn Ashraf b. Abi 'Alī Ḥusain al-Marāghī: 874, 2616, 395 (128), 1212 (120).
- Sa'id b. 'Abd Allah Fā'inī: 2791.
- Abū al-Faiḍ Faiḍī Fayyāḍī: 1057-62, 1992, 2703, 374 (65), 376 (317), 379 (478), 384 (750), 390 (55), 391 (196), 395 (1956), 1144, 1212 (102), 1223, 1241 (38); *redactor* 1313-4; *translator* 2698-9.
- Mast Ma'nā: 395 (2604).
- Abū al-Faraj 'Alī b. Ḥusain Iṣfahānī: 2791.
- Balkhī: 366 (101).
- b. Mas'ūd Rūnī: 523, 2827 (21), 366 (1), 379 (32), 384 (265), 391 (8), 395 (8), 2662 (10).
- Sijzī: 366 (101), 384 (194).
- Yuḥannā b. al-'Ibrī called Barhebraeus: 1422 (xxvii).
- Abū al-Faṭḥ Faṭḥī Gūnābādī: 395 (1857).
- Fāṭiḥ Sabzwārī: 395 (1970).
- Gilānī: 395 (66), 1241 (38).
- Gūnābādī: 395 (198).
- Ḥaidar b. Ḥusain al-Iklīlī Ghaznawī called 'Irāḳī: 1509.
- Khalīl Bahādūr Khān: *dedication* 1877.
- Muḥammad Shāh Ṣafawī: 1348; *owner* 2487.
- Ṭabsī: 2835 (f. 207^b).
- Yarbūdāk Bahādūr Khān: *owner* 647.
- Abū al-Fawāris Shāh Shujā' Muẓaffarī: 379 (333), 384 (41), 391 (401), 395 (1190), 1225.
- Abū al-Fiḍā: *see* 'Imād al-Dīn Ismā'il b. Nūr al-Dīn 'Alī.
- Abū al-Ghanā'im Ismā'il: 1493.
- Abū al-Ghāzī 'Abd al-Karīm Bahādūr Khān: *dedication* 1628 (2).
- Sulṭān Abū Sa'id Bahādūr Khān: *see* Abū Sa'id b. Kučkūnjī Khān.
- Abū al-Ilādī: 379 (56).
- Abū Iḥafṣ Bikhābar: 395 (278).
- Abū Iḥāmīd Auḥad al-Dīn Kirmānī: 1904 (19), 366 (113), 379 (33), 384 (242), 391 (28), 395 (31), 1212 (16), 2591.
- Abū Iḥāmīd Kirmānī: 384 (244).
- Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Abi Bakr Ibrāhīm Farīd al-Dīn 'Aṭṭār: 622-36, 2564-71, 366 (21), 374 (23), 379 (417), 384 (279), 390 (50), 391 (174), 395 (1521), 1094 (48), 1241 (1, 47), 1298 (24, 35), 2827 (38), 2835 (f. 1^b); *redactor* 536, 1211, 2405.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ghazālī al-Ṭūsī: 1246, 1429-30, 1210, 1212 (128), 1241 (35), 2711 (ii), 2827 (25), 2830 (24).
- Abū Ḥanīfa Dinawarī: 1493.
- Iskāfi: 384 (258), 1212 (50).
- Abū al-Ḥarb Harawī: 395 (561).
- Abū al-Ḥārith Yolḳ Arslān b. Ḥusām al-Dīn Alftūrḳ b. Amīr Āpān: *dedication* 1338.
- Abū al-Ḥasan 'Abd Allah b. al-Muḳaffā': 430, 2088-91.
- b. 'Abd Allah Rūdagī: *see* Abū al-Ḥasan Farīd al-Dīn Muḥammad Rūdagī.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar: *see* Abū al-Ḥasan Ṣūfi.
- Aghācī Bukhārī: *see* Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ilyās.
- 'Alī b. Aḥmad Asadī: 507-8, 390 (1).
- 'Alī b. Ilyās Aghācī Bukhārī: 384 (714), 395 (1514).
- 'Alī b. Julū' Farrukhī Sistānī: 379 (506), 381 (89), 384 (198), 391 (207), 395 (1839), 1094 (vi), 1411, 1493, 2532, 2835 (f. 143^a).
- 'Alī b. Mahdī al-Ḥusainī Iṣfahānī: 1422 (xiii).
- 'Alī Sarakhsī Bahrāmī: 395 (273).
- 'Alī b. 'Uthmān Jullābī Ḥujwīrī: 1245, 1281.
- Amīr al-Dīn Aḥmad called Amr Allah Allahābādī: 388.
- Āshnā: 395 (187).
- Bigāna: 379 (104), 395 (367).
- Fāḍil Kāshī: 379 (48).
- Farāhānī *takhalluṣ* Ḥasan: 557-8, 376 (642), 379 (25), 384 (480), 391 (33), 1094 (iv).
- Farīd al-Dīn Muḥammad Rūdagī: 366 (39), 374 (1), 381 (46), 384 (718), 391 (110), 395 (798), 492, 1094 (i, vi), 1207, 1217, 1493.
- *takhalluṣ* Ḳaisar: 1850 (2).
- Kharakānī: 384 (142), 395 (5), 1212 (32).
- Kushyār b. Labbān al-Jabalī (or Jilī): 1543.

- Abû al-Ḥasan (*cont.*)
 — b. Maḥmûd b. Wâḥid b. Muḥammad Ḥusainî Harawî 'Alawî: *scribe* 894.
 — Mirzâ b. Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ: 395 (74).
 — Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisâ'i: 2070.
 — Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abî al-Ḳâsim al-Maḥâmîlî: *redactor* 1904 (1).
 — b. Muḥammad Yazdâdî: 307.
 — Riḍawî called Mîr Kafan: *scribe* 2566.
 — Rûdagî: *see* Abû al-Ḥasan Farid al-Dîn Muḥammad Rûdagî.
 — Sa'îd b. 'Alî Jurjânî: 413.
 — Shahîd Balkhî: 384 (696), 391 (400), 395 (1128).
 — Shirâzî: 379 (77).
 — Ṭâ'îfi: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim Muḥammad Ṭâ'îfi.
 — Ṭalha: 1207.
 — Tamannâ: 384 (652), 391 (344), 395 (438).
 Abû al-Ḥashim Abarḳûhî *takhalluṣ* Ḥāshim: 379 (737), 395 (3062).
 Abû Ḥayât Mânî Shirâzî: 376 (81), 379 (579), 384 (673).
 Abû al-Ḥusain 'Alî b. Ibrâhîm Ḥasîrî Baṣrî: 2791.
 — Shirâzî: 395 (143).
 — Şûfî: 406-7 [add. & corr.].
 Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâ'il b. al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainî al-Jurjânî: 1576-8, 2371, 2752, 2763, 2827 (8).
 Abû Ishâk: 391 (316).
 — Aḥmad b. Yâsin: 310.
 — Bushâk Shirâzî: 384 (649).
 — Ibrâhîm b. Muḥammad al-Iṣṭakhrî: 396.
 — Shaukat Bukhârî earlier *takhalluṣ* Nâzuk: 1145-6, 379 (351), 381 (67), 391 (151), 395 (1233), 1241 (47).
 — Shirâzî: 391 (322), 395 (70); *see also* Abû Ishâk Bushâk.
 Abû Ismâ'il 'Abd Allāh b. Manṣûr Muḥammad Anṣârî Harawî: 1907, 1241 (39), 2691 (ii, iii), 384 (287), 391 (2), 395 (4, 1632), 2827 (37).
 Abû Ja'far Aḥmad b. 'Alî Maḳḳarî Baihaḳî called Ja'farak: 1635, 1754.
 — b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Naṣîr al-Dîn Ṭûṣî: *see* Naṣîr al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Ṭûṣî.
 — Muḥammad b. Jarîr Ṭabarî: 2-14, 2295, 32-3.
 — 'Umar b. Ishâk Lâhûrî: 395 (484).
 Abû al-Karam Farâhânî: 395 (154).
 Abû al-Ḳâsim 'Abd Allāh b. Khurdâd Khurâsânî: 407.
 — 'Abd al-Karîm b. Hawâzin al-Ḳushairî: 1904 (22).
 — 'Âmirî Iṣfahânî: 376 (147).
 — Amrî: *see* Shâh Abû al-Ḳâsim.
 — Asirî Râzî: 395 (93).
 — Astarâbâdî: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim Fandarsakî.
 — Bâbar b. Baiṣunghar: 395 (282), 2711.
 — Fandarsakî: 1298 (2), 376 (734), 384 (321), 391 (327), 395 (62).
 — Gurgânî: 395 (33, 2044).
 — Ḥasan b. Aḥmad 'Unṣurî: 521, 366 (2), 374 (4), 381 (77), 384 (701), 391 (173), 395 (1506), 1094 (i), 1207, 1210, 1411, 1493, 2835 (f. 196^b).
 — Ḥasan Firdausî: *see* Firdausî.
 — Hijrî: 384 (844).
 — Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Mufaḍḍal called al-Râghib al-Iṣfahânî: 1450.
 — Ḥusainî Namakin: 1783.
 — Ḳâbulî: 384 (415).
 — Ḳâsimî Mahnî: 395 (2096).
 — Kâzarûnî: 379 (26), 384 (689), 395 (65).
 — Khâfî (or Khwâfî): 391 (321), 395 (54).
 — Maḥmûd b. 'Umar al-Zamakhsharî: 1633, 2225, 2373, 1634.
 — Mirzâ: 376 (785).
 — b. Muḥammad 'Alî Simnânî Sâsânî: 122; *editor* 12-13.
 — Muḥammad Ṭâ'îfi: 308.
 — Râfî'î Ḳazwînî: *see* 'Imâd al-Dîn Abû al-Ḳâsim Râfî'î.
 — Ramzî: 395 (856).
 — Sâlik: 395 (1101).
 — Shauḳatî: 391 (397), 395 (1153).
 — b. Shihâb al-Dîn 'Alî Râzî: 376 (124), 395 (78).
 — Simnânî: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim b. Muḥammad 'Alî Simnânî Sâsânî.
 — Şûfî: 1212 (12).
 — b. Yâsin: 391 (4), 395 (18).
 — Zâhir: *calligrapher* 2034.
 — Ziyânî: 384 (794).
 Abû al-Laith Samarḳandî: *see* Naṣr b. Muḥammad al-Samarḳandî.
 Abû al-Laṭîf Ḥabîb Allāh: *scribe* 563.
 Abû al-Ma'âlî: 379 (55), 2835 (f. 282^b).
 — 'Âlî: 395 (1773); *see also* Abû al-Ma'âlî Wizârat Khân.
 — Dihkhudâi Râzî: 395 (748).
 — Gharîbî Lâhûrî: 395 (1789).
 — Mashhadî: 395 (227, 2648).
 — Naṣr Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḥamîd: *translator* 430, 2088-9, 2509, 2793.
 — — Wizârat Khân *takhalluṣ* 'Âlî: 395 (1747).
 Abû al-Mafâkhir wal-makârim Nizâm al-Mulk: *see* Abû al-Maḥâmîd Nizâm al-Mulk b. Abî Sa'd Junaidî.
 — Râzî *takhalluṣ* Fâkhirî: 379 (8), 384 (455), 395 (16).
 Abû al-Maḥâmîd Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Tabrizî: *see* Zain al-Dîn Abû al-Maḥâmîd Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.
 — Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad: 395 (491).
 — Nizâm al-Mulk b. Abî Sa'd Junaidî: *dedication* 324.
 — 'Umar al-Jauharî: 395 (486).
 Abû al-Maḥâsin Azraqî Harawî: 366 (11), 381 (2), 384 (286), 391 (9), 395 (23), 1094 (i), 1411, 2662 (11).
 Abû al-Majd Majdûd b. Âdam Sanâ'î: 528-37, 2405, 2549-52, 366 (15), 374 (12), 379 (278), 384 (232), 390 (33), 391 (120), 395 (968), 1211, 1232, 1241 (47), 1242 (3), 1411, 2835 (f. 3^b).
 Abû al-Makârim Mujîr al-Dîn Baifaḳânî: 559, 366 (19), 384 (89), 391 (243), 395 (2253), 1215 (28), 2662 (12).
 — wal-Ma'âlî Nizâm al-Mulk b. Abî Sa'd: *see* Abû al-Maḥâmîd Nizâm al-Mulk b. Abî Sa'd Junaidî.
 Abû al-Manṣûr 'Alî b. Aḥmad: *see* Abû al-Ḥasan 'Alî b. Aḥmad Asadî.
 Abû Manṣûr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Daḳîḳî Ṭûṣî: 395 (747).
 Abû al-Manṣûr Ṭûṣî: 395 (2276).
 Abû Ma'shar Ja'far b. Muḥammad Balkhî: 1526-7.
 Abû al-Mu'ayyad Baghdâdî: 395 (2257).
 — Raunaḳî Bukhârî: 376 (185, 450), 391 (109).
 Abû Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Abî Bakr 'Uthmân Imâmî: *see* Abû 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr 'Uthmân Imâmî Harawî.
 — 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad Rûdagî: *see* Abû al-Ḥasan Farid al-Dîn Muḥammad Rûdagî.
 — b. Abî Naṣr Baḳlî Shirâzî: *see* Rûzbahân Baḳlî.
 — Aḥmad b. A'tham Kûfî: 124-6, 123.
 — Arshad Arshadî (or Rashidî) Samarḳandî: 381 (47), 384 (738), 391 (11, 111).
 — Dahânî: *ovener* 661.
 — Ilyâs b. Yûsuf b. Mu'ayyad: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Abû Muḥammad Ilyâs b. Yûsuf Nizâmî.

- b. Muḥammad Rashīdī: 395 (166).
- Nuṣratī Iṣfahānī: 376 (331).
- Siyāfkūti *takhalluṣ* Sarābī: 376 (614), 395 (1091).
- Abū al-Muwahhīd Fārighī: 379 (490).
- Abū al-Muwayyad: *see* Abū al-Mu'ayyad.
- Abū al-Muẓaffar Ismā'il: *see* shāh Ismā'il I Ṣafawī.
- Muḥammad Khān: *dedication* 1872.
- Muḥammad Ḳulī Ḳuṭbshāh: *dedication* 1600.
- b. al-Muntaẓir al-Muṭayyib al-Harawī: 1241 (49).
- Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad Jahāngīr: *see* Jahāngīr emperor.
- Shirwānshāh: *dedication* 585 (3).
- Sikandarshāh b. Bahfūlshāh Lūdi: *dedication* 1592.
- Tukush b. Ī Arslān b. Atsiz: *dedication* 1481-2, 1496.
- Ḳafar Kashmīrī: 395 (1505).
- Abū Naṣr b. Aḥmad: 395 (2719).
- Aḥmad b. Abī al-Ḥasan called Aḥmad Nāmakī Jāmi: 379 (16), 384 (155), 391 (3), 395 (3), 1210, 1212 (35).
- Fārābī: *see* Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
- Farāhī: *see* Abū Naṣr Mas'ūd b. Abī Bakr.
- Fāryābī: 395 (20).
- Ismā'il b. Ḥammād al-Jauharī: 1645-9, 2765, 1672, 1748, 1754, 2218.
- Mahnī: 379 (52), 395 (53).
- Mas'ūd b. Abī Bakr b. Ḥusain b. Ja'far al-Farāhī: 1636-44, 1212 (51), 1650.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī: 1422 (xxix), 2828 (9), 2018, 2830 (3, 21).
- Nāṣirī: 384 (266).
- Abū Raiḥān Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī: 407, 1559.
- Abū Rūḥ Muḥammad b. Manṣūr al-Yamanī called Zarrīn Dast: 1575.
- Abū Sa'd Naṣr b. Ya'qūb al-Dīnawarī: 1570-1.
- Abū Sa'id: *scribe* 1242 (7).
- shaikh Abū Sa'id: 366 (117).
- Abū Sa'id 'Abd Allāh b. Abī al-Ḳāsim Muḥammad Baiḍāwī: 18-22, 2428, 2252 (2).
- Abū Sa'id 'Abd al-Ḥayy b. 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ Kardīzī: 15.
- b. Abī al-Khair: 1904 (12), 2546, 379 (9), 384 (264), 391 (1), 395 (1), 1144, 1212 (8), 1234, 1239 (15, 28), 1241 (47), 1298 (22, 27), 1359, 2830 (11).
- Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Aḥmad: 2791.
- Bābūya Rāfi'ī Ḳazwīnī: 366 (93), 384 (529).
- Bahādur Khān: *see* Abū Sa'id b. Kučkūnji Khān.
- Burghush (or Burgush) Shirāzi: 366 (78), 395 (6), 1212 (19).
- Dīnawarī: *see* Abū Sa'd Naṣr b. Ya'qūb.
- Gurgān: *dedication* 1521.
- Ḥasan b. Ḥusain Shī'i Sabzwārī: 2782, 1493.
- Kābulī: 376 (353).
- b. Kučkūnji Khān: *dedication* 1447, 1593.
- Mas'ūd b. Sa'd b. Salmān *takhalluṣ* Banda: 526, 366 (4, 111), 381 (3), 384 (328), 391 (253), 395 (2249), 2662 (5).
- Mu'ayyad: 395 (52).
- b. Uljāitū Sulṭān: *dedication* 24-5.
- Abū Sajī: 1094 (v).
- Abū Safik Gurgānī: 395 (24).
- Abū al-Sanjārī Ṣandalī: 395 (1292).
- Abū Shukūr Balkhī: 391 (26).
- Abū Sulaimān 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Aḥmad Dārānī: 2827 (31).
- Dā'ūd Banākīfī: 24-5.
- Abū al-Su'ūd Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Imādī: 2256.
- Abū Ṭālib Sarakhsī: 1212 (52).
- Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Shirāzi: *scribe* 2446.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Ṭarṭūsī: 2101.
- al-Ṭālib b. Muḥammad Khusrawānī: 391 (92), 395 (1436), 1411.
- Abū Ṭālib: 395 (259).
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad Ṭālib: *owner* 2841.
- b. Abī al-Ḳāsim Iṣfahānī: 391 (45), 518.
- Farīd al-Dīn 'Aṭṭār: *see* Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr Ibrāhīm Farīd al-Dīn 'Aṭṭār.
- al-Ḥusainī: 1804 (2).
- al-Ḥusainī al-'Aridī: *translator* 150, 2447-8.
- Iṣfahānī: *see* Abū Ṭālib b. Abī al-Ḳāsim.
- Janāb Iṣfahānī: 395 (546).
- Kalīm Ḥamadānī: 1116-21, 374 (71), 376 (747), 379 (551), 381 (101), 384 (588), 390 (60), 391 (223), 395 (2189), 1212 (149), 1214 (6), 1239 (41), 1242 (1, 10), 1416, 2664 (ii, 4), 2834 (16).
- Khusrawānī: *see* Abū Ṭāhir al-Ṭālib b. Muḥammad.
- Ḳunduzsagī Iṣfahānī: 390 (9).
- b. Muḥammad b. Abī Zaid Ṭālib: *collator* 2841.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī Makki: 1238 (25).
- b. Muḥammad Beg Khān Tabrizī Iṣfahānī: 391, 1855, 1994.
- Shahrastānī: 395 (177).
- Tabrizī: 379 (404), 395 (160, 1469); *see also* Abū Ṭālib b. Muḥammad Beg Khān.
- Abū Turāb Baiḍā: 381 (19).
- Beg Andujānī Kāshī *takhalluṣ* Kāmi and Fīrkati: 376 (607), 379 (479), 384 (497), 391 (203), 395 (178, 1861), 1094 (vi), 2833 (14), 2835 (f. 274^v).
- Abū Turāb *takhalluṣ* Ghubār and Turāb: 381 (23), 395 (1829).
- Ḥijāb 'Abbāsābādī: 384 (782).
- Maḥrūm: 395 (2397).
- Rāzi: 376 (241).
- Abū al-'Ulā Ganjawī: *see* Nizām al-Dīn Abū al-'Ulā.
- Abū 'Umar 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad al-Jūzjānī: 16-7.
- Abū 'Uthmān Ismā'il b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ṣābūnī: 2791.
- Abū al-Wafā: 1237.
- Khwārizmī: 391 (5).
- Ūrganjī: 384 (706).
- Abū al-Wāḥid Fārighī: *see* 'Abd al-Wāḥid Fārighī.
- Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr Sakakāki called Sirāj al-Dīn Khwārizmī: 1561, 1560.
- sulṭān Abū Yazīd: 384 (3).
- Abū Yazīd Muḥammad Ghaḍā'irī: 374 (2) [add. & corr.], 381 (85), 384 (452), 391 (186), 1094 (vi).
- Abū Zaid Aḥmad b. Sahl Balkhī: 407.
- Abū Zakariyā Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd Kirmānī: *see* Zakariyā b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd Ḳazwīnī.
- 'Abūṣ: *see* Muḥammad 'Abūṣ Jaunpūri.
- 'Abūṣ Khān: 395 (1724).
- Acāldās: 395 (261).
- Acēhai Ṣāhib: *owner* 1908.
- Adū'i: *see* Muḥammad Mu'min Yazdī.
- Samarḳandī: 379 (63).
- 'Aḍairī Rāzi: *see* Abū Yazīd Muḥammad Ghaḍā'irī.
- Adham: *see* Adham Beg b. Shāh Ḳulī Beg.
- Beg b. Murād Beg Ḳazwīnī: 384 (515).
- Beg b. Shāh Ḳulī Beg Turkmān *takhalluṣ* Adham: 376 (808).
- Kāshī: 376 (518), 381 (6), 384 (555), 391 (311), 395 (185).

- Adham (*cont.*)
 — Kazwîni: 376 (344), 379 (18), 395 (111).
 — Wâ'iz Khalkhâlî: 2688.
 Adharpazhûh called Barzûya: 1422 (xiv).
 Âdhur: *see* Luţf 'Alî Beg İsfahânî.
 Âdhurî: 2151, 1208 (2); *see also* (1) Jalâl al-Dîn Ĥamza b. 'Alî Tûsî Asfarâ'îni; (2) Fakhr al-Milla wal-Dîn Âdhurî Baihaqî.
 Adîb Şâbir: *see* Shihâb al-Dîn Adîb b. Ismâ'îl.
 'Âdîlî: *see* shâh Ismâ'îl II Şafawî.
 — Badakhshî: 395 (1578).
 Âdîna Ķulî Tâbî'î Khwânsârî: 376 (153), 379 (130), 391 (55), 395 (419).
 'Ađud al-Dîn 'Alâ al-Daula Khâşş Beg Garshâsp Ĥusain: *dedication* 1480.
 Aesop: 2109.
 Âfarin: *see* (1) Fakîr Allah Shâh Âfarin Lâhûrî; (2) Shams al-Dîn Âfarin; (3) Zain al-'Âbidîn Âfarin İsfahânî.
 Âfatî Tûnî: 376 (511), 379 (60).
 Afđal: 395 (55).
 — Allah Khushhtar: 395 (738).
 — Allâhâbâdî: *see* (1) Muĥammad Afđal Ilâhâbâdî; (2) Muĥammad Afđal Thâbit Allâhâbâdî called Islâm Khân.
 — Beg: 395 (75).
 — Bukhârî: *see* Muĥammad Afđal Bukhârî.
 — Bukhârî *takhalluş* Wâlî: 395 (3007).
 Afđal al-Dîn Ibrâhîm b. 'Alî Najjâr Khâkânî earlier *takhalluş* Ĥakâ'îkî: 560-81, 1094 (i), 2554-5, 366 (18), 374 (9), 379 (191), 381 (38), 384 (130), 390 (26), 391 (88), 395 (667), 544, 1210, 1215 (13), 1238 (14), 1239 (57), 1241 (47), 1411, 2032 (9), 2662 (3), 2827 (3).
 — — Muĥammad: 395 (77).
 — — Muĥammad b. Ğiyâ al-Dîn Kirmânî: 395 (127).
 — — Muĥammad Kâshî: 749, 1445, 366 (114), 379 (14), 384 (553), 391 (6), 395 (27), 1212 (22), 1241 (47), 1270 (5), 2591.
 — — Muĥammad Mîrak İsfahânî: 395 (36).
 — — Muĥammad Turk İsfahânî: 379 (29).
 Afđal *takhalluş* Ĥimmatî: 376 (715).
 — Ilâhâbâdî: *see* Muĥammad Afđal Ilâhâbâdî.
 — Kâshî: *see* Afđal al-Dîn Muĥammad Kâshî.
 — Khân: *see* Kulâhî called Afđal Khân.
 — Khân Fusûnî: 395 (1933).
 — Nâmî: 376 (99), 395 (2778).
 — Sarakhsî: 395 (165).
 — Thâbit: *see* Muĥammad Afđal Thâbit Allâhâbâdî.
 Afghân: *see* Hawang Khân Afghân.
 'Afif al-Dîn b. Sa'îd al-Dîn Kâzarûnî: *translator* 2446.
 'Alif Nûr i Kâshânî: 141-2.
 Allâh al-Dîn Muĥammad Mudarânî: *scribe* 2676.
 Aflâkî: 395 (200).
 Afsar: *see* (1) Muĥammad 'Alî Beg Afsar İsfahânî; (2) Muĥammad 'Alî Beg Afsar called Mu'azzaz Khân.
 — b. Sanjar Kâshî b. Ĥaidar Mu'am-mâ'î: 395 (151).
 Afsarî: 379 (65), 395 (99).
 — Kirmânî: 379 (39).
 Âltâb: *see* Shâh 'Âlam emperor.
 Âftâbî Sâwajî: 384 (462).
 Âgâh: *see* (1) Nadhr Âgâh; (2) Nizâm al-Dîn Aĥmad Âgâh.
 — Shabrughânî: 1211.
 Âgâhî: Persian poet 395 (98), 1094 (vi), 2835 (f. 196^b); Turkish poet 2151; *redactor* 2466.
 — Harawî: 379 (31).
 — Khurâsânî: 376 (12).
 — Yazdî: 384 (622).
 Aghâcî: *see* Abû al-Ĥasan 'Alî b. İlyâs Aghâcî Bukhârî.
 Aĥadî: *see* Ibrâhîm Ĥusain Aĥadî.
 — Marâghî: 1094 (vi).
 Âhang: 395 (121).
 'Ahdî: 379 (450), 395 (1588, 1600); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-Razzâĥ 'Ahdî Khurâsânî; (2) Muĥammad Raĥîm Râzî; (3) Taĥmâsp Ķulî 'Arshî Yazdî.
 — Gûnâbâdî: 395 (1587).
 — Ķalandar Khurâsânî: 395 (1585).
 — Ķarâkû'î: 395 (1586).
 — Sâwajî: 376 (161), 384 (472).
 — Shûstari: 395 (1599).
 Âhî: 995, 384 (10), 391 (326), 395 (63), 1094 (iv), 1223; *see also* Ĥasan b. Sayyidi Khwâja.
 — Harawî: 376 (14).
 — Shirâzî: 379 (4).
 Ahlî: 1144, 1223, 1241 (47).
 — İrânî: 376 (75).
 — Khurâsânî: 1018, 379 (2), 391 (32), 395 (59), 1212 (90).
 — Shirâzî: 1027-8, 1241 (47), 2666 (3), 376 (72), 379 (1), 384 (644), 390 (5), 391 (18), 395 (60), 1212 (91), 1239 (4), 2835 (f. 161^a).
 — Tarshizî: 379 (58), 384 (144).
 — Tûrânî: 376 (4).
 Aĥmad: *painter* 963.
 maulânâ Aĥmad: 395 (123).
 maulânâ shaikh Aĥmad: 395 (193).
 mirzâ Aĥmad: 395 (159).
 Aĥmad I Ottoman sultân: 2061; *dedication* 2217.
 Aĥmad b. 'Abd al-'Aziz Jauhari: 1879.
 — b. 'Abd al-Karîm Jandî: *scribe* 2212-3.
 — b. 'Abd al-Karîm Mûsawî Shirâzî: 1998.
 — b. Abî 'Abd Allah: 407.
 — Abû al-Janâb Najm al-Dîn Kubrâ: 379 (682), 384 (709), 391 (272), 395 (2704), 1212 (33).
 — Aflâkî: *see* Shams al-Dîn Aĥmad Aflâkî.
 — Âghâ: *compiler* 2183.
 — b. 'Alî b. Aĥmad: 2001.
 — 'Alî Khân Ajmîrî: 1475.
 — 'Alî Khân b. Ghulâm Muĥammad b. Fađilat Hâshimî Sandilî: 395.
 — 'Alî Khân 'Izzat: 395 (1749).
 — b. 'Alî Makkî Shirâzî: *scribe* 1773.
 — 'Alî Şâhib: *owner* 725.
 — Allah: *scribe* 2562.
 — Allah b. Nûr Allah: *scribe* 1657, 1660, 1666, 1669.
 — 'Allâma: 320.
 — Badîhî: 1212 (70).
 — Badilî: 395 (191), 1212 (17).
 — *takhalluş* Bukhtî: 2144.
 — Beg: 2150 (3).
 — Beg Aĥmadâbâdî: *see* Muĥammad Beg Ĥakîkî.
 — Beg İsfahânî: 376 (554).
 — Beg Ķazwîni: *see* Aĥmad b. Muĥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghafûr.
 — Beg Tabrîzî: 395 (147).
 — Ćalab: *scribe* 2058.
 — Ćalabî: 2415 (4).
 — Dâ'î: 2071.
 — Dailamî Ķazwîni: 384 (517).
 — Fa'îĥ Lâhûrî: 395 (1992).
 — Fanâ'î: 376 (219), 379 (517), 384 (129).
 — Fanâ'î Khalkhâlî: 395 (1964).
 — Figârî (or Fighârî) Asfarâ'îni: 376 (93), 379 (494), 395 (1884).
 — Figârî Sabzwârî: 376 (140), 384 (185), 395 (1883).
 — Ghaffârî: *see* Aĥmad b. Muĥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghafûr.
 — Ghazâlî: *see* Aĥmad b. Muĥammad Ghazâlî.
 — Gilânî: 376 (258), 2711.
 — Ĥâjî İrânî: 376 (57).
 — Ĥâjî Kâshgharî: 395 (195).
 — Ĥarb Zâhid: 2791.
 — Ĥâtîf İsfahânî: 1188, 384 (843), 395 (3093).
 — b. Ĥusain Mustaufî: *see* Ĥamid al-

- Din Aḥmad b. Ḥusain Mustaʿfi Kitābī Taknābādī.
 — b. Ḥusain b. Sāna: *scribe* 585.
 khān Aḥmad al-Ḥusainī: *dedication* 1501.
 Aḥmad 'Ibrat earlier *takhalluṣ* Maftūn: 374 (107).
 — b. Islām Khān: *see* Himmāt Khān b. Islām Khān 'Ālamgīri.
 sulṭān Aḥmad Jalā'ir b. Uwais: 395 (45).
 Aḥmad Jām: *see* Abū Naṣr Aḥmad b. Abī al-Ḥasan.
 — Jāmī *takhalluṣ* Maulawī: 395 (2314).
 — Kabīr: 2818.
 — Kamāncā Kāshī: 395 (91).
 — Ḳazwīnī: 395 (83).
 — b. Khair al-Dīn Brūsawī called khwāja Ishāḳ Efendī: *translator* 2225.
 — Khān Ḥusainī pādshāh of Gīlān: 379 (27), 384 (6), 391 (35).
 — Khān b. Muḥammad Muttaḳī Khān b. Jawād al-Daula Jawād 'Alī Khān Bahādūr: *scribe* 221.
 — Khān b. Shīr Khān Turkmān: 1405.
 — b. Khudā'idād Tarāzī: 2170.
 — Ḳulī Khān Aiman: 391 (333), 395 (241).
 — Lāghar: 376 (135), 384 (195).
 — Lakhnawī: 379 (86).
 — Maulawī Sistānī: 379 (641).
 — Minūcīhri Shasṭgalla Dāmaghānī: 366 (46), 384 (702), 391 (254), 395 (2252), 1094 (i), 1207, 1411.
 — Mīrak Sāliḥī: 376 (126), 395 (124).
 — Mīrak Šūfī: 395 (1352).
 — Mīrzā Niyāzī: 384 (840), 395 (2926).
 — Mišrī called Shaikhzāda: *translator* 2099-2100.
 — b. Muḥammad: *dedication* 880.
 — b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghaffūr al-Ghaffāri Ḳazwīnī: 98, 337-40, 2484, 376 (204), 384 (516), 395 (205), 1493, 2487.
 — b. Muḥammad 'Alī Shīrāzī: *scribe* 1998.
 — b. Muḥammad Ghazālī: 395 (76), 1212 (37), 1267 (2), 1905 (4, 5).
 — b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm called Ibn Khallikān: 361, 2074-5, 366.
 — b. Muḥammad Munajjim Shīrāzī: 2789.
 — b. Muḥammad Nakhshabī Shīrkhān called Mas'ūd i Bakk: 856, 2679, 395 (2306).
 — Muḥyī: 395 (2681).
 — Munyarī: *see* Sharaf al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Yahyā Munyarī.
 — b. Mūsā: 1298 (17).
 — b. Muṣṭafā Taṣhkuprizāda: 2073.
 — Muta'allim: *see* Aḥmad b. Yūsuf 'Abbāsī.
 — Nāmakī Jāmī: *see* Abū Naṣr Aḥmad b. Abī al-Ḥasan.
 — b. Nī'mat Allah al-Ḥusainī Iṣṭihbānātī: *scribe* 290.
 — Rifā'ī: 1212 (10).
 — Šāliḥ b. Ghufrānpanāh Mīrzā Mu'īn al-Dīn Muḥammad: *owner* 409.
 — Šarrāf Iṣfahānī: 395 (89).
 — Shāh emperor: *owner* 17, 415, 512, 562, 1119.
 — Shaikh: 1239 (57).
 — brother of Sharif Hijrī Rāzī: 376 (192).
 — Shihāb al-Dīn Samarḳandī: 384 (741).
 — Shīrāzī: 376 (224).
 — Sistānī called mullā Ghurūrī: 395 (192).
 — b. Sulaimān b. Kamālpāshā: 1362-3, 2702, 2000.
 — Sulṭān: *calligrapher* 1900.
 — Tattawī: 99, 2443.
 — Tūnusi: 2082.
 — Yār Khān Yaktā 379 (754), 391 (469), 395 (3146).
 — b. Yūsuf 'Abbāsī called miyān Aḥmad Muta'allim: 1781.
 — b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf: 1623 (1).
 — b. Zain al-'Ābidīn al-'Alawī al-'Āmilī: 1819.
 — b. Zambāl Rammāl Maḥallī 2069.
 Aḥrār: 1210.
 Aḥrārī: *see* Muḥammad Nūr Allah Aḥrārī.
 Aḥsan: *see* (1) Aḥsan Allah Zafar Khān b. Abī al-Ḥasan; (2) Muḥammad Aḥsan.
 Aḥsan Allah b. Khalifa Hīdāyat Allah: *scribe* 2470.
 — — Rāqī: 395 (907).
 — — Zafar Khān b. Abī al-Ḥasan *takhalluṣ* Aḥsan: 379 (49), 391 (328, 409), 395 (213).
 Aḥsan Ijād: *see* Muḥammad Aḥsan Ijād.
 Aḥsanī: 376 (622), 391 (34), 395 (81).
 Aḥsanī b. Abū al-Faṭḥ Mūsawī Lāhūrī: 395 (163).
 — Khwāndsārī: 376 (365).
 Aḥwalī Sistānī: 395 (80).
 Aiman: *see* Aḥmad Ḳulī Khān Aiman.
 Aimaui: 2835 (f. 197^a).
 'Ain 'Alī: 395 (1700).
 — — Jarbādḳānī: 376 (603).
 — — Kashmīrī: 395 (1764).
 'Ain al-Ḳudāt Hamadānī: *see* 'Abd Allah b. Muḥammad Miyanājī.
 'Ain al-Mulḳ: 395 (1508).
 — — Dawā'i Shīrāzī: 376 (322), 395 (760).
 'Ain al-'Uṣār: 366 (115).
 'Ā'ishah Mukri'ah: 395 (1532).
 — of Samarḳand: 384 (768), 395 (1531).
 'Aishī: *see* (1) Mīhnatī Ḥiṣārī; (2) Muḥammad Fāḍil Dihlawī.
 — Yazdī: 395 (1644, 1693).
 'Ajām Ḳulī Turkmān: *see* Muḥammad Ḳulī Turkmān.
 'Ajībī Jurjānī: *see* Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad 'Ajībī.
 — Khujaḳdī: 376 (65).
 'Ājiz: 1172; *see also* (1) Muḥammad Hāshim 'Ājiz; (2) Narāyan Kūl.
 'Ājiz or 'Ājizī: 2149.
 'Ājiz Kashmīrī: 395 (1762).
 Ajrī Dīwāna: 395 (79).
 — Harawī: 395 (176).
 — Yazdī: 379 (78).
 'Ajzī: *see* Ḥasan Beg 'Ajzī Tabrīzī.
 Āḳā Malik b. Jamāl al-Dīn Amīr Shāhī Sabzwārī: 875-81, 374 (53), 379 (322), 384 (184), 391 (148), 395 (1156), 1212 (82), 1241 (47), 2835 (f. 310^b).
 Āḳā Mir Hamadānī: 376 (164), 395 (118).
 Āḳā'ī: 384 (599).
 Akbar: *see* Shāh 'Alī Akbar.
 Akbar emperor: 376 (371), 379 (69), 384 (20), 395 (97, 498), 2711; *dedication* 364-5, 1037, 1845.
 — Ḳazwīnī: 379 (41).
 — b. Naṣīr: 379 (76).
 Aḳdas: *see* 'Abd al-Wāsi' Aḳdas.
 Aḳdasī: 1094 (vi); *see also* Muḥammad Aḳdas Mashhadī.
 — Tūsi: 384 (202).
 Akhawain: *see* Abū Bakr Rabī' b. Aḥmad al-Akhawain.
 Akhī-zāda: *see* Ḥusain b. Muḥammad called Akhī-zāda.
 Akhī Zihgīrtarāsh *takhalluṣ* Naẓmī: 395 (2730).
 Akhlaṣ: *illuminator* 963.
 Akhtarī: *see* Muṣṭafā b. Shams al-Dīn 'Alī Karaḥīṣārī.
 — Tarshīzī: 395 (169).
 — Yazdī: 379 (19), 384 (619), 395 (167).
 Ākhund Darwīza Ningārḥārī: *see* 'Abd al-Karīm b. Makhdūm.
 — Muḥammad Bākīr *takhalluṣ* Munāsīb and Mushtāḳ: 395 (2587).
 — Mullā Yūsuf: 951.
 — Sa'id al-Ashraf Māzandarānī: *editor* 1399.
 — Shafī'ā Athar: *see* Shafī'ā Athar.
 'Ākīfī Gīlānī: 376 (341).
 'Āḳīl: *see* Hunarwar Khān 'Āḳīl Shāhjahānābādī.

- 'Aḳil Bazmī Hamadānī: 376 (522), 384 (600), 395 (314).
 'Aḳil Kautharī Hamadānī: 376 (633), 384 (610), 395 (2182).
 — Khān Rāzī: *see* 'Askarī 'Aḳil Khān Rāzī.
 — Khān Shāhjahānābādī: *see* Hun-arwar Khān 'Aḳil.
 — Mīr: 1241 (47).
 'Aḳilī: *see* Šāliḥ Diwāna.
 'Alā: *see* 'Alā al-Dīn takhalluṣ 'Alā.
 A'lā: *see* 'Alī Ḳulī Beg Tūrānī.
 'Alā i Āshtiyānī: 384 (494).
 'Alā al-Daula amīr of Iṣfahān: *dedication* 1422 (ii, iv).
 — — Ḳazwīnī takhalluṣ Kāmī: 366 [add. & corr.], 1212 (124).
 — — Simnānī: 784, 384 (192), 391 (181), 395 (1553), 1446.
 amīr sayyid 'Alā al-Dīn: 2835 (f. 208^b).
 'Alā al-Dīn takhalluṣ 'Alā: 379 (422).
 — — 'Alī Šānī'i: 379 (378), 395 (1311).
 — — 'Aṭā Malik b. Bahā al-Dīn Muḥammad Juwainī: 145-6.
 — — 'Aṭṭār: *dedication* 2680.
 — — 'Awadhī: 395 (1556).
 — — Bahrāmshāh: *dedication* 528.
 — — Dihlawī: 395 (1550).
 — — wal-Dunyā Atsiz b. Muḥammad Khwārizmshāh Khusrawī: 384 (5), 391 (312), 395 (19).
 — — wal-Dunyā Tukush b. Arslān: 395 (415).
 — — Ḥusain b. Rafī' al-Dīn Muḥammad: 376 (789).
 — — Juwainī: *see* 'Alā al-Dīn 'Aṭā Malik.
 — — K'hur: *scribe* 1537.
 — — Khurāsānī: 391 (182).
 — — Khūri: 395 (1595).
 — — Saifi Nishāpūrī called Ḥakīm 'Alī: 384 (275), 391 (125), 395 (990).
 — — Saljūki: 2711.
 — — Šānī'i: *see* 'Alā al-Dīn 'Alī Šānī'i.
 — — Ūrjandī: 395 (1547).
 'Alā Ḳummi: 376 (159).
 — Kurrahgar Daurī: 395 (1629).
 — Marandī: 1225.
 'Alā al-Mulk Sharaf al-Dīn: 395 (1118).
 A'lā Tūrānī: *see* 'Alī Ḳulī Beg Tūrānī.
 'Alā i Yazdī: 395 (1674).
 'Alāī b. Sa'id: *translator* 307.
 'Ālam: 1464.
 — Bahādūr: *dedication* 323.
 — Beg Surūrī (or Sarwarī) Kābulī: 379 (290), 395 (1061), 1212 (86).
 'Ālam al-Hudā: *see* Murtaḏā called 'Ālam al-Hudā.
 'Ālamgīr emperor: 248-55, 1239 (32, 34), 1923, 2465-6, 391 (179), 1239 (10), 1241 (47); *dedication* 246, 1140, 1754, 2817; *owner* 36.
 'Ālamī Dārābjirdī: *see* 'Ālimī.
 'Alawī: *see* (1) Jamīl Beg 'Alawī; (2) Muḥammad Ṭāhīr 'Alawī.
 — Khān: *see* Muḥammad Hāshim b. Muḥammad Hādī Shirāzī.
 — Samarḳandī: *scribe* 951.
 Albrizzi (Gianbattista): *owner* 2302.
 'Āli: 1301; *scribe* 1098; *see also* (1) Abū al-Ma'ālī Wizārat Khān; (2) 'Alī 'Āli Iṣfahānī; (3) Mahdī 'Āli Mashhadī; (4) Najīb al-Dīn 'Āli; (5) Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad Muḳarrab Khān.
 'Alī: *see* (1) 'Alī Beg 'Alī b. Abdāl Beg; (2) Nāṣir 'Alī.
 darwīsh 'Alī: *scribe* 2463.
 imām 'Alī: *see* 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib.
 mīr 'Alī: *scribe* 589, 859, 2033.
 sarkar sayyid 'Alī: 2818.
 sayyid 'Alī: 320.
 shaikh 'Alī: *scribe* 2046.
 ustād 'Alī: 395 (1650).
 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Ḳarīm: *scribe* 1686.
 — b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm: *scribe* 913.
 — b. 'Abd al-Šamad Gilānī called Samandar: 379 (456), 395 (1714).
 — b. Abī Ṭālib: 1239 (38, 43), 1431-4, 2291 (10), 2714, 2783-4, 894 (21), 1144, 2203, 2785.
 — b. Aḥmad: *scribe* 706.
 — b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Bisutūn: *editor* 681, 2581.
 — b. Aḥmad Asadī: *see* Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad.
 — Aḥmad Muhrkan Dihlawī takhalluṣ Nishānī: 376 (392), 379 (451), 384 (757), 395 (2745).
 — Akbar: 1764.
 — Akbar Kāshī takhalluṣ Tashbihī: 376 (387), 379 (122), 384 (560), 395 (422), 2835 (f. 245^b).
 — Akbar Mi'mārbāshī: 395 (148).
 — Akbar Saudā Ḳummi: 395 (1098).
 — 'Āli Iṣfahānī: 395 (1731).
 — b. Amr Allah Ḳinālīzāda: 2182 (2).
 — 'Arab Fikrī Sabzwārī: 376 (138), 395 (1924).
 — b. al-Asad: *dedication* 2698.
 — Aṣghar Fanā'i earlier takhalluṣ Mashhadī: 376 (37), 379 (498), 384 (214), 391 (426), 395 (1871).
 — Aṣghar Shirāzī: 376 (408).
 — Astarābādī: 395 (1617).
 — 'Aẓīm: 1239 (39).
 — 'Aẓīm b. Nāṣir 'Alī Sirhīndī: 379 (459), 395 (1744).
 — 'Aẓīm Thabāt: 379 (134).
 — Bāshī: *editor* 1220.
 — Bāzārī Astarābādī: 384 (307), 395 (374).
 — Beg: 2144.
 — Beg 'Alī b. Abdāl Beg: 384 (814).
 — Beg Khushbā'i: *scribe* 2843.
 — Bukhārī: 379 (438), 395 (1544).
 — Ćalabī: 2182 (2).
 — Ćalabī Rūmī: *see* 'Alī b. Ḥusain Galatī.
 — Ćalabī b. Šāliḥ: *translator* 2090-1.
 — Dā'ūd al-Khādīm Astarābādī: 2798.
 — Dūst Khān: 672.
 — Efendī: *see* Muṣṭafā b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Maulā.
 — Fā'id: 395 (1949, 1973).
 — Faiḏī Turbatī: 379 (488).
 — Fā'iz: 395 (2014).
 — Fiṭrat Sulṭān Shādmān: 374 (85).
 — Ghiyāth Kāhī: 1094 (ix).
 — b. Ḥaidar 'Alī: *scribe* 1612.
 — b. Ḥājī: 1302.
 — Hamadānī: 1238 (34), 1241 (28), 395 (1582), 2827 (10).
 — b. Ḥamza b. 'Alī Ṭūsī: *see* Jalāl al-Dīn Ḥamza b. 'Alī Ṭūsī Asfarā'īnī.
 — Ḥarīf: 395 (666).
 — Ḥazīn: *see* Muḥammad 'Alī Jilānī Ḥazīn.
 — b. Ḥijāzī: 2834 (3).
 — b. Ḥusain 'Alī Amīrān al-Ḥusain Iṣfahānī: 1542 (3).
 — b. Ḥusain b. 'Alī Mīrān al-Ḥusain Iṣfahānī: 1860.
 — b. Ḥusain Amāsi: 1352.
 — b. Ḥusain Anṣārī called ḥājī Zain al-'Aṭṭār: 1579-84, 2754.
 — Ḥusain Bahādūr: *calligrapher* 1897.
 — b. Ḥusain Bākharzī: 395 (1541).
 — b. Ḥusain Galatī called Kātibī Rūmī takhalluṣ Kātibī: 2150 (2), 2213; *translator* 2212.
 — b. Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī takhalluṣ Šafī: 360, 454-7, 2518, 2749 (9), 1084, 2491.
 — Ibrāhīm Khān takhalluṣ Khalīl and Ḥāl: 389-90, 2355.
 — b. 'Isā: 1493.
 — b. 'Isā Ḥarrānī: 407.
 — Iṣfahānī: 391 (412), 395 (1623).
 — Iṣfahānī takhalluṣ Sayyid: 379 (297), 395 (1028).
 — 'Ishratī: 376 (683), 384 (407).
 — Ja'far Imāmī: 395 (1706).
 — Jawāhirkan: 1214 (6).
 — Jawīd Māzandarānī: 384 (346), 391 (348), 395 (534).
 — Kal Astarābādī: 376 (528), 395 (1590).
 — Kalā: 395 (1594).
 — Ḳalandar Tūniyānī: *see* Shāh 'Alī Ḳalandar.
 — b. Kamāl b. 'Alī: *scribe* 2429.
 — Kāshānī: 395 (1742).
 — Kātib: *scribe* 324, 816, 863, 1465.
 — takhalluṣ Kātib: 379 (558), 395 (2129).

- **Kâtib** *takhalluṣ* **Majnûn** : see **Majnûn** b. **Kamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Raḥîkî**.
- **al-Kâtib al-Sultânî** : *scribe* 2405.
- **mirzâ 'Alî Khân** : 395 (1725).
- **mirzâda 'Alî Khân** : see **Mirzâda 'Alî Khân** b. **Muḥtaram Beg**.
- **sayyid 'Alî Khân** : 379 (315), 395 (1036).
- **'Alî Khân Bahâdur** : *dedication* 480.
- **Khân takhalluṣ Nâmî** : 395 (2838).
- **Khurâsânî** : 395 (723, 1603, 1605).
- **Kul Astarâbâdî** : see **'Alî Kal**.
- **Ḳulî 'Alawî** : 395 (1655).
- **Ḳulî Beg Tûrânî** called **mullâ A'lâ** : 376 (777), 395 (194).
- **Ḳulî Beg Turkmân** b. **Sultân Khalifa** : 379 (428), 395 (1689).
- **Ḳulî Khân** : 1399.
- **Ḳulî Khân takhalluṣ A'zam** : 376 (792).
- **Ḳulî Khân Dâghistânî takhalluṣ Wâlih** : 377-8, 1182, 379 (725), 381 (129), 384 (15, 841), 391 (301), 395 (3018), 2545.
- **Ḳulî Khân Khânzamân Sultân** b. **Ḥaidar Sultân Uzbek** : 376 (211).
- **Ḳulî Khân Shamkhâfi** : see **'Alî Ḳulî Khân Dâghistânî**.
- **Ḳulî Ma'ânî** : 395 (2406).
- **Ḳulî Mâhir Dâmâghânî** : 395 (2432).
- **Kûshjî** : 1519, 1528-38, 2212, 2733.
- **b. Luṭf Allah Ḥusainî Ma'âd al-Sabzwârî** : *scribe* 985.
- **Ma'ânî** : 395 (2553).
- **b. Maḥmûd** : 2771.
- **b. Maḥmûd Kirmânî** called **Shihâb Ḥakîm** : 270.
- **Mardân Beg Wafâ** : 395 (3015).
- **takhalluṣ Mihri** and **Sayyid** : 1168, 390 (67), 391 (249), 395 (2618).
- **Mirzâ b. Sultân Muḥammad** : *dedication* 309.
- **Muḥaddith Târamî** : 376 (243), 395 (1439).
- **Muḥammad** : *scribe* 7.
- **b. Muḥammad** b. **'Abd al-Raḥmân** : 1609.
- **Muḥammad Diyâ'i Muṭṭânî** : 379 (379), 395 (1429).
- **Muḥammad Kashmirî** : *calligrapher* 1900.
- **Muḥammad Khân** : *owner* 1184.
- **b. Mukhlîṣ** b. **Ilyâs** called **'Ashîḳ Pâshâ** : 2162.
- **b. Mûsâ Riḍâ** : 1241 (27, 32).
- **Muṣawwir takhalluṣ Judâ'i** : 376 (251), 395 (502).
- **Mushtâḳ 'Abbâsâbâdî** (or **Iṣfahânî**) : 384 (825), 391 (269), 395 (2685).
- **b. Muṣṭafâ Brûsawî** : *scribe* 2138.
- **b. Muzaḥḥar Kâtib** : *scribe* 409.
- **Najâtî Ṭusî** : 395 (2787).
- **Najjâr Iṣfahânî** : 395 (1610).
- **Naḳî Anwar Iṣfahânî** : 395 (161).
- **Naḳî İjâd İlamadânî** : 391 (317).
- **Naḳî Kamarawî** : 376 (549), 379 (668), 384 (439), 391 (286), 395 (2775), 1212 (101).
- **Naḳî Khân** (or **Taḳî Khân**) : 391 (489).
- **Naḳî Ḳisimat Ḳummi** : 395 (2081).
- **Naḳî b. Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Jilânî** : *scribe* 2830.
- **Naḳî Sâbiḳ Mâzandarânî** : 379 (296).
- **Nasab Khân** : see **Muḥammad Ma'sûm** called **'Alî Nasab Khân**.
- **Niyâzî Astarâbâdî** : 395 (2750).
- **Pâshâ** : 395 (1702).
- **Pâshâ grand vezir** : 2415 (4); *dedication* 2270.
- **called Pir i Şadsâla** : 379 (112).
- **al-Raffâ** : see **Muḥammad** b. **'Alî al-Raffâ**.
- **b. Râjû Mûsawî** : *scribe* 926.
- **Riḍâ 'Abbâsî** : *calligrapher* 1897, 2379.
- **Riḍâ Ghazâlî Mashhadî** : 1033-6, 376 (234), 379 (462), 381 (86), 384 (212), 391 (188), 395 (1791), 1216, 2833 (4), 2835 (f. 198^b).
- **Riḍâ Ḥaḳîkat** : 395 (659).
- **Riḍâ al-Ḥusainî Kirmânî** called **Çap-nawîsî** : *scribe* 2684.
- **Riḍâ Kâtib Tabrizî** : 395 (1703).
- **Riḍâ Tajallî** : 1138-9, 379 (127), 384 (651), 390 (14), 391 (54), 1208 (5), 1214 (6), 1242 (12), 1243 (1), 1416.
- **Riḍâ of Tûi Sarkân** : 395 (1717).
- **Şâ'ib Tabrizî** : see **Muḥammad 'Alî Şâ'ib**.
- **b. Saif al-Dîn Muḥammad** b. **'Abd Allah al-Ghawwâs Tustarî** : *owner* 2568.
- **Şairafi Kashmirî** : 376 (171).
- **b. Shâh** : 2509.
- **Shâh Dhauḳî Ardastânî** : 376 (630), 379 (226), 384 (377), 391 (101), 395 (790).
- **Shâh Khûrî** : 395 (1607).
- **Sharaf** : 1361.
- **Shaṭranjî** : 1212 (46).
- **Shaṭranjî Bukhârî** : 395 (1512).
- **Shihâb al-Dîn** : 395 (1206).
- **b. Shihâb al-Dîn Hamadânî** : 1241 (28), 1264, 1451-3, 1652, 2724.
- **Shihâb Tarshizî** : 384 (146), 395 (1155).
- **Shîr Khunji** : *scribe* 1292, 1881.
- **Shîr takhalluṣ Nawâ'i** and **Fânî** : 2112-22, 374 (57), 376 (8), 379 (495), 384 (40), 391 (197), 395 (1854), 1212 (69), 1760, 2154; *dedication* 131-3, 348-59, 1805.
- **mullâ 'Alî Shirâzî** : 395 (1722).
- **sayyid 'Alî Shirâzî** : *reviser* 2805.
- **'Alî Simnânî** : 376 (526).
- **Sultânî** : *calligrapher* 2383.
- **Ṭabîb Khurâsânî Harawî** : 1593.
- **Ṭabrizî** : 395 (1080).
- **b. Ṭaifûr Bisṭâmî** : 1471.
- **Tajâr Iṣfahânî** : 376 (146).
- **Taḳî** : 1094 (vi), 2664 (ii. 9).
- **Taḳî Khân** : see **'Alî Naḳî Khân**.
- **Târamî** : see **'Alî Muḥaddith Târamî**.
- **b. 'Umar** b. **'Alî Najjâr** : 1641.
- **Wâḳîfî Mashhadî** : 384 (230).
- **Yakpâi Ḳazwinî** : 395 (1652).
- **Yazdî** : see **Sharaf al-Dîn 'Alî Yazdî**.
- **Zain al-'Âbidîn** : 2786.
- **Alif Abdâl Balkhî** : 384 (695).
- **'Âlim** : see **Muḥammad 'Âlim Samarḳandî**.
- **'Alim** : see **Muḥammad Shafî 'Alim Kashmirî**.
- **'Alim Allah Ḥusainî** : *calligrapher* 1897.
- **'Âlim Baihaḳî** : 395 (1622).
- **Kâbulî** : 376 (498), 395 (1579).
- **'Âlimî ('Âlamî) Dârâbjirdî** : 376 (176), 384 (641), 395 (1740).
- **Shirâzî** : 395 (1734).
- **Allah Ḳulî** : 395 (125).
- **Allahbakhsh** : *scribe* 1722.
- **Allâmah Çalabî Beg Tabrizî takhalluṣ** **Allâmah, Sayyid** and **Fârîḡh** : 376 (430), 379 (482), 395 (1864).
- **Allâmî** : see **Abû al-Faḍl b. Mubârak Alp Arslân** : 2711.
- **Khân** called **Ulugh Khân A'zam** : 395 (29).
- **Alsted** (Johann Heinrich) : 2813.
- **'Am'ak Bukhârî** : see **Shihâb al-Dîn 'Am'ak**.
- **Amân Allah Ḥusainî** : 1403.
- **— Ḳâdirî** : *calligrapher* 1898.
- **— called Khân-Zamân takhalluṣ Amânî** : 376 (707), 379 (87), 395 (119).
- **— Ḳubistânî** : 379 (28).
- **— b. Mashrabî Tuklû** : 376 (570).
- **— Muruwwat Kashmirî** : 395 (2665).
- **Amânat Râm** : 395 (211).
- **Amânî** : see (1) **Amân Allah** called **Khân Zamân**; (2) **Muḥammad Hâshim takhalluṣ Hâshimî**.
- **Harawî** : 376 (250), 395 (129).
- **Iṣfahânî** : see **Sharîf Amânî Iṣfahânî**.
- **Kâbulî** : 395 (158).
- **'Âmî Iṣfahânî** : 391 (413), 395 (1620).
- **'Amîd** : 395 (1513).
- **'Aṭâ'i** b. **Ya'ḳûb** called **'Aṭâ'i Râzî** : 511 [add. & corr.], 2544 (iv).

- 'Amîd (*cont.*)
 — al-Mulk: 1225.
 'Āmil: 395 (1707).
 — Balkhî: 395 (1705).
 Amîn: *see* Muḥammad Amîn Khân *takhalluṣ* Amîn.
 — Aḥmad Râzî: 416-20, 2507-8, 2491.
 — al-Daula 'Azîz al-Mulk 'Alî Ibrâhîm Khân Bahâdur Naşîrjang: *see* 'Alî Ibrâhîm Khân.
 Amîn al-Dîn: *scribe* 1391.
 — — Dâdâi Yazdî: 379 (7).
 — — Kâzarûnî: 366 (112).
 — — Kâzwînî: 384 (518).
 — — Khân Ḥusainî: *translator* 1332.
 — — Manzilâbâdî: 395 (73).
 — — Tarlâbâdî: 374 (54).
 Amîn Maḥmûd: *owner* 350.
 — Marwazî: 395 (122).
 — Naşrâbâdî: 384 (355).
 — Sâkit: 395 (1058).
 Amînâ i Fâ'îḳ Işfahânî: 395 (1988).
 — i Farâhânî: 376 (674).
 — i Khâzin: *see* Muḥammad Amîn Kâsî.
 — i Najafî: 379 (17), 384 (349).
 — Yazdî: 384 (621).
 Amînî: 376 (463), 395 (108); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-Raḥmân Amînî Najjâr; (2) Sulţân Ibrâhîm Amînî.
 — earlier *takhalluṣ* Khaufî: 395 (168).
 — Mashhadî: 384 (203), 395 (173).
 — Najafî: 395 (110).
 — Turbatî: 395 (174).
 — Yazdî: 395 (138).
 Amîr: *see* Amîr Khân *takhalluṣ* Amîr.
 — Beg b. Ghiyâth al-Dîn Muḥammad Tabrizî: 384 (91).
 — Beg Kaşşâb: 376 (723), 384 (357), 395 (2090).
 — Beg Mihr: 2711.
 — Beg Pairawî Sâwajî: 376 (474).
 — Beg Wâlih: 1241 (47).
 — Ḥâjj: *see* Kuṭb al-Dîn Tûnî.
 — Ḥâjj Junâbidî: *see* Kuṭb al-Dîn Amîr Ḥâjj Gûnâbâdî.
 — Humâyûn: *see* Humâyûn Asfarâ'inî.
 — Ḥusain: *see* Ḥusain Sabzwârî.
 — Kâdî b. Mas'ûd Saifi Ḥasanî called Mîr Ghâzî *takhalluṣ* Asfîrî: 376 (436), 379 (35), 384 (513), 395 (201).
 — Khâlidî: *see* amîr Khâlidî.
 — Khân *takhalluṣ* Amîr: 395 (265).
 — Khân Anjâm: 395 (236).
 — Khusrau: *see* Yamîn al-Dîn Abû al-Ḥasan Amîr Khusrau Dihlawî.
 — Khwând: *scribe* 1022.
 — Mas'ûd: *see* Mas'ûd Kummî.
 — b. Sahn al-Daula b. Shîrânâ Tiflîsî: *dedication* 1835.
 — Shâh Riḍâ: 395 (842).
 — Shâh Riḍâi Râzî: 376 (114).
 — Shâhî: *see* Ākā Malik b. Jamâl al-Dîn.
 — al-Umarâ: 1094 (v).
 Amîrî: *see* (1) Kâdî Râzî; (2) Kamâl al-Dîn Amîrî; (3) Yûsuf Amîrî.
 Āmîrî: *see* Abû al-Kâsim Āmîrî Işfahânî.
 Ammân Dihlawî: *translator* 2313-6.
 Amr Allah Allâhâbâdî: *see* Abû al-Ḥasan Amîr al-Dîn Aḥmad.
 Amrî: *see* Shâh Abû al-Kâsim Amrî.
 — Ālabî: 2150 (3), 2153.
 Āmulî: *see* Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd Āmulî.
 Anas b. Naşûḥ: 379 (11), 384 (646), 395 (68), 1212 (133).
 'Anbarînkalam: *see* 'Abd al-Raḥîm 'Anbarînkalam.
 'Andalib: *see* Muḥammad Nâşîr 'Andalib.
 Andrews: 1926.
 Ānî Harawî: 379 (34).
 — Kashmirî: 376 (358).
 Anîsî: *see* (1) Ḥasan Sanjar Anîsî Mashhadî; (2) Yol Kûlî Beg Shâmlû; (3) Yûnus Kûlî Beg.
 — Khwârazmî: 376 (26).
 Anjab: *see* Rabî' Anjab.
 Anjâm: *see* Amîr Khân Anjâm.
 Anşârî: 1217, 1239 (52), 2532; *see also* (1) Abû Ismâ'il 'Abd Allah b. Manşûr Muḥammad Anşârî Harawî; (2) Faşîhî Anşârî Harawî.
 — Kummî: 379 (74), 384 (478), 395 (141).
 Antonius: *scribe* 2272.
 Anûshîrwân b. Abû Sa'îd b. 'Alâ al-Mulk: 376 (78).
 Anwar: 395 (222); *see also* (1) 'Alî Naḳî Anwar; (2) Zamânâ i Naḳkâsh.
 Anwâr Hamadânî: 379 (75), 384 (597).
 Anwar Lâhûrî: 395 (221).
 Anwarî: *see* Auḥad al-Dîn 'Alî Anwarî.
 — Saudâ'i: 395 (57).
 Apollonius of Tyana: 2749.
 'Arab Ākā Kirmânî: 379 (455).
 — Badîhî Mashhadî or Tûsî: 376 (508), 395 (298).
 — Işfahânî: 395 (1639).
 — Mashhadî: 395 (1638).
 — Nâşîḥ: 395 (2902).
 'Arabshâh: 395 (1640).
 'Aradî Lâhijî: 395 (1635).
 Ārâm: 395 (156); *see also* Şadr al-Dîn Muḥammad.
 'Arîdî Işfahânî: 379 (439).
 'Ārîdî Işfahânî: 395 (1678).
 — Kummî: 384 (493).
 'Ārif: 379 (430), 2834 (20), 2835 (f. 197^b); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-Ḥusain 'Ārif Kâshânî; (2) Ḥasan 'Alî Shîrâzî; (3) Muḥammad 'Alî 'Ārif; (4) Muḥammad 'Ārif; (5) Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Ārif; (6) Shâh Muḥammad 'Ārif.
 darwîsh 'Ārif: 395 (1721).
 ḥakîm 'Ārif: 376 (567), 395 (1670).
 'Ārif Astarâbâdî: 395 (1552).
 — Bukhârî: *see* Bâyezîd 'Ārif.
 — Gilânî: 395 (1668).
 — Lâhijî: 395 (1667).
 — Lâhûrî: 395 (1672).
 — b. Rûḥ Allah Ḥasanî: *scribe* 2601.
 — Shîrâzî: 376 (719); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Ārif Shîrâzî; (2) Shâh Muḥammad 'Ārif.
 — Yazdî: 379 (437), 395 (1671).
 'Ārifî: *see* Maḥmûd 'Ārifî.
 — Turkish poet: 2153.
 — Shîrâzî: 384 (660).
 Aristotle: 1422 (viii, ix, xv), 1476 (7), 1567, 2291 (9), 2744-5, 1241 (49), 2725, 2830 (16).
 Arjâsp Kuraishî Râzî or Ṭaharânî *takhalluṣ* Shâpûr and Farîbî (Firîbî): 1072-3, 376 (194), 379 (324), 384 (445), 395 (1202), 1094 (vi), 1212 (141).
 Arjmand Beg Junûn Kashmirî: 395 (551).
 Arorâ: *see* Budh Singh Khatrî.
 Arshad 'Alî Rasâ'i: 395 (923).
 — Kâzarûnî: 384 (686).
 — Shîrâzî: 376 (300), 395 (197).
 Arshadî: 379 (10), 395 (22); *see also* Abû Muḥammad Arshad.
 Arshâsp called Shâpûr Nishâpûrî: 374 (35), 391 (149).
 — Umîdî Râzî or Ṭaharânî: 1017, 376 (47), 379 (20), 381 (5), 384 (440), 391 (31), 395 (47), 1094 (i, vi), 1215 (18), 2827 (23).
 'Arshî: *see* (1) Mu'mîn 'Arshî; (2) Ṭahmâsp Kûlî 'Arshî.
 Arslân Beg Bahâdur: 395 (411).
 — Yamîn al-Mulûk wal-Salâṭîn Abû al-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. Yamîn al-Dîn Mu'in: *dedication* 1576-8.
 Arzî: 1239 (57).
 Ārzû: *see* Sirâj al-Dîn 'Alî Khân.
 — Samarḳandî: 374 (127).
 Asad: *see* Asad Beg Tûrânî.
 kâdî Asad: 395 (67).
 As'ad: *see* Bahâdur Şamsâmjang.
 Asad 'Alî: *scribe* 361.
 Asad Allah: 1181; *owner* 545.
 — — Işfahânî: 376 (88), 395 (189).
 — — Malûlî Işfahânî: 379 (643), 384 (420), 395 (2517).
 — — Mu'ammâ'i: 395 (134).
 — — Munajjim Işfahânî: 2811.
 — — Tabrizî: 384 (90).
 Asad Beg Kâzwînî: 376 (422), 379 (23), 384 (514), 395 (106).

- Beg Tūrānī *takhalluṣ* Asad: 376 (685).
 Asad al-Dīn Bukhārī: 395 (212).
 — — Naṣīr Kashmīrī: 395 (2912).
 — — Ṭūsī: *see* Asadī Ṭūsī.
 As'ad Ghaznawī: 1212 (61).
 Asad Kāshī: 384 (554).
 — Kāslī Bukhārī: 379 (543).
 As'ad Shihāb: 1212 (13).
 Asadī Ṭūsī: 366 (56), 374 (3), 390 (1),
 391 (7), 384 (200), 395 (25), 507,
 1094 (vi); *see also* Abū al-Ḥasan
 'Alī b. Aḥmad.
 Āṣaf: *see* Nizām al-Mulk Āṣafjāh.
 Āṣaf al-Daula nawwāb of Oudh: *dedica-*
tion 2653; *owner* 2397 [add. &
 corr.], 2679.
 Āṣaf Jamjāh Majd al-Dīn Muḥam-
 mad Kāftāb: *dedication* 1553-5.
 — Khān: *see* Qiwām al-Dīn Mu-
 ḥammad Ja'far.
 — Ḳummī: 1241 (47).
 Āṣafī: *see* Muḥammad b. Muḳīm al-
 Dīn Ni'mat Allah Harawī.
 Āṣafjāh: 1239 (22).
 Āṣafjāh Bahādūr (Ghafrānpanāh):
see Nizām al-Mulk Āṣafjāh.
 Āṣafjāhī: 1094 (v).
 'Aṣā'ir Rāzī: 395 (1511).
 Aṣḍakā Hamadānī: 395 (102).
 Aṣghar Fanā'ī: *see* 'Alī Aṣghar
 Fanā'ī.
 Ashbarī: *see* Shāhḥūr b. Muḥammad
 Nishāpūrī.
 'Ashīk: *see* (1) Ja'far 'Ashīk; (2)
 Karam Allah Khān; (3) Mu-
 ḥammad b. 'Alī *takhalluṣ* 'Ashīk;
 (4) Muḥammad 'Ashīk Iṣfahānī;
 (5) Muḥammad Ilimmat 'Ashīk
 Kashmīrī; (6) Muḥammad
 Khayyāt 'Ashīk Iṣfahānī.
 — Pāshā: *see* 'Alī b. Mukhlīṣ b. Ilyās.
 'Ashīkī: 395 (1571).
 darwīsh 'Ashīkī: 2049.
 'Ashīkī Hindū: 395 (1570).
 — Khurāsānī: 395 (1569).
 — Sanjarī: 395 (1568).
 — Shīrāzī: 395 (1572).
 — Sīstānī: 376 (480), 379 (440), 384
 (197).
 Ashkī Hamadānī: 376 (163).
 — Ḳummī: 376 (260), 379 (68), 391
 (329), 395 (104).
 — Nāmūrād: 1216.
 Āshnā: *see* (1) Abū al-Ḥasan Āshnā;
 (2) Muḥammad Ṭāhīr 'Ināyat
 Khān b. Zafar Khān.
 Ashraf: *see* (1) Abū al-Faḍl Rafī' al-
 Dīn Ashraf; (2) Muḥammad
 Sa'id Ashraf; (3) Mu'in al-Dīn
 Ashraf; (4) Mu'in al-Dīn Ḥasan
 Ashraf.
 — 'Alī Khān Dihlawī *takhalluṣ*
 Fighān: 2325.
 — grandson of mīr Bākīr Dāmād: 395
 (146).
 — Humāyūn: 1415.
 — Jahāngīr Simnānī: 395 (7), 2491.
 — Kāshghārī: 1906.
 — Khān Ḥasrat Sandīlī: 395 (663).
 — Khān Munshī Mashhadī: 376
 (308), 395 (100).
 — Khān Muḥammad b. Amīr Khān
 'Abd al-Karīm al-Ḥusainī: *editor*
 253, 2465.
 — Mashrab: 384 (827).
 — Mu'ayyad: 395 (2463).
 — Samarḳandī: *see* Mu'in al-Dīn
 Ḥasan Ashraf.
 — Waṣṣāf: 1212 (73).
 Ashrafī: *see* Mu'in al-Dīn Ḥasan
 Ashraf.
 Āshūb: 395 (153); *see also* (1) Ḥusain
 Āshūb Māzandarānī; (2) Mu-
 ḥammad Bakhsh.
 Āshūhī Naṭanzī: 395 (199).
 — Nazarī: 376 (513).
 Āsī: *miniaturist* 2845.
 'Āsī: 395 (1679-80); *see also* Luṭf Allah
 'Āsī.
 'Āsīm called Ṣamṣām al-Daula: 395
 (724).
 Asīr: *see* Jalāl Asīr b. Mu'mīn Iṣfa-
 hānī.
 — Beg b. Kīlīj Khān Dhū al-Ḳadar:
 395 (86).
 — Nawā'ī Sabzwārī: 395 (2758).
 Asīrī: *see* (1) Abū al-Ḳāsim Asīrī
 Rāzī; (2) Amīr Ḳāḍī b. Mas'ūd;
 (3) Ḥusain Khān Asīrī Iṣfahānī;
 (4) Maḳṣūd Kalīca; (5) Mukhtār
 Beg Asīrī.
 — Turkish poet: 2151.
 — Mashhadī: 379 (61).
 — Shīrāzī: 395 (95).
 — Turbatī: 395 (96).
 'Asjadī: *see* 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Man-
 ṣūr.
 'Askarī: *see* Muḥammad 'Askarī
 Mirzā.
 — 'Ākīl Khān Rāzī: 1148-9, 2364, 374
 (97), 390 (29), 395 (894), 1239
 (57).
 — Ḳummī: 395 (1733).
 — Mulḥid: 2155.
 Aṣl: *see* Ma'sūm Aṣl.
 Aslam Sālīm: 379 (282).
 Aṣlī Ḳummī: *see* Maḥmūd Aṣlī.
 — Mashhadī: 379 (71), 384 (201).
 'Aṣrī Tabrizī: 376 (712), 395 (1664).
 'Aṣṣār: *see* Shams al-Dīn Muḥam-
 mad 'Aṣṣūr Tabrizī.
 'Aṭā: *see* Walīhī Bukhārī.
 ḳāḍī 'Aṭā Allah: 384 (450).
 ustād 'Aṭā Allah: 384 (449).
 'Aṭā Allah 'Aṭā Amrūhī: 395 (1768).
 — — 'Aṭā Kashmīrī: 395 (1761).
 — — b. Faḍl Allah: *see* Jamāl al-Dīn
 'Aṭā Allah b. Faḍl Allah Ḥusainī.
 — — Mashhadī: 1371.
 — — Rāmīnī: 395 (1592).
 — — b. Yahyā called Nau'izāda *ta-*
khalluṣ 'Aṭā'ī: 2073, 2145.
 'Aṭā Beg 'Arab: 2843.
 — al-Mulk Juwainī: 384 (168).
 — Muntahā Ṭaharānī: 376 (739), 395
 (2601).
 — Rāzī: 395 (1519).
 'Aṭā'ī: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Ṣamad 'Aṭā
 Kāshī; (2) 'Aṭā Allah b. Yahyā.
 ḳāḍī 'Aṭā'ī: 1212 (63).
 ustād 'Aṭā'ī: 1212 (105).
 'Aṭā'ī Jaunpūrī: 376 (693).
 — Rāzī: *see* 'Amīd 'Aṭā'ī b. Ya'ḳūb.
 Ātashī: 379 (54), 395 (44).
 — Ḳandahārī: 395 (206).
 Athar: *see* Shafī'ā Athar.
 Aṭhar Khān Aṭhar: 395 (248).
 Athīr al-Dīn Abharī: *see* Athīr al-Dīn
 Mufaḍḍal b. 'Abbās.
 — — Akhsīkātī: *see* Athīr al-Dīn
 Muḥammad.
 — — Aumānī: 366 (25), 384 (596), 391
 (13), 395 (14), 1094 (vi).
 — — Bukhārī: 391 (320).
 — — Futūhī Marwazī: 395 (1840).
 — — Mufaḍḍal b. 'Abbās Abharī:
 395 (21).
 — — Muḥammad Akhsīkātī: 620,
 366 (14), 374 (15), 379 (59), 384
 (712), 391 (25), 395 (10), 1094 (i).
 Athīrī Mashhadī: 395 (181).
 'Atīkī: *see* (1) Jalāl al-Dīn 'Atīkī;
 (2) Ḳuṭb al-Dīn 'Atīkī.
 Atkinson (James): *owner* 2845.
 Atsiz Khwārazmshāh: *see* 'Alā al-
 Dīn wal-Dunyā Atsiz b. Mu-
 ḥammad.
 'Aṭṭār: *see* (1) Abū Ḥamīd Muḥam-
 mad b. Abī Bakr Ibrāhīm Farīd
 al-Dīn; (2) Walīhī Bukhārī.
 — b. 'Abd al-Razzāḳ Kāshī: 1748.
 — Balkhī: *see* Na'im called 'Aṭṭār
 Balkhī.
 bibī Ātūn: 395 (297).
 'Aufī: *see* (1) Majd al-Dīn 'Aufī; (2)
 Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad 'Aufī.
 — Aḥmadābādī: 376 (249).
 Auḥad: *see* Auḥad al-Dīn Auḥad
 Sabzwārī.
 Auḥad al-Dīn 'Alī Anwarī earlier
takhalluṣ Khāwārī: 543-58, 1980,
 366 (17) [add. & corr.], 374 (10), 379
 (21), 381 (1), 384 (137), 391 (20),
 395 (30), 1094 (i, vi, vii), 1207, 1208
 (8), 1210, 1215 (10), 1241 (47), 1411,
 2662 (1), 2712 (5).
 — — Auḥad Sabzwārī: 384 (179).
 — — Auḥadī: *see* Rukn al-Dīn
 Iṣfahānī.

- Auḥad al-Dīn (*cont.*)
 — Gurgāni: 395 (2120).
 — Iḥāmīd Kirmāni: *see* Abū Iḥāmīd Auḥad al-Dīn.
 — Mustaufī Sabzwāri: 395 (72).
 Auḥadī: 1215 (32), 1237; *see also* (1) Mu'in al-Dīn Muḥammad Auḥadī; (2) Rukn al-Dīn Iṣfahāni; (3) Taḳī al-Dīn Auḥadī Iṣfahāni.
 Auji Kashmīrī: 376 (359), 391 (330), 395 (116).
 — Naṭanzī: 379 (73), 384 (356), 391 (331), 395 (115).
 — Nazārī: 376 (664).
 — Shirāzī: 395 (117).
 Aulād Muḥammad Dhakā: 381 (45).
 Auliyyā: *calligrapher* 1900.
 Aurangzīb: *see* 'Ālamgīr.
 Avicenna: *see* Abū 'Alī Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allah Ibn Sīnā.
 Āyat Allah Thanā: 395 (481).
 Āyatī Iṣfahāni: 384 (359), 395 (188).
 Ayyūb Firāḳī: 376 (82).
 — Pārsā: 670.
 Āzād: *see* (1) Ghulām 'Alī Ḥusain Wāsiṭī; (2) Muḥammad Ṣādīq Āzād; (3) Shāh Āzād.
 Azalī: 395 (126).
 A'zam: *see* (1) 'Alī Ḳulī Khān *takhalluṣ* A'zam; (2) Muḥammad A'zam b. Khaīr al-Zamān Khān.
 Azhar: *scribe* 803; *see also* Ibrāhīm Azhar.
 Azharī: 395 (11, 145), 1215 (31); *see also* (1) Ḥaidar 'Alī Azharī; (2) Muḥammad 'Alī Beg Azharī Kashmīrī.
 — Marwazī: 1212 (55).
 'Azīm: *see* 'Alī 'Azīm b. Nāṣir 'Alī.
 'Azīm al-Dīn Muḥammad: *scribe* 238.
 — Shāh: 2834 (14).
 'Azīm Thabāt: 384 (778); *see also* (1) 'Alī 'Azīm Thabāt; (2) Muḥammad 'Azīm Thabāt.
 'Azīmā Nishāpūri: 379 (419), 391 (185), 395 (1665).
 āḳā 'Azīmāi: 395 (1673).
 'Aziz: *see* Muḥammad Yūsuf Tabrizī.
 — Abharī: *see* 'Aziz Ḳazwīnī.
 'Aziz Allah: 395 (1612); *scribe* 480, 1405.
 — called darwish Dahakī (or Dihakī) Ḳazwīnī: 376 (5), 379 (214), 384 (528), 391 (98), 395 (752), 1212 (135).
 'Aziz Allah Ḥuḍūri Ḳummī: 376 (259), 379 (163), 384 (481), 391 (361), 395 (596).
 'Aziz Bāghī: 395 (1659).
 'Aziz al-Dīn 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Muḥammad Nasafī Bukhārī: 1249-50, 1298 (49), 2672, 379 (426), 395 (1536).
 — Farid Khurāsāni: 395 (1543).
 — Maḥmūd Kāshī: *see* 'Izz al-Dīn Maḥmūd.
 — Nasafī: *see* 'Aziz al-Dīn 'Abd al-'Aziz.
 — Rāfi'ī Asfarā'ini: 395 (806).
 — Sāmī Ḳazwīnī: 379 (294).
 — Shirwāni: 391 (168).
 'Aziz Kāshī: 395 (1651).
 — Ḳazwīnī *takhalluṣ* 'Azizī: 376 (332), 384 (539), 395 (1613, 1697).
 — Khān: 395 (1759).
 — Kokaltash: 376 (485).
 — b. Muḥammad Nasafī: *see* 'Aziz al-Dīn 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Muḥammad.
 — Taḳī: 1241 (32).
 'Azizī: *see* (1) 'Abd al-'Aziz Ḳarā Ḳalabizāda; (2) 'Aziz Ḳazwīnī.
 — Tabrizī: 395 (1660).
 'Azmi: *see* Muḥammad Mu'min 'Azmi Shirāzī.
 — Kāshī: 379 (448), 395 (1696).
 — Mashhadī: 395 (1704).
 'Azmi-zāda: *see* Muṣṭafā b. Pir Muḥammad.
 Azraḳī: *see* Abū al-Maḥāsīn Azraḳī.
 Bābā 'Aidi Gilāni: 376 (339).
 — 'Alī Shāh: 395 (1560).
 — Ḍamīrī Iṣfahāni: *see* Jamāl al-Dīn Ḍamīrī.
 — Dā'ūd Mashkū'i: 320.
 — Fighāni Shirāzī earlier *takhalluṣ* Sakkākī: 992-4, 366 (38), 374 (59), 376 (3), 379 (477), 384 (668), 391 (198), 395 (1869), 1094 (vi), 1144, 1212 (98), 1241 (47), 2835 (f. 157^b).
 — Fūlād Kashmīrī: 395 (2010).
 — Ḥusain Maṭla'i: 395 (2516).
 — Kamāl Junaidī: 395 (2124).
 — Ḳāsim Khādīm Iṣfahāni: 384 (786).
 — La'l (or Lāl): 1241 (14), 1821, 2392 (13).
 — Muḥibb Maddāh i Shirāzī: 395 (2478).
 — Naṣīb: 320.
 — Naṣībī Gilāni: 376 (53), 379 (685), 384 (342), 391 (280), 395 (2769), 1212 (99).
 — Saudāi Abiwardī: 395 (1065).
 — Shāh: 395 (305); *scribe* 589.
 — Shāh Iṣfahāni: 376 (338).
 — Shāh Ḳulī Jadhhi b. Shāh Ḳulī Khān Nāranjī: 376 (563), 384 (17), 395 (503) [add. & corr.].
 — Shahīdī: *see* Shahīdī Ḳummī.
 — Shaukhī (or Shūkhī): *see* Shūkhī (or Shaukhī) Khānsāri.
 — Sulṭān Nawā'i Liwā'i (or Ḳummī): 376 (635), 384 (500), 395 (2757).
 — Ṭāhir Diwāna *takhalluṣ* 'Uryān: 384 (608), 395 (1440).
 — Ṭālib Iṣfahāni: 376 (385), 379 (392), 395 (1446), 2663 (v. f).
 Bābar: *see* (1) Abū al-Ḳāsim Bābar b. Baisunghar; (2) Zāhīr al-Dīn Muḥammad Bābar.
 Bābāzāda: *see* Nabī b. 'Abd al-'Aziz.
 Bābeg: *see* Bāḳīr called Bābeg.
 Bābū: *illuminator* 963.
 Badakhshī: 376 (496), 384 (727).
 — Samarḳandī: 395 (302).
 Badā'ūni: *see* 'Abd al-Kāḍir b. Mulūk Shāh.
 Bādhil: *see* Muḥammad Rafī' Khān.
 Bādhillī Sāwajī: 379 (106).
 Badī' al-Dīn: *scribe* 670.
 — Abū al-Ḳāsim Muḥammad Aslam b. Muḥammad A'zam Ḳul *takhalluṣ* Mun'imī: 320.
 — Lāhūrī: 2747.
 — Minūcihr Ṭājiri Tabrizī: 882.
 — Turkū: 2835 (f. 207^a).
 Badī' Naṣrābādī: 381 (18), 391 (338), 395 (364), 1144.
 — Sabzwāri: 395 (362).
 — Samarḳandī: 379 (93).
 — Tabrizī: 391 (48), 395 (287).
 — b. Ṭāhir: *see* Badī' Naṣrābādī.
 — Ṭūnī: 395 (363).
 Badī' al-Zamān Ardestāni: 395 (375).
 — Bahādūr Khān: *see* Badī' al-Zamān Mirzā b. Ḥusain.
 — Ḳazwīnī: *see* Ja'far Badī' al-Zamān.
 — Mirzā b. Ḥusain Mirzā Baiḳarā: 384 (11), 395 (290); *dedication* 1862; *owner* 2116-8, 2120.
 — Mirzā b. al-Zakī 'Alī Taḳī Mirzā: *owner* 2361.
 — Sabzwāri: 384 (180).
 — b. Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad Dastāni Iṣfahāni: 379 (98).
 Badihi: *see* 'Arab Badihi Mashhadī.
 Badi'i: 1094 (vi).
 — Samarḳandī: 395 (343).
 — Tabrizī: *see* 376 (537), 384 (94).
 Badr i Ḳāc: *see* Badr al-Dīn Muḥammad Ḳācī.
 Badr al-Dīn: 395 (335).
 — Ḥājī: 395 (276).
 — Hilālī Astarābādī: 1019-26, 376 (60), 379 (728), 381 (131), 384 (81), 390 (77), 391 (305), 395 (3033), 1094 (iv), 1144, 1211, 1215 (6), 1216, 1237, 1239 (52), 1241 (23, 32, 47), 2500.
 — Jājarmī: 381 (14), 384 (153), 391 (336), 1241 (42).
 — Ḳiwāmi Rāzī: 391 (218), 395 (308, 2020).
 — Muḥammad Ḳācī called Badr i Ḳāc: 793, 391 (42), 395 (284), 1094 (vi), 1241 (42).

- Nûr Harawî: 391 (53), 395 (337).
 — Shâhî: 366 (74).
 Badr i Jâjarmî: *see* Badr al-Dîn Jâjarmî.
 — i Munîr b. Muḥammad Bukhârî: *scribe* 928.
 — Shîrwânî: 395 (294).
 — Tashkandî: 395 (300).
 Bâghbân: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Ḍamîrî Iṣfahânî.
 Bahâ Allah: *see* Ḥusain 'Alî b. 'Abbâs.
 Bahâ al-Dîn: *scribe* 1422 (xxiv).
 — Aḥmad b. Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî: 651, 653, 750, 1237, 2491.
 — 'Âmilî: *see* Bahâ al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain.
 — Andujânî: 376 (64).
 — Baghdâdî: 395 (342).
 — Barandaḳ Samarḳandî: 374 (46).
 — Ḥusain Mu'ammâ'î Shâfî'î Nishâpûrî: 395 (1250), 1242 (5, 6).
 — Jabal 'Âmilî: *see* Bahâ al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain.
 — Karîmî Samarḳandî: 391 (227), 395 (2118).
 — Kâshî: 395 (331).
 — b. Maḥmûd b. Ibrâhîm: 1811.
 — Marghiyânî: 391 (47).
 — Muḥammad b. Ḥusain 'Âmilî *takhalluṣ* Bahâ'î: 1085-8, 1239 (29), 1241 (47), 1508, 1784, 2664, 2828 (7), 376 (572), 379 (88), 384 (360), 390 (12), 391 (43), 395 (321), 1094 (vii), 1144, 1208 (8), 2798, 2830 (5), 2834 (19), 2835 (f. 178^b).
 — Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Bukhârî Naḳshband: 1266, 894 (23) [add. & corr.], 895 (13), 2680-1.
 — Muḥammad b. Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad Juwainî: *dedication* 1510.
 — Naḳshband: *see* Bahâ al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
 — Parandaḳ: *see* Bahâ al-Dîn Barandaḳ.
 — Sâbir Samarḳandî: 379 (367), 395 (1316).
 — Zakariyâ: 395 (280).
 Bahâdur: *see* Arslân Beg Bahâdur.
 — 'Alî Khân b. Allah Dâd Khân: 2526-7.
 — 'Azîm 'Alî Khân: *owner* 686.
 — Beg: *scribe* 1392.
 — Ḥishmatjang Iḥtishâm: 395 (269).
 — Khân: *see* Muḥammad Sa'îd b. Ḥaidar Sulṭân.
 — Khân king of Gujarat: 2711.
 — Khân Sabzwârî: 395 (313).
 — Şamsâmjang As'ad: 395 (270).
 — Singh: *calligrapher* 1897.
 Bahâ'î: *see* (1) Bahâ al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain 'Âmilî; (2) mirzâ Jân *takhalluṣ* Bahâ'î.
 — munsbî of Alp Arslân: 2711.
 — Kazwîni: 395 (351).
 — Samarḳandî: 395 (353).
 Bâhan: *miniaturist* 2845.
 Bahâr: *see* (1) Lâlâ Râi Tek Ćand; (2) Ūdaibhân.
 Bahârî: *see* (1) Ḥusâm Bahârî; (2) Naurûz Shâh.
 — كره جارى: 395 (310).
 — Ḳummî: 376 (519), 395 (309).
 Bahjat: *see* Shâh Bahjat.
 Bahmanî: *see* Fîrûz Shâh Bahmanî.
 Bahrâm Beg: 395 (354).
 — Bukhârî: *see* Bahrâm Saḳḳâ.
 — Khân: *dedication* 1782.
 — Mirzâ b. Shâh Ismâ'il Şafawî: 384 (12).
 — Saḳḳâ Bukhârî: 2633, 376 (221), 379 (103), 384 (716), 395 (355, 997), 1241 (47).
 — Shâh sultan: *dedication* 430, 585 (1).
 Bahrâmî: 1212 (71); *see also* Abû al-Ḥusain 'Alî Sarakhsî.
 Bâhû begam of Oudb: 2478.
 Baidâ: 395 (295), 1241 (50); *see also* Abû Turâb Baidâ.
 Baidâwî: *see* Abû Sa'îd 'Abd Allah b. Abî al-Ḳâsim.
 Baihaḳî: *see* (1) Abû al-Faḍl Muḥammad; (2) Abû Ja'far Aḥmad b. 'Alî.
 Bailakânî: *see* Abû al-Makârim Mujîr al-Dîn.
 Bairâm 'Alî Oghlân: *owner* 128.
 — Beg Sâmi' Hamadânî: 376 (745).
 — Beg Subḥî: 395 (1372).
 — Khân: 384 (14).
 — Khân Bahâdur Khânkhânân: *see* Muḥammad Bairâm Khân b. Saif 'Alî Beg.
 mirzâ Baisunḳar b. mirzâ Shâhrukh: 395 (281), 494, 496, 499, 500, 501, 503, 2538.
 Baḳâ Khwârizmî: 395 (385).
 Baḳâ'î: 391 (49), 395 (297); *see also* Abû al-Baḳâ Baḳâ'î.
 — Bahrâbâdî: 376 (376).
 — Jaunpûrî: 376 (461).
 — Khwârizmî: 379 (96).
 — earlier *takhalluṣ* Maftûl: 395 (330).
 — Ṭabâṭabâ'î: 395 (410).
 Bakhshî: *see* (1) Ibrâhîm Beg Bakhshî; (2) Ismâ'il Bakhshî Kazwîni.
 — Râm: *scribe* 2761.
 — Tabrizî: 395 (315).
 Bakhshû (or Bakhshava): 1846.
 Bakhtâwar Khân: *see* Muḥammad Bakhtâwar Khân.
 Baktû: *see* (1) Aḥmad *takhalluṣ* Bakhtî; (2) Ismâ'il Kazwîni; (3) Muḥammad called Bakhtî.
 Bâḳî: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Bâḳî Gûnâbâdî; (2) 'Abd al-Bâḳî Kirmânî; (3) 'Abd al-Bâḳî Nahâwandî; (4) 'Abd al-Bâḳî Tabrizî; (5) Maḥmûd 'Abd al-Bâḳî.
 — Bukhârî: 395 (286).
 — Damâwandî: 395 (341).
 — Efendî: *see* Maḥmûd 'Abd al-Bâḳî.
 — Harawî: 395 (344).
 — Jân Ghiyâth al-Milla wal-Dunyâ wal-Dîn 'Imâd al-Dîn: *dedication* 334.
 — Kâshî: 384 (558).
 — Khutlânî: 376 (492).
 — Muḥammad b. Nûr Muḥammad b. mîr Muḥammad Andakhûdî: *scribe* 128.
 — Nâ'inî: 395 (347).
 — Sarakhsî: 395 (339).
 — Shirâzi: 395 (372).
 Bâḳîr: 395 (412), 1094 (i, ii, viii), 1239 (50); *see also* Bâḳîr Khân.
 ḥâjî Bâḳîr: 395 (381).
 mirzâ Bâḳîr: 379 (101), 395 (340, 380).
 Bâḳîr 'Abbâsâbâdî: 395 (365).
 — called Bâbeg: 395 (348).
 — Beg Shâmlû: 395 (393).
 — Bukhârî: 395 (345).
 — Dâmâd: *see* Muḥammad Bâḳîr Dâmâd.
 — Fâ'id Mâzandarânî: 395 (1990).
 — Iṣfahânî: *see* Bâḳîr Naṭanzî.
 — Iṣfahânî *takhalluṣ* Shifâ'î: 376 (729).
 — 'Izzat: 395 (1711).
 — 'Izzat Shirâzi: 381 (80), 395 (1691).
 — Kâshânî called Bâḳîr i Khurda: 384 (557), 395 (311), 1094 (vi).
 — Khân *takhalluṣ* Bâḳîr: 376 (703).
 — Khurda Kâshî: *see* Bâḳîr Kâshânî.
 — Khûrî: 395 (370).
 — Ḳummî *takhalluṣ* Nâfi': 379 (675), 384 (506), 395 (2881).
 — Mashhadî: 376 (604).
 — Murja' (or Murajja') Iṣfahânî: 395 (2653).
 — Najm i Thâni: 395 (307).
 — Naṭanzî: 384 (361).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (383).
 — Tushḳâwarânî: 395 (350).
 Bâḳîrâi Khalil *takhalluṣ* Kâshî: 379 (211), 395 (726).
 Bâḳiyâ of Banâras: 395 (382).
 Bâḳiyâi Nâ'inî: 381 (17).
 Bâl Makand Shuhûd: 395 (1268).
 Balâkash: *see* 'Abd al-Mahdî b. Muḥammad Shâh.
 Bal'amî: *see* Abû 'Alî Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
 Baland Akhtar: *owner* 1908.
 Bâlçand: *illuminator* 963.
 Balgrâmî: *see* Murtaḳā Ḥusain.

- Bâlinâs : *see* Apollonius.
 Balkhî : *see* Abû Zaid Aḥmad b. Sahl.
 Banâdirî : *see* Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghani.
 Banâkitî : *see* Abû Sulaimân Dâ'ûd.
 Banbânî : *see* (1) Faiḍ Allah b. Zain al-'Âbidîn; (2) Minhâj b. Şadr; (3) Şadr al-Dîn Banbânî.
 Band 'Alî : *scribe* 444.
 Banda : *see* Abû Sa'id Mas'ûd b. Sa'd b. Salmân.
 — Aḥmad 'Alî Khâdim : 395 (744).
 Banî Sakhun Shîrâzî : 379 (283), 395 (1093).
 Bânida : *see* Pâyanda.
 Bannâ'î Harawî : *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Bannâ'î Harawî.
 — Khurâsânî : 1212 (79), 1216.
 Bânû Hamdamî : 374 (136).
 Banwâlî Dâs called Wali Râm : *translator* 2696.
 — Khurd : *miniaturist* 2845.
 Barakat 'Alî : *scribe* 2325, 2327-30.
 — Allah Khân : *scribe* 1075.
 Barandaḡ : 384 (715), 395 (301), 2835 (f, 22^b); *see also* Bahâ al-Dîn Barandaḡ.
 Baranî : *see* Diyâ al-Dîn Baranî.
 Barhebraeus : *see* Abû al-Faraj Yuhannâ b. al-'Ibrî.
 Barjandî : *see* Nizâm al-Dîn 'Abd al-'Alî b. Muḥammad.
 Barkwardâr : 395 (326).
 — Beg Nâ'imî *takhalluṣ* Manşûr : 395 (2611).
 — b. Maḥmûd Turkmân Farâhî *takhalluṣ* Mumtâz : 2535.
 Barzûrjî b. Khurshîdjî : *owner* 2801, 2810.
 Barzûya : *see* Âdharpazuh.
 Basâwan : *illuminator* 963.
 Başîr : 395 (322).
 ḡâḡî Başîr : 376 (136), 395 (285).
 Bâṭimî Balkhî : 395 (288).
 Baṭlamiyûs i Iskandari : 395 (275).
 Bawâdiḡ Beg Şâmlû *takhalluṣ* Nasîm : 376 (795).
 Bayâḡî of Âgra : 376 (222), 395 (329).
 Bayân : 2664 (ii, 3, 9); *see also* (1) Maḥdî *takhalluṣ* Bayân; (2) Muḥammad Amin Khân.
 Bayânâ : 395 (409).
 Bayânî : 2153, 2158, 395 (296); *see also* (1) Bihzâd Beg; (2) Shihâb al-Dîn 'Abd Allah b. Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad.
 — Ḳazwîni : 376 (421).
 — Khurâsânî : 395 (359).
 Bâyezîd : *see* Sulṭân Bâyezîd.
 Bâyezîd II Ottoman sultan : 2409 (d, e); *owner* 1343; *dedication* 2051.
 Bâyezîd 'Ârif Bukhârî : 379 (441), 391 (184), 395 (1566).
 — Biştâmî : 395 (271), 1212 (36), 1397.
 — b. Sulaimân Khân (i.e. Sulaimân I, Ottoman sultan) : *dedication* 331.
 Bâzârî : *see* 'Alî Bâzârî Astarâbâdi.
 Bazmî : 1241 (47); *see also* (1) 'Aḡil Bazmî Hamadâni; (2) Ghiyâth al-Dîn Muḥammad Astarâbâdi; (3) Muḥammad Samî'.
 — Karajî : *see* 'Abd al-Shukûr Shukr Allah.
 — Ḳazwîni : 395 (360).
 Bedwell (G.) : 1916.
 Begam Jurjânî : 374 (135).
 Beḡtash Beg : 395 (312).
 Bhaḡawân : *miniaturist* 2845.
 Bhâskara Âçârya : 2697-8, 2699.
 mobad Bhikhâ b. dastûr Rustam b. dastûr Bahrâm : *scribe* 1936.
 Bhôrâ Singh *takhalluṣ* Mashrab : 395 (2687).
 Bhûbat Râi Khatri *takhalluṣ* Biḡham : 395 (400).
 Bhûpâl Singh : *illuminator* 2383.
 Bhûwah b. Khawâṣṣ Khân : 1592.
 Bidâr : *see* Râi Sinâth Singh.
 Bidîl : *see* 'Abd al-Ḳâdir Bidîl.
 — Balkhî : 379 (108).
 Bidîli : 374 (132).
 bibî Bidîli : 395 (389).
 bibî Bidîli sister of 'Abd Allah Dîwâna : 379 (109), 395 (388).
 Bidlîsî : *see* Idrîs b. Ḳusâm al-Dîn.
 Bigah Abâḡ Jalâir : 374 (126).
 — Khurâsânî : 374 (128).
 Bigâna : *see* Abû al-Ḥasan Bigâna.
 Biḡham : *see* Bhûbat Râi Khatri.
 Biḡhammî Naṭanzî : 395 (346).
 Bihishti : 1124.
 — Efendî : 2150 (3), 2152-3, 2159.
 — Harawî : 395 (413).
 Bihzâd Beg Bayânî : 395 (358).
 — Beg Dûstâḡ : 395 (769).
 Bikârâm (?) : *scribe* 1214.
 Bikasî Ghaznawî : 395 (327).
 — Sabzwârî : 379 (114), 395 (390).
 — Sajâwandî : 376 (202).
 — Shirâzî : 384 (648).
 — Shûstari : 376 (22).
 Bikhabar : *see* Abû Ḥafṣ Bikhabar.
 Bikhud : *see* Jâmî Lâhûri.
 Bikhudî : 395 (395); *see also* Yûsuf Bikhudî.
 mullâ Bikhudî : 376 (714), 395 (371).
 Bikhudî Farâhî : 376 (483), 384 (13).
 — Hamadâni : 395 (396).
 — Junâbidi : 384 (160).
 Binâ : 376 (761).
 — Marwazî : 395 (403).
 Binawâ : *see* Shâh Khalîl Allah.
 Bindrâban *takhalluṣ* Khushḡû : 376, 395 (736).
 — b. Râi Bhârâmal : 245, 2403.
 Binish Kashmirî : 376 (725), 384 (761), 395 (394), 1206 (4).
 Bint al-Bukhârîyyah : 395 (325).
 — Ḳusâm Sâlâr : 391 (52).
 — i Ḳusâm i Lâr : 395 (324).
 Birbal called Kâçar : 1973.
 Birch (F. I.) : *owner* 2533.
 — (Fanny) : *dedication* 2529; *owner* 2512, 2592, 2653.
 Birḡawî (Birḡilî) : *see* Taḡî al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Pir 'Alî.
 Birjandî : *see* Nizâm al-Dîn 'Abd al-'Alî b. Muḥammad.
 Bîrûni : *see* Abû Raiḡân Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.
 Bisâṭî : *see* Sirâj al-Dîn Bisâṭî.
 Bisbarâi called Ibn Harkarn : *translator* 1325, 2695.
 Bismil : *see* (1) Muḥammad Naḡî Bismil Dâmaghânî; (2) Muḥammad Shaffî Bismil Nishâpûri.
 Bismilî : *see* Muḥammad Hâshim Hâshimi.
 — Sabzwârî : 395 (377).
 Biştâmî : *see* (1) 'Alî b. Taifûr; (2) Bâyezîd Biştâmî.
 Bitâb : *see* Muḥammad Bitâb.
 Bizhan Khân : 395 (408).
 Blane (W.) : *owner* 2768.
 Blochmann : *owner* 2633.
 Bobovius (Albert) : 2237.
 Bolingbroke (Lord St. John, earl of) : *owner* 2361.
 Bowcher (George) : *owner* 1935.
 Brahman : *see* (1) Çandarbhân; (2) Sarmadân Beg.
 bibî Brooke : 2528.
 Brown (major James) : *dedication* 281.
 Bruce (major) : *copyist* 2032 (17).
 — (Robert) : *translator* 2804.
 Brunton (lieut.-col.) : *owner* 306.
 Buckeridge (Nicholas) : 2821.
 Budh Singh Khatri called Arôrâ : 281.
 Buḡturi : 2833 (4).
 Bulbulî Yazdî : 395 (306).
 Burhân : *see* (1) 'Abd Allah Burhân Nishâpûri; (2) Muḥammad Ḳusain b. Khalaf Tabrizî; (3) Şâlih Burhân Mâzandarânî; (4) Şâlih Burhân Sijistânî.
 — Âbarḡûhî : 379 (100), 384 (638), 395 (379).
 — 'Alî Khân Rahîn : 395 (910).
 — Bukhârî *takhalluṣ* Ghurûri : 376 (781).
 ḡâḡî Burhân al-Dîn : 2153.
 sayyid Burhân al-Dîn : 395 (292).
 Burhân al-Dîn Ardalânî : 379 (111), 395 (272).
 — — Dastânî : 1212 (107).
 — — Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azîz : 395 (274).

- Burhân al-Mulk Sa'âdat Khân: *see* Muḥammad Amîn Khân Mû-sawî.
- Nizâm al-Dîn: *dedication* 1076.
- Shâh b. Nizâm Shâh king of Ahmadnagar: *owner* 543.
- Sikrî: 2023 (1).
- Buşaḡ: *see* Abû Ishâḡ Buşaq.
- Bûşîrî: *see* Abû 'Abd Allâh Muḥammad b. Sa'id.
- Buzurgî Kashmîrî: 374 (124).
- Buzurjmîhr: 1241 (43), 1476 (6), 1906, 2019, 2088.
- C. (J.): 2341.
- Caesdrin (Caesar): 1918.
- Callaḡhan: *owner* 2457.
- Castell (Edmund): 1917-18.
- Castro (Joseph de), S. J.: *owner* 365 [add. & corr.].
- Chambers (J.): *owner* 2510.
- (sir Robert): *dedication* 1659; *owner* 1604, 1606.
- (sir William): *owner* 42 [add. & corr.].
- Chardin: *owner* 713, 733.
- Chester (Greville): *owner* 2021.
- Churchill (G. I. A.): *owner* 2666.
- (Sidney): *owner* 1978-9.
- Clarke (Adam): *owner* 316, 353.
- Cowell (E. B.): *copyist* 2548.
- Çaḡhminî: *see* Maḥmûd b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar.
- Çakannâtha *takhalluṣ* Ḥaḡîr: 1912.
- Çâkar 'Alî Khân: 395 (501).
- Çâkar Khân Judâ'î Dihlawî called Nâdir al-Mulk: 384 (752).
- Çâkarî Shirâzî: 379 (143), 395 (507).
- Çâkî: 395 (512).
- Çalabî Beg Fârîḡh: *see* 'Allâmah Çalabî Beg.
- Çampatrâi: *editor* 1399.
- Çandarbhân Brahman Lâhûrî: 1123, 1385-6, 374 (78), 379 (107), 395 (404), 1239 (27), 1403; *translator* 1241 (14) [add. & corr.], 1821, 2392 (13).
- Munshî Kâyath Saksenâ: *editor* 2470.
- Çatarbhûj Dâs b. Mihrçand: *translator* 1324.
- Çaturman: *see* Râi Çaturman.
- Çikopâl: *scribe* 122.
- Çîn Singh: *scribe* 2456.
- Çiranjî Lâl: *scribe* 2457.
- Çishtî: *see* Iḡusain Şûfî Dihlawî *takhalluṣ* Çishtî.
- Dabîr: *see* Jawâhir La'î.
- Ḍâbiṭ: *see* Ibrâhîm Ḍâbiṭ.
- Dada Ghairî: 395 (1814).
- Dâdâi Yazdî: *see* Amin al-Dîn Dâdâi.
- Dâ'î: 2835 (f. 205^b); *see also* (1) Aḡmad Dâ'î; (2) Mîrak Dâ'î; (3) Muḥammad Mu'min Dâ'î; (4) Nizâm al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. Ḥasan; (5) Shâh Dâ'î Shirâzî.
- Andujânî: 384 (484), 391 (372), 395 (764).
- Hamadânî: 395 (766).
- Khurâsânî: 395 (756).
- Sarakhsî: 379 (222).
- Shirâzî: 379 (219), 395 (757).
- Ḍa'îfi: *see* Kâsim Ḍa'îfi Simnânî.
- bîbî Ḍa'îfi Samarqandî: 395 (1420).
- Daigham Âstânagî: 1211.
- Daifamî Kazwîni: 384 (527).
- Dâ'imî Astarâbâdî: 384 (310).
- Dairî: 395 (775); *see also* (1) Ḥasan Beg Dairî; (2) Ibrâhîm Ḥusain Dairî.
- Ḳummî: 376 (578).
- Dakhîlî Işfahânî: 376 (397), 379 (221), 395 (761).
- Daḡîkî: 1493; *see also* (1) Abû Manşûr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad; (2) Manşûr b. Aḡmad.
- Dâmî: *see* 'Abd al-Wasî' Dâmî.
- Ḍamîr: *see* Rûshan Ḍamîr.
- Ḍamîrî: 1239 (15); *see also* Kamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Mûsâ.
- Balgrâmî: *see* Nizâm Ḍamîrî.
- Hamadânî: 376 (162), 390 (41), 395 (1416), 1238 (17).
- Işfahânî: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Ḍamîrî.
- Dânâ: *see* Fakhr al-Dîn Dâná.
- mirzâ Dâná: 379 (215).
- mullâ Dâná: 376 (767).
- Dânahî: 376 (415).
- Nîshâpûrî: 395 (772).
- Daniel the prophet: 2827 (40).
- (rev. H. O.): *owner* 2288 (6).
- Dânîsh: 1214 (6); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Raḡî Dâniş; (2) Zain al-'Âbidîn b. Ja'far Aşaf Khân.
- Dânîshmand Khân: *see* Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Muḡarrab Khân.
- ḡakîm Dânyâl: 1571.
- Dârâ Shukûh: *see* Muḥammad Dârâ Shukûh.
- Dârâb (or Dârâb Beg) Jûyâ: 379 (155), 391 (351), 395 (553).
- Dârânî: *see* Abû Sulaimân 'Abd al-Raḡîm b. Aḡmad.
- Dard: *see* Muḥammad Mir Dard.
- Dardî Afshârî: 384 (29).
- Beg Intikhâbî: 374 (94) [add. & corr.], 395 (243).
- Samarqandî: 384 (737).
- Dargâh Ḳulî Khân called Mu'taman al-Mulk Sâfarjang Bahâdur: 381 (42).
- Darkî Ḳummî: 376 (753), 379 (224), 384 (485), 395 (762).
- Darûnî: 2151.
- Darwish Dahakî: *see* 'Azîz Allâh called darwish Dahakî.
- Darwishî Iḡusain Shirâzî: 376 (307).
- Dastûr: *see* (1) Ḥasan 'Alî Dastûr; (2) Muḥammad Rafî' Dastûr.
- mirzâ Dâ'ûd: 376 (788), 395 (785).
- Dâ'ûd (Y.): *see* Yûḡannâ Dâ'ûd.
- Dâ'ûd b. 'Abd Allâh Işfahânî *takhalluṣ* 'Ishḡ: 384 (375).
- Khâkî: 2796.
- Mashhadî: 395 (774).
- b. Muḥammad: *scribe* 909.
- Mutawallî: 391 (373).
- Daulat Khân Ḳaḡshâl: 395 (777).
- Shâh b. 'Alâ al-Daula Bakhtîshâh Samarqandî: 348-59, 2499-500, 366, 827, 834, 1238 (4).
- Singh: *scribe* 1762.
- Yâr: *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Mas'ûd Daulatyâr.
- Daurî: *see* (1) Muḥammad Riḡâ Turbatî; (2) Muştafâ Khân Daurî; (3) Sulţân Bâyezîd Ghûrî.
- Davy (E.): *owner* 2431.
- (William): *owner* 152.
- Da'wâ: *see* Rukn al-Dîn Da'wâdâr.
- Da'wâ'î: 395 (759).
- Dawâ'î: *see* 'Ain al-Mulk Dawâ'î Shirâzî.
- Dawânî: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad b. As'ad.
- Dâwarî: *see* Sulţân Ibrâhîm Dâwarî.
- Kâshî: 395 (770).
- Dâyâ: *see* Najm al-Dîn Abû Bakr 'Abd Allâh.
- Dhabîḡ: *see* Ismâ'il Dhabîḡ.
- Dhaḡâ: *see* Aulâd Muḥammad Dhaḡâ.
- Dhakî Marâḡhî: 1212 (136).
- Dhanwan: *miniaturist* 2845.
- Dharrâh: *see* 'Abd Allâh Dharrâh.
- Dharmdâs: *miniaturist* 2845.
- Dhârûwâl: *see* Ḳaḡî Khân Badr Muḡammad.
- Dhâtî Persian poet: 395 (796).
- Turkish poet: 2150 (6), 2152-3, 2159, 2833 (3).
- Dhauḡî: *see* (1) 'Alî Shâh Dhauḡî Ardastânî; (2) Muḥammad Amin Dhauḡî; (3) Muḥammad Dhauḡî Tafrushî.
- Samarqandî: 381 (44), 390 (28), 395 (793).
- Dihni: 395 (792); *see also* Iḡaidar Kâshî.
- Efendî: 2130.
- Kashmîrî: 395 (795).
- Tabrizî: 379 (228).
- Dhû al-Faḡâr: 381 (43).
- — 'Alî: *scribe* 1171; *owner* 2545.
- — Khân: 2711.
- — Shirwânî: *see* Kiwâm al-Dîn Iḡusain b. Şadr al-Dîn 'Alî.
- Dibâcî Samarqandî: 1212 (57).
- Dickinson (Thomas Malcolm): *owner* 2536.

- Dihkân: 379 (113).
 Dihkhudâi l'jâzi: 1212 (43).
 — Râzi: *see* Abû al-Ma'âlî Dihkhudâi.
 Dilâwar Khân Nuşrat: 395 (2868).
 Dilîri: 376 (655).
 Dilshâd Khâtun: 379 (225).
 Diwakî: 391 (371).
 Diwâna: *see* Lâla Sarab Sukh.
 — Husâmî Kalandar: 379 (176).
 — i 'Ishk: 379 (216), 395 (753).
 Diyâ: *see* (1) Nizâm Diyâ Nishâpûri; (2) Nûr Allah Diyâ Işfahâni.
 Diyâ Allah b. Wali Allah Husaini: *scribe* 929.
 Diyâ Ardûbâdi: 395 (1421).
 — Astarâbâdi: 1216.
 Diyâ al-Din: 395 (1415).
 — Baranî: 172-4; *translator* 308.
 — Bisfâmi: 395 (1413).
 — Dihlawî: 395 (1432).
 — Fârsî: 366 (55), 384 (730), 395 (1422), 1212 (122).
 — b. Ghulam Salim b. Muhammad Ashraf: *scribe* 2762.
 — Kâshî: 376 (152).
 — Khujandî: 395 (1418).
 — Kirmânî: 379 (381), 395 (1428).
 — Mahmûd Abû Naşr b. Abi Shahîd Ghaznawî: 395 (1414).
 — Muhammad b. Âkhund Nûr Râzi (or Kâshî): 384 (581), 395 (1426).
 — Muhammad Jâbirî Işfahâni: 395 (1431).
 — Muhammad Kâshâni: *see* Diyâ al-Din Muhammad b. Âkhund Nûr.
 — imâm Muhammad Shâmi: 2350.
 — Muhammad Yûsuf: 1841.
 — Nakhshabî: 2701, 395 (1425); *translator* 444-8, 1622, 1975, 2028, 2517.
 — Tabrizî: 395 (1419).
 — Tarîkah: 1298 (45-7).
 Diyâ Kazwini: *see* Yûsuf Diyâ.
 — Nakhshabî: *see* Diyâ al-Din Nakhshabî.
 — Taharâni: 376 (641).
 Diyâ'i: *see* (1) 'Ali Muhammad Diyâ'i Muţânî; (2) Nizâm Diyâ (or Diyâ'i) Nishâpûri.
 — Ardabili: 384 (88).
 Diyâ'i Baranî: *see* Diyâ al-Din Baranî.
 Diyâi Kalandar Akbarâbâdi: 395 (1430).
 — Muţânî: *see* 'Ali Muhammad Diyâ'i.
 Diyâ'i Nakhshabî: *see* Diyâ al-Din Nakhshabî.
 Diyâi Nuzhatî: 395 (2845).
 Diyânât Khân: *see* Kubâd b. 'Abd al-Jalil.
- Dormer de Lagrange (John): *owner* 1752.
 Dorn (B.): *owner* 2025-6.
 Du'â'i: 2155; *see also* Shâh Du'â'i.
 Dukhtar i Kâshghari: 395 (755).
 Dûpiyâza: 1241 (17-18).
 Dûst: 2493.
 Dûst bint Kiyâm Sabzwâri: 374 (129).
 — Muhammad: 379 (223), 395 (763).
 — Muhammad Asfarâ'ini: 1215 (4).
 — Muhammad Hâlî Asfirâri: 384 (138).
 — Muhammad Kâhî Gûshwânî: 395 (2174).
 — Muhammad Kharârî (or Hazârî): *scribe* 2445.
 — Muhammad b. Yâr Muhammad b. darwîsh Muhammad: *scribe* 957.
 — Târamî: 376 (133).
 Dûstâk: *see* Bihzâd Beg Dûstâk.
- Edmonstone (Neil Benjamin): *owner* 2487.
 Eliot (Edward): 2288 (11).
 Elliott (B.): *owner* 261.
 — (J. B.): *owner* 2336.
- Fâdil: *see* (1) Hâfiz Muhammad Fâdil; (2) Muhammad Fâdil b. Muhammad Bâkir.
 — b. Fairûz: 2682.
 — Kâshî: 395 (1989).
 — Khân Munşif: 2649, 395 (2666).
 Fâdilî: 1094 (vi).
 — Kirmânî: 395 (1878).
 Faql b. 'Abbâs: *see* Abû al-'Abbâs Faql.
 — 'Ali Beg *takhalluş* Mumtâz: 395 (2490).
 — 'Ali Khân: 381 (93).
 Faql Allah: *illuminator* 1897.
 — Hâkîm Ardastâni: 395 (620).
 — Jamâlî Dihlawî: *see* Hâmid b. Faql Allah.
 — Kazwini: *see* Sharaf al-Din Faql Allah.
 — b. Luţf Allah al-Hâfiz Azhdar Sabzwâri: *scribe* 767.
 — Mashhadî: *see* 'Imâd al-Din Faql Allah.
 — b. Muhammad Ja'far Beg Astarâbâdi: 2763; *scribe* 2756.
 — Mûsawî: 379 (493), 395 (1962).
 — Rashîd al-Din b. 'Imâd al-Daula: *see* Rashîd al-Din Faql Allah.
 — Wajhî: 395 (2038).
 Faql al-Din: *scribe* 200.
 — Muhammad Işfahâni: 376 (120).
 Faql Khalkhâlî: 395 (1961).
 — Muhammad 'Âbid b. Jân Muhammad Sulaimân: *redactor* 1719.
- Na'imî: 395 (2809).
 Faqlî: 395 (1879).
 — Hamadâni: 395 (1881).
 — Jarbâdkânî: 376 (680), 395 (1880) 1214 (6).
 — Kazwini: 395 (1882).
 — Kirmânî: 376 (225).
 Faghfûr Lâhijî (or Yazdî): *see* Muhammad Husain Faghfûr.
 Fahie (J. J.): *translator* 2837 (7); *dedication* 2453; *scribe* 2837 (2, 4, 5) 2838 (3).
 Fahimî: *see* Majd al-Din Fahmî (or Fahimî) Bukhârî.
 Fahmî: 395 (1890); *see also* (1) Majd al-Din Fahmî (or Fahimî) Bukhârî; (2) Shâh Kâsimî Fahmî; (3) Shams al-Din Muhammad Hanafi Kirmânî; (4) Tahmâsp Kulî Fahmî.
 — Astarâbâdi: 395 (1894).
 — Hurmuzî: 376 (289), 395 (1889).
 — Kâshî: 376 (290), 379 (515), 384 (586), 395 (1887).
 — Râzi: 376 (288), 384 (453).
 — Samarqandî: 379 (496), 391 (428), 395 (1893).
 — Taharâni: 395 (1888), 2835 (f. 208^b).
 Faîd: *see* Muhammad b. Murtaqâ called Muhsin Faîd.
 Fâ'id: 1144, 1208 (7); *see also* (1) 'Ali Fâ'id; (2) Bâkir Fâ'id Mâzandarâni; (3) Hâidar 'Ali Fâ'id Işfahâni.
 — Abhari: 376 (616); *see also* Muhammad Naşir Fâ'id.
 Faîd 'Ali Mashhadî *takhalluş* Hakîm: 374 (105), 1210.
 Faîd Allah: *scribe* 224.
 — b. Zain al-'Âbidîn b. Husâm Banbâni called Malik al-kuqât Şadr i jahân: 2483.
 Fâ'id Gilâni: 395 (1948).
 Faîd al-Hâkîm Ghanâ: 395 (1824).
 Fâ'id Naţanzî: 379 (510), 395 (1950).
 Fâ'idâ: *see* Muhammad Naşir Fâ'id (or Fâ'idâ).
 Faîdân: *see* Muhammad Ibrahim Faîdân.
 Faîdî: 395 (1953), 2830 (21), 2833 (4); *see also* (1) Abû al-Faîd Faîdî Fayyâdî; (2) 'Ali Faîdî Turbatî; (3) Hasan Faîdî Shirwâni; (4) Hâhdâd Faîdî b. Asad; (5) Muhammad Işfahâni.
 Faîdî Hindûstâni: 2833 (4).
 — Turbatî: 395 (1955); *see also* 'Ali Faîdî.
 Fâ'ik: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Shukûr Fâ'ik Kashmirî; (2) Ahmad Fâ'ik Lâhûri; (3) Aminâ i Fâ'ik Işfahâni.
 Fâ'ikî: *see* Fâriġhî Shirâzi.
 Fâ'iz: *see* (1) 'Ali Fâ'iz; (2) Muham-

- mad Šádiq; (3) Šadr al-Din Muḥammad Zabardast Khân.
- Fâkhir Bahbahâni**: 384 (640), 395 (1966).
- **Kashmîri**: 395 (2006).
- Fâkhirî**: *see* Abû al-Mafâkhir Râzî.
- imâm **Fakhr**: *see* 'Ahd Allah Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusainî.
- Fakhr al-Daula 'Amîd al-Dîn Gilânî**: 384 (335).
- **wal-Dîn Ḥasan b. Tâj al-Milla wal-Dîn Ḥasan b. 'Imâd al-Dîn: dedication 1426-8.**
- **wal-Dîn Mas'ûd b. Abî Bahman Kirmânî**: 379 (608), 384 (58), 391 (252), 395 (2259).
- **Râja Ratan Singh takhalluṣ Zakhmî**: 2479.
- Fakhr al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. 'Umar Râzî**: 1481-2, 379 (492), 395 (1847), 1571.
- **'Alî: calligrapher 1895.**
- **As'ad Astarâbâdî Fakhri Jurjânî**: 376 (27), 384 (326), 390 (54), 391 (193); *translator 522.*
- **Banâkîti**: *see* Abû Sulaimân Dâ'ûd Banâkîti.
- **دسراچی**: 395 (1837).
- **Dânâ Kashmîri**: 395 (784).
- **Harawî**: 384 (301).
- **Ḥindûsâr**: 1212 (59).
- **Ḥindûshâh**: 366 (72).
- **Ibrâhîm b. Shahriyâr 'Irâqî Hamadânî**: 680, 1251-2, 366 (28), 374 (28), 379 (415), 384 (609), 391 (180), 395 (1533), 1215 (15), 1298 (16); *redactor 894 (11).*
- **'Isâ b. Muḥammad b. Aidin: dedication 2673.**
- **Iṣfahânî**: 379 (503), 395 (1855).
- **'Iṣmat Allah b. Mas'ûd Bukhârî takhalluṣ 'Iṣmat**: 861, 374 (44), 379 (421), 384 (722), 391 (177), 395 (1545), 1094 (i), 1212 (80), 1216, 1241 (47), 2834 (14).
- **Jurjânî**: 395 (1842).
- **Kâtîb**: 391 (206).
- **Khaṭṭâṭ Harawî**: 395 (1836).
- **Maḥmûd b. Yamîn al-Dîn Muḥammad Mustaufî Faryûmadî called Ibn Yamîn**: 790-2, 2598, 366 (57), 391 (30), 395 (34), 1094 (vi), 2833 (4).
- **Mas'ûd b. Abî Bahman Kirmânî**: *see* Fakhr al-Daula wal-Dîn Mas'ûd.
- **Muḥammad Zarkhânî**: 395 (1834).
- **Râzî**: *see* Fakhr al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allah.
- **Tâ'ûs Marwî**: 1841.
- **Thâbit Tafrushî**: 384 (477).
- Fakhr al-Dunyâ wal-Dîn Muḥammad Fâkhir Makîn Naṭanzî**: 391 (475).
- Fakhr al-Milla wal-Dîn Âdhurî Baihaqî**: 395 (35).
- Fakhr al-Mulk**: *see* Ghulâm Fakhr al-Dîn Khân Ḥairat.
- Fakhr al-Sâdât**: *see* Rukn al-Dîn Ḥusain b. 'Âlim.
- Fakhr al-Shu'arâ'**: *see* Anas b. Naṣûḥ.
- Fakhr Sukûn**: *see* Sukûn.
- Fakhrâi Tâ'ib Tafrushî**: 376 (752), 395 (460).
- **Ummatî Turbatî**: 376 (730), 379 (36).
- Fakhri**: 395 (1899, 1900, 2009).
- **Baghdâdî**: 395 (1898).
- **Harawî**: 395 (1901); *see also* Fakhri b. Muḥammad.
- **Ḥindi**: 395 (1867).
- **Iṣfahânî**: 395 (1897).
- **Kâshî**: 384 (587).
- **Kâshifî**: 395 (1902).
- **b. Muḥammad Amirî Harawî**: 362, 1371-2.
- Faḳîhî Harawî**: 395 (1978).
- **Marwazî**: 395 (1841).
- Faḳîr**: *see* (1) Nawâzish 'Alî; (2) Shams al-Dîn Faḳîr 'Abbâsî Dihlawî.
- **'Alî al-Kâtîb**: *see* Majnûn b. Kamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Rafîkî.
- Faḳîr Allah: illuminator 1895.**
- **Shâh Âfarin Lâhûrî**: 381 (9), 391 (319), 395 (232).
- Faḳîr Muḥammad Adham: calligrapher 2384.**
- Faḳîrî**: 391 (425).
- **Tabrizî**: 376 (280), 379 (486), 395 (1904).
- Falakî Shirwânî**: *see* Najm al-Dîn Muḥammad Falakî.
- Faliḥ Allah**: 1884.
- Fanâ**: *see* 'Abd Allah Fanâ.
- Fanâ'î**: *see* (1) Aḥmad Fanâ'î; (2) 'Alî Aṣghar Fanâ'î; (3) Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain Fanâ'î Harawî; (4) Shâhaqî Fanâ'î.
- **Āghatâi**: 395 (1984).
- **Tûsî**: 384 (216).
- **Zargâr**: 376 (467).
- Fânî**: 395 (2013), 1237; *see also* (1) 'Alî Shir; (2) Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd Dihdâr; (3) Muḥsin Fânî Kashmîri; (4) Murtaḍâ Fânî Tûsir-kânî.
- **Kirmânî**: 395 (1905).
- **Tabrizî**: 376 (278), 395 (1903).
- Fârâbî**: *see* Abû Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
- Farâghî**: *see* Muḥammad Ḥâshim b. Ḥaidar Raffî.
- Farah 'Alî**: *see* Muḥammad Fârûḳ Farah.
- Farah Allah Kashmîri**: 395 (2005).
- **Shûstari**: 379 (504), 384 (643), 391 (423), 395 (1863).
- Farâbî**: *see* Abû Naṣr Mas'ûd b. Abî Bakr.
- Faraj Allah Khân**: *scribe 1867.*
- Farâmurz b. Khudhâdâdh b. 'Abd Allah Arrajânî**: *editor 442.*
- Farang**: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Farang.
- Fardî**: 395 (1868); *see also* Ḥusain Fardî Karbalâ'î.
- **Ardabili**: 376 (547), 395 (1913).
- **Mashhadî**: 379 (511).
- **Nahâwandî**: 395 (1915).
- **Tabrizî**: 384 (113), 395 (1906).
- **Thanîsari**: 395 (1915).
- **Turbatî**: 395 (1914).
- Farhâd Beg Niyâz**: 395 (2910).
- **Kashmîri**: 395 (1999).
- Farḥat Kashmîri**: 395 (2001); *see also* Muḥammad Mirân Farḥat.
- Farîbî**: *see* Arjâsp Quraishî Râzî.
- Farid**: *see* Murtaḍâ Khân called shaikh Farid.
- **Aḥwâl**: *see* Farid al-Dîn Aḥwâl.
- **Dihlawî**: *see* Farid al-Dîn Mas'ûd.
- Farid al-Dîn Aḥwâl Iṣfahânî**: 384 (409), 391 (195), 395 (1873), 1212 (125).
- **'Aṭṭâr**: *see* Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr.
- **Balkhî**: 395 (1875).
- **Fârsî**: 395 (1874).
- **Jâjarmî**: 395 (1835).
- **Kâtîb**: 374 (14), 379 (500), 395 (1833), 1094 (vi), 1212 (112).
- **Mas'ûd called Ganj i Shakar or Shakarganj**: 2678, 379 (475), 384 (755), 395 (1862).
- **Mas'ûd b. Ḥâfîz Ibrâhîm Dihlawî**: 1556, 2735.
- **Sijistânî**: 395 (1870).
- Farid Kâfî**: 395 (1845).
- **Kâtîb**: *scribe 1271*; *see also* Farid al-Dîn Kâtîb.
- **Mashriqî**: 395 (1838).
- Faridûn**: 376 (676).
- **Ḥusain Mirzâ**: 395 (1896).
- **Ḥusain takhalluṣ Sâbiḳ**: 376 (611), 395 (1048).
- **Khân**: 379 (507), 395 (1934).
- **Mashhadî**: 395 (1960).
- **Shirâzî**: 395 (1983).
- Fârigh**: *see* (1) 'Allâmah Ālabî Beg Tabrizî; (2) Ibrâhîm Fârigh Iṣfahânî; (3) Maḥmûd Beg Fârigh Badakhshî; (4) Muḥammad Beg Fârigh Badakhshî; (5) Muḥammad Ibrâhîm Fârigh (or Fârighâ) Furûshanî; (6) Sharîfâi Fârigh.
- **Kâshî**: 395 (1940).

- Fârighâ: *see* Muḥammad Ibrâhîm Fârighl (or Fârighâ) Furûshânî.
 Fârighî: 379 (487), 395 (1943); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-Wâhid Fârighî; (2) Abû al-Muwaḥḥid Fârighî; (3) Muḥammad Şâlih Diwâna.
 — Astarâbâdî: 384 (319).
 — Işfahânî: 395 (1942).
 — Mar'ashî: 379 (509), 395 (1937).
 — Sabzwârî: 395 (1939).
 — b. Sa'd al-Mulk Sâ'itî Kâzwînî: 384 (541).
 — Shirâzî other *takhalluṣ* Fâ'ikî: 395 (1936).
 — Shirâzî earlier *takhalluṣ* Kâdî: 376 (406), 384 (669).
 — Tabrizî: 379 (497), 395 (1865).
 Fâris: *see* Rûzbahân Şabîrî.
 Farḳadî: 395 (1843).
 Farkhânî: 395 (2011).
 Farkhârî: 384 (746).
 Farḳî Harawî: 376 (502).
 Farrukh Ḥusain *takhalluṣ* Ḥirmân: 395 (653).
 — — Nâzim Harawî: 374 (76), 395 (2854).
 Farrukhî: *see* Abû al-Ḥasan 'Alî b. Julû'.
 — Turkish poet: 2154.
 Farrukhsiyar emperor: 1239 (41).
 Fârsî b. 'Abd al-Şamad Muşawwir: 395 (1987).
 Fârûkî: *see* Ibrâhîm Kîwâm.
 Faşâhat Khân Râzî Kashmîrî: 395 (895).
 Faşîḥ: 395 (1998).
 Faşîḥ al-Dîn Şâhib Astarâbâdî: 384 (314), 395 (1310).
 Faşîḥah: *see* Jamîlah Khânâm.
 Faşîḥî: 2833 (4).
 — Anşârî Harawî: 376 (665), 379 (480), 384 (300), 391 (209), 395 (1877), 1210, 1242 (11).
 — Tabrizî: 376 (286), 384 (115), 395 (1876).
 Fatâḥî Shirâzî: 376 (302).
 Fatâwî: 395 (1917).
 Fatḥ 'Alî Beg Taskîn: 395 (463).
 — 'Alî Khân 'Abbâsî: 395 (1972).
 — 'Alî Khân Kâshî *takhalluṣ* Şabâ: 520, 1450, 2505.
 — 'Alî Shâh Kajar *takhalluṣ* Khâḳân: 1201; *owner* 520.
 Fatḥ Allah Harawî: 376 (501).
 — — Janâb Işfahânî (Khûzânî): 384 (780), 391 (70), 395 (550).
 — — Kâzwînî: 395 (2012).
 — — b. Shukr Allah Sharîf Kâshânî: 1809; *translator* 2783.
 Fatḥ Khân Hindî (or Sindî): *owner* 2576.
 — Muḥammad: *scribe* 2621, 2627.
 — Muḥammad b. shaikh Kâsim Çishtî: *scribe* 1062.
- Fatḥâi Işfahânî: 391 (427).
 Fatḥî: *see* Abû al-Fatḥ Fatḥî Gûnâbâdî.
 — Ardastânî: 376 (709), 379 (506), 384 (410), 391 (421), 395 (1859).
 — Ghaznawî: 395 (1846).
 — Murghlânî: 395 (1860).
 — Shâdmânî: 376 (491).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (1858).
 Fâtîḥ: *see* (1) Abû al-Fatḥ Fâtîḥ Sabzwârî; (2) Muḥammad 'Alî Fâtîḥ; (3) Raḳî Fâtîḥ Gilânî.
 Fâṭimah Kawwâlâh: 395 (1852).
 — Khânâm: 391 (205).
 — Khurâsânî: 395 (1851).
 Fattâḥ Ḳurbî Shirâzî: 395 (2048).
 Fattâḥî: *see* 'Abd al-Fattâḥ.
 — Nîshâpûrî: *see* Yahyâ Sibak Fattâḥî.
 Fatwâ: *see* Nûrî Fatwâ.
 Faujî: *see* Muḳîm (or Mukîmâi) Faujî Nîshâpûrî.
 Fauḳ al-Dîn Fauḳî: 390 (56).
 — — Yazdî: 391 (201).
 Fauḳî: *see* Fauḳ al-Dîn Fauḳî.
 Faurî Çalabî: 2150 (1).
 Fayyâd: *see* 'Abd al-Razzâḳ b. 'Alî.
 Fayyâdî: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Razzâḳ b. 'Alî; (2) Abû al-Faiḍ Faiḍî.
 Fidâ'î: 1241 (47); *see also* (1) 'Imâd al-Dîn Muḥammad Fidâ'î Astarâbâdî; (2) Muḥammad Fidâ'î Kirmânî; (3) Shaikhzâda Fidâ'î b. Muḥammad Lâhijî; (4) Ramadân Fidâ'î; (5) Rustam 'Alî Şafawî; (6) Rustam Fidâ'î Gilânî.
 — Mashhadî: 395 (2015).
 Figârî: *see* (1) Aḥmad Figârî Asfarâ'înî; (2) Aḥmad Figârî Sabzwârî.
 — Samarḳandî: 376 (446), 395 (1951).
 Fighân: *see* Ashraf 'Alî Khân Dihlawî.
 Fighânî: *see* Bâbâ Fighânî Shirâzî.
 — Turkish poet: 2151, 2153.
 — Kashmîrî: 379 (480).
 Fighârî: *see* Aḥmad Figârî (or Fighârî) Asfarâ'înî.
 Fikrat: *see* Ghiyâth al-Dîn Manşûr.
 — Shirâzî: 379 (501).
 Fikrî: *see* (1) 'Alî 'Arab Fikrî Sabzwârî; (2) Mîrak Jân; (3) Muḥammad Jâmabâf Fikrî; (4) Muḥammad Riḳâ Fikrî Işfahânî.
 — Akbarâbâdî: 395 (1930).
 — Ardabilî: 395 (1928).
 — Ardûbâdî: 395 (1929).
 — Astarâbâdî: 395 (1927).
 — Damâwandî: 384 (454).
 — Gilânî: 395 (1826).
 — Râzî: 376 (115), 395 (1922).
- Firâḳî: *see* (1) Abû al-Baraka Firâḳî; (2) Ayyûb Firâḳî.
 — Samarḳandî: 384 (743).
 Firârî: *see* Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Firârî Gilânî.
 Firdausî Tûsî: 493–506, 1977, 1979, 2537–43, 374(6), 379(476), 381(88), 384(213), 390(53), 391(194), 395(1832), 1094(i, v), 1210, 1241(47), 1493, 2032(3), 2532, 2835(f. 14^a).
 Firîbî: 395 (1959); *see also* (1) Arjâsp Ḳuraishî Râzî; (2) Ghiyâth al-Dîn Shirâzî; (3) Ḥabîb Allah Firîbî Işfahânî; (4) Zamanâi Zarkash Işfahânî.
 — Rammâl Kirmânî: 395 (1958).
 Firishta: 1094(iv); *see also* Muḥammad Kâsim Hindûshân.
 Firishta-oghlu (or Firishta-zâda): *see* 'Abd al-Laṭîf b. Firishta.
 Firḳatî: *see* Abû Turâb Beg Andujânî.
 Firûz: 1416.
 Firûzâ Kâbulî: 395 (1986).
 Firûzâbâdî: *see* Majd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ya'kûb.
 Firûzshâh sulṭân of Delhi: 395 (1885).
 — Bahmanî Dakhanî: 395 (338).
 — Tuḡluḳ: *dedication* 308.
 Fiṭrat: *see* Mu'izz al-Dîn Muḥammad Mûsawî Khân.
 Fiṭratî Kashmîrî: 381(90), 391(424), 395(1963).
 Fitzgerald (Edward): *copyist* 2548.
 Forbes (D.): *owner* 166.
 Fowler (Hobdell Henry): *owner* 2288 (12).
 Franklin (col. William): *dedication* 1912.
 Fraser (James): *copyist* 1923, 2023; *dedication* 262.
 Fuḍûlî: *see* Muḥammad b. Sulaimân Baghdâdî.
 Fûlâd: *see* Bâbâ Fûlâd Kashmîrî.
 Furşat: *see* Muḥammad Beg Furşat.
 Furse (John Henry): 2288 (11).
 Furûḡh: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Furûḡh.
 Furûḡhî: 381(91); *see also* Sharaf Furûḡhî Mâwarâ al-Nahri.
 — Astarâbâdî: 384(320).
 — 'Aṭṭâr: 379(484), 395(1945).
 — Işfahânî: 395(2016).
 — Kashmîrî: 376(746), 391(419), 395(1946).
 — Kâzwînî: 376(426), 384(542).
 Fusûnî: *see* (1) Afḍal Khân Fusûnî; (2) Imâm Ḳulî Beg Fusûnî; (3) Maḥmûd Beg Shirâzî.
 — Tabrizî: 384(114).
 — Yazdî: 395(1985).
 Fûṭah Samarḳandî: 379(168).
 Futûḥî: *see* Athîr al-Dîn Futûḥî Marwazî.

- Futuwwat Khân: *see* Ḥabīb Allah Futuwwat Khân.
- Fuzūnī: *see* (1) Hāshim Fuzūnī Astarābādī; (2) Maḥmūd Fuzūnī Astarābādī; (3) Maḥmūd Fuzūnī Sabzwāri.
- Gadā: *see* Shāh Shams al-Dīn Gadā. Gadā'ī: 1094 (iv), 1237.
- Gagnier (J.): *copyist 1836* [add. & corr.], 2277.
- Galenus: 1241 (49).
- Ganj i Shakar: *see* Farīd al-Dīn Mas'ūd.
- Geronimo Xavier, S. J.: 364-5.
- Ghaḍā'irī: *see* Abū Yazīd Muḥammad.
- Ghaḍanfar: 376 (149), 395 (1786). — Kalcārī: 379 (471), 384 (495), 391 (192).
- Ghaḍanfarshāhi: 376 (453).
- Ghaḍfar: *see* Ghazfar.
- Ghaffārī: *see* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghaffūr.
- Ghāfil: 395 (1825); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Ismā'il Ghāfil Sijistānī; (2) Nawāzish Khān Rūnī; (3) Rafī' al-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ṣabūr.
- Ghāfilā: *see* Muḥammad Taqī Ṭālaḳānī.
- Ghafūrī Rāzī: 376 (131).
- Ghairat: *see* (1) Muḥammad 'Āqil Ghairat; (2) Muḥammad Ghairat Kashmīrī; (3) Muḥammad Ja'far Ghairat Iṣfahānī. — Hamadānī: 379 (460). — Khān Naqshbandī: 237.
- Ghairatī: 2835 (f. 204^b). — Shīrāzī: *see* Pahlawān Sharaf. — Shūshtarī: 1094 (vi).
- Ghairī: *see* Dada Ghairī.
- Ghālib: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah Ghālib; (2) Jalāl al-Dīn Ghālib Zaidpūrī; (3) Muḥammad Ḥusain Ghālib Iṣfahānī; (4) Sayyid al-Mulk Asad Allah Khān Bahādur.
- Ghanā: *see* Faiḍ al-Ḥaḳḳ Ghanā.
- Ghanī: 395 (1799); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-Ghanī Tafrīshī; (2) Muḥammad Ṭāhir Ghanī Kashmīrī. — Beg Hamadānī *takhalluṣ* Ghanī: 376 (326), 395 (1788). — Iṣfahānī: 395 (1798). — Shīrāzī: 395 (1821).
- Ghanī-zāda: 2833 (4).
- Ghanīmat: *see* Muḥammad Akram Ghanīmat.
- Gharbijang Harawī: 376 (500).
- Gharīb Allah b. shaikh Jauhar: *scribe 1061*. — Nāshīḡ: 2363. — Sabzwāri: 395 (1792).
- Gharībī: 395 (1790), 1237; *see also* (1) Abū al-Ma'ālī Gharībī Lāhūrī; (2) Shāh Gharīb Mirzā. — Bukhārī: 376 (411). — Khurāsānī: 395 (1784). — of Māwarā al-Nahr: 379 (464), 395 (1783).
- Ghauth al-A'zam: *see* Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḳādir Jilānī.
- Ghauthī: *see* Ḥasan Ghauthī Gujārātī.
- Ghawwāṣ: *see* 'Abd Allah Ghawwāṣ. Ghawwāṣī Yazdī (or Khurāsānī): 384 (633), 395 (1795).
- Ghayūr: *see* Ḥasan Ghayūr Kirmānī. Ghayūrī: *translator 482*; *see also* (1) Laḳman Singh Ghayūrī Shāh-jahānābādī; (2) Shāh Wirdī Khān Beg. — Hindī: 376 (469). — Kābulī: 376 (247), 395 (1778).
- Ghazal al-Dīn Shirwānī: *see* 'Izz al-Dīn Shirwānī.
- Ghazalī: *see* (1) Ghāzī Tarkhān b. Jānī; (2) Jānī Ghazalī Shīrāzī. Ghazālī: 1094 (v), 2500; *see also* (1) Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad; (2) Aḥmad b. Muḥammad; (3) 'Alī Riḍā Ghazālī Mashhadī; (4) Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ghazālī Shāfi'ī; (5) Muḥammad Sharīf Ghazālī Andujānī. — Harawī: 379 (470), 384 (299), 395 (1777). — Jang Ghūrī: 395 (1776). — Marwazī: 395 (1775).
- Ghazfar (Ghaḍanfar?): 395 (1786). — (Ghaḍfar?) Ṣabri: 395 (1357). maulānā Ghāzī: 395 (1820). mirzā Ghāzī: *see* Jānī called mirzā Ghāzī.
- Ghāzī Asirī: *see* Amīr Ḳāḍī b. Mas'ūd Saifi. — Ḳalandar Iṣfahānī: 379 (463), 384 (408), 395 (1781). — Tarkhān b. Jānī *takhalluṣ* Waḳārī and Ghazalī: 376 (472) [add. & corr.], 395 (2965), 1214 (7), 2835 (f. 309^b).
- Ghaznawī: *see* Muḥammad Khān called Khān Kalān.
- Ghiyāth: 1210.
- Ghiyāth Allah Rāzī: 376 (127). — — Shīrāzī: 376 (298).
- Ghiyāth Balkhī: 395 (1793).
- Ghiyāth al-Dīn: 395 (1808). — — of Ābarkūh: 395 (1810). — — 'Abd al-'Alī: *see* Shāh Ghiyāth al-Dīn. — — Aḥmad Nishāpūrī *takhalluṣ* Sāmī: 384 (274). — — 'Alī b. 'Alī Amīrān al-Ḥusainī Iṣfahānī: 1456. — — b. Humām al-Dīn Khwāndamir: 70-87, 2438-42, 1416, 1493, 2022. — — Khayāl: 391 (368). — — Khulḳī b. amīr Yūsuf: 376 (52). — — Maṣṣūr Fikrat: 395 (1974). — — Maṣṣūr Harawī: 395 (2277). — — Maṣṣūr b. Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥammad Ḥusainī Shīrāzī: 384 (665), 414 [add. & corr.]. — — Mashhadī: 395 (1801). — — Muḥammad Astarābādī *takhalluṣ* Bazmī: 384 (308). — — Muḥammad Khayāl: 395 (729). — — Muḥammad b. Rashīd al-Dīn: *dedication 26-31*. — — Muḥammad al-Ṭabīb: *see* Muḥammad 'Alā al-Dīn b. Hibat Allah Sabzwāri. — — Naqshbandī Yazdī: 376 (590), 395 (1811). — — b. Ṣadr al-Dīn: 395 (1818). — — Shīrāzī *takhalluṣ* Firībī: 395 (1872). — — Tabrīzī: 376 (538), 395 (1774).
- Ghiyāth Fikrī: 1373.
- Ḥalwā'ī Shīrāzī: 376 (678), 384 (667); *see also* Ghiyāth Kūr. — Harawī: 395 (1812). — Himmatī Balkhī: 395 (3037). — Iṣfahānī *takhalluṣ* Munṣif: 376 (336); *see also* Ghiyāthāi Munṣif. — Kūr Ḥalwā'ī Shīrāzī: 379 (469), 395 (1800); *see also* Ghiyāth Ḥalwā'ī. Ghiyāth al-Milla wal-Dīn Jamshīd b. Mas'ūd Kāshī: *redactor 1515*.
- Ghiyāth Nāji: 391 (461). — Naqshband Yazdī: *see* Ghiyāth al-Dīn Naqshbandī. — Sabzwāri: 395 (1802). — Ṭabīb: *see* Muḥammad 'Alā al-Dīn b. Hibat Allah Sabzwāri. — Yazdī: 384 (634), 391 (191).
- Ghiyāthāi Ḥalwā'ī: *see* Ghiyāth Ḥalwā'ī Shīrāzī. — Munṣif: 395 (2533).
- Ghiyāthī Astarābādī: 384 (317).
- Ghubār: *see* Abū Turāb *takhalluṣ* Ghubār.
- Ghubārī: 2150 (1), 395 (1805); *see also* Ḳāsim Ghubārī. — Ardastānī: 376 (434), 379 (465). — Harawī: 395 (1782). — Kirmānī: 395 (1807).
- Ghulām Aḥmad: *owner 1148*.
- Ghulām 'Alī Āshtī Lāhūrī: 376 (393). — — Ḥiṣārī: *scribe 138*. — — Ḥusain Wāsiṭī Balgrāmī *takhalluṣ* Āzād: 381, 2502, 381 (13), 391 (41); *editor 166*. — — Khān b. Bhikhārī Khān: 266. — — Naḳawī: 1197.

- Ghulâm Allâh Bhikhan Şiddîkî Hânsawî Ghaznawî: 2768.
- Ghulâm Fakîr al-Dîn Khân Hâirat called Fakîr al-Muîk: 395 (654).
- Fakîr Allâh: *calligrapher* 1895.
- Ghauth b. 'Alî Akbar: *scribe* 716.
- i Hâidar Khân b. Wâhib 'Alî Khân *takhalluş* Raunak: 2330.
- Hâsan Dihlawî *takhalluş* Hâsan: 2326.
- Hâsan Khân b. nawwâb A'zam Khân Bahâdur: *owner* 480.
- Husain: *scribe* 370, 469, 827.
- munshî Ghulâm Husain: *scribe* 2521.
- Ghulâm Husain b. Hîdayât 'Alî Khân Tabâtabâ'î: 265, 279-80, 2471.
- — Khân b. Muḥammad Himmât Khân: 2472.
- — Khân Şâhib b. A'zam Khân Şâhib: 1241 (61).
- — Khân Tabâtabâ'î: *see* Ghulâm Husain b. Hîdayât 'Alî Khân.
- — Patnawî *takhalluş* Shûrish: 387.
- — Zaidpûrî called Salîm: 2475.
- Ghulâm Mashhadî Nazar 'Alî: 1197.
- Ghulâm Muḥammad: *scribe* 1750.
- — Pushto writer: 2352.
- — b. Muḥammad Jamâl: *scribe* 2801, 2810.
- — محوشى (or نحوشى): 580.
- Ghulâm Muştalâ Insân: 395 (254).
- Ghulâm i Nahî Nasîm: 395 (2919).
- Ghulâmî: *see* Sa'îd Ghulâmî.
- Ghurbatî: 395 (1790).
- Ghurûrî: 2835 (f. 248^b); *see also* Aḥmad Sîstânî.
- Bukhârî: *see* Burhân Bukhârî.
- Kâshî: 376 (741), 379 (466), 384 (584), 395 (1796-7).
- Shirâzî: 376 (742), 381 (87), 391 (418).
- Gisûdarâz: *see* Muḥammad b. Yûsuf Gisûdarâz.
- Gladwin: *owner* 2627.
- Glyn (John): *dedication* 1824.
- Golius (Jacob): 1917-8, 2235, 2140; *owner* 2284, 2428.
- Greaves (John): *owner* 5.
- Guise (William): 2241.
- Gul Muḥammad Shâ'ir: 395 (1266).
- Gulâb Râi Singl: *scribe* 2770.
- Gulâb Singl king of Kashmir: 2838(2).
- Gulbadan: *see* 'Işmat-ķibâb Gulbadan Begam.
- Gulkhanî Kummî: 376 (29), 384 (498).
- Tafrushî: 395 (2136).
- Gulrukh Begam: 395 (2168).
- Gulshan Dihlawî: *see* Shâh Gulshan Dihlawî.
- Jaunpûrî: 395 (2196).
- Gulshanî: *see* Ibrâhîm Gulshanî.
- Shirâzî: 395 (2160).
- Gunâhî: 376 (379).
- Gurgânî: *see* Auḥad al-Dîn Gurgânî.
- Gurgîn Beg Razmî: 379 (246).
- Gustâkh: 395 (2209).
- Hâbib Ailâh: *scribe* 575; *dedication* 404.
- — b. 'Azîz b. Hâsan Jahbrâmî Dailamî: *scribe* 959.
- — b. Diyâ al-Dîn Tarîka: 1298(48).
- — Firibî Işfahânî: 384 (820).
- — Futuwat Khân: 395 (2003).
- — Işfahânî: 384 (370).
- — Nârnaulî: 374 (117).
- — Sabzwârî: 384 (181), 391 (354).
- — Shirâzî *takhalluş* Kâ'ânî: 2654, 2505.
- — Turk: 395 (631).
- Haddâd: *see* Shams al-Dîn b. Mu'ayyad.
- Hadhâķat Khân: *see* Salâmat 'Alî Ṭâbit b. Muḥammad 'Ajib.
- Hâdhiķ Gilânî: 1416.
- b. Humâm b. 'Abd al-Razzâķ Gilânî: 395 (598).
- Hâdî: 395 (3077-8); *see also* Muḥammad Hâdî Kâshî.
- 'Alî Khân b. Amîr Khân *takhalluş* Hâdî: 395 (3097).
- Astarâbâdî: 395 (3076).
- Kazwîni: 395 (3071).
- b. Mu'în al-Dîn Muḥammad Fârsî: 379 (736).
- Mûsawî: 395 (3075).
- b. Rafî' al-Dîn Muḥammad Shah-rastânî: 376 (801), 384 (429), 395 (3072).
- b. Shâh Taķî: 384 (428).
- Sharar: *see* Muḥammad Hâdî Sharar Shirâzî.
- Yazdajirdî: 395 (3073).
- Hâdiķ: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn *takhalluş* Hâdiķ.
- Hâdithî Işfahânî: 379 (170).
- Haḍrat Khwâja: 1210.
- Hâfîz 'Abd al-Rahmân Muḥammad b. Işhâķ Işfahânî: 407.
- Hâfîz Abrû: *see* Shihâb al-Dîn 'Abd Allâh b. Luṭf Allâh.
- Âghâ: 2144.
- 'Alî: 395 (1656).
- Hâfîz 'Alî Khân Wârusta: 395 (2998).
- Hâfîz Allâh Ithm: 395 (255).
- Hâfîz Aubahî: 1759 (9).
- Hâfîz al-Dîn Abû al-Barakât 'Abd Allâh b. Aḥmad b. Mahmûd Nasafî: 2793.
- Hâfîz Ghulâm Husain Siyâlkotî: *scribe* 192.
- Hâlhwâ'î: 395 (570), 1094 (i).
- Ibrâhîm: 2493-4.
- Kamân Abrûi Panâhî: 395 (289).
- Khaṭîb Badakhshî: 376 (494).
- Konyawî: 2150 (3).
- Majd al-Dîn Shirâzî: *scribe* 2598.
- Mubârak b. Burhân: *scribe* 2671, 2678.
- Muḥammad: 395 (2454).
- Muḥammad Amîn: *scribe* 1413.
- Muḥammad Fâḍîl Sûratî: 1122, 1409.
- Muḥammad Husain: *redactor* 257.
- Muḥammad Jamâl Talâsh: 395 (437).
- Muḥammad Khayâlî: 376 (645).
- Muḥammad Khwushîd: *calligrapher* 2034.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Fâḍîl: *owner* 2322.
- Muḥibb 'Alî Harawî: 395 (2479).
- Nadîr Balkhî: *scribe* 1335.
- Nîdâ'î: *see* Sulṭân Muḥammad Harawî.
- Nûr Allâh: *calligrapher* 2382, 2784.
- Raḥmat b. Shâh 'Ālam: 321, 322.
- Sa'îd: 395 (1074).
- Şâlîḥ: 395 (1356).
- Shirâzî: 815-53, 1987-8, 2029, 2360, 2603-12, 366 (33), 374 (34), 379 (158), 381 (29), 384 (653), 390 (21), 391 (71), 395 (569), 888, 980, 1094 (iv), 1144, 1211, 1224 (2), 1225, 1230, 1234, 1236 (12), 1237, 1239 (6, 37), 1241 (53), 2032 (9, 16), 2151, 2536 (5, 9), 2566, 2664 (ii, 10), 2771 (v), 2833 (3), 2834 (4), 2835 (f. 128^b).
- Tajallî Işfahânî: 395 (450).
- Hâfîzî Kirmânî: 376 (479).
- Haibat Allâh: 395 (3030).
- — Hamġar: 395 (3031).
- — Hâtim Kâshî: 376 (324), 379 (165), 384 (566).
- Haibat Beg: 395 (3032).
- mirzâ Hâidar: *see* Muḥammad Hâidar b. Muḥammad Husain Gurgân.
- Hâidar 'Alî Aẓharî: 379 (44).
- 'Alî b. Bâbâ: *scribe* 2841.
- 'Alî Fâ'îd Işfahânî: 395 (1952).
- 'Alî Ghulâm: *scribe* 480.
- 'Alî b. Jamâl al-Dîn: 1623 (4), 1624 (1).
- 'Alî b. Muḥammad: *scribe* 2740.
- Beg Anîs Tabrizî: 376 (101), 379 (66).
- Beg Khişâlî: *see* Muḥammad Hâidar Harawî.
- Duġhlât: *see* Muḥammad Hâidar b. Muḥammad Husain Gurgân.
- Harawî: *see* (1) Hâidar i Kalûc; (2) Muḥammad Hâidar Harawî.
- b. Ḥasan Malik: *see* Hâidar Malik b. Ḥasan Malik.
- Pîķâ: 1238 (14).
- Kalîca Khurâsânî: 391 (85).
- i Kalûc Harawî: 1030, 379 (159), 384 (292), 395 (571), 1215 (20), 1216.

- Kalûc Khurâsânî : 1212 (83).
 — Kâshî *takhalluṣ* Dhihnî : 376 (357), 384 (570), 395 (789).
 — Kashmîrî : *scribe* 289.
 — Khân b. Assam (A'zam ?) Khân rāja of Shigar : *owner* 1995.
 — Khibâlî Tûnî : *see* Muḥammad Ḥaidar Harawî.
 — Kulîca-paz : *see* Ḥaidar i Kalûc.
 — Malik b. Ḥasan Malik b. Kamâl al-Din Malik Muḥammad Nâjî Cârwarah : 316-7, 1973.
 — Malik Ḥawar : *editor* 320.
 — Mu'ammâ'î : *see* Rafî' al-Din Ḥaidar Rafî'î.
 — Muḥammad Khibâlî : *see* Muḥammad Ḥaidar Harawî.
 — Shugûnî : 395 (1235).
 — Tabrizî : 391 (362).
 — Tahmâspî Kâshî : 384 (565).
 — Tajrid : 395 (442).
 — Tûnî : 376 (92).
 — Tûnyânî : 379 (580).
 — Tûsî : 395 (645).
 Ḥaidarî Hamadânî : 376 (314).
 — Sabzwârî : 384 (182).
 — Tabrizî : 376 (262), 381 (32), 384 (98), 391 (356), 395 (587).
 Ḥaifi Sâwajî : 395 (636).
 Ḥairân : *see* Muḥammad Ḥairân Sirhindî.
 Ḥairânî : 1238 (14).
 — Hamadânî Ḳummî : 379 (185), 384 (482), 395 (597).
 — Ḳummî : 395 (601).
 Ḥairat : *see* (1) Ghulâm Fakhr al-Din Khân; (2) Lâlâ Dhauḳî Râm; (3) Muḥammad Rustam; (4) Shâh Ḥairat Mashhadî.
 Ḥairatî : 1237, 1238 (14), 2500, 2835 (f. 246^b).
 — Beg : 2150 (3), 2151, 2159.
 — Bukhârî : 395 (572).
 — Kâshî : 395 (573), 1212 (96).
 — Ḳazwîni : 384 (524).
 — of Mâwarâ al-Nahr : 379 (166), 391 (355).
 — Tûnî : *see* Muḥammad Taḳî al-Din Ḥairatî.
 Ḥâjat : *see* Yâdgâr Ḥâjat Shirâzî.
 Ḥâjî : 1094 (i); *see also* Muḥammad Gilânî.
 — Beg : 395 (595).
 — Beg Ḳazwîni : 384 (525).
 — Khalîfah : *see* Muṣṭafâ b. 'Abd Allah Kâtib Çalabî.
 — Râzî : 376 (132).
 — Shirâzî : 376 (330).
 — Ṭabsî : 395 (646).
 amîr Ḥâjj Junâbidî : *see* Ḳuṭb al-Din Amîr Ḥâjj Gûnâbâdî.
 mîr Ḥâjj Tûnî : *see* Ḳuṭb al-Din Amîr Ḥâjj Gûnâbâdî.
- mîr Ḥâjj *second takhalluṣ* Unsî : 381 (106).
 Ḥaḳâ'îḳî : *see* Afḍal al-Din Ibrâhîm b. 'Alî Najjâr.
 Ḥaḳîḳat : *see* (1) 'Alî Ridâ Ḥaḳîḳat; (2) Ḥusain Shâh.
 Ḥaḳîḳî : *see* Muḥammad Beg Ḥaḳîḳî.
 — Gujarâtî : 395 (658).
 Ḥakîm : *see* (1) Faḍl Allah Ḥakîm Ardastânî; (2) Faiḍ 'Alî Mashhadî; (3) Nûr al-Din Muḥammad Muḳarrab Khân b. Dânishmand Khân.
 Ḥâkim : *see* Ḥâkîm Beg Khân.
 Ḥakîm b. Aḥmad Saifi Nishâpûrî : 395 (971).
 — 'Alî : *see* 'Alâ al-Din Saifi Nishâpûrî.
 Ḥâkîm Beg Khân *takhalluṣ* Ḥâkim : 395 (642).
 — Ḥakîm Beg Khân Lâhûrî : 381 (37), 391 (359).
 Ḥakîmî Astarâbâdî : 395 (574).
 Ḥaḳîr : *see* (1) Çakannâtha; (2) Indarjî.
 Ḥaḳîrî : 1238 (4).
 — Tabrizî : 376 (279), 379 (177), 384 (97), 395 (588).
 Ḥaḳḳî : *see* 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif al-Din al-Turk al-Dihlawî.
 — Khwânsârî : 379 (172), 395 (606).
 Ḥaḳwirdî İsfahânî : *scribe* 441, 914, 2428.
 Ḥâl : *see* 'Alî Ibrâhîm Khân.
 Halâkî : 2153.
 — Hamadânî : 376 (346), 379 (740), 381 (133), 384 (617), 391 (467), 395 (3959), 1216.
 Ḥâlâtî : 1238 (14); *see also* (1) Ḳâsim Beg Ḥâlâtî; (2) Muṣṭafâ b. Pir Muḥammad called 'Azmi-zâda; (3) Yâdgâr Beg Ḥâlâtî.
 — Gilânî : 376 (340).
 Ḥâlî : *see* (1) 'Abd Allah Ḥâlî; (2) Dûst Muḥammad Ḥâlî Asfirârî; (3) Kamâl al-Din Bannâ'î Harawî; (4) Shams al-Din Ḥâlî Yazdî.
 — Gujarâtî : 376 (462), 395 (583).
 — Kâshî : 395 (623).
 — Sabzwârî : 1216.
 Ḥalîmî : *see* Luṭf Allah b. Abî Yûsuf.
 Ḥallâj : *see* Manṣûr Ḥallâj.
 Ḥalwâ'î : *see* (1) Ghiyâth Ḥalwâ'î Shirâzî; (2) Şâdiḳ Ḥalwâ'î Samarḳandî; (3) Shams al-Din Ḥalwâ'î.
 Ḥamd Allah b. Abî Bakr Mustauffî Ḳazwîni : 23-30, 406-12, 2429, 1094 (vi), 1493.
 — — *takhalluṣ* Ḥamdî : 2127-9, 2131, 2154, 1238 (14).
 — — b. Jalâl al-Din : *dedication* 2212.
 — — Mustauffî : *see* Ḥamd Allah b. Abî Bakr.
- Ḥamdān : 376 (489).
 — Kûka : 395 (3050).
 Ḥamdāmî : 2835 (f. 205^b).
 — Ḥamadânî : 395 (3087).
 — b. Ḥamdām Beg called Khân 'Ālam : 395 (3046).
 — Harawî : 395 (3089).
 — Mashhadî : 384 (229).
 — Shirâzî : 376 (304), 395 (3088).
 Ḥamdî : *see* Ḥamd Allah *takhalluṣ* Ḥamdî.
 — Kashmîrî : 376 (589), 395 (616).
 — Shûstânî : 395 (618).
 Ḥâmî Ardabili : 395 (585).
 — Ṭabarânî : 395 (626).
 Ḥamid : *see* 'Abd al-Ḥamid Lâhûrî.
 Ḥamid 'Alî : *scribe* 1419.
 Ḥamid 'Alî : *scribe* 593.
 Ḥamid Allah : 395 (628).
 Ḥamid Badakhshî : 395 (357).
 — Bahbahânî : 384 (639), 395 (614).
 Ḥamid al-Din : 379 (182), 395 (579).
 — — Abû Bakr b. 'Umar b. Maḥmûd Balkhî : 1334.
 — — Aḥmad b. Ḥusain Mustauffî Kitâbî Taknâbâdî : 395 (557).
 — — b. 'Am'aḳ Bukhârî : 395 (563).
 — — Lâhûrî : 390 (22), 1241 (35).
 — — Nâgûrî : 395 (566), 1811.
 — — Sanjarî : 1212 (74).
 Ḥamid b. Faḍl Allah Jamâlî Dihlawî earlier *takhalluṣ* Jalâlî : 1274, 376 (43), 379 (137), 381 (27), 384 (751), 391 (67), 395 (493), 2835 (f. 208^b).
 Ḥamid Lâhûrî : *see* Ḥamid al-Din Lâhûrî.
 — b. Raknâ : 395 (639).
 Ḥamid Shûstari : 395 (612).
 Ḥamidî : 376 (361), 395 (613, 615).
 Ḥamidî Kashmîrî : 379 (175).
 Ḥamidî Ḳummî : 395 (611).
 Ḥamil Sûzî : 395 (1035).
 Hamilton (professor) : *owner* 207-8.
 — (col. George William) : *owner* 2687.
 — (capt. W. Digby) : *owner* 306.
 Ḥamzah : 2796; *see also* Shâh Ḥamzah.
 — b. 'Abd al-Malik Ṭûsî : *see* Jalâl al-Din Ḥamza.
 — Ṭashkandî : 376 (588).
 Ḥamzawî : *translator* 2108.
 Ḥanzalah Bâdgîhîsî : 391 (78), 395 (560).
 Harâtî : 395 (3060).
 Harfî : 395 (591), 1238 (14); *see also* Saif Allah 'Alawî Harfî.
 — İsfahânî : 376 (144), 379 (180), 381 (31), 395 (592).
 Ḥarif : *see* 'Alî Ḥarif.
 Ḥarîfî : 376 (32).
 — Sâwajî : 379 (183), 384 (465).
 Ḥârithî : 391 (75), 395 (559).

- Harkarn b. Mathurādās Kanbū: 1384.
- Harrington (Arthur Henry): *owner* 2492.
- Hārūn al-Rashīd caliph: *dedication* 1906.
- b. Shams al-Dīn: 395 (3048).
- Ḥasan: 395 (624), 1094 (i), 1214 (6).
- (*takhalluṣ*): *see* (1) Abū al-Ḥasan Farāhānī; (2) Ghulām Ḥasan Dihlawī; (3) Ḥasan Khān b. Ḥusain Khān Shāmlū.
- darwīsh Ḥasan: *scribe* 1270.
- maulānā Ḥasan: 1241 (47).
- Ḥasan grandson of Amīr Sulṭān Rūmlū: *see* Ḥasan Beg Rūmlū.
- b. 'Abd al-Majīd al-Juwallī al-Muzaffarī: 1338.
- 'Alī: 2835 (f. 197^a).
- 'Alī b. 'Abd Allah: 395 (647).
- 'Alī Allāhābādī: *scribe* 2472.
- b. 'Alī Bākharzī: 366 (69).
- 'Alī Dastūr Iṣfahānī: 395 (786).
- 'Alī Iṣfahānī *takhalluṣ* Jafākash and Sūzī: 384 (467).
- 'Alī Jilā'ī: 1215 (25).
- b. 'Alī Kashmīrī: 315.
- 'Alī Kharrās: *see* Ḥasan 'Alī Rajā'ī.
- 'Alī Rajā'ī Harawī: 379 (262), 384 (294), 395 (822).
- 'Alī Sarwī: 2827 (11).
- b. 'Alī Shihābī: 391 (77).
- 'Alī Shirāzī: *scribe* 708.
- 'Alī Shirāzī *takhalluṣ* 'Ārif: 395 (1736).
- b. 'Alī Ṭabīb: 1628 (2).
- 'Alī Yazdī: 376 (626), 384 (625), 391 (360), 395 (634).
- Arghūn b. Shāhbeg: *dedication* 1371.
- Ashrafī Samarqandī: *see* Mu'īn al-Dīn Ḥasan Ashraf.
- Astarābādī b. 'Alī Shāh b. 'Alī: *scribe* 2626.
- Beg Persian poet: 395 (644), 1212 (62).
- Beg Turkish poet: 2151.
- Beg 'Ajzī Tabrizī: 384 (109), 395 (1621).
- Beg Bahādur Khān: *dedication* 1457-9.
- Beg Dairī: 395 (782).
- Beg pupil of Ibrāhīm Hamadānī: 376 (708).
- Beg 'Itābī Taklū: 379 (446), 384 (55), 395 (1581).
- Beg Khākī: *see* Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Khākī.
- Beg Khurūshī: 395 (685).
- Beg Kirāmī: 379 (552), 391 (434).
- Beg Kirāmī Shāmlū: 395 (2126).
- Beg Mukīmī Bahārū: 395 (2367).
- Beg Rafī' Kazwīnī: 379 (252), 381 (49), 391 (104, 377).
- Beg Rafī' Mashhadī: 395 (841).
- Beg Rūmlū: 287.
- Beg called Saḡ i Lawand: 384 (23).
- Beg Ṣalāī Khurāsānī: 395 (1378).
- Beg Shakar-oghlu *takhalluṣ* Mu-kīmī: 379 (604), 384 (74).
- Beg b. Shānī Taklū: 395 (643).
- Beg Shukr 'Alī Tabrizī: 376 (102).
- Beg *takhalluṣ* Unsi: 376 (710), 395 (131).
- Beg Wāthīq: 395 (2979).
- Ālabī: 2415 (2).
- Ālabī *takhalluṣ* Mithāfī: 2151.
- Dihlawī: *see* Najm al-Dīn Ḥasan Sanjarī.
- Edirnavī: *scribe* 2210.
- Faidī Shirwānī: 395 (1954).
- Ghauthī Gujarātī: 395 (1816).
- Ghayūr Kirmānī: 395 (1819).
- Ghaznavī: 366 (13), 374 (13), 381 (28), 384 (231), 1094 (i), 2662 (6), 2835 (f. 141^b).
- Gilānī: *translator* 2830 (1, 2).
- b. Ḥusain Sabzwārī: *see* Abū Sa'īd Ḥusan b. Ḥusain.
- Ḥusainī Kātib Shirāzī: *scribe* 897.
- Kāqī Astarābādī *takhalluṣ* Ḥuznī: 384 (309).
- Kandahārī: 376 (107).
- Kāshī: 381 (99), 391 (224), 395 (2125), 1215 (12), 2835 (f. 174^a).
- Kazwīnī: 376 (437), 395 (625).
- Khāliq: 395 (709).
- Khān: 2818.
- Khān 'Alī Khādīm al-shar': *owner* 1900.
- Khān b. Ḥusain Khān Shāmlū *takhalluṣ* Ḥasan: 376 (732), 384 (24), 391 (87), 2664 (ii. 11).
- Kīssakhwān b. Muḥammad Ṣāliḡ Iṣfahānī: *scribe* 297.
- b. Muḥammad 'Alī Yazdī: *editor* 2797.
- b. Muḥammad Khākī: 366, 192, 320 [add. & corr.], 395 (721).
- b. Muḥammad Sharaf Rāmī: 1339-40, 1371, 2835 (f. 195^b).
- b. Murādī: *scribe* 1780.
- Muṣāhib: 395 (2545).
- Mutakallim: 391 (79), 1212 (47, 106).
- b. Muzaffar: *scribe* 154.
- b. Nāṣir A'lawī: 395 (562).
- Nizāmī: 2453.
- b. Nūr al-Dīn: *scribe* 313.
- Riḡā b. Muḥammad 'Alī Zushkī: *scribe* 41.
- Salīmī Sabzwārī Tūnī: 384 (149), 395 (1066).
- Salmāsī: *scribe* 2626.
- Sanjar Anīsī Mashhadī: 379 (72), 395 (132).
- b. Sayyidī Khwāja called Āhī: 2153, 2171.
- b. Ṭāhir b. Muḥammad: 2846.
- Tirmidhī *takhalluṣ* Ṭālib: 376 (587), 395 (1447).
- Wāhib: 376 (748), 395 (3008).
- Wāhib Iṣfahānī: 384 (427), 391 (299).
- Wā'iz: 374 (724).
- Wā'iz Shirwānī: 376 (444), 395 (586).
- Wārasta: *see* Imām Kulī Beg Wārasta.
- Zinat Iṣfahānī: 384 (384).
- Zinatī Naṭanzī: 395 (945).
- Ḥasharī Tabrizī: 381 (35).
- Ḥāshim: *see* (1) Abū al-Ḥāshim Ābar-kūhī; (2) Muḥammad Ḥāshim; (3) Muḥammad Ḥāshim Kashmīrī.
- khwāja Ḥāshim: 1094 (i).
- mirzā Ḥāshim: 395 (3066).
- Ḥāshim Artimānī: 395 (3065).
- Dil Artimānī: 391 (100), 395 (781).
- Fuzūnī Astarābādī: 395 (1909).
- Hamadānī: 395 (3064).
- Jur'at called Mūsawī Khān: 391 (347).
- Kandahārī: 376 (313), 381 (132), 391 (466), 2835 (f. 209^a).
- Kashmīrī: 395 (3067).
- Kīṣṣakhwān: *see* Muḥammad Ḥāshim Kīṣṣakhwān Samarqandī.
- Mūsawī: 395 (3063).
- Ḥāshimī: 379 (732); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Ḥāshim *takhalluṣ* Ḥāshimī; (2) Ṣadr i jahān Ḥāshim Iṣfahānī; (3) Shams al-Dīn Ḥāshim Iṣfahānī.
- Bukhārī: 384 (726).
- Dār al-Marzī: 395 (3043).
- Farāhī: 395 (3040).
- b. 'Iṣmat Bukhārī: 395 (3038).
- Kāshī: *see* Nizām al-Dīn Ḥāshimī Kāshī.
- Kirmānī called Shāh Jahāngīr: 1276, 2367, 376 (118), 384 (257), 395 (3039), 1209 (7), 1216, 1238 (13).
- Kūftagar: 379 (734), 395 (3042).
- Kummi: 384 (511).
- Ḥasīrī: *see* Sirāj al-Dīn Bisāṭī Samarqandī.
- Ḥaṣīrī: *see* Abū al-Ḥusain 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm.
- Ḥasrat: 2328; *see also* (1) Ashraf Khān Ḥasrat Sandilī; (2) Muḥammad Ḥasrat; (3) Muḥammad Ḥayāt.
- Hātīf: *see* (1) Abū 'Alī Hātīf; (2) Aḥmad Hātīf Iṣfahānī.

- Hâtifi**: see 'Abd Allah Hâtifi Jâmî.
— **Ķazwîni**: 395 (3090).
- Hâtîm**: 1241 (50); see also **Haibat Allah Hâtîm Kâshî**.
— **Beg Ardabili**: 384 (87).
— **Beg Ardûbâdî**: 379 (173), 395 (621).
— **Beg Wâfi Dihlawî**: 395 (3027).
— **Kâshî**: 395 (582).
- Hâtîmî**: 2153.
- Hawâ'i**: 395 (3057).
— brother of **Mashriki Mashhadî**: 379 (738), 395 (3056).
— **Tûni**: 395 (3058).
- Hawang Khân Afghân**: 395 (262).
- Hâyâ**: see **Sheo Râmdâs Hâyâ**.
Hâyâ Efendî: 2144.
- Hâyâtî Bukhârî**: 376 (85).
— **Gilânî**: 376 (562), 379 (169), 381 (33), 391 (357), 395 (575), 2835 (f. 246^a).
— **Kâshî**: 381 (34), 384 (563), 391 (358), 395 (576).
- Hazârfann**: see **Husain Efendî**.
- Hâzin**: see **Muhammad 'Alî Jilânî**.
Hâzinî: 395 (622).
— **Astarâbâdî**: 379 (167).
— **Shâshî**: 376 (454).
— **Tûsi**: see **Muhammad Tâhir Hâzinî**.
— **Yazdî**: 384 (624).
- Hâzîrî**: 2149.
- Hennell** (col.): *owner* 2512.
- Hennin** (Henri Charles de): *owner* 2296-7.
- Herbert** (lord): *dedication* 2837 (1).
- Hermes**: 2743, 1841, 2744.
- Hickman** (dr.): *owner* 1689.
- Hidâyat**: 395 (3085); see also (1) **Hidâyat Allah Beg Parwânajî**; (2) **Sa'd Allah Khân Hidâyat**.
- Hidâyat Allah**: 376 (122).
— **Badakhshî**: 395 (3069).
— **Beg Parwânajî takhalluṣ Hidâyat**: 2126.
— b. **Fath 'Alî**: *scribe* 1438.
— **Râzî**: 395 (3070).
- Hidâyat Khân** (or **Hidâyat Husain Shirâzî**): 395 (3084).
- Hifz Allah Nârnaul**: *scribe* 1378.
- Hijâb**: 1241 (47); see also (1) **Abû Turâb Hijâb 'Abbâsâbâdî**; (2) **Ismâ'il Hijâb**.
- Hijâbî**: 395 (640); see also **Zibâi Hijâbî**.
— **Ardabili**: 379 (181), 395 (627).
— **bint Hâdî Astarâbâdî**: 374 (130).
— **bint mullâ Hilâlî**: 395 (641).
- Hijrî**: 395 (3047), 2833 (4), 2835 (f. 209^a); see also (1) **Abû al-Ķâsim Hijrî**; (2) **Muhammad Sharif Hijrî Râzî**; (3) **Muhammad Yûsuf Hijrî Râzî**; (4) **Zain al-'Âbidîn Kirmânî**.
— **Farghânî**: 376 (189), 384 (747).
— **Kûbanânî**: 395 (3094).
— **Ķummî**: 379 (735), 384 (512), 395 (3052).
— **Râzî**: 395 (3053); see also under **Hijrî** (2) and (3).
Hilâl Ķazwîni: 376 (345).
Hilâlî: see **Badr al-Dîn Hilâlî**.
Hilmî Ardabili: 379 (178).
— **Iṣfahânî**: 384 (374).
— **Kâshî**: see **Muḳim Hilmî Kâshî**.
Himâyat: 1239 (57).
Himmat: 1239 (18); see also (1) **Muhammad 'Ashîḳ Himmat**; (2) **Muhammad Himmat**; (3) **Muhammad Zamân Beg Himmat**.
darwish Himmat: 1239 (44).
mirzâ Himmat: 395 (3081).
Himmat Bahâdur 'Azimâbâdî: 1628 (4), 1629.
— **Khân b. Islâm Khân 'Âlamgîrî**: 395 (3083); *translator* 1326.
- Himmatî**: see (1) **Afdal takhalluṣ Himmatî**; (2) **Ghiyâth Himmatî Balkhî**.
- Hindâl**: 395 (3035).
- Hindley** (John Haddon): *owner* 119, 271.
- Hindû**: 1101.
- Hindûshâh Nakhjawânî**: 1681-3.
- Hippocrates**: 1904 (23), 1241 (49).
- Hirmân**: see **Farrukh Husain**.
- Hisâbî**: see **Salmân Hisâbî**.
— **Naṭanzî**: 379 (161), 391 (83), 395 (581).
— **Nazarî**: 376 (333).
— **Nishâpurî**: 395 (617).
- Hiṣârî Akbarâbâdî**: 395 (629).
- Hishmat**: see (1) **Imâm Ķulî Hishmat**; (2) **Muhammad 'Alî Hishmat**; (3) **Muṭtasham 'Alî Khân**.
- Hishmatî**: 395 (603).
— **Akbarâbâdî**: 395 (605).
— **Lâhûrî**: 395 (604).
- Hoey** (William): *owner* 2479.
- Hûbaish b. Ibrâhîm** (or **Muhammad Ghaznawî**): see **Kamâl al-Dîn Badî' al-Zamân Abû al-Faḍl Hûbaish**.
- Hudâ'i Beg** (or **Ķalabî**): 2151.
- Huḍûr Allah Kashmîrî**: *scribe* 2768.
- Huḍûrî Ķummî**: see **'Azîz Allah Huḍûrî**.
- Hughes** (Robert): 1915.
- Hujjat**: see (1) **Mahdî takhalluṣ Hujjat**; (2) **Nâṣir i Khusrau**.
- Hujjat Allah**: *scribe* 468.
- Hujwîrî**: see **Abû al-Hûsan 'Alî b. 'Uthmân**.
- Humâi**: see **Maimanat Khân Humâi Kashmîrî**.
- Humâ'i Astarâbâdî**: 379 (739), 395 (3086).
— **Nasâwî**: 384 (269).
- Humâm al-Dîn Sâ'in**: 366 (55).
— **Tabrizî takhalluṣ Humâm**: 751, 366 (73), 374 (26), 379 (730), 384 (128), 391 (303), 395 (3029).
- Humâyûn**: 1144.
— **Mughal emperor**: 376 (181), 395 (3034), 2711; *dedication* 1320.
amîr Humâyûn: 384 (82).
- Humâyûn Asfarâ'inî** (or **Samarḳandî**): 978, 376 (39), 379 (729), 384 (140), 391 (306), 395 (3049), 1212 (93).
— **Majîd Hamadânî**: 395 (3098).
— **Shâb**: 1239 (1).
- Hunain b. Ishâḳ**: 1621; *translator* 1422 (viii, xxiii).
- Hunarwar Khân 'Âḳil Shâhjahân-âbâdî**: 381 (83), 391 (416), 395 (1757).
- Hunt** (Thomas): 1921; *owner* 2288 (10), 2290, 2366.
- Hunter** (William): *owner* 2515.
- Huntington** (N.): *owner* 314.
- Husain**: *calligrapher* 1900.
khwâja Husain: 2835 (f. 208^b).
mirzâ Husain: 395 (593).
- Husain b. 'Abd al-'Azîz al-Husainî**: *scribe* 348.
— b. **'Abd al-Ṣamad 'Âmilî**: 2830 (4).
— **al-A'immah**: see **Sharaf al-Millâh wal-Dîn Husain**.
— **'Alî**: *calligrapher* 2832 (5).
— **'Alî b. 'Abbâs** called **Bahâ Allah**: 2812; *scribe* 2838 (1).
sultân Husain b. sultân 'Alî b. Aslân-shâh: *scribe* 493.
- Husain 'Alî Mirzâ**: *dedication* 1998.
— b. **'Alî Wâ'iz Kâshifî**: 134-7, 1357-8, 1460-3, 1553-5, 1805-8, 1818, 1964, 2310-12, 2510-13, 2795 (1), 2844, 1241 (47), 1371, 2032 (2); *translator* 431-7; *editor* 452, 661-2.
— **'Alî Yazdî**: 395 (610).
— **Ardabili**: 376 (543).
— b. **As'ad Dihistânî**: 2487.
— **Âshûb Mâzandarânî**: 395 (152).
— **Beg Ladhḥatî Hamadânî**: 395 (2223).
— **Beg Tabrizî takhalluṣ Khurûshî**: 376 (598).
— **al-Dîn Khân Bahâdur**: *dedication* 1889.
— **Efendî** called **Hazârfann**: 2044.
— **Farâhânî takhalluṣ Wafâ**: 395 (3012).
— **Fardî Karbalâ'i**: 376 (409).
— **Gujarâtî**: *scribe* 421.
— b. **Hûsan Âghâ**: 2184.
— b. **Hûsan Khwârizmî**: see **Kamâl al-Dîn Husain b. Hûsau**.
— **al-Husainî al-Kâtib** called **mir Kunkî al-Hâjî**: *scribe* 2170.
— b. **al-Husainî Khwârizmî**: see **Kamâl al-Dîn Husain b. Hûsau**.
— **al-Husainî Tâbsî**: *redactor* 1341.

Husain (cont.)

- Imtiyâz Khân Khâliş : see Husain Khâliş Mashhadî.
 — Injû : see Jamâl al-Dîn Husain Injû.
 — Jâbirî Anşârî : translator 1610.
 — Jalâir Tufailî : 376 (11), 384 (48), 395 (1444).
 — b. Jamâl al-Dîn Khwânsârî : 379 (184).
 — Kâdiri : translator 320.
 — Karbalâ'î : 395 (594).
 — Kâshânî : 395 (608).
 — Kâtib : scribe 2126.
 — Khâliş : 391 (365).
 — Khâliş Mashhadî called Imtiyâz Khân : 379 (192), 390 (25), 395 (706).
 — Khân Asirî Işfahâni : 384 (774).
 — Khân b. mirzâ Jâni : 395 (609).
 — Khurâsânî : 395 (771).
 âkâ Husain Khwânsârî : 384 (434), 395 (630).
 kâdî Husain Khwânsârî : 395 (599).
 khwâja Husain Khwânsârî : 653.
 Husain Kudsi Karbalâ'î : 395 (2065).
 — Kulî Mirzâ : 395 (607).
 — Kulû : scribe 947.
 — Kuraishî : 376 (254).
 — b. Luţf Allah Ma'âd al-Husainî : scribe 2361.
 — Mardî b. Rukn al-Dîn 'Alâ al-Daulah Simnâni : 395 (2428, 2475).
 — Marwî : 376 (244), 381 (110), 1216.
 kâdî mir Husain Mashhadî : 395 (567).
 mullâ Husain Mashhadî : 395 (635).
 Husain Mirzâ Baiqarâ takhalluş Husainî : 1271-3, 384 (25), 391 (353), 395 (568), 2711; dedication 310, 982, 1460-3, 2122, 2827 (2).
 — Mu'ammâ'î : see Bahâ al-Dîn Husain Mu'ammâ'î.
 — b. Muḥammad called Akhî-zâda : 2833 (12).
 — b. Muḥammad Husainî Shirâzi Nishâpûri : 1353-6, 2718.
 — b. Mu'in al-Dîn Maibudî called Mantîki : 414 [add. & corr.], 2785, 2828 (2).
 — Mushtâk Shirâzi : 384 (676).
 — Nâji : 379 (677).
 — Rafîk Işfahâni : 384 (789).
 — Şabûḥî Khwânsârî : 379 (365), 384 (438), 390 (40).
 — Sabzwârî takhalluş Karbalâ'î : 376 (137).
 shâh Husain Şafawî : dedication 1825, 2819.
 Husain Sahwî Tabrizî : 376 (281), 379 (310), 391 (390), 395 (1083).
 — Şarrâf Işfahâni : 376 (658), 395 (1406).

- Shâh takhalluş Haḳîkat : 2317.
 — Shuhrat : 1178, 379 (352), 395 (1267).
 — Shuhûdî Işfahâni : 379 (335), 395 (1158).
 — Şûfi Dihlawî takhalluş Ğishti : 395 (515).
 — b. Sulaimân : scribe 1680.
 kâdî Husain b. Tâhir : see Husain b. Tâhir b. Muḥammad.
 Husain b. Tahmâs : scribe 613.
 — Tajallî Kâshî : 376 (594), 379 (121), 384 (559), 395 (425).
 — Thanâ'î Mashhadî : 1045-9, 376 (271), 379 (132), 384 (204), 390 (16), 391 (59), 395 (472), 1094 (vi), 1210, 1212 (142), 2833 (14).
 — Tûni : scribe 586.
 — Turbatî takhalluş Kufri : 376 (377), 395 (2138).
 — Wâ'iz Kâshifi : see Husain b. 'Alî Wâ'iz.
 — Yahyâ : scribe 2480.
 Husainâ Şabûḥî : see Husain Şabûḥî Khwânsârî.
 Husainî : 395 (619); calligrapher 963; see also (1) Husain Mirzâ Baiqarâ; (2) Rukn al-Dîn Husain b. 'Alim.
 — Aḥmad b. Ḥasan : scribe 785.
 — Ghaznawî : 395 (565).
 — Ghûri : see Rukn al-Dîn Husain b. 'Alim.
 — Kâshî : 376 (515), 395 (584).
 — Muşţafâ Ğalabî : scribe 1693.
 — Sâdât : see Rukn al-Dîn Husain b. 'Alim.
 — Şarrâf : 379 (179).
 — Ṭabâṭabâ'î : 384 (564).
 — Yazdî : 379 (171).
 Husâm Bahârî : 395 (352).
 Husâm al-Dîn 'Alî Bâdaghîsi : 1905 (2).
 — — Bakhshî : 366 (91).
 Husâm al-Mulk : owner 695.
 Husâm Sâlâr (daughter of) : see Bint Husâm Sâlâr.
 Husâmî : 1238 (4); see also Diwâna Husâmî Ğalandar.
 — Urganjî : 384 (707).
 Hûshang Siyâvakhsh : scribe 2398.
 Hûshî Hamadâni : 395 (3054).
 — Shirâzi : 395 (3055).
 Huznî : 2835 (f. 246^a); see also (1) Ḥasan Ğâdî Astarâbâdi; (2) Saif Allah Huznî; (3) Taḳî al-Dîn Muḥammad Huznî Işfahâni.
 — Junâbidî : 384 (161).
 Hyde (Thomas) : copyist 2279.
 Ibn 'Abd Allah Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Yazdî : see Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Munajjim Yazdî.

- Ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmân b. Hajr : scribe 1424.
 Ibn 'Alî Wâḳifi Mashhadî : 376 (464).
 — Wâḳi'î Tûsi : 395 (2948).
 Ibn Amin : see amir Maḥmûd called Ibn Amin.
 Ibn 'Arabî : see Muḥyî al-Dîn Muḥammad b. 'Alî.
 Ibn Ash'ath : see Ismâ'il b. Ash'ath.
 Ibn A'tham : see Abû Muḥammad Aḥmad b. A'tham.
 Ibn al-'Atṭâr : see Abû al-'Alâ Ḥasan b. Aḥmad.
 Ibn Badî' al-Zamân : see Muḥammad Ismâ'il b. Badî' al-Zamân al-Husainî.
 Ibn al-Balkhî : 407.
 Ibn Duraid : see Abû Bakr Muḥammad b. Ḥasan.
 Ibn Fakhr al-Dîn Ḥasan : see Jamâl al-Dîn Husain Injû.
 Ibn Ghiyâth al-Dîn Husainî : see Ikhtiyâr b. Ghiyâth al-Dîn.
 Ibn Ghulâm 'Alî Khân : see Yûsuf 'Alî b. Ghulâm 'Alî Khân.
 Ibn al-Hâ'im : see Shihâb al-Dîn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.
 Ibn Hâjib : see Jamâl al-Dîn Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân b. 'Umar.
 Ibn Hamgar : see Majd al-Dîn Hibat Allah Majd i Hamgar.
 Ibn Harkarn : see Bisbarâi.
 Ibn Ḥasan Muḥammad : scribe 164.
 Ibn Hauḳal : 396.
 Ibn Husâm : 1094 (vi), 1241 (47); see also (1) Jamâl al-Dîn b. Husâm Harawî; (2) Muḥammad b. Husâm al-Dîn Khûsafi; (3) Nizâm b. Kamâl b. Jamâl b. Husâm.
 Ibn 'Imâd : 1265, 395 (69).
 Ibn Isfandiyâr : see Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Isfandiyâr.
 Ibn Işhâḳ : see Muḥammad b. Işhâḳ al-Muṭṭalibî.
 Ibn Ismâ'il Kulî : scribe 1243 (3).
 — — Jalâl : 395 (50).
 — — Nishâpûri : 376 (36), 395 (528).
 Ibn al-Ḳaişûni : see Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ḳaişûnizâda.
 Ibn Kamâl al-Dîn Husain : see Muḥammad Muḳim b. Kamâl al-Dîn Husain Husainî Astarâbâdi.
 Ibn Khallikân : see Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm.
 Ibn Khaṭîb Ganjawî : 395 (15).
 Ibn Khurdâdbih : see Abû al-Ḳâsim 'Abd Allah b. Khurdâd.
 Ibn Maḥmûd b. Ismâ'il b. Maḥmûd b. 'Alî Faṭḥ Allah : scribe 286.
 Ibn Mir 'Alî Rustam Malik Ashraf : scribe 1486.

- Ibn Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḳādir** :
scribe 1076.
- **Ibrāhīm** : *see* Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad.
- **Ja'far Saif al-Dīn al-Sharīf** :
scribe 2635.
- **Maddāḥ Ismā'il Simnāni** : *scribe 2431.*
- **Mahdī Abū al-Mafākhīr Nizām al-Dīn Muḥammad Hādī** called **Shāh Mirzā** and **Mirzā Mahdī Khān Ṣafawī** : 1563.
- **Maḥmūd takhalluṣ 'Iyāni** : 1564.
- **Sharīf Muḥammad Ḥusain Shīrāzi** : *scribe 1191.*
- **Walī** : *see* Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Walī.
- **Walī Aḥmad** : *see* Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Walī.
- Ibn al-Muḥaffa'** : *translator 307.*
- Ibn Muḥlah Khaṭṭāṭ** : 1212 (54) [add. & corr.].
- Ibn Naṣr Bukhārī** : 342.
- Ibn Naṣūḥ** : *see* Anas b. Naṣūḥ.
- Ibn Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Shīrwāni** : 2833 (13).
- Ibn Sayyid Ḥasan al-Ḥusaini** : *scribe 977.*
- Ibn Sayyidī Aḥmad b. ḳāḍī Jān** : *see* Naṣr Allah b. sayyidī Aḥmad.
- Ibn Shams al-Dīn** : *see* Muḥammad Sharīf b. Shams al-Dīn.
- Ibn Shukr Allah** : *see* Faṭḥ Allah b. Shukr Allah.
- Ibn Sīnā** : *see* 'Alī Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allah.
- Ibn Sirīn** : *see* Muḥammad b. Sirīn.
- Ibn al-Wardī** : *see* Sirāj al-Dīn b. al-Wardī.
- Ibn Yamīn** : *see* Fakhr al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Yamīn al-Dīn Muḥammad.
- mirzā Ibrāhīm** : 395 (246), 1242 (11), 1243 (4), 1244.
- shaikh Ibrāhīm** : 395 (245).
- Ibrāhīm I Ottoman sultān** : *dedication 2042.*
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allah Kirmāni** : 1570, 1571.
- **Adham** : 376 (751), 379 (51), 390 (6), 391 (38), 395 (215), 1144.
- **Ādhur** : 379 (45).
- **b. Aḥmad** : 1715.
- **b. 'Alī Khāḳāni** : *see* Afdāl al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī.
- **Aḫḫar** : 379 (62).
- **Badakhshī** : 376 (184), 379 (12), 395 (39).
- **Baghdādī** : 395 (217).
- **Batnī** : *editor 177-8.*
- **Beg Bakshī** : 395 (101).
- **Beg Sālik** : 395 (1092).
- **Beg Shāmlū** : 395 (149).
- **Ḍābiṭ** : 395 (1433).
- **Dihlawī** : 2574.
- **Fārigh Iṣfahāni** : 395 (1941).
- **Gulshāni** : 2154, 1237, 2150.
- **Harawī** : 376 (19).
- **Ḥusain** : 395 (64).
- **Ḥusain Aḥādī** : 395 (674).
- **Ḥusain Dairī** : 376 (577), 395 (778).
- **b. Jarīr** : 97 [add. & corr.].
- **b. Ḳāsim al-Amīrjāni** : *owner 2206.*
- **Khān** : 2711.
- **Khurāsāni** : *scribe 642* [add. & corr.].
- **Ḳiwām Fārūḳī** : 1718-19, 1754-5.
- **Mirzā Jāhī** : 376 (272), 379 (140), 384 (16), 391 (349), 395 (499).
- **b. Muḥammad** : 1773; *scribe 709.*
- **b. Muḥammad Iṣṭakhri** : *see* Abū Iṣḫāḳ Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad.
- **b. Muḥammad Shāmī** : *scribe 2136.*
- **b. Mūsā Ḳānūni** : 379 (537).
- **Naṣīr Shīrāzi** : 379 (676), 395 (2885).
- **Pāshā** : *dedication 1464.*
- **Rashīd** : *owner 2833.*
- **Shāhidī** : 1692 (1), 1693-6, 2231.
- **Shīrāzi takhalluṣ Ṣabūrī** : 395 (1392).
- **Sultān b. Shāhrukh** : 2711; *dedication 1342, 1514.*
- **Wafā Zamīndāwarī** : 395 (3013).
- **Zardusht** : 1422 (xiv).
- 'Ibrat** : *see* Aḥmad 'Ibrat.
- 'Idhārī** : 395 (1633).
- 'Idī Gūnābādī** : 376 (296).
- Idris b. Ḥusām al-Dīn Bidlīsī** : 311, 2051.
- 'Ifṭatī Asfarā'ini** : 384 (767), 395 (1575).
- Iftikhār** : 395 (139).
- **Bukhārī** : 366 (45).
- Ḥsān** : *see* Muḳīmāi Ḥsān Mashhadī.
- Ḥṭishām** : *see* Bahādur Ḥishmat-jang.
- Ījād** : *see* (1) 'Alī Naḳī Ījād Hamadāni; (2) Muḥammad Aḥsan Ījād.
- I'jāz** : *see* (1) 'Izām I'jāz; (2) Muḥammad Sa'īd I'jāz Akbar-ābādī.
- I'jāzi** : *see* Dihkhudāi I'jāzi.
- Iḳbālī al-Ḥusaini** : *calligrapher 1900.*
- Iḳhlāṣ** : *see* Kishančand Iḳhlāṣ.
- Ikhtirā'i** : 395 (184).
- Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn Ḥusaini** : 1463, 1778, 2726, 395 (46), 1769.
- **Turbati** : 985.
- Ikhtiyārzāda** : *see* Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn.
- Iksīr** : *see* (1) Imām al-Dīn Iksīr; (2) 'Iwaḍ Beg Iksīr; (3) Nūr Iksīr.
- Iḳtidā** : *see* Nūr Allah Iḳtidā.
- Ilaḥād Faiḍī b. Asad al-'Ulamā 'Alī Shīr Sirhindī** : 1727-8, 395 (1910), 1748, 1755.
- Ilāhī** : 374 (74), 376 (236); *see also* (1) 'Imād al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ḥujjat Allah; (2) Mahdī Ilāhī; (3) Sadīd al-Dīn Muḥammad; (4) Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥammad.
- 'Ilāji** : 395 (1662).
- Ihām Iṣfahāni** : 379 (42), 395 (157).
- Ihāmī** : 2834 (14).
- Ījī Ibrāhīm Khān** : 2153.
- Ilḳā** : *see* Muḥammad Sādīḳ.
- Ilḳās Mirzā b. Ismā'il Ṣafawī** : 384 (7).
- 'Ilm** : *see* Murtaḳā Jabal 'Āmilī.
- 'Ilmī Persian poet** : 379 (431), 395 (1591); *see also* Shāh 'Ilmī Ḳalandar.
- **Turkish poet** : 2151-2.
- **Khurāsāni** : 379 (433).
- *called* mir Murtaḳā : 395 (1614).
- Iltifāt Khān** : 1239 (41).
- Ilyās b. 'Abd Allah** called **Nihāni** : 2149.
- *of Anatoli* : *editor 2175.*
- **Khawājū Dihlawī** : *scribe 351.*
- **b. Muḥammad Āwush** : *scribe 2141.*
- **b. Yūsuf** : *see* Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Ilyās b. Yūsuf Nizāmī Ganjawī.
- Imā** : *see* (1) Ismā'il Imā Iṣfahāni; (2) Muḥammad Ilādī Mashhadī.
- 'Imād** : *illuminator 963.*
- **b. AjaI al-'Abbāsi** : 366 (75).
- 'Imād al-Daulah Mirzā Ṭāhir Waḥīd** : *see* Muḥammad Ṭāhir Waḥīd.
- 'Imād al-Dīn Abū al-Muzaḫḫar Ṭāhir b. Muḥammad Asfarā'ini** called **Shāhfūr** : 2779.
- **Faḳl Allah Mashhadī** : 379 (499).
- **Faḳīh Kirmāni** : 803-6, 2842, 379 (434), 384 (252), 391 (183), 395 (1537), 1212 (40).
- **Ghaznawī takhalluṣ 'Imādī** : 379 (429), 384 (234), 391 (171), 395 (1516), 1094 (i), 1411.
- *called* 'Imādlur : 384 (57), 395 (1548).
- **Ismā'il b. Nūr al-Dīn 'Alī** called **Abū al-Fidā** : 2081.
- **Ḳazwīni** : 376 (425).
- **Maḥmūd b. Ḥujjat Allah Hamadāni takhalluṣ Ilāhī** : 379 (46), 384 (598), 391 (36), 395 (113), 1094 (vi)
- **Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd Ṭāḫīb Shīrāzi** : 1595-7.
- **Muḥammad 'Ārif** called **'Abd al-Nabī 'Uthmāni Shaṭṭārī** : 2692 (7).
- **Muḥammad Fidā'i Astar-ābādī** : 384 (318).
- **Mūsawī Mashhadī** : 384 (210).
- **Nasīmī** : 2152.
- **Shīrāzi** : 395 (1576).
- **Zūzani** : 384 (176).
- 'Imād b. Fakhr al-Dīn Khayyām** : *scribe 431.*

- 'Imâd (*cont.*)
 — Faḳīh Kirmānī: *see* 'Imâd al-Dīn Faḳīh.
 — al-Ḥusainī: *calligrapher* 1897, 2379.
 — b. Jamāl al-Bukhārī: 1521.
 — Jirmī: 395 (1630).
 — Khwushnawīs Ḳazwīnī: 379 (457), 395 (1666), 2379.
 — b. ḥājī Muḥammad Ḳummī: *scribe* 1519.
 'Imâd al-Mulk Āṣafjāh b. Fīrūzjang: 395 (2922).
 'Imâd Yārak: 379 (753).
 'Imâdgar: 1212 (104).
 'Imâdī: 1217.
 — Ghaznawī: *see* 'Imâd al-Dīn Ghaznawī.
 — Shahriyārī: 366 (35), 384 (451), 1094 (iv, vi).
 'Imâdlur (or 'Imâdilur): *see* 'Imâd al-Dīn called 'Imâdlur.
 Imâm b. 'Abd al-Rashīd al-Mālī al-Amīrī Shirāzī: 2002.
 Imâm al-Dīn: *scribe* 1429.
 — — Abū al-Ḳāsim Rāfī'ī Ḳazwīnī: 395 (801).
 — — Iksir: 395 (250).
 — — Riyāḍī Lāhūrī: 395 (924).
 — — Riyāḍī Samarḳandī: 890-1, 376 (54), 379 (231), 395 (827), 1241 (47).
 Imâm Fakhr: *see* 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusainī.
 — Ilarawī: *see* Abū 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr 'Uthmān.
 Imâm Ḳulī: 395 (2984).
 — — Beg: 1241 (35).
 — — Beg Fusūnī: 395 (1932).
 — — Beg Wārasta Rāzī: 379 (721), 384 (78), 395 (2997).
 — — Ḥishmat: 395 (649).
 — — Khān: 384 (8).
 — — Waḥshat: 379 (723).
 Imāmī: *see* (1) 'Alī Ja'far Imāmī; (2) Muḥammad Imāmī.
 — Ardabilī: *see* Nāmī Ardabilī.
 — Ilarawī: *see* Abū 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr 'Uthmān.
 — Iṣfahānī: 2835 (f. 177^b).
 Imān: *see* (1) Mu'mīn Imān; (2) Shāh Mīr Imān; (3) Shīr Muḥammad Khān.
 Imtiyāz Iṣfahānī: 395 (224).
 — Khān: *see* Ḥusain Khāliṣ Mashhadī.
 'Ināyat: *see* 'Ināyat Allah b. Muḥammad Ibrāhīm.
 'Ināyat Allah: 395 (1611), 1212 (*sub fine*).
 miyān 'Ināyat Allah: 1416.
 'Ināyat Allah Daillamī: 395 (1642).
 — — b. mīr ḥājī Ilarawī: 1845.
 — — Kanbū: 466-72, 1976, 2523-5, 2709.
 — — Kashmīrī: *editor* 248-9.
 — — Mashrab: 395 (2688).
 — — b. Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Iṣfahānī *takhalluṣ* 'Ināyat: 384 (815).
 — — Murshidābādī: *scribe* 1791.
 — — Tabrizī: 395 (1634).
 — — b. Zafar Khān: *owner* 513.
 'Ināyat Beg: 1214 (6).
 — Kātib Shirāzī: 395 (1602).
 — Khān Āshnā: *see* Muḥammad Ṭāhīr 'Ināyat Khān.
 — b. Murtaḍā: *scribe* 36.
 — Tabrizī: 376 (805).
 — Zargār: 395 (1739).
 — Zargār Gilānī: 376 (343).
 'Ināyati: *see* 'Abd al-Wahhāb 'Ināyati Iṣfahānī.
 Indarjīt *takhalluṣ* Ḥaḳīr or Muḥaḳḳār: 1401.
 Injū: *see* Jamāl al-Dīn Ḥusain Injū.
 Inṣāf: *see* Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Inṣāf.
 Insān: *see* Ghulām Muṣṭafā Insān.
 Inshā-Allah Khān b. Māshā-Allah Khān *takhalluṣ* Inshā: 395 (263).
 Inshā'i: 1036.
 Intikhābī: *see* Dardī Beg Intikhābī.
 Irādāt Khān: 1416.
 'Irāḳī: 1241 (47); *see also* (1) Abū al-Faṭḥ Ḥaidar b. Ḥasan; (2) Fakhr al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Shahriyār.
 Irānshāh b. Abū al-Khair: 2544 (iii).
 — b. Malikshāh: 1945-6, 2808.
 'Irfān: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah 'Irfān; (2) Ḳadīrāi 'Irfān.
 — Iṣfahānī: 395 (1719).
 'Isā: *see* Maṣīḥā Shirāzī.
 — Najāti Beg: 2150 (2, 5), 2151-3.
 — Sāwajī: 395 (1596).
 'Isālang: 379 (435), 395 (1649).
 'Iṣām al-Dīn: 1351.
 'Isāzāda: *scribe* 2059.
 Ishāḳ: 2494.
 — Beg 'Udhri: 384 (813), 395 (1754).
 — Čalabī: 2150 (5), 2151-2.
 — Efendī: *see* Aḥmad b. Khair al-Dīn Brūsawī.
 — Khān called Mu'taman al-Daulah: 381 (12), 395 (256).
 — Munajjim b. Yūsuf Ṭabīb: 1548.
 'Ishḳ: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah 'Ishḳ; (2) Dā'ūd b. 'Abd Allah Iṣfahānī.
 'Ishḳī Persian poet: 384 (583) 395 (1767), 1144; *see also* (1) 'Abd Allah 'Ishḳ; (2) Raḥmat Allah 'Ishḳī.
 — Turkish poet: 2150 (1), 2154.
 — Kāshānī: 395 (1573, 1657).
 — Khān: 376 (488), 395 (1710).
 Ishrat: *see* Muḥammad Bākir Dā-mād.
 'Ishrat: 395 (1766); *see also* Muḥammad Aḥsan Sāmī'.
 'Ishratī Persian poet: 2835 (f. 106^b); *see also* 'Alī 'Ishratī.
 — Turkish poet: 2151-2.
 — Furūshānī: 395 (1654).
 — Yazdī: 376 (166), 384 (632), 395 (1653).
 Ishtiyāḳ: *see* Shāh Wali Allah Ishtiyāḳ.
 Iskāfī: *see* Abū Ḥanīfah Iskāfī.
 Iskandar: *see* Nuṣrat b. 'Umar.
 — Mirzā b. 'Umar: *dedication* 2111.
 — Munshī: 289-99, 2451.
 — Pāshā: 2711.
 Islām Khān: *see* Muḥammad Afḍal Thābit Allāhābādī.
 Ismā'il: 2656.
 — b. Ash'ath: 1571.
 — Bākharzī: 395 (162).
 — Bakhshī Ḳazwīnī: 376 (438).
 — Beg Mā'il Ṭaharānī: 384 (821).
 — Beg Shāmlū Unsī: 376 (561).
 — shaikh Dā'ūd Čishtī: *scribe* 2844.
 — Dhābiḥ: 395 (797).
 — b. Ḥasan Jurjānī: *see* Abū Ibrāhīm Ismā'il b. Ḥasan.
 — Ḥijāb: 395 (657).
 — b. ḥājī Ibrāhīm: *scribe* 2041.
 — b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-'Azīz: *scribe* 2568.
 — b. Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad Tabrizī al-Ṭabīb: *scribe* 1578.
 — Īmā Iṣfahānī: 379 (81), 391 (334).
 — Iṣfahānī: 395 (226).
 — Kāshif: 395 (2187).
 — Ḳazwīnī *takhalluṣ* Bakhtī: 379 (64), 384 (521), 395 (87).
 — Khaīma-doḡ Iṣfahānī: 395 (202).
 — b. Luṭf Allah Bākharzī: 1671, 1777.
 — b. Maḥmūd Razmī: *scribe* 815.
 — *takhalluṣ* Munshī: 395 (2421).
 — Muṣṣif b. Shamsā Shirāzī: 379 (645), 384 (680), 395 (2509).
 — b. Niẓām al-Mulk: 1571.
 — (I) Ṣafawī *takhalluṣ* Khaṭā'i: 379 (190), 384 (28), 395 (673), 2409 (I. f); *dedication* 985.
 — (II) Ṣafawī *takhalluṣ* 'Ādilī: 2711, 384 (50), 395 (1551).
 — b. Shāh 'Ālam 'Abd al-'Azīz: 2827 (47).
 — b. Sukaimān: *scribe* 2073.
 — *takhalluṣ* Yaḥyā: 395 (3102).
 'Iṣmat: 384 (766); *see also* Fakhr al-Dīn 'Iṣmat Allah.
 'Iṣmat Allah Kāmil: 395 (2179).
 — — Shākir: 395 (1280).
 'Iṣmat Ḳibāb Gulbadan Begam: 395 (2169).
 'Ismatī: 395 (1557), 1094 (i); *see also* Sharaf al-Dīn 'Alī 'Ismatī.

- brother of Khâkî: 395 (1558).
Ismî: 395 (228).
 — **Harawî:** 376 (504), 379 (57), 384 (290).
Işṭakhri: *see* Abû Işḥâḳ Ibrâhîm b. Muḥammad.
Istighnâ: *see* 'Abd al-Rasûl Istighnâ.
 — **Kashmîrî:** 395 (220).
 ***Itâbî:** 2153; *see also* (1) 'Abd al-Karîm 'Itâbî Jaunpûrî; (2) Ḥasan Beg 'Itâbî Taklû; (3) Muḥammad 'Itâbî.
 — **Jarfâdqânî:** 384 (431).
Ithm: *see* Ḥafîẓ Allah Ithm.
I'timâd al-Daulah: 2711.
 — — **Abû al-Ḥasan:** *dedication* 1819.
I'tişâm al-Dîn b. Tâj al-Dîn: 1854.
 ***Iwaḍ Beg Iksîr:** 395 (183).
 — **Beg Munshî:** 376 (582).
 — **Beg Na'im Badakhshî:** 374 (114).
 — **Iļişârî:** 334.
 — **Muḥammad Kâmilkhânî:** 1848, 1849 (1).
 ***Iyânî:** 2151, 395 (1646); *see also* (1) Ibn Muḥammad Maḥmûd; (2) Muḥammad 'Iyânî.
 — **Astarâbâdî:** 395 (1658).
 — **b. Rafîkî:** 395 (1643).
 — **Shirâzî:** 395 (1645).
 ***Iyârî Astarâbâdî:** 395 (1636).
Īzadbakhsh Rasâ: 395 (893).
Īzadî: 2835 (f. 205^b); *see also* Muḥammad Sharif Īzadî Ḳazwînî.
 — **Shirâzî:** 376 (301).
 — **Yazdî:** 395 (182).
 ***Izâm I'jâz:** 395 (137).
 ***Izz al-Dîn Aidamur:** *dedication* 2711 (30).
 — — **'Alawî:** 1212 (113).
 — — **Ḳarajî Ḳazwînî:** 395 (1542).
 — — (or 'Azîz al-Dîn) **Maḥmûd Kâshî:** 384 (582), 395 (1546).
 — — **Mas'ûd:** *dedication* 585 (5 b).
 — — **Râfî'î Asfarâ'îni:** 376 (40).
 — — **Shirwânî:** 366 (62), 384 (132), 395 (1540).
 ***Izzat:** 2833 (17); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-'Azîz b. 'Abd al-Rashîd; (2) Aḥmad 'Alî Khân 'Izzat; (3) Bâḳîr 'Izzat; (4) Bâḳîr 'Izzat Shirâzî; (5) Shâh Ibrâhîm 'Izzat Kashmîrî.
 ***Izzat Allah:** 1858.
 — — **Bangalî:** *translator* 2318.
 ***Izzat Diwâ'î:** 395 (1769).
 — **Shirâzî:** 391 (415).
 ***Izzatî:** *see* (1) Jânî 'Izzatî Ḳazwînî; (2) Jânî 'Izzatî Shirâzî.
 ***Izzî:** *see* Muḥammad Mu'mîn 'Izzî Firûzâbâdî.
Jadâ'î Tabrizî: 379 (156).
Jadhbah: *see* Mu'mîn Jadhbah Kâshî.
Jadhbi: *see* Bâbâ Shâh Ḳulî Jadhbi.
 — **Ḳazwînî:** 376 (419).
 — **Khwânsârî:** 379 (151), 395 (548).
Jafâkash: *see* Ḥasan 'Alî Işfahânî.
Ja'far: 2833 (4); *see also* (1) Ja'far Kâshî; (2) Ḳiwâm al-Dîn Muḥammad Ja'far.
 — **b. Abi Işḥâḳ Mûsawî** called **Kashfi:** 2728.
 — ***'Alî Ḥasrat:** 2328.
 — ***'Âshîḳ:** 395 (1771).
 — **Badî' al-Zamân** (or **b. Badî' al-Zamân**): *see* Ḳiwâm al-Dîn Muḥammad Ja'far.
 — **Beg:** 379 (153).
 — **Beg brother of Muḥammad Mu'mîn Khân:** 384 (19).
 — **Ālabî takhalluṣ Kamâlî:** 2132, 2153.
 — **Harawî:** 376 (455), 395 (514).
 — **b. Ja'far Khaṭṭâṭ Tabrizî:** *scribe* 1418.
 — **Jur'at:** 395 (511).
 — **Kâshî takhalluṣ Ja'far:** 376 (640).
 — **Ḳazwînî:** *see* Ḳiwâm al-Dîn Muḥammad Ja'far.
 — **Mashhadî:** 379 (149), 395 (519).
 — **of Mâwarâ al-Nahr:** 395 (522).
 — **b. Muḥammad Nûrbakhsh takhalluṣ Şâdiḳ:** 376 (48), 395 (518, 1300).
 — **Râhib Işfahânî:** *see* Muḥammad Ja'far Râhib.
 — **Râzî:** 376 (130).
 — **Rûḥî Lakhnawî:** 395 (888).
imâm Ja'far Şâdiḳ: 1241 (57), 1547 (3), 1559, 1571, 2202-8, 2827 (39).
Ja'far Tabrizî: 395 (513).
 — **Ṭaharânî:** 379 (141).
Ja'farak: *see* Abû Ja'far Aḥmad b. 'Alî Maḳḳarî Baihaḳî.
Ja'fari: *see* (1) Ḳiwâm al-Dîn Muḥammad Ja'far; (2) Muḥammad Ja'far Ja'fari Tabrizî.
 — **Sâwajî:** 379 (145), 384 (463), 395 (520).
 — **Tabrizî:** 376 (283); *see also* Muḥammad Ja'far Ja'fari.
Jaḡjivan Dâs: 2467.
Jahânârâ Begam: 372.
Jahândâr emperor: *owner* 308.
Jahângîr: 1094 (v); *see also* Ilâshimî Kirmânî called **Shâh Jahângîr**.
 — emperor: 219-22, 255, 1966, 376 (620), 395 (538), 2487; *dedication* 102, 371, 464, 1315, 1734-46; *owner* 887, 924.
Jahângîrshâh: 1239 (22); *calligrapher* 2033.
Jahânsâh Ḳarâ-ḳoyunlû: 2409, 2711.

- Jâhî:** *see* Ibrâhîm Mirzâ Jâhî.
Jai Singh of Amber: 2465.
 — — **Sawâ'î:** 1572.
Jaib Kâshî: 1216.
Jaipâl: 395 (547).
Jaishî: *see* 'Abd al-Raḥîm Jaishî.
Jâjarmî: *see* Muḥammad Jâjarmî.
Jalâ'î: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Jalâ'î Dihlawî.
Jalâl: 1416.
 — **i 'Aḍud:** *see* Jalâl al-Dîn b. 'Aḍud al-Dîn.
 — **b. Amîn al-Ṭabîb** (or **al-Laṭîf Murshidi Ḳazarûnî:** *editor* 1584, 2372.
 — **Asîr b. Mu'mîn Işfahânî:** 1096-1100, 374 (61), 379 (82), 384 (358), 391 (24), 395 (209), 1241 (47), 1242 (3), 2834 (14).
 — **Balkhî:** 473, 2532.
 — **al-Dîn b. 'Abd Allah:** *scribe* 1741.
 — — **Adhuri:** *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Ḥamzah b. 'Alî.
 — — **b. 'Aḍud al-Dîn Yazdî:** 854, 366 (32), 374 (33), 384 (623), 395 (490), 1094 (vi), 2662 (8).
 — — **Aḥmad Ṭabîb Shirâzî:** 855, 366 (86), 395 (494), 1144, 2111, 2835 (f. 165^a).
 — — **Akbar:** *see* Akbar emperor.
 — — **Amîr Beg:** 395 (556).
 — — ***Atîḳî Tabrizî:** 366 (83), 384 (742), 395 (1524), 1212 (121).
 — — **Darkânî:** 384 (368).
 — — **Dawânî:** *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad b. As'ad.
 — — **Ghâlib Zaidpûrî:** 395 (1831).
 — — **Ḥamzah b. 'Alî Ṭûsî Asfarâ'îni takhalluṣ Âdhuri:** 884, 1269, 374 (52), 379 (70), 381 (4), 384 (199), 391 (23), 1215 (16), 1237, 2500; *editor* 402-3.
 — — **Ḥasan Nishâpûrî:** 376 (580).
 — — **Ḥasan Şalâ'î Işfahânî** (or **Shahrastânî**): 376 (91), 379 (369), 395 (1377).
 — — **Ḥusain Nishâpûrî:** 395 (523).
 — — **Jalâ'î Dihlawî:** 376 (654).
 — — **Malik Dinâr:** *dedication* 1590.
 — — **Malikshâh b. Alp Arslân:** 384 (21), 395 (2264), 2711.
 — — **Muḥammad:** *scribe* 2461.
 — — **Muḥammad Akbar:** *see* Akbar emperor.
 — — **Muḥammad b. As'ad al-Şiddîḳî Dawânî:** 1298 (1, 3), 1457-9, 2406, 2725, 391 (350), 395 (527), 1212 (130), 2836 (4).
 — — **Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Balkhî al-Rûmî takhalluṣ Shams and Maulawî:** 646-75, 2358, 2572-4, 2577, 2663 (2, 5 b), 366 (27), 374 (24), 379 (138), 384 (705), 390 (69), 391 (245), 395 (2265), 894

- Jalâl al-Dîn (*cont.*)
 (17), 895 (8), 1032 (20), 1209 (3),
 1210-11, 1212 (3), 1217, 1237, 1241
 (47), 2151, 2491, 2576, 2771 (vi),
 2827 (45-6), 2835 (f. 6^b); *see also*
under Shams i Tabriz.
 — Muḥammad Munajjim Yazdî:
 288, 1501.
 — Muḥammad Nâjî b. Malik
 Nuşrat: *dedication* 315.
 — Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î *ta-*
khalluṣ Jalâlâ: 1416, 1470, 1241
 (38).
 — Nîmrûzî: 376 (109).
 — Rûmî: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥam-
 mad b. Muḥammad.
 — Şalâ'î: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Ḥasan
 Şalâ'î.
 — Siyâdat Lâhûrî: 379 (284), 395
 (1033), 1214 (6).
 — Sulaimânshâh: 395 (969).
 — Ṭabâṭabâ'î: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn
 Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î.
 — Yazdî: 391 (65), 1225.
Jalâl Efendî: 2152.
 — Harawî: 395 (500).
 — Ja'far Farâbhâni: 384 (479), 395
 (489), 1094 (vi).
 — Khân Jamâlî Dihlawî: *see* Ḥâmid
 b. Faḍl Allah.
 Jalâl al-Millah wal-Dîn Amîr i ikbâl
 b. Şâbiḳ Sijistânî: 1446.
 Jalâl i Munajjim: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn
 Muḥammad Munajjim.
 — Nâ'inî: 395 (541).
 — Rafî'î: 395 (838).
 — Riḍâ: 395 (877).
 — Riḍâ'î: 376 (762).
 — Sipihrî: 395 (1070).
 — Sistânî: 379 (154), 395 (531).
 — Ṭabîb: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Aḥmad
 Ṭabîb.
 Jalâlâ: 395 (510); *see also* Jalâl al-Dîn
 Muḥammad Ṭabâṭabâ'î.
 — Nâ'inî: 376 (736).
 — i Yaḳîn Kâshî: 395 (3137).
 Jalâlî Persian poet: 391 (66), 395 (496),
 1212 (109); *see also* Ḥâmid b. Faḍl
 Allah.
 — Türkîsb poet: 2152-3.
 — Ardastânî: 395 (506).
 — Hindî: 395 (524).
 — Ṭabîb: *calligrapher* 1900.
 Jalîl Ḥâfiz Khalîlî Ḳazwînî: 407.
 Jalmah: *scribe* 744.
Jam: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Karîm Jam; (2)
 Ma'mûr Khân Jam; (3) Mu-
 ḥammad 'Alî Jam Kashmirî;
 (4) Muḥammad Sharîf Jam
 Mashhadî.
 Jamâl 'Abd al-Razzâḳ: *see* Jamâl al-
 Dîn 'Abd al-Razzâḳ.
 — 'Aḍud Yazdî: 379 (152).
 — Ardastânî: 384 (362), 395 (554).
Jamâl al-Dîn: 379 (157), 395 (487);
scribe 443, 2755.
 — 'Abd al-Razzâḳ b. Abî al-
 Faḍâ'il Kâshânî: 2692 (11).
 — 'Abd al-Razzâḳ Işfahânî: 366
 (22) [add. & corr.], 384 (369), 391
 (62), 395 (483), 1094 (i), 1411.
 — Abharî: 376 (62).
 — Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b.
 Makkî al-'Âmilî called al-Shahîd
 al-awwal: 2830 (6).
 — Abû 'Amr 'Uthmân b. 'Umar
 called Ibn Ijlâjib: 894 (2), 1662 (6),
 1754.
 — Abû Işhâḳ Shirâzî: 374 (45).
 — Abû Muḥammad Ilyâs b. Yûsuf
 Nizâmî Ganjawî: 585-619, 1981,
 2556-63, 2661 (1, 3), 2845, 366
 (99), 374 (16), 379 (663), 381 (118),
 384 (508), 390 (70), 391 (276), 395
 (2715), 1094 (i, vii), 1209 (7), 1210-
 11, 1212 (4), 1241 (47), 1982, 2493,
 2827 (9), 2834 (14), 2835 (ff. 32^b,
 64^a).
 — 'Aṭâ Allah b. Faḍl Allah al-
 Ḥusainî: 131-3, 2445.
 — Ḍamîrî Işfahânî earlier *takhalluṣ*
 Bâghbân: 376 (76), 379 (377), 384
 (403), 390 (42), 391 (158), 395 (1424),
 1212 (100), 1238 (17), 1241 (47).
 — Dihlawî: 391 (346); *see also* Jamâl
 al-Dîn b. Ḥusâm al-Dîn.
 — Ḥusain: 2827 (34).
 — Ḥusain Injû b. Fakhr al-Dîn
 Ḥasan: 1734-46, 2767, 657, 1721,
 1748, 1754-5, 2009.
 — b. Ḥusâm al-Dîn Dihlawî: 381
 (26).
 — b. Ḥusâm Harawî: 395 (48).
 — Jaunpûrî: *scribe* 564.
 — Kâzarûnî: 391 (69), 395 (533).
 — Khawarî Gilânî: 376 (613, 687),
 395 (701).
 — Ḳuṭun: 1212 (132).
 — Muḥammad: *scribe* 2744, 2846.
 — Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Razzâḳ:
see Jamâl al-Dîn 'Abd al-Razzâḳ
 Işfahânî.
 — Muḥammad 'Aufî: *see* Nûr al-
 Dîn Muḥammad 'Aufî.
 — Muḥammad Mulhamî Shirâzî:
 376 (576).
 — Muḥammad b. Naşîr: 391 (64).
 — Muḥammad Naşîr Ḳuṭbî: 395
 (482).
 — Muḥammad Salmân Sâwajî:
 807-10, 374 (36), 379 (276), 381
 (56), 384 (468), 390 (35), 391 (129),
 395 (974), 1094 (i, vi), 1215 (3), 1216,
 1225, 1235, 1237, 1241 (47), 2827
 (17, 19), 2835 (f. 21^a).
 — Muḥammad b. Zain al-Dîn 'Alî
 'Urfî Shirâzî: 1051-4, 1991,
 2635-6, 2833 (2), 374 (66), 376
 (273), 379 (414), 381 (78), 384 (662),
 390 (48), 391 (175), 395 (1601), 1094
 (i-vi, ix), 1144, 1210, 1214 (6), 1240,
 1242 (3), 1416, 2694, 2835 (f. 184^a).
 — Nâşîr: 2835 (f. 208^a).
 — Nâşîr Kâfirak Ghaznawî: 384
 (235), 391 (226), 395 (2117).
 — of رستق القطن: 395 (488).
 — Salmân b. 'Alâ al-Dîn: *see*
 Jamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Sal-
 mân Sâwajî.
 — 'Urfî: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Mu-
 ḥammad b. Zain al-Dîn 'Alî.
 — Waḥshat: 395 (2999).
 — Yaḳînî: 395 (3114).
 — Yûsufî: 395 (3142).
 Jamâl al-Dunyâ wal-Dîn al-Muway-
 yad binaşr Allah Abû Işhâḳ
 Maḥmûdshâh: *dedication* 1483-91.
 Jamâl al-Ḥusainî: *see* 'Aṭâ Allah b.
 Faḍl Allah.
 — Khân Badâ'ûnî *takhalluṣ* Maftûn:
 395 (2336).
 — Khwânsârî: 379 (150).
 — al-Ḳuraishî: *see* Abû al-Faḍl Mu-
 ḥammad b. 'Umar.
 — b. Muḥammad: *scribe* 958.
 — b. Muḥammad Bahrâm Tabrizî:
scribe 1729.
 — Muḥammad b. Mubârak Dihlawî:
scribe 135.
 — Munshî Işfahânî: 384 (366).
Jamâlî: *see* Muḥyî al-Dîn Muḥam-
 mad b. 'Alî.
 — Dihlawî: *see* Ḥâmid b. Faḍl Allah.
 — Jarbâdkânî: 395 (492, 505).
 — Kanbû: *see* Ḥâmid b. Faḍl Allah.
 Jamaspjî Minocheherî Jamasp
 Asana: *owner* 2396-7, 2399-400.
Jâmî: *see* (1) Abû Naşr Aḥmad b.
 Abû al-Ḥasan; (2) Muḥammad
 Jâmî; (3) Muḥammad Ḳulî *ta-*
khalluṣ Jâmî; (4) Nûr al-Dîn 'Abd
 al-Raḥmân Jâmî.
 mullâ Jâmî: 1662 (2).
 Jâmî': *see* Maḳşûd Jâmî'.
 Jâmî Ardabilî: 376 (546), 384 (84).
 — Lâhûrî *takhalluṣ* Bikhud: 395 (399).
 Jâmî'î: 1403.
 Jamîl Beg 'Alawî: 395 (1663).
 — Sûzî: 374 (104).
 Jamîlah Khânâm Fasiḥah Işfahânî:
 379 (491), 391 (204), 395 (1850).
 Jamîlî Kâlpî: 395 (509).
 Jamshîd b. Mas'ûd b. Muḥammad
 Ṭabîb Kâshî: *see* Ghiyâth al-
 Millah wal-Dîn Jamshîd.
 — Mu'ammâ'î: 1215 (30).
Jân: 395 (2595).
 — *takhalluṣ* Bahâ'î: 376 (750).
 — (or Jânî) Ghaznawî: 395 (1616).

- *Maẓhar*: see *Jânjânân*.
 — *Muḥammad Sâkin Ḥusain*: scribe 1001.
 — *Nishâpûri*: 376 (509).
 — *takhalluṣ* *Rahî*: 376 (470).
 — *Shirâzi*: 428.
Jânâ Begam: 2346.
Janâb: see (1) *Abû Ṭâlib Janâb*; (2) *Faṭḥ Allah Janâb*.
Jânî: see (1) *Jân* (or *Jânî*) *Ghaznawî*; (2) *ʿUrîf Jânî*.
 — *ʿAlî Ḳulî Khân Lagzî*: see *ʿAlî Ḳulî Dâghistânî*.
 — *Bukhârî*: 379 (142), 395 (549).
 — *Ghazalî Shirâzi*: 376 (605).
 — called *Ghâzî takhalluṣ Ghazalî* and *Waḳâri*: 376 (472) [add. & corr.].
 — *ʿIzzatî Ḳazwînî*: 379 (449), 391 (414).
 — *ʿIzzatî Shirâzi*: 384 (603).
 — *Khâkî Samarḳandî*: 379 (204), 395 (688).
 — *Timânî Bukhârî*: 395 (539).
Jânjânân (or *Jân*) *Mazhar*: 379 (659), 391 (448), 395 (2693).
Jannâbî: see *Muṣṭafâ b. Ḥasan*.
Jannatî: see (1) *Nûr al-Dîn Jannatî*; (2) *Zain al-Dîn Jannatî Jazî*.
Janûbî Badakhshî: 376 (67).
Jârûbî: 395 (516).
 — *Lang Bakhî*: 379 (146).
Jaswant Singh of *Jodhpur*: 2465.
Jaudah: see *Muḥammad Ayyûb*.
Jauhari: see *Abû Naṣr Ismâʿil b. Ḥammâd*.
 — *Farâbânî*: 395 (517).
 — *Ḳandahârî*: 376 (348).
 — *Samarḳandî*: 376 (46).
 — *Tabrizî*: see *Muḳim Jauhari b. ʿAlî*.
 — *Zargâr i Bukhârî*: 384 (717), 1094 (vi).
Jaurî: 395 (542).
Jauzî Zâhî: 2256.
Jawâd Allah b. Muḥammad Murâd Allah Thânisari: scribe 250, 253.
Jawâhir Laʿl takhalluṣ Dabrizî: 395 (773).
 — *Singh*: scribe 2514.
Jâwid: see *ʿAlî Jâwid Mâzandarânî*.
Jismi: 395 (504); see also *Kamâl al-Dîn Sulṭân Muḥammad Jismi*.
Johnson (Anthony William): 2288 (11).
 — (Richard): 2037; owner 2784.
Johnston (G. T.): owner 2365.
padre Juan: translator 1827-9, 2016.
Judâh b. Eleazer Kâshî: 2666 (2).
Judâʿî: see (1) *ʿAlî Muṣawwir*; (2) *Āḳar Khân Judâʿî*.
 — *Sâwajî*: 384 (464), 395 (540).
Judaonauth Pundit: owner 2473.
mir Jumlah: see *Muḥammad Amin Shahrastânî*.
Junaid b. ʿAbd Allah: 1241 (54).
 — *Baghdâdî*: 1212 (23).
Junûn: see *Arjmand Beg Junûn Kashmirî*.
Junûnî Harawî: 395 (495).
 — *Ḳandahârî*: 376 (347), 395 (555).
Jurʿat: see (1) *Ḥâshim Jurʿat*; (2) *Jaʿfar Jurʿat*; (3) *Zafar ʿAlî Jurʿat*.
Jurjâni: see (1) *Abû Bakr ʿAbd al-Ḳâhir b. ʿAbd al-Rahmân*; (2) *Abû al-Ḥasan Saʿid b. ʿAlî*; (3) *Abû Ibrâhim Ismâʿil b. al-Ḥasan*; (4) *Zain al-Dîn Abû al-Ḥasan ʿAlî b. Muḥammad*.
Jurmî Bukhârî: 379 (147).
Juwainî: see (1) *ʿAlâ al-Dîn ʿAṭâ Malik b. Bahâ al-Dîn Muḥammad*; (2) *Bahâ al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad*.
Juwâmmard ʿAlî Khân b. Abû Saʿid Khân: dedication 1036.
 — son of *خدیو نو Juwâmmard*: scribe 1953.
Jüyâ: see *Dârâb Jüyâ*.
Juzʿî: 395 (525).
Jüzjâni: see *Abû ʿUmar ʿUthmân b. Muḥammad*.
Juzwi: 384 (18).
 — *ʿIrâkî*: 379 (148).
Ḳâʿânî: see *Ḥabib Allah Shirâzi*.
Kaʿb b. Zuhair: 2787.
Ḳâbil: see *Shâh Muḥammad Panâh Ḳâbil*.
 — *Khân*: 1416.
Ḳâbilî Gilânî: 376 (342), 395 (2042).
Kabîr b. Nizâm: scribe 2539.
 — *b. Uwais b. Muḥammad al-Laṭifi* called *Ḳâḍî-zâda*: translator 361.
Kabûdjâmâ: 366 (59).
Ḳabûl: see *ʿAbd al-Ghani Beg Ḳabûl Kashmirî*.
Ḳabûlî Darwish or *Ḳadûsî*: 2151.
 — *Yazdî*: 395 (2100).
Ḳâbûs b. Washmgîr: see *Shams al-Dîn Abû al-Maʿâlî Ḳâbûs*.
Kâçar: see *Birbal*.
Ḳâḍî: see (1) *ʿAbd Allah b. Muḥammad Râzî*; (2) *Fârighî Shirâzi*; (3) *Sanjâni*.
 — *b. Kâshif al-Dîn Muḥammad Yazdî*: 1598.
 — *Ḳazwînî*: 395 (2072).
 — *Khân Badr Muḥammad Dihlawî* surnamed *Dhârwal* 1716-17, 1755.
 — *Râzî takhalluṣ Amirî*: 376 (240), 395 (2068).
 — *Sanjâni*: see *Sanjâni*.
al-Ḳâḍî al-Tanûkhî: see *Abû ʿAlî al-Muḥassin b. Abî al-Ḳâsim ʿAlî*.
Ḳâḍî-zâda: see (1) *ʿAbd al-Salâm Samarḳandî*; (2) *Kabîr b. Uwais*.
 — *Islâmbûlî Aḥmad*: 2306.
 — *i Rûmî*: see *Salâḥ al-Dîn Mûsâ*.
 — *Wijdân*: 395 (2995).
Ḳâdim: see *Muḥammad Yûsuf Ḳâdim*.
Ḳâdimî: 1237.
 — *نقارچی*: 397 (536).
 — *Naḳḳâsh i Gilânî*: 395 (2060).
Ḳâdir: see *Wazîr Khân Ḳâdir*.
Ḳâdirâi ʿIrfân: 395 (1699).
Ḳâdirî Indian poet: 395 (2062).
 — Turkish poet: 2151.
 — see also *Muḥammad Dârâ Shukûh*.
 — *Pâniputî*: 384 (760).
Ḳadrî: 395 (2073), 2835 (f. 205^a).
 — *Ālabî*: 2150 (2).
Ḳâf-zâda: see *ʿAbd al-Ḥayy al-Ḥusainî*.
Kaffâl: 308.
Kâfi: see *Saʿd al-Dîn Sharaf al-Ḥukamâ Kâfi Bukhârî*.
 — *Ardûbâdî*: 395 (2166).
 — *Zafar Hamadânî*: 391 (225), 395 (2113).
Ḳâfilân Beg Sipâhî Samarḳandî: 395 (1026).
Kâfir: see *Muḥammad Ṭâhir Kâfir Bukhârî*.
Kâfirak: see *Jamâl al-Dîn Nâṣir Kâfirak Ghaznawî*.
Kâfiri: see *Maḥmûd Kâfiri Shirâzi*.
Kâhî: see (1) *Dûst Muḥammad Kâhî Gûshwânî*; (2) *Najm al-Dîn Abû al-Ḳâsim Kâhî Kâbulî*.
Ḳaidî: 2835 (f. 204^a).
 — *Kirmânî*: 395 (2071), 1094 (vi).
 — of *Mâwarâ al-Nahr*: 395 (2070).
 — *Nishâpûri*: see *Muḥammad Riḍâi Nishâpûri*.
 — *Shirâzi*: 376 (401), 384 (670), 395 (2069).
Kaifi Naumuslimân: 395 (2153).
 — *Shirâzi*: 395 (2154).
 — *Sistânî*: 379 (569).
Kaika b. Mihrji b. Lâmmân b. Jândâ: scribe 1951.
Kaikâʿûs b. Iskandar b. Ḳâbûs b. Washmgîr: 2190, 395 (1522).
 — *b. Shams al-Maʿâlî Ḳâbûs*: 395 (2108).
Kaikhusrâu Khân: 376 (790), 395 (2193).
Kaikubâd Saljûkî: 2409 (b).
Ḳâʿilî Sabzwârî: 384 (186), 395 (2050).
Ḳâʿim b. Naẓar ʿAlî Yazdî: scribe 1841.
Ḳais called *Majnûn al-ʿÂmirî*: 379 (654).
Ḳaisar: see *Abû al-Ḥasan takhalluṣ Ḳaisar*.
 — (or *Ḳaisari*) *Hamadânî*: 376 (521), 395 (2075).
 — *Shâmlû*: 376 (660).

- Kajaj (or Kajajî) Tabrizî: 395 (2139).
 Kâkâ Kazwinî: 376 (555), 379 (561), 384 (543), 395 (2159).
 Kal'ahdâr Khân: 395 (2105).
 Kalâmî: 391 (229), 395 (2150); *see also*
 (1) Muşliḥ al-Dîn Kalâmî Lârî;
 (2) Şadr al-Dîn Muḥammad Kalâmî Lârî.
 — Işfahâni: 376 (637), 379 (555), 384 (414), 395 (2144).
 — Khwâfi: 395 (2145).
 — Marwazî: 384 (263).
 Kalân: 379 (560), 395 (2149), 1210.
 Kalandar: 395 (2103); *see also* Laṭîf Kalandar.
 Kâlâpahâr: *see* Muḥammad called كالا پهار
 Kalb 'Alî: 395 (2170).
 — Beg: 376 (571).
 — Nâdir Işfahâni: 395 (2786).
 — Shirâzi: 395 (2173).
 Kalb Ḥusain Beg Râghib Tabrizî: 384 (101), 395 (892).
 Kalbî Afshâr: 395 (2171).
 — Bahârlû: 395 (2175).
 — Beg Dhû al-Faḡar: 395 (2176).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (2172).
 Kalil: *see* Muḥammad Kaṭîl (or Kalil).
 Kalim: *see* Abû Ṭâlib Kalim Hamadâni.
 Kalim Allah: 1241 (47).
 Kamâl: 1241 (47, 50); *see also* (1) Bâbâ Kamâl Junaidî; (2) Malik Kamâl called Kûtapâi.
 Kamâl al-Dîn: 384 (67).
 — 'Abd al-Razzâk b. Ishâk Samarqandî: 163-4, 2076 (2), 2449-50.
 — Afḡal b. Kamâl Muḥammad al-Wâ'iz Muḥammad Akmal al-Muḥarrir al-Zaidî: *scribe* 2749.
 — 'Amîdî Bukhârî *takhalluṣ* Kamâlî: 391 (230), 395 (2109).
 — Amîrî: 376 (134).
 — Badî' al-Zamân Abû al-Faḡl Ḥubaish b. Muḥammad (or b. Ibrâhîm) Ghaznawî: 2753, 1571 [add. & corr.].
 — Bannâ'î Harawî *takhalluṣ* Hâlî: 987-8, 376 (35), 379 (89), 381 (16), 384 (291), 391 (50), 395 (293).
 — Dâya: 112 (28).
 — *takhalluṣ* Hâdîk: 376 (705), 391 (81).
 — Ḥasan Kâshî: 2664 (ii. 5).
 — Ḥusain: 379 (565); *scribe* 2618; *owner* 1474.
 — Ḥusain Ḍamîrî: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Ḍamîrî.
 — Ḥusain Fanâ'î Harawî: 379 (508), 395 (1918).
 — Ḥusain Fasâwî: 395 (2199).
 — Ḥusain b. Ḥasan Khwârizmî: 666-7, 169, 2491; *translator* 1524.
 — Ḥusain b. Jalâl al-Dîn Maḥmûd: *scribe* 900, 1006.
 — Ḥusain Şabûrî Hamadâni: 376 (458), 395 (1336).
 — Ḥusain Ṭab'î Sistânî: 379 (400), 384 (196), 395 (1460).
 — Ismâ'îl Işfahâni: 638-43, 366 (23), 374 (19), 379 (550), 384 (416), 391 (220), 395 (2119), 1094 (i, vi), 1215 (11), 1225, 1238 (28), 1241 (47), 1411, 2664 (ii. 10).
 — Kâshî: 376 (150), 395 (2132).
 — Khulḡî: 395 (714).
 — Maḥmûd Khâjûi Kirmânî: *see* Abû al-'Atâ Kamâl al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. 'Alî.
 — Mas'ûd Khujandî: 857-8, 374 (41), 379 (548), 384 (731), 391 (221), 395 (716, 2123), 1094 (vi), 1212 (7), 1238 (28), 2491, 2835 (f. 152^a).
 — Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ḡadî-asâkir of Rumîli: 2833 (12).
 — Muḥammad b. Ghiyâth al-Dîn Shirâzi: 374 (50), 395 (2130), 1215 (14).
 — Muḥammad Ḥusain Nishâpûrî: 1353-6.
 — Muḥammad b. Mûsâ Ḍamîrî: 1862.
 — Mukhtâr: 395 (2128).
 — Pindâr Kûhistânî: 384 (441).
 — Raiḥânî: 366 (61).
 — Ruswâ: 395 (914).
 — Sanjarî: 395 (2133).
 — Sulṭân Muḥammad Jismî Hamadâni: 376 (566), 379 (144), 391 (68).
 — Ṭab'î: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain Ṭab'î.
 — Tabrizî: 2278.
 — Zabâd al-Işfahâni: 395 (2110).
 — Zanjânî: 391 (233), 395 (2122).
 — Ziyâd Işfahâni: 391 (231).
 Kamâl Ghiyâth Shirâzi: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ghiyâth al-Dîn.
 — Gilânî: 384 (339).
 — Ḥusainî: 1770.
 — Ismâ'îl: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Ismâ'îl Işfahâni.
 — Kaḡlûlî Balkhî: 395 (2155).
 — Karîm Nâgûrî: 1782, 2376.
 — Khujandî: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Mas'ûd.
 — Pâshâ-zâda: 2180-1; *see also* Shams al-Dîn Aḥmad b. Sulaimân.
 — Tabrizî: *miniaturist* 2405.
 — Tâshkandî: 395 (2137).
 Kamâlî: *see* (1) Ja'far Ālabî; (2) Kamâl al-Dîn 'Amîdî Bukhârî.
 — Sabzwâri: 376 (174), 379 (566), 384 (188), 395 (2162).
 Kamar al-Dîn 'Alî *takhalluṣ* Minnat: 2498, 390 (64), 391 (476), 395 (2697).
 — Aurangâbâdî: 381 (97).
 — Minnat Dihlawî: *see* Kamar al-Dîn 'Alî.
 Kâmatî Gilânî: 384 (338).
 Kâmgâr Ḥusainî: 223.
 — Khân: 1399.
 Kamgû: *see* 'Abd al-Raḥîm Kamgû Kashmirî.
 Kâmi: *see* (1) Abû Turâb Beg Andujânî; (2) 'Alâ al-Danlah Kazwinî.
 — Ḥummi: 395 (2143).
 — Lâhijî: 379 (564), 395 (2141).
 — Sabzwâri: 376 (373), 379 (563), 384 (187), 395 (2140).
 Kâmil: *see* (1) 'Işmat Allah Kâmil; (2) Kîwâm al-Dîn 'Abd Allah Kâmil Shirâzi; (3) Malik Sa'id Kâmil (or Kâmilî) Khalkhâlî; (4) Mirzâ Beg Kâmil; (5) Muḥammad Sharîf Kâmil Kâshî.
 — Naṭanzî: 395 (2181).
 Kâmilah Begam: 395 (2167).
 Kâmilî: *see* Malik Sa'id Kâmil (or Kâmilî).
 Kâmilkhânî: *see* 'Iwaḡ Muḥammad Kâmilkhânî.
 Kamnâm: *see* Sharîf *takhalluṣ* Kamnâm.
 Kâmrân: 376 (182), 395 (2134).
 — Gûyâ: 379 (570), 395 (2197).
 Kamtar: 395 (2203).
 Kanbarî: *see* Kanburî.
 Kanbû: *see* (1) 'Inâyat Allah Kanbû; (2) Muḥammad Şâliḡ Kanbû.
 Kânî' Harawî: 376 (782).
 — Kashmirî: 395 (2104).
 Kânî'î: 379 (538), 395 (2050).
 — Kazwinî: 395 (2099).
 — Khabûshânî: 395 (2098).
 Kânûnî: *see* Ibrâhîm b. Mûsâ.
 Kaplan Beg: 384 (61).
 — Beg Sâkinjî b. Shir Beg Tawâjî Badakhshî: 395 (2054).
 Kaptân: 1804 (1).
 Karâ Ālabî-zâda: *see* 'Abd al-'Azîz Karâ Ālabî-zâda.
 — Faḡlî: *see* Muḥammad Faḡlî.
 — Ḥişârî: 1732.
 — Muşafâ Pâshâ: *dedication* 2074-5.
 Karam 'Alî Beg *takhalluṣ* Karam: 395 (2208).
 — Khân: 2834 (14); *owner* 1189.
 Karam Allah: *scribe* 1128.
 — Khân 'Ashîk: 379 (453).
 Karamî: 376 (363).
 — Kâshî: 379 (567).
 — Yazdajirdî: 395 (2157).
 Karârî: *see* Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Karârî.

- Hindi: 376 (468).
Karbalâ'i: see *Husain Sabzwâri*.
Kardîzî: see *Abû Sa'îd 'Abd al-İlayy b. 'Abd al-İhaqq*.
Kârgiyâ Sultân Muḥammad: *dedication 1670*.
Ķârî: 2711.
— **Gilânî**: 2711.
Ķarîbî Damâwandî: 384 (457).
— **Simnânî**: 376 (527).
Karîm: see *Muḥammad Kâzim Husainî*.
Karimâ Nishâpûrî: 395 (2190).
Karîmî: see *Bahâ al-Dîn Karîmî Samarḳandî*.
— **Khwâfî**: 395 (2161).
Kashfî: 2150 (3); see also *Ja'far b. Abî Ishâq*.
Kâshî: see (1) *Bâḳirâi Khalîl*; (2) *Ḥasan Kâshî*.
— **Mashhadî**: 379 (559).
— **Nâtha**: 2529.
— **Yazdî**: 395 (2147).
Kâshif: see (1) *Ismâ'il Kâshif*; (2) *Sharîfâi Kâshif b. Shamsâ Shîrâzî*.
Kâshifî: see (1) *'Alî b. Husain Wâ'iz*; (2) *Husain b. 'Alî Wâ'iz*.
— **Badakhshî**: 395 (2177).
Kâsib Yazdî: 379 (557), 384 (635).
Ķâşîd: see *Asad Ķâşîd Bukhârî*.
Ķâsim: 395 (2035), 1239 (39); see also (1) *Ķâsim Khân takhalluṣ Ķâsim*; (2) *Sirâj al-Dîn Ķâsim*.
— **'Alî Akbarâbâdî**: 395 (1574).
— **'Alî Ķaḳḳâḳ Yazdî**: 395 (2039).
— **'Alî Khân**: 2392 (19).
— **'Alî Khân Bahâdur**: *scribe 1474*.
— **'Alî Mashhadî**: 384 (220).
— **i Anwâr**: see *Mu'in al-Dîn 'Alî Ķâsimî*.
— **Arslân Mashhadî (or Tûsî)**: 376 (265), 379 (40), 395 (105), 2835 (f. 208^b).
— **Beg b. 'Abbâs Beg**: see *Ķâsim Beg Ķismi Afshâr*.
— **Beg Afshâr Ķummî**: 391 (429).
— **Beg İḤâlâtî**: 379 (164), 384 (22), 391 (80), 395 (590), 1212 (147).
— **Beg Khâkî**: 977, 376 (21).
— **Beg Kirâmî**: 395 (2204).
— **Beg Ķismi Afshâr**: 379 (534), 384 (63), 395 (2079).
— **Beg Turkmân**: 395 (2038).
— **Ḍa'ifi Simnânî**: 395 (1423).
— **Dailamî**: 395 (2041).
— **Diwâna Mashhadî**: 391 (431).
— **Ghubârî**: 395 (1806).
— **Gûnâbâdî**: see *Muḥammad Ķâsim Ķâsimî*.
— **İjaidar**: 1360.
— **İhusain**: 395 (2037).
— **b. İlyâs b. 'Abd Allah**: *scribe 1542*.
— **Kâhî**: see *Najm al-Dîn Abû al-Ķâsim Kâhî*.
— **Kâshî**: 395 (2106, 2201).
— **Kâtîb**: 2493-4.
— **Khân**: 379 (547).
— **Khân takhalluṣ Ķâsim**: 374 (67), 376 (618).
— **Khân Mukhlîṣ Kashmîrî**: 395 (2673).
— **Khân Sabzwârî**: 395 (2030).
— **Khân b. Sharîf Khân Tabrîzî**: 379 (540).
— **Khân Tabrîzî**: 395 (2032).
— **b. Maḥmûd Ķarâhiṣârî**: *translator 1248*.
— **Mashhadî**: 1241 (47), 2664 (ii. 10).
— **Mâzandarânî**: 376 (459), 379 (531), 395 (2033).
— **b. Muḥammad Harawî**: *scribe 1459*.
— **b. Murâd Dakhanî**: 379 (529).
— **Naḳḳâsh Shîrâzî**: 376 (169).
— **Şarfi Ķummî**: 395 (1314).
— **Tûnî**: 395 (2026).
— **Warâminî**: see *Muḥammad Ķâsim Warâminî*.
— **Yazdajirdî**: 395 (2043).
— **Zâhid İṣfahânî**: 395 (964).
Ķâsimî: see (1) *Abû al-Ķâsim Ķâsimî Maḥnî*; (2) *Abû al-Ķâsim Kâzarûnî*; (3) *Majd al-Dîn Ķâsimî Khwâfî*; (4) *Muḥammad Ķâsim Ķâsimî Gûnâbâdî*.
— **Ardastânî**: 376 (432), 379 (545), 384 (412), 395 (2029).
— **İṣfahânî**: 395 (2027).
— **Jund Khwâfî**: 376 (360).
— **Kâshî**: 395 (2036).
Ķaşşâb: see (1) *Amîr Beg Ķaşşâb*; (2) *Sa'îd Ķaşşâb*.
— **Yazdî**: 391 (433).
Ķaṭarân Ajalî: 379 (527).
— **b. Manşûr**: see *Rafî' al-Dîn Ķaṭarân*.
— **Rajâ'î**: 366 (40), 1094 (î, vi), 1241 (47).
Ķaṭ'î: 395 (2087).
Ķâtîb: see (1) *'Alî takhalluṣ Ķâtîb*; (2) *Fakhr al-Dîn Ķâtîb*.
— **Ķalabî**: see *Muṣṭafâ b. 'Abd Allah Ķâtîb Ķalabî*.
— **Sabzwârî**: 1094 (iv).
Ķâtîbî: 1216, 1235, 1239 (47); see also (1) *'Alî b. İhusain Galatî*; (2) *Muḥammad Ķâtîbî Tarshîzî*; (3) *Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allah Ķâtîbî Nishâpûrî*; (4) *Yûsuf Shâh Ķâtîbî Harawî*.
Ķâṭî'î: 371.
Ķatîl: see (1) *Muḥammad İhasan Ķatîl*; (2) *Muḥammad Ķatîl*.
Ķatli Bukhârî: 379 (541), 395 (2078).
Kaukab: see *Muḥammad Maḥdî Khân Astarâbâdî*.
Kaukabî: see *Ķubâd Beg Kaukabî*.
— **Bukhârî**: 395 (2151).
— **Marwazî**: 395 (2112).
Ķaumî: 395 (2094).
Ķausî Harawî: 379 (528).
— **Mashhadî**: 384 (218).
— **Shûstari**: see *Majd al-Dîn Ķausî Shûstari*.
— **Tabrîzî**: 376 (754), 395 (2052).
Kautharî: see *'Âḳil Kauthari Hamadânî*.
Kavasjî Sobrajî Mihirjî-Rânâ: *scribe 2398*.
Kawak Khurâsânî: 1212 (118).
Ķawwâlî Mashhadî: 395 (2063).
Ķazân b. Tûkultîmûr: *dedication 396*.
Ķâzarûnî: see *Sa'îd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Mas'ûd*.
Ķâzim: 1144, 1416.
— **b. Aḥmad al-Naḳîb**: *scribe 2048*.
— **b. Aminâ**: 395 (2186).
— **İṣfahânî**: *calligrapher 2379*.
— **Ķazwinî**: see *Muḥammad Ķâzim b. Muḥammad Amin Munshî*.
— **Ķummî**: see *Muḥammad Ķâzim Ķummî*.
— **Sharar Ķummî**: 395 (1264).
— **Tûnî**: 395 (2183).
Ķâzimâ: 384 (117).
Ķâzimâi Tabrîzî: 395 (2184).
Ķazwinî: see (1) *Ḥamd Allah b. Abî Bakr*; (2) *Jalîl İḤâfîz Khalîlî*; (3) *Salmân Ķazwinî*; (4) *Sharaf al-Dîn Faḳl Allah Ḥusainî*; (5) *Yaḥyâ b. 'Abd al-Laṭîf*; (6) *Zakarîyâ b. Muḥammad*.
Keene (Henry George): *owner 353, 1437, 1889*.
Keffelî İhusain Efendî: 2833 (6).
Khabbâz: 391 (91).
Khabbâzî: 384 (271).
Khadijah Sultân: 395 (1097).
Khâdim: 379 (205); see also (1) *Bâbâ Ķâsim Khâdim İṣfahânî*; (2) *Banda Aḥmad 'Alî Khâdim*.
— **Muḥammad Shafi Gilânî**: 1214 (6).
Khâfi Khalikhâlî: 395 (2192).
— **Khân**: see *Muḥammad Hâshim 'Alî Khân*.
Khair: see *Muḥammad Khair*.
Khair al-Dîn Allâhâbâdî: 283, 2473.
Khairî: 395 (710).
Khâjû: see *Abû al-'Aṭâ Kamâl al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. 'Alî*.
Khâḳân: see *Faṭḥ 'Alî Shâh Ķajar*.
Khâḳânî: see *Aḳḳal al-Dîn İbrâhîm b. 'Alî Najjâr*.
— **Jurjânî**: 1238 (14).
Khâkî: 379 (212), 384 (26), 395 (692); see also (1) *Dâ'ud Khâkî*; (2) *İhasan Beg Khâkî*; (3) *Jânî Khâkî*; (4) *Ķâsim Beg Khâkî*.

- Khâksâr: 1241 (50).
 Khâksâr: *see* Shukr Allah Khân Khâksâr.
 Khalaf Tabrizî: 379 (198).
 Khalâşî: 379 (202), 395 (696).
 Khâlid b. Rabî' al-Mulki: 395 (669), amîr Khâlîdî: 2144.
 Khâlîdî Harawî: 384 (293).
 Khalifah Ibrâhîm Dihlawî: *see* Muḥammad Ibrâhîm Khalîl Allah Dihlawî.
 — Shâh Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm b. Aḥmad: 1391-4.
 Khalîl: *see* (1) 'Alî Ibrâhîm Khân; (2) Bâkirâi Khalîl Kâshî; (3) Muḥammad Khalîl Khurâsânî.
 mirzâ Khalîl: 395 (737), 1416.
 ḥâjî Khalîl b. ḥâjî 'Alî: *scribe* 962.
 Khalîl b. Ibrâhîm: 1342, 1905 (6).
 — Khurâsânî: 395 (739).
 — b. Miranshâh: 395 (670).
 — called Pâdishâh i raqam: *calligrapher* 2379.
 — Sa'dâbâdî *takhalluṣ* Rushdî: 379 (257).
 — Tâlaḳânî: 395 (725).
 — Tîrgâr Khalkhâlî: 395 (733).
 Khâlîş: 395 (707), 2834 (14); *see also* (1) Ḥasan Khâlîş; (2) Ḥusain Khâlîş Mashhadî; (3) Najihâi Khâlîş Astarâbâdî.
 Khalḳî: *see* Muḥammad Yûsuf Khalḳî Taharânî.
 Khâmûsh: *see* (1) Lâlâ Şâhib Râm; (2) Maḥmûd Khâmûsh Kâshî.
 Khân 'Âlam: 376 (473), 391 (366), 395 (687); *see also* Hamdamî b. Hamdam Beg.
 — 'Alî A'zam: *owner* 637.
 — A'zam: 395 (686).
 — Jahân: *scribe* 2487.
 — Kalân: *see* Muḥammad Khân called Khân Kalân.
 — Mirzâ: 395 (730).
 — Mirzâ b. Ma'sûm Beg Ardabili: 376 (544).
 Khân-zâd Muḥammad Jamâl: *scribe* 477.
 Khân-zâda i Tabrizî: 374 (134).
 Khân-zamân Amânî: *see* Amân Allah called Khân-zamân.
 Khanjar or Khanjar Beg: 1032, 376 (210), 395 (677).
 Khânkhânân: *see* Muḥammad Bairâm Khân b. Saif 'Alî Beg.
 — Mirzâ Khân: 1094 (v, ix).
 Khârî: 395 (693).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (695).
 Khâshî' Irânî: 379 (194), 395 (708).
 Khaşmî: 395 (699).
 — Işfahânî: 376 (740), 379 (195).
 Khaṭâ: *see* Muḥammad Khaṭâ.
 Khaṭâ'i: 395 (720); *see also* Ismâ'il (I) Şafawî.
 Khâtamî Harawî: 376 (108) [add. & corr.], 395 (697).
 — Işfahânî: 379 (206), 384 (373), 395 (711).
 Khaṭîb: 395 (734).
 — Ganjawî: 366 (87), 1212 (42).
 — Rustam: *see* Rustam al-Maulawî.
 — Tabrizî: *see* Walî al-Dîn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allah.
 Khaṭîr: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Khaṭîr.
 Khâtûn: *see* Muḥammad Khâtûn 'Âmilî.
 Khâtûn bint Ḳuṭb al-Dîn Muḥammad: 395 (672).
 Khaufî: 2833 (1); *see also* Amînî earlier *takhalluṣ* Khaufî.
 — Hamadânî: 395 (727).
 Khâwarî: 395 (691); *see also* (1) Auljad al-Dîn 'Alî Anwarî; (2) Jamâl al-Dîn Khâwarî Gilânî; (3) Tajallî Lâhijî.
 — Efendî: 2185.
 Khayâl: *see* (1) Ghiyâth al-Dîn Khayâl; (2) Muḥammad Taḳî Ja'fari Ḥusainî.
 Khayâlî: 1144; *see also* Hâfiẓ Muḥammad Khayâlî.
 — Badakhshî: 395 (684).
 — Beg: 2150 (1, 6), 2151, 2153.
 — Bukhârî: 871, 379 (203).
 — Harawî: 391 (367).
 — Kâshî: 384 (568).
 — Khujandî: 395 (735).
 Khayârî: 391 (91).
 Khayyâm: *see* (1) Muḥammad Mahdî Khayyâm Işfahânî; (2) 'Umar Khayyâm.
 Khâzin: *see* Muḥammad Amîn Ḳâsî.
 Khidr: 1241 (19); *illuminator* 963.
 — Badhan b. Rukn Jaunpûri: 1275.
 — Beg Shâmlû: 391 (369).
 — Ḳulî: *scribe* 406.
 — Shâh Astarâbâdî: 395 (717).
 Khidrî Astarâbâdî: 379 (196).
 — Ḳazwînî: 376 (416), 379 (197), 384 (526), 395 (679).
 — Khwânsârî: 376 (417), 379 (199), 384 (435), 395 (715).
 — Lârî: 376 (418), 379 (208), 384 (690), 395 (682).
 K'hîm: *illuminator* 963.
 — Nârân *takhalluṣ* Rind: 2478.
 Khirad: *see* Khurd Malâlî Sabzwârî.
 Khîşâlî: *see* Muḥammad Ijaidar Harawî or Tûnî.
 — Kâshî: 384 (567), 395 (690).
 Khîṭâbî: 2150 (1).
 Khudâbakhsh b. Malân Lâlah b. Muştafâ: *scribe* 2794.
 Khudâyâr: *calligrapher* 1895.
 Khujandî: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Mas'ûd Khujandî.
 Khulḳî: 376 (380).
 Khulḳî: 376 (774), 395 (712), 1238 (14); *see also* (1) Kamâl al-Dîn Khulḳî; (2) Muḥammad Yûsuf Khulḳî.
 — Shûstari: 395 (713).
 Khurâsân Khân: *see* Mawâlî Lârî.
 Khurd Malâlî Sabzwârî: 384 (189), 395 (2508).
 Khurdak: 395 (743).
 Khurdzargar: 1238 (14).
 Khurram Kirmânî: 395 (683).
 Khurramî: 395 (705, 732).
 Khurshîd Râjah Khushḥâljang: 395 (746).
 Khurûshî: *see* (1) Ḥasan Beg Khurûshî; (2) Ḥusain Beg Tabrizî.
 Khushdil: *see* Muştafâ 'Alî Khân.
 Khushgû: *see* Bindrâban *takhalluṣ* Khushgû.
 Khushḥâljang: *see* Khurshîd Râjah.
 Khûshî: 395 (694).
 Khushtar: *see* Afdal Allah Khushtar.
 Khusrau: 2809, 1237; *see also* (1) Muḥammad b. Farâmurz; (2) Nâşîr *takhalluṣ* Khusrau; (3) Yamin al-Dîn Abû al-Ḥasan Amîr Khusrau.
 — Ālabî Efendî: 2150 (2), 2153, 2158.
 — Dihlawî: *see* Yamin al-Dîn Abû al-Ḥasan Amîr Khusrau.
 — Ḳazwînî: 395 (681).
 Khusrawânî: 366 (80), 1212 (115).
 Khusrawî: 395 (675), 2835 (f. 208^b); *see also* (1) 'Alâ al-Dîn wal-Dunyâ Atsiz b. Muḥammad; (2) Muḥammad Ḳulî Mirzâ.
 — Ḳâ'înî: 376 (369), 379 (193).
 — of Mâwarâ al-Nahr: 379 (207).
 Khwâjagî: 376 (193), 395 (678).
 — Sharîf Shîrâzî: 376 (223).
 Khwâjah Efendî: *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Jân.
 — i Jahân: *see* Maḥmûd Gâwân.
 Khwâjah-zâda: *see* Walî Sirhindî.
 — Kâbulî: 376 (226), 379 (210), 384 (759), 395 (722).
 Khwâjû Kirmânî: *see* Abû al-'Atâ Kamâl al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. 'Alî Murshidî.
 Khwândamîr: *see* Ghiyâth al-Dîn b. Humâm al-Dîn.
 Khwârî Tabrizî: 379 (201), 384 (99).
 Khwârizmshâh: 395 (985).
 Khwushîd: 1242 (10).
 Khwush: 1202.
 Kilâb Râi: *scribe* 1671.
 Ķilij Allah b. Ķilij Muḥammad Khân Lâmi'i: 395 (2083).
 Ķilij Arslân: 395 (2018).
 — Khân Beg Mâ'il: 384 (68).

- Khân Shâmlû: 395 (2101).
 — Muḥammad Khân *takhalluṣ* Ulfatî: 376 (413), 395 (204).
 Kilik: 395 (2148).
 King, ensign: 2341.
 Kîpçâk Khân: 117.
 Kirâmî: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Raḥmân Kirâmî; (2) Ḥasan Beg Kirâmî; (3) Kâsim Beg Kirâmî; (4) Mahdî Kulî Beg Kirâmî; (5) Muḥammad Ḥusain Khân Kirâmî.
 — b. 'Abd al-Ghanî Beg Ḥabûl: 395 (2198).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (2188).
 Kîrânî Mashhadî: 379 (525), 395 (2063).
 Kisâ'î: *see* (1) Abû al-Ḥasan Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allah; (2) Majd al-Dîn Abû Ishâk Kisâ'î Marwazî.
 Kishançand Ikhîlâṣ: 395 (260).
 Kishandâs Bhat: 2696.
 Kîsmat: *see* (1) 'Alî Naḳî Kîsmat Kummî; (2) Muḥammad Kâsim Mashhadî.
 Kîsmatî: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Kîsmatî Astarâbâdî.
 Kîsmî: *see* Kâsim Beg Kîsmî Afshâr.
 Kîsrâ: *see* (1) Malik Taifûr Andujânî; (2) Muḥammad Kâsim Kîsrâ Kâshî.
 — Anûshirwân: 1470.
 Kîsrâsingh Yaksân: 395 (3144).
 Kîṣṣakhwân Samarḳandî: *see* Muḥammad Ḥâshim Kîṣṣakhwân.
 Kiswatî Yazdî: 384 (636), 395 (2180).
 Kîṭâ'î: 1241 (47).
 Kîṭâlî: *see* Pahlawân Maḥmûd Kîṭâlî.
 Kîwal Râm: 258.
 Kîwâm al-Dîn: 2711.
 — 'Abd Allah: *dedication* 816.
 — 'Abd Allah Kâmil Shirâzî: 395 (2165).
 — Âdharbaijânî: 376 (667).
 — Ḥusain b. Ṣadr al-Dîn 'Alî called Dhû al-Faḳar Shirwânî: 384 (131), 391 (102), 395 (788), 1094 (vi).
 — Ḥusain Shirâzî: 395 (2057).
 — Ḥusainî Ḳazwînî: 395 (2093).
 — Iṣfahânî: *see* (1) Kîwâm al-Dîn Naḳîb; (2) Shâh Kîwâm al-Dîn.
 — Mâzandarânî: 395 (2102).
 — Muḥammad Ja'far b. Badî' al-Zamân Ḳazwînî called Âṣaf Khân *takhalluṣ* Ja'far and Ja'farî: 99, 1068-70, 376 (440), 379 (139), 384 (523), 390 (17), 395 (508), 1241 (35, 38).
 — Muḥammad b. Shâh Shams al-Dîn: 376 (50).
 — Naḳîb Iṣfahânî: 379 (535), 395 (2091).
 — Nîzâm al-Mulk Khwâfi: *dedication* 347.
 Kîwâm b. Muḥammad Shirâzî: *scribe* 678, 820.
 Kîwâmî Ganjawî: 1094 (vi), 1212 (123).
 — Khwâfi: 395 (2021).
 — Râzî: *see* Badr al-Dîn Kîwâmî Râzî.
 Kizilbâsh Khân: *see* Muḥammad Riḍâ Kizilbâsh Khân.
 Knipe (Edward): *owner* 351, 661.
 Kokâpandit: 1622, 1623 (3), 1625-6.
 Ḳubâd b. 'Abd al-Jalîl Ḥârithî Badakhshî called Diyânat Khân: 1849 (1); *owner* 1844-6.
 — Beg Kankabî Karajî: 379 (554), 395 (2152).
 Kûçak: *see* Raḥmat Allah Kûçak Kashmirî.
 Kuçuk Nishânjî: *see* Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ramadân.
 Ḳudrat Allah Dihlawî *takhalluṣ* Ḳudrat: 2328.
 — Murshidâbâdî: *scribe* 573.
 Ḳudratî Yazdî: 1056, 395 (2077).
 Ḳudî: *see* (1) Ḥusain Ḳudî Karbalâ'î; (2) Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḳudî; (3) Muḥammad Jân Ḳudî Mashhadî.
 — Gilânî: 395 (2066).
 — Ḳadîm: 1212 (58).
 — Tafrushî: 395 (2064).
 Kufri: *see* Ḥusain Turbatî.
 Kûhbârî Ṭabarî: 395 (2115).
 Ḳujustanî (Francis): 2290.
 Kulâhî called Afḍal Khân: 395 (2142).
 Kulî Khân Beg Mujrim b. Ḥasan Sulṭân Shâmlû: 379 (623).
 — Râmî Yazdî: 384 (626), 395 (855).
 Kulû 'Alî Shirâzî: 384 (671).
 Kulunkî al-Ḥâjî: *see* Ḥusain al-Ḥusainî al-Kâtîb.
 Kumri: *see* Sirâj al-Dîn Ḳumrî Ḳazwînî.
 — Nishâpûrî: 1094 (vi).
 Ḳunburî Baghdâdî: 395 (2022).
 — Nishâpûrî: 395 (2056).
 Ḳuraishî Samarḳandî: 376 (55).
 Ḳurbân 'Alî Beg Ḳazwînî called Saḡ i Lawand: 376 (427), 379 (313), 395 (1027).
 Ḳurbî: *see* Fattâḥ Ḳurbî Shirâzî.
 — Damâwandî: 376 (97), 379 (533), 395 (2049).
 — Gilânî: 376 (316).
 Kûroḡhlû: *see* Raushan b. mîrzâ Ṣarrâf.
 Ḳushairî: *see* Abû al-Kâsim 'Abd al-Karîm b. Hawâzîn.
 Kushkî: 395 (214).
 Kushyâr b. Labbân: 2742.
 Kûtapâi: *see* Malik Kumâl called Kûtapâi.
 Ḳuṭb 'Alî: 1758.
 Ḳuṭb al-Dîn: 395 (2082); *scribe* 828.
 — 'Allâmah Shirâzî: 395 (2045), 1371.
 — Amîr Ḥâjj Gûnâbâdî: 376 (6), 379 (13), 391 (324), 395 (56).
 — Andujânî: 395 (2024).
 — 'Atîkî Tabrizî: 395 (2046).
 — 'Azîmâbâdî: *scribe* 725.
 — Bakhtiyâr Kâkî Ūshî: 2671, 395 (2047).
 — Ḥusain b. pîr Aḥmad Kirmânî: *scribe* 1447.
 — Kaidarî (or Kûndurî): *see* Ḳuṭb al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain.
 — Khusraushâh: 395 (2058).
 — Maḥmûd b. Mas'ûd Shirâzî: 1242 (6), 1842.
 — Mâ'il: 395 (2600).
 — Muḥammad al-Ḥâmî: 1238 (10).
 — Muḥammad b. Ḥusain b. Ḥusain Kûndurî: 2782.
 — b. sayyid Shâh b. sayyid Muḥammad al-Ṣâdiḳ al-Ḳâdirî al-Ḥusainî: 1754.
 — Shirâzî: *see* (1) Ḳuṭb al-Dîn 'Allâmah; (2) Ḳuṭb al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. Mas'ûd.
 — Tûnî: *see* Ḳuṭb al-Dîn Amîr Ḥâjj Gûnâbâdî.
 Ḳuṭb Kirmânî: *scribe* 52.
 Ḳuṭbî: 1216.
 — Junâbîdî: 384 (164).
 pâdshâh Ḳuṭbshâh *takhalluṣ* Zill Allah: 395 (1498).
 Laal: *see* La'î.
 Laçman Singh Ghayûrî Shâhjahân-âbâdî: 395 (1830).
 Laçmi Singh: *scribe* 2032 (11, 14).
 Laçmi Narâyan *takhalluṣ* Maḥabbat: 395 (2691).
 Ladhḥatî: *see* (1) Ḥusain Beg Ladhḥatî Ḥamadânî; (2) Mahdî 'Alî Ladhḥatî Kashmirî.
 Lâḡhari: 395 (2234).
 Lâbîjî: *see* Muḥammad b. Yahyâ b. 'Alî Jilânî.
 Lâ'îḳ: 395 (2245).
 — Balkhî: 395 (572).
 La'î: *scribe* 2708; *illuminator* 963.
 — Bahâdur: *scribe* 2470.
 — Muḥammad Khân Kotwâl: 2356.
 Lâlâ Dhanḳî Râm Ḥairat Dihlawî: 395 (665).
 — Khâtûn Kirmânî: 384 (771), 395 (2222).
 — Lakhnawî: 395 (2246).
 — Malik Shahîd: 395 (1279).
 — Râi Tek Çand Dihlawî *takhalluṣ* Bahâr: 1756.
 — Şâhib Râm *takhalluṣ* Khâmûshî: 395 (741).
 — Sarab Sukh *takhalluṣ* Diwâna: 395 (787).

- La'li 'Arshî al-Ijūsainî al-Şiddîkî: 2144, 2152.
— Mirzâ La'l Beg (or La'li Beg): 395 (2219).
Lâlji b. Sital Parshâd: 2480.
Lâmi': 395 (2238-9).
Lâmi'i': see Maḥmûd b. 'Uthmân b. 'Alî.
— Gurgâni (Jurgâni): 384 (327), 395 (2212).
— Ḳalandar: 395 (2231).
Lâri: see Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allah Lâri.
Laṭîf al-Dîn Marâghî Sijzî: 395 (2221).
— Zakî Kâshghari: 391 (117), 395 (928).
Laṭîf Işfahâni: 379 (575), 395 (2243).
— Ḳalandar: 395 (2084).
— Ma'nawî Bukhârî: 395 (2407).
Laṭîfah: see Makhdûm Laṭîfah Yazdî.
Laṭîfî: 395 (2228); see also (1) 'Abd al-Laṭîf Ḳaştamûnî; (2) Kabîr b. Uwais b. Muḥammad.
— Jaunpûri: 395 (2216).
Lauḥî: 395 (2235).
Lawand: 395 (2234).
Lee (John): *owner* 2025-6.
Leitner (Henry): 2823.
Lekharâja Munshî: 1399.
Leusden (John): 2294.
Liḳâ'i: 376 (238), 395 (2226).
— Astarâbâdi: 395 (2220).
— Lâhijî: 395 (2237).
Lisâni Shirâzi: 376 (261), 379 (571), 381 (103), 384 (672), 391 (238), 395 (2229), 1094 (i), 1212 (78), 1216, 1234, 1237, 1241 (47).
Liwâ'i: see Bâbâ Sulṭân Nawâ'i Ḳummi.
— Pîrzâda Sabzwârî: 395 (2218).
Lochat: *owner* 428.
ḥakîm Luḳmân: 1241 (44), 1418-19, 1906.
khwâja Luḳmân, poet: 395 (2230).
Luknat: 395 (2242).
Luknati: see Waḥîd Luknati Lâhûri.
Lu'lu'i: 391 (239).
Luṭf 'Alî Beg Işfahâni *takhalluṣ* Âdhur, earlier Wâlih and Nakhat: 384-6, 2503-5, 391 (335), 395 (235), 2548; *owner* 1760.
— — b. Ismâ'il Beg Sâmi: 379 (316), 384 (36), 395 (1085).
— — Payâmî: 395 (366).
Luṭf 'Alî Khân: 395 (2240).
ḥakîm Luṭf Allah: 395 (2244).
khwâja Luṭf Allah: 395 (2217), 1094 (ix).
shaikh Luṭf Allah: *scribe* 480.
Luṭf Allah b. Abî Yûsuf Ḥalîmî: 1688-91.
— — 'Âşî: 395 (1770).
— — Bukhârî: 379 (574), 395 (2227).
— — Nishâpûri: 374 (40), 381 (102), 384 (281), 391 (237), 395 (2211), 1094 (vi), 2835 (f. 176^b).
— — Niyâz: 395 (2927).
— — called Nuṣrat Allah Khân: 395 (2867, 2869).
— — Sâlim Kashmirî: 395 (1094), 1166.
Luṭf Beg Şahbâ Kashmirî: 395 (1403).
Luṭfi Ğaghatai poet: 2111, 395 (2213).
— Persian poet: 376 (405), 395 (2232).
— Işfahâni: 395 (2241).
— Mashhadî: 379 (576).
— Munajjim: 2835 (f. 209^a).
— Nishâpûri: 384 (282).
— Rûmî: 395 (2224).
— Shirâzi: 379 (573), 395 (2233).
— Ṭaharâni: 384 (458).
— son of 'Urfî Kamângar: 376 (276).
Ma'âni: 1094 (viii); see also (1) 'Alî Ḳulî Ma'âni; (2) 'Alî Ma'âni.
Macan (Turner): *owner* 2025.
Maddâh 'Amm al-Rasûl: see Muştafâ b. Riḍwân Baghdâdi.
Madhâkî Işfahâni: see Pahlawân Madhâkî.
Mâdhû: *illuminator* 963.
Madhûrâm: *editor* 1412.
Madhûsh: 379 (661), 395 (2584), 1214 (6); see also Mubârak Khân Madhûsh.
— Ḳalandar Işfahâni: 395 (2680).
Mâdiḥ: 2631.
Mâdiḥî: 1241 (47), 2834 (14).
Ma'dûm: 395 (2671).
Maftûl: see Baḳâ'i earlier *takhalluṣ* Maftûl.
Maftûn: 395 (2695); see also (1) 'Abd al-Ḥakîm Maftûn Lâhûri; (2) Aḥmad 'Ibrat; (3) Jamâl Khân Badâ'ûnî; (4) Shams al-Dîn Faḳîr 'Abbâsî Dihlawî.
Maghâni: 1094 (viii).
Maghribî: see (1) Muḥammad Shirîn Tabrizî; (2) Rabî' Anjab.
Mahâbat Khân: 1094 (v).
Maḥabbat: see (1) Laḳmî Narâyan; (2) Maḥabbat Allah Khân Shâh Bâzjang; (3) Maḥabbat Khân b. Ḥâfîz Raḥmat Khân.
Maḥabbat Allah Khân Shâh Bâzjang *takhalluṣ* Maḥabbat: 1196, 2332, 2353.
Maḥabbat Khân Bahâdur: 391 (491).
— — b. Ḥâfîz Raḥmat Khân *takhalluṣ* Maḥabbat: 1196.
— — *takhalluṣ* Sausanî: 376 (656).
Maḥabbatî: 395 (2495).
— Shâmlû: 395 (2494).
— Shirâzi: 395 (2492).
Maḥâmîlî: see Abû al-Ḥasan Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.
Maḥbûb: 2664 (ii. 10).
Maḥḍari Hamadâni: 379 (646), 395 (2384).
Mahdi: *scribe* 1900, 2686; see also (1) Muḥammad Mahdi Hamadâni; (2) Muẓaffar Mahdi Kashmirî; (3) Pahlawân Muḥammad Mahdi.
— 'Alî Ladhdatî Kashmirî: 391 (436), 395 (2215).
— 'Alî Mashhadî: 395 (1732).
— Astarâbâdi: 395 (2390).
— *takhalluṣ* Bayân: 376 (778), 379 (116), 391 (340), 395 (373), 2664 (ii. 3).
— *takhalluṣ* Ḥujjat: 376 (802), 395 (655).
— brother of Humâyûn Pâdshâh: 376 (183).
— Ilâhî: 395 (257).
— Khân Astarâbâdi: see Muḥammad Mahdi Khân.
— Khân Şafawî: see Ibn Muḥammad Abû al-Mafâkhir Nizâm al-Dîn Muḥammad Ilâdi.
— Ḳulî Beg Kirâmî: 384 (65).
— Ḳummi: 395 (2392).
— b. Muḥammad Sa'id Gilâni: 384 (830).
— Râzi: 395 (2393).
— Ṭabâtabâ'i: 395 (2391).
— Wâthîḳ Işfahâni: 395 (2980).
Mâhi: 2835 (f. 198^a).
— poetess: 395 (2430).
Mâhir: see (1) 'Alî Ḳulî Mâhir Dâmaghâni; (2) Muḥammad 'Alî Mâhir Akbarâbâdi; (3) Muḥammad Sa'id Mâhir Gilâni.
Mâhiri Kashmirî: 376 (228), 395 (2424).
Mahisti: 366 (120).
— Ganjawî or Nishâpûri poetess: 384 (770).
Maḥjûb: see 'Abd Allah b. Muḥammad Ja'far.
Maḥmûd: 395 (2464); *scribe* 1365, 1900; see also (1) Maḥmûd Beg Tûrâni; (2) Malik Maḥmûd.
khwâja Maḥmûd: 379 (631).
mîr Maḥmûd: 395 (2660).
Maḥmûd 'Abd al-Bâkî called Bâkî Efendî: 2151-4, 2157-8, 1227, 2144, 2833 (3).
— b. 'Abd al-Karîm: see Najm al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. 'Abd al-Karîm.
— Abû Naşr b. Abî Shahîd: see Diyâ al-Dîn Maḥmûd Abû Naşr.
— b. 'Alî Samâ'i: 391 (122), 395 (970).
— 'Ârifî: 872-3, 2615, 390 (46), 395 (1549), 2165.
— Aşî Ḳummi: 384 (476).
— Balkhî: 395 (2465).
— Barlâs: 395 (2362).
— Beg: *scribe* 2533.
— Beg Fârigh Badakhshî: 395 (2000).
— Beg Ḥalwâ'i: 395 (2469).

- **Beg takhalluṣ Sâtim**: 379 (286), 384 (34), 395 (1003), 1210.
 — **Beg Shîrâzî takhalluṣ Fusûni**: 376 (431), 379 (513), 395 (1931).
 — **Beg Tûrânî takhalluṣ Maḥmûd**: 395 (2701).
 — **Beg Zarîfî**: 395 (1500).
 — **Ālabî**: 2415 (4).
 — **b. Diyâ al-Dîn Muḥammad**: 2766, 1671, 1732.
 — **Fuzûnî Astarâbâdî**: 395 (1908).
 — **Fuzûnî Sabzwârî**: 379 (512), 395 (1907).
 — **Gâwân b. Muḥammad Gilânî** called Khwâjah i Jahân: 1348-9, 1403.
 — **Gilânî**: 395 (2466).
 — **Harawî**: *see* Maḥmûd b. Muḥammad b. Kîwâm.
 — **b. Ḥasan b. Maḥmûd al-Ḥasanî al-Âmulî**: *redactor* 959.
 — called **Ibn Amin**: 379 (37).
 — **Iṣfahânî**: 1239 (57).
 — **b. Iṣhâq Shihâbî**: *calligrapher* 2033.
 — **Kâfirî Shîrâzî**: 395 (2131).
 — **Ḳazwînî**: 395 (2467).
 — **Khâmûsh Kâshî**: 395 (742).
 — **Khân** (sultân): *dedication* 421.
 — **b. Makû b. Muḥammad al-Ḥusainî**: *scribe* 127.
 — **b. Mas'ûd Shîrâzî**: *see* 'Imâd al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. Mas'ûd.
 — **b. Mas'ûd b. Yahyâ al-Ḳâḍî**: *scribe* 973.
 — **b. Muḥammad**: 1376.
 — **b. Muḥammad Gilânî**: *see* Maḥmûd Gâwân.
 — **b. Muḥammad b. Ismâ'il Anṣârî Lârî**: 2795 (2).
 — **b. Muḥammad b. Kîwâm al-Ḳâḍî** called Maḥmûd Harawî: 1525.
 — **b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd Jamâfî**: *scribe* 768 [add. & corr.].
 — **b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar Āghmînî Khwârizmî**: 1524.
 — **b. Munawwîr al-Mulk**: 271.
 — **Mushkî Tabrizî**: 384 (120).
 — **Nishâpûrî**: *see* Shâh Maḥmûd Nishâpûrî.
 — **b. Nizâm al-Shihâbî Harawî**: *scribe* 940.
 — **Parbûdaḳî**: *scribe* 525, 749, 752.
 — **پریارونی**: 1212 (138).
 — **Patnavî**: *scribe* 1634.
 — **Râzî**: 395 (2471).
 — **b. Rukn al-Dîn Şâhib al-lauḥ**: *see* Najm al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. Rukn al-Dîn.
 — **Sabaḳ**: 395 (2369).
 — **Samâ'î**: *see* Maḥmûd b. 'Alî Samâ'î.
 — **Shabistarî**: *see* Najm al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. 'Abd al-Karîm.
 — **Shâh I** sultân of Gujarat: *dedication* 1589.
 — **Shâh Khuljî**: 1522.
 — **Sharîf**: 395 (2369).
 — **Simnânî**: 2711.
 — **Tabrizî**: *see* Malik Maḥmûd Tabrizî.
 — **b. 'Umar**: *scribe* 1359.
 — **b. 'Uthmân b. 'Alî takhalluṣ Lâmi'î**: 2103-5, 2165-6, 2172, 366 (42), 376 (33), 391 (236), 1214 (6), 1237.
 — **Ya'ḳûb**: 395 (2351).
 — **b. Yamîn al-Dîn Tuḡhrâ**: 384 (2).
 — **Yâr Khân**: *owner* 2514.
 — **Yatûm Yazdajirdî**: 379 (750), 384 (618), 395 (3138).
 — **Zangî**: 1094 (iv, vi).
Maḥramî: 395 (2341).
Maḥrûm: *see* Abû Turâb Maḥrûm.
Maḥrûmî: *see* Mirak Dâ'î b. Ḍamîrî Iṣfahânî.
Maḥsharî Khwândsarî: 376 (362), 379 (602), 395 (2386).
Nishâpûrî: 379 (589), 395 (2385).
Mahti: *see* Piĉa Mahti.
Mâhvîndâdô son of Nare Mâhânô: *scribe* 2398.
Maḥwî: 2663 (iii); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-'Alî Maḥwî Ardabilî; (2) Muḡhîth al-Dîn Maḥwî Hamadânî; (3) Muḥammad Munshî Maḥwî.
 — **Harawî**: 391 (255).
 — **Iṣfahânî**: 395 (2340).
Maḥzûn: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Maḥzûn.
Mai i kalâl: 376 (617), 379 (606), 395 (2552).
Mâ'il: *see* (1) Ismâ'il Beg Mâ'il Ṭaharânî; (2) Ḳilij Khân Beg Mâ'il; (3) Ḳuṭb al-Dîn Mâ'il.
 — **Mashhadî**: 395 (2419).
Mâ'îlî: 395 (2329).
Mailî Harawî: *see* Mirzâ Ḳulî Mailî.
 — of **Ḥiṣâr Shâdmân**: *see* Mailî Mu'ammâ'î.
Mâ'îlî Kâshî: 384 (594).
Mailî Ḳazwînî: 395 (2591).
 — **Ḳizîlbâshî**: *see* Mirzâ Ḳulî Mailî.
 — **Mashhadî**: *see* Mirzâ Ḳulî Mailî.
 — **Mu'ammâ'î Ḥiṣârî**: 384 (729), 395 (2590).
Mâ'îlî Nairizî: 384 (694).
 — **Tabrizî**: 381 (109).
Mailî Tabrizî: 395 (2592).
Maimanat Khân Humâi Kashmîrî: 395 (3096).
 — **Khân Kashmîrî**: 395 (2703).
Majâzî: 395 (2249).
Majd al-Dîn Abû Iṣhâq Kisâ'î Marwazî: 384 (262), 391 (228), 395 (2111), 1217.
 — — **'Aufî**: 395 (2262).
 — — **Bâharî**: 376 (44).
 — — **Baghdâdî**: 1212 (26); *see also* Majd al-Dîn Sharaf.
 — — **Bailaḳânî**: 1094 (vi).
 — — **Dâya**: 1212 (21).
 — — **b. Diyâ al-Dîn 'Adnân Sarakhsî**: 395 (2255).
 — — **Dizfulî**: 395 (2623).
 — — **Fahmî** (or **Fahîmî**) **Bukhârî**: 376 (451), 395 (1844).
 — — **Hibat Allah** called **Majd i Ḥamgar**: 678-9, 2578, 366 (26), 374 (18), 379 (607), 381 (105), 384 (674), 391 (247), 395 (2250), 1094 (i, vi), 2835 (f. 162^b).
 — — **Ismâ'il takhalluṣ Majdî**: 376 (178).
 — — **Ḳâsimî Khwâfî**: 384 (177), 1476.
 — — **Ḳausî Shûstari**: 376 (556), 379 (532), 395 (2053).
 — — **Khwâfî**: 376 (505), 379 (620), 395 (2425); *see also* Majd al-Dîn Ḳâsimî.
 — — **Muḥammad al-Bâhîr Nasawî**: 391 (241), 395 (2267).
 — — **Muḥammad al-Ḥusainî takhalluṣ Majdî**: 1493-4, 2782.
 — — **Muḥammad Ta'thîr Nasâ'î**: 395 (455).
 — — **Muḥammad b. Ya'kûb Firûzâbâdî**: 1674, 1672, 1748.
 — — **Nasawî**: 384 (268), 391 (437), 395 (2251); *see also* Majd al-Dîn Muḥammad al-Bâhîr.
 — — **Râzî**: 1212 (20).
 — — **Sharaf Baghdâdî**: 391 (242).
Majd i Hamgar: *see* Majd al-Dîn Hibat Allah.
Majdhûb: 1144; *see also* (1) Muḥammad Majdhûb Iṣfahânî; (2) Muḥammad Majdhûb Tabrizî.
 — **'Alî Shâh**: *see* Muḥammad Ja'far b. Ṣafar Khân.
Majdî: *see* (1) Majd al-Dîn Ismâ'il; (2) Majd al-Dîn Muḥammad al-Ḥusainî; (3) Muḥammad Ālabî.
Majdûd b. Ādam Sanâ'î: *see* Abû al-Majd Majdûd b. Ādam.
Majid Shîrâzî: 395 (2422).
 — **Shûstari**: 391 (271), 395 (2690).
 — **Ṭalaḳânî**: *see* 'Abd al-Majid Ṭalaḳânî.
Majidâ i Shûstari: 379 (660).
 — **Tabrizî**: 395 (2702).
Majlisî مہجلیسی: 395 (2491).
 — **Harawî**: 379 (611), 395 (2333).
 — **Iṣfahânî**: 379 (622), 395 (2334).
 — **Khurâsânî**: 395 (2370).
Majnûn: 395 (2412); *see also* Shâh Majnûn Kashmîrî.
 — **al-'Âmirî**: *see* Ḳais.
 — **b. Kamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Rafîqî** called **Mir 'Alî al-Kâtîb** and **Faḳîr 'Alî al-Kâtîb**: 1369-70,

- Majnûn** (*cont.*)
 395 (2282); *calligrapher* 1896-7, 2381-2.
 — Mashhadî: 395 (2281).
 — b. Muḥammad Rafîkî: *see* Majnûn b. Kamâl al-Dîn.
 — Samarḳandî: 379 (612).
 — Yazdajirdî: 395 (2429).
Maḳâlî: 2151.
Maḳbûl: *see* Shihâb al-Dîn Maḳbûl.
 — Ḳumî: 979, 379 (615), 384 (501), 395 (2307), 1144.
Maḳḍisî: *see* 'Abd al-Salâm b. Aḥmad.
Makhdûm Laṭifah Yazdî: 395 (2515).
 — Sharîfî: 395 (2605).
Makḥfî: *see* Salmâ Begam Sulṭân.
 — Rashtî: 376 (632), 384 (340), 391 (444), 395 (2388).
Makhmûr: *see* Murshid Ḳulî Khân.
Makîn: *see* (1) Fakhr al-Dunyâ wal-Dîn Muḥammad Fâkhîr Makîn Naṭanzî; (2) Muḥammad Fâkhîr Makîn Dîblawî.
Maḳḣadî Sâwajî: 376 (160), 379 (634), 384 (474), 395 (2505).
Maḳḣûd: *see* Muḳîmâi Maḳḣûd.
 — 'Abdal Mashhadî: 395 (2416).
 — Beg: 395 (2415).
 — Beg Shîrâzî: 1239 (57).
 — Jâmi': 395 (543).
 — Kaliča Asîrî: 395 (92).
 — Kâshî: 376 (517), 384 (501), 395 (2414).
 — Kâtîb: *scribe* 903.
 — Ḳazwîni: 395 (2413).
 — Khurda Kâshî: 379 (637).
 — Tirgar Harawî: 376 (354), 379 (624), 384 (302), 395 (2287).
Maktabî: 395 (2525).
 — Shîrâzî: 892-3, 376 (7), 384 (679), 390 (66), 391 (248), 395 (2671).
Malâ Kâzarûni: 395 (2674).
Malakî Sirkânî: 395 (2482).
Malâlî: *see* Khurd Malâlî Sabzwârî.
Malîhî: 395 (2561).
 — Bâfîkî: 395 (2559).
Malik: *see* Malik Ṭaifûr Andujânî.
Malik 'Atṭâr: 395 (2488).
 — Bâkharzî: 395 (2656).
 — Beg: 395 (2480).
 — Dailamî: 384 (546); *calligrapher* 1900.
Malik al-Dîn: 1888.
Malik Iṣfahânî: 395 (2486).
 — Kamâl al-Dîn: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn.
 — Kamâl called Kûtupâi: 395 (2127).
 — Ḳaumî: 1210.
 — Khwâfî: 379 (625), 384 (178).
Malik al-Ḳudât Ṣadr i jahân: *see* Faiḍ Allah b. Zain al-'Âbidîn b. Ḳusâm Bambânî.
Malik Ḳummî: 376 (560), 379 (582), 381 (111), 384 (503), 391 (262), 395 (2328).
 — Maḥmûd: 376 (311).
 — Maḥmûd b. Malik Shâh: 379 (636).
 — Maḥmûd Tabrizî: 376 (539), 395 (2274).
 — Mashriḳî Mashhadî: 376 (663), 379 (583), 384 (223), 391 (260), 395 (2342), 1094 (vi), 1242 (11).
 — Mu'arrîf (or Mu'arrâf, or Ma'rûf) Iṣfahânî: 376 (672), 395 (2485).
 — Muḥammad Fâḍil: *scribe* 1859.
 — Muḥammad Râbiṭ: 379 (253), 390 (31), 395 (919).
 — Muḥammad Tûnî: 379 (638).
 — Mu'în Khurramâbâdî: 395 (2654).
 — Sabzwârî: *see* Âḳâ Malik b. Jamâl al-Dîn.
 — Sa'id: 395 (2283).
 — Sa'id Kâmil (or Kâmilî) Khal-khâlî: 391 (235), 395 (2156).
 — Ṣânî'î: 395 (1315).
 — Shâh: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Malik Shâh.
 — Shâh Ḥusain: 395 (1234).
 — Shâh b. Malik Shâh: 395 (2468).
 — Shams al-Dîn: 384 (42), 395 (1167).
 — Shîrâzî *takhalluṣ* Shî'rî: 395 (1161).
 — Shujâ' Sîstânî: 379 (349).
 — Sulṭân Tamkîn: 395 (461).
 — Ṭaifûr Andujânî *takhalluṣ* Kisrâ and Malik: 379 (595), 384 (504), 391 (263), 395 (2487).
 — Tâj al-Dîn: *see* Sharaf al-Wuzarâ' Malik Tâj al-Dîn.
 — Tû'î Sarkânî Ilanvâdânî: 376 (520).
Malik-zâda: *editor* 1395.
Malikî Sirkânî: 379 (593).
Malûlî Iṣfahânî: *see* Asad Allah Malûlî.
Ma'lûm: *see* Muḥammad Ḳusain Beg Ma'lûm Tabrizî.
Mamnûn: *see* Tâj Beg Mamnûn Shâhjahânpurî.
 — of Sâmana: 395 (2700).
Ma'mûnî: 1571.
Ma'mûr Khân *takhalluṣ* Jam: 1416.
Ma'mûrî: *see* 'Abd al-Wahhâb Ma'mûrî.
Ma'nâ: *see* (1) Abû al-Faiḍ Mast Ma'nâ; (2) Masîḥâ i Ma'nâ; (3) Muḥammad Yaḥyâ Ma'nâ.
 — Kashmirî: 395 (2662).
 — Lâhijî: 395 (2602).
 — Mazârî: 1211.
 — Shîrâzî: 395 (2410).
Ma'nawî: *see* Laṭîf Ma'nawî Bukhârî.
Manhî Zawârî: 395 (2423).
Mânî: 395 (2284).
 — Mashhadî: 986, 376 (38), 384 (224).
 — Shîrâzî: *see* Abû Ḥayât Mânî.
 — Ṭûsî: *see* Mânî Mashhadî.
Mânî'î: 395 (2302).
Manjhû Akbar: *see* Sikandar b. Muḥammad.
Manjik (Manjanîk?): 1212 (45).
Manshûr: *see* (1) Muḥammad Manshûr Iṣfahânî; (2) Sharîf Manshûr.
Manşûr: 395 (2278); *scribe* 2085; *see also* Barkwardar Beg Nâ'inî.
mirzâ Manşûr: *see* Manşûr Dâmaghânî.
Manşûr Abharî: 141.
 — b. Aḥmad Daḳîkî Samarḳandî: 384 (736).
 — 'Alî Shâh: 2656.
 — Ḥallâj: 1212 (25).
 — Dâmaghânî: 395 (2612).
 — Ilarawî: 395 (2613); *see also* Ghi-yâth al-Dîn Manşûr.
 — Ḳarâbafâ'î Ṭûsî: 2835 (f. 22^a).
 — b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Yûsuf b. Faḳîh Ilyâs: 1586-7, 2412, 2755-6.
 — Ṭûsî: 379 (616).
Manṭîkî: *see* Ḥusain b. Mu'în al-Dîn Maibudî.
Manûhar: 1094 (ix).
Mânukjî son of . . . Ḥûshang Hâtaryâti: *owner* 2402.
Manzarî: 1094 (i).
 — Samarḳandî: 376 (447), 395 (2394).
Mardî: *see* (1) Ḥusain Mardî b. Rukn al-Dîn 'Alâ al-Daulah Simnânî; (2) Muḥammad Ilâshim Mashhadî.
Mardumî: *see* Muḥammad Ilâshim Mashhadî.
Ma'rîfat: *see* Muḥammad 'Âlim Ma'rîfat Kashmirî.
Marjumak Aḥmad b. Ilyâs: *translator* 2190.
Marshall (Thomas): 1918.
Martin (Claud): *owner* 2358, 2363-4, 2367, 2376, 2689.
Martyn (Henry): 1826 (2-4), 2805; *translator* 1833-4.
Ma'rûf: *see* Muḥammad Ma'rûf Kashmirî.
 — Baghdâdî: 395 (2506).
 — Tabrizî: 384 (121), 395 (2633).
Marwî: *see* Ḥusain Marwazî *takhalluṣ* Marwî.
Marx (K.): 2425.
Marzubân: *see* Rafî' al-Dîn Marzubân Shîrâzî.
Mashhadî: *see* (1) 'Alî Aṣghar Fanâ'î earlier *takhalluṣ* Mashhadî; (2) Muḥammad Ḥusain *takhalluṣ* Mashhadî.
 — Ḳummî: 395 (2624).
Mashhûdî Iṣfahânî: 395 (2470).
Mashhûr: *see* Zamânâ i Mashhûr.
Mashrab: *see* (1) Ashraf Mashrab;

- (2) Bhorā Singh; (3) 'Ināyat Allah Mashrab.
 — b. Ḥusain Shishāgar Ḳummī: 376 (717), 395 (2607).
 Mashrabī: 395 (2530, 2532), 1094 (i).
 — Ḥamadānī: 376 (523).
 — Khwānsārī: 395 (2529).
 — Ḳummī: 384 (505).
 — Taklū (or Tuklu): 376 (569), 391 (443), 395 (2531).
 Mashriḳī: 1214 (7); *see also* (1) Abū al-'Alā Mashriḳī Shirāzī; (2) Malik Mashriḳī Mashhadī.
 — Astarābādī: 395 (2331).
 Masīh: *see* (1) Muḥammad Muḳīm Khān Masīh; (2) Rukn al-Dīn Mas'ūd Masīh Kāshī; (3) Sa'd Allah Masīh (or Masīhā, Masīhi) Pānīpatī.
 Masīh al-Dīn 'Isā Sāwajī: 376 (2), 379 (436), 384 (473).
 Masīh Shirāzī: 379 (627), 395 (2511).
 Masīh al-Zamān: *see* Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥammad called Masīh al-Zamān.
 Masīhā: *see* (1) Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥishmat; (2) Muḥammad Muḳīm Khān Masīh; (3) Sa'd Allah Masīh (or Masīhā, Masīhi) Pānīpatī.
 Masīhā i Kāshī Ṣāhib: 379 (375).
 — i Ma'nā: 395 (2603).
 — Shirāzī *takhalluṣ* 'Isā: 1208 (9).
 Masīhi: *see* Sa'd Allah Masīh (or Masīhā, Masīhi) Pānīpatī.
 — Beg: 2150 (3), 2151, 2165.
 — Tabrizī: 384 (119).
 Masjidī: *see* Mu'īn al-Dīn Masjidī.
 Masrūr: 2834 (16); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Walī Khān Masrūr; (2) Raḍī Masrūr Ḳazwīnī.
 Mast 'Alī Iṣfahānī: 376 (722).
 Mas'ūd: 376 (287), 384 (72), 395 (2500, 2502-3); *translator* 441, 2088.
 — b. Abī Bahman Kirmānī: *see* Fakhr al-Daulah wal-Dīn Mas'ūd b. Abī Bahman.
 — b. Abī Bakr Farāhī: *see* Abū Naṣr Mas'ūd b. Abī Bakr.
 — 'Aṭā Afāh al-Munajjim: 2741 (5).
 — i Bakk: *see* Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Nakhshabī Shirkhān.
 — Beg Bukhārī: 379 (605).
 — Beg Ḳazwīnī: 395 (2498).
 — Harawī: *see* Najm al-Dīn Mas'ūd Harawī.
 — b. Ḥasan Farāhī: *see* Abū Naṣr Mas'ūd b. Abī Bakr.
 — 'Imād al-Dīn Jāhrānī: *scribe* 61.
 — Iṣfahānī called Mas'ūd Niki: 395 (2499).
 — Iṣfahānī b. āḳā Zamān Zarkash: 395 (2628).
 — Kābulī: 395 (2372).
 — Ḳummī: 885-7, 366 (102), 376 (42).
 sulṭān Mas'ūd Mirzā: 1236 (6, 9, 11).
 Mas'ūd b. Muḥammad Imām-zāda: *see* Rukn al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. Muḥammad.
 — Niki: *see* Mas'ūd Iṣfahānī.
 — Sabzwārī: *see* Sulṭān Mas'ūd Sabzwārī.
 — b. Sa'd b. Salmān: *see* Abū Sa'īd Mas'ūd b. Sa'd.
 — Shāh: 1215 (9).
 — Turkmān: *see* Mas'ūd Ḳummī.
 Mas'ūdī: *see* Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-Mas'ūdī.
 Ma'sūm: *see* (1) Muḥammad Ma'sūm Kāshī; (2) Shāh Ma'sūm Lārī.
 — b. Abī al-Ma'ālī called Ziyāratgāh: 376 (466), 395 (2548).
 — b. 'Alī Jābirī Mihrī: 395 (2649).
 — Aṣl: 395 (258).
 — Kāshī: 395 (2629); *see also* Muḥammad Ma'sūm Kāshī.
 — Ṣafawī *takhalluṣ* Nāmī: *see* Muḥammad Ma'sūm Bakarī.
 — Tabrizī: 395 (2616).
 — Tasallī Astarābādī: 395 (451).
 — Wijdān Sirhindī: *see* Muḥammad Ma'sūm called 'Alī Nasab Khān.
 Mathurānāth: 1824.
 Matīn: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Riḍā Matīn; (2) Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Matīn.
 — Iṣfahānī: 381 (116).
 Maṭla': *see* Muḥammad Amīn Maṭla'.
 Maṭla'ī: *see* Bābā Ḥusain Maṭla'ī.
 Maṭrabī Ḳazwīnī: 395 (2535).
 Mauji: *see* Muḥammad Ḳāsim Khān Mauji.
 Maulā: *see* 'Abd al-Maulā *takhalluṣ* Maulā.
 Maulawī: 2663 (ii, v b); *see also* (1) Aḥmad Jāmī *takhalluṣ* Maulawī; (2) Aḥmad Maulawī Sistānī; (3) Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Balkhī al-Rūmī.
 Mauzūn: 2653.
 — Nāgūrī: 376 (220).
 — b. Pīr of Āgra: 395 (2484).
 Mawālī: 379 (642), 395 (2335); *see also* Murtaḍā Ḳulī Khān Mawālī.
 — Beg Turkmān: 395 (2565).
 — Lārī called Khurāsān Khān: 376 (31), 384 (693).
 — Tūnī: 384 (152).
 Mazhar: 395 (2614, 2617, 2625); *see also* (1) Jānjānān Mazhar; (2) Mihr 'Alī Khān Mazhar; (3) Samī' Mazhar.
 — 'Alī Ṣafī Rājīrbahārī: 395 (1398).
 Mazhar al-Dīn Ḳaus-begī: 395 (2279).
 — Gujarāti: 395 (2269).
 Mazharā: 395 (2667).
 Mazharī Kashmīrī: 376 (327), 379 (635), 384 (764), 391 (261), 395 (2474), 1212 (92).
 Methold (William): *owner* 365 [add. & corr.].
 Miḥnatī Ḥiṣārī later *takhalluṣ* 'Aishi: 376 (368), 379 (601), 395 (2513).
 Mihr 'Alī Khān Mazhar: 395 (2644).
 — Āpān Kaī Khūsrō: *scribe* 2397.
 Mihrbān b. dastūr Ardashīr: *scribe* 1941.
 Mihrī: *see* 'Alī *takhalluṣ* Mihrī and Sayyid.
 — poetess: 384 (769), 395 (2326).
 — Harawī: 374 (122).
 Mihrmān b. Zain al-'Ābidīn Riḍawī: *scribe* 976.
 Mihrnōsh b. dastūr Bahrām: *scribe* 1946.
 Mihsati: *see* Piča Mihsati.
 Minhāj b. Ṣadr Banbānī: 2483.
 Minnat: *see* (1) Ḳamar al-Dīn 'Alī *takhalluṣ* Minnat; (2) Muḥammad Karim Khān Minnat.
 Miṇōcihr b. Barzū b. Ḳiwām al-Dīn b. Kaīkubād b. Ilormuzyār called Sunjāna: *scribe* 1960.
 Minūcihr Khān: 395 (2379).
 Minūcihrī Shaṣṭgallah: *see* Aḥmad Minūcihrī.
 Mīr: *see* (1) Mīrak Jān Balkhī; (2) Muḥammad Ḥusain Faḡhfūr Yazdī; (3) Muḥammad Taḳī Dihlawī; (4) Taḳī *takhalluṣ* Mīr.
 — 'Alī Kātib: *see* 'Alī Kātib.
 — 'Alī Shīr: *see* 'Alī Shīr *takhalluṣ* Nawā'i.
 — Dard: *see* (1) Muḥammad Mīr Dard; (2) Shāh Mīr Dard.
 — Ḥājī Harawī: 1215 (8), 1216.
 — Ḳāḍī Taharānī: 395 (2556).
 — Kafan: *see* Abū al-Ḥasan Riḍawī.
 — Khān Zarkūb: 395 (2411).
 — Khwānd: *see* Muḥammad b. Khāwand Shāh.
 — Rubā'i: *see* Muḥammad Jāmabāf Fikrī.
 — Sabzwārī: 395 (2417).
 — Turbatī: 395 (2580).
 Mīrak: *scribe* 858.
 khalīfab Mīrak: 395 (2544).
 maulānā Mīrak: 395 (2418).
 mīrzā Mīrak: 395 (2539).
 Mīrak Aḥmad Ṣūfī: 1210.
 — Dā'i b. Ḍamīrī Iṣfahānī earlier *takhalluṣ* Maḥrūmī: 376 (77), 379 (218), 384 (376), 395 (765).
 — Jān: 384 (703).
 — Jān Balkhī (or Sistānī) *takhalluṣ* Mīr: 376 (755), 395 (2541).
 — Jān Fikrī: 395 (1923).
 — Jān Sistānī: *see* Mīrak Jān Balkhī.
 — Khālidī Ḳazwīnī: 395 (2543).
 — b. Khwājagī Balkhī: *scribe* 596.

- Mirak (*cont.*)
 — Mu'in Sabzwâri: 395 (2296).
 — Şâlihî: 384 (209), 391 (404), 395 (1324); *see also* (1) Aḥmad Mirak Şâlihî; (2) Muḥammad Mirak Şâlihî.
 — Tattawî: 395 (2540).
 Mirakî: 395 (2589).
 — Shîrâzi: 395 (2403).
 Miram Siyâh: 395 (2364).
 — Siyâh Harawî: 376 (13).
 — Siyâh Kazwîni: 1029, 391 (257), 395 (2363).
 Miran: 1214 (6).
 Mirkhwând: *see* Muḥammad b. Khâwand Shâh.
 Mirzâ: *see* Zain al-'Ābidîn Khân Bahâdur Manşûrjang.
 Mirzâ Beg Kâmil: 395 (2207).
 — Beg Sipihri Tûrânî: 376 (217), 395 (1008).
 — Khân b. Fakhr al-Dîn Muḥammad: *see* Muḥammad b. Fakhr al-Dîn.
 — Kulî Mailî Mashhadî (or Harawî) also called *Qizilbâshî*: 376 (242), 379 (581), 384 (76), 391 (267), 395 (2358), 1212 (97), 1241 (47), 2835 (f. 209^b).
 Mirzâda: 379 (617), 395 (2396).
 — 'Alî Khân b. Muḥtaram Beg: 395 (2361).
 Miskawaih: *see* Abû 'Alî Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.
 Miskîn: *see* Muḥammad Maḥmûd Miskîn Asfarâ'îni.
 — Bukhârî: 395 (2610).
 Miskînah: *illuminator* 963.
 Mitchell (Jacob): *owner* 1780.
 Mithâlî: *see* Ḥasan Çelebî *takhalluṣ* Mithâlî.
 — Kâshî: 379 (618), 395 (2420).
 Mitrô Âpân Kai Khûsrôbo: *see* Mihr Âpân Kai Khûsrô.
 Miyân Khân b. Kîwâm al-Mulk: 1275.
 Miyânkâlî: *see* Najm al-Dîn Abû al-Kâsim Kâlî.
 Mohan Çand Saifkhânî Kâtîb: *scribe* 1241 (13, 29-31).
 Mohl (Jules): *owner* 1645.
 Morley (W.): *owner* 316.
 — (William H.): *owner* 2562.
 Mortlock (H.): *owner* 2519.
 Mu'âf: *see* Muḥammad Mu'âf Kâshî.
 Mu'ayyad: 395 (2310); *see also* Ashraf Mu'ayyad.
 — b. Muḥammad b. Abî Naşr b. Abî Sa'id: *scribe* 2778.
 Mu'azzam: 395 (2380).
 — Āşafi: *see* Muḥammad b. Muḥim al-Dîn Ni'mat Allah.
 — b. shaikh Jam: 395 (2459).
 Mu'azzaz Khân Afsar: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Beg Afsar.
 Mûbad Shâh: 1791, 1999, 2801.
 Mubârak: 395 (2313, 2427); *see also* Shams al-Dîn Mubârakshâh *takhalluṣ* Mubârak.
 — b. 'Abd Allah al-Hindî al-Shîrâzi: *scribe* 1877.
 — Allah Irâdat Khân Wâdîh: 2650, 374 (112), 391 (464), 395 (2990).
 — Faiḍ Allah Shâmî: 1787.
 — Khân: 320.
 — Khân Madhûsh: 384 (69), 395 (2585).
 — Shâh II sulţân of Delhî: *dedication* 175.
 — Shâh Ghûri: 366 (105).
 — Shâh Marwazî: 384 (259).
 — Shîrin: 379 (619).
 Mubtalâ: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Khân b. Muḥammad Mashhadî.
 Mudâmi Badakhshî: 395 (2431).
 — Hamadâni: 395 (2522).
 — Işfahâni: 384 (418).
 Mufîd Balkhî: 379 (586), 395 (2577).
 Muflih Işfahâni: 384 (417).
 Muflişî: 391 (256), 395 (2366).
 — Mashhadî: 395 (2365).
 Mufrad: *see* (1) Muḥammad 'Alî Mufrad Işfahâni; (2) Muḥammad b. Yûnus Darwâzi.
 — Hamadâni: 379 (588), 384 (611), 395 (2606).
 Mufrîd: *see* Muḥammad b. Yûnus Darwâzi.
 Muḡlîth al-Dîn Maḡwî Hamadâni (or Nîshâpûri): 376 (381), 379 (626), 384 (615), 395 (2337), 2663 (iii).
 Muḡlîth Nasawî: 395 (2308).
 Muḡltanam: 376 (635).
 Muḡakḡar: *see* Indarjî.
 Muḡammad: 395 (2456).
 — editor of *Siyar al-Mulûk*: 1424-5.
 — *takhalluṣ*: *see* Şûfi Mâzandarâni.
 amîr sayyid Muḡammad: 395 (2563).
 darwîsh Muḡammad: 391 (99).
 darwîsh Muḡammad known as وق زاده: 2833 (3).
 ḡajî Muḡammad: *calligrapher* 2034.
 ḡajj Muḡammad: *scribe* 1176.
 ḡakîm mirzâ Muḡammad: 395 (2455).
 khwâja shaikh Muḡammad: 395 (1275).
 mirzâ Muḡammad: 395 (2457).
 mirzâ sayyid Muḡammad: 395 (1107); *owner* 337.
 Muḡammad II Ottoman sulţân: 2711; *dedication* 1905 (6), 2099.
 — III Ottoman sulţân: 2711; *dedication* 2307.
 — IV Ottoman sulţân: 2062-4, 2288 (7); *dedication* 2044.
 Muḡammad b. 'Abd Allah: *scribe* 1362, 2179.
 — b. 'Abd Allah Kâtîbî: *see* Shams al-Dîn Muḡammad b. 'Abd Allah.
 — b. 'Abd Allah Lârî: 1589.
 — b. 'Abd al-Ghanî: 2833 (12).
 — b. 'Abd al-Ghanî called Banâdirî: 2833 (12).
 — b. 'Abd al-Karîm: *dedication* 476.
 — b. 'Abd al-Khâliḡ b. Ma'rûf Gilânî: 1670, 1748.
 — b. 'Abd al-Raḡim b. 'Abd al-Razzâḡ: *owner* 658.
 — 'Abd al-Rasûl b. Shîhâb al-Millâh b. 'Abd Allah b. Tâhîr b. Ḥasan Ḳuraishî Hâshimî: 724.
 — 'Abd al-Razzâḡ Mûsâ: *translator* 2392.
 — 'Abd al-Sa'id b. Muḡammad 'Abd al-Rashîd: *scribe* 2492.
 — b. Abî Bakr b. Muḡammad b. Aḡmad Khwârizmshâhî: *scribe* 153.
 — Abû 'Abd Allah b. Ḥasan Ḳuraishî Tamîmî Bakrî Fakhr Râzi: *see* Fakhr al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allah Muḡammad b. 'Umar Râzi.
 — 'Abûs Jaunpûri: 395 (1756).
 — Afḡal: 2491; *scribe* 1174, 1896, 2592.
 — Afḡal Bukhârî: *editor* 151-2, 2491.
 — Afḡal Ilâhâbâdî: 671, 2575, 2491.
 — Afḡal Sarkhwush: 2501, 374 (106), 379 (317), 381 (60), 391 (135), 395 (1034).
 — Afḡal Thâbit Allâhâbâdî called Islâm Khân *takhalluṣ* Wâlâ: 379 (133), 381 (24), 384 (777), 390 (15), 391 (60), 395 (479).
 — b. ḡajî Aḡmad: *scribe* 2030.
 — b. Aḡmad b. Abî Bakr Mâbarnâbâdî: *translator* 124-6.
 — b. Aḡmad b. 'Alî Nîzâm al-Dîn Auliyâ: *see* Nîzâm al-Dîn Muḡammad b. Aḡmad.
 — b. Aḡmad Ghazâlî Shâfî'i: 395 (2256).
 — b. Aḡmad b. Muḡammad b. Ḥusâm: *scribe* 3.
 — b. Aḡmad b. Muḡammad Nîshânjî-zâda: 2041.
 — b. Aḡmad b. Muḡammad Ramadân Kuçuk Nîshânjî: 2039-40.
 — b. Aḡmad Mustaufî Harawî: *translator* 124-6.
 — b. Aḡmad Naḡshbandî: *owner* 2627.
 — b. Aḡmad Ulwainî Taunîsî: 2217.
 — Aḡsan: 395 (249).
 — Aḡsan Allah: *scribe* 1725.
 — Aḡsan Ījâd: 381 (8), 391 (318), 395 (210).
 — Aḡsan Sâmi' earlier *takhalluṣ* 'Ishrat: 379 (299), 395 (1073).
 — Aḡsan Shâdâbî: *see* Muḡammad

- Ḥusain (or Aḥsan) Jaunpūri
takhalluṣ Shādābī.
 — Akbar b. Faṭḥ Muḥammad: *owner*
 609.
 — Akbar b. ākā mirzā Daulatābādī:
 376 (698).
 — Akbar Ḳazwīnī: 395 (103, 190).
 — Akbar b. Muḥammad Muḳīm
 called Muḥammad Arzānī: 1612,
 2759; *translator* 2758.
 — Aḳdas Mashhadī called Aḳdasī:
 376 (231), 379 (22), 395 (84), 2835
 (f. 15^b).
 — 'Āḳil Ghairat: 376 (558), 395 (1827).
 — 'Āḳil Yaktā: 395 (3145).
 — Akmal: *see* Muḥammad Kāmil.
 — Akram Ghanīmat Ganjāhī: 1153-
 5, 379 (474), 390 (51), 395 (1815).
 — b. 'Alā al-Dīn Ḍarkazīnī 'Irāqī:
 128.
 — 'Alā al-Dīn b. Hibat Allah Sabz-
 wārī called Ghiyāth al-Ṭabīb:
 1588.
 — 'Alī: 395 (2451), 1094 (v); *scribe* 1914,
 2110, 2121, 2832 (3).
 b. 'Alī: 1416.
 — b. 'Alī Akbar Jarrāḥ Iṣfahānī:
 — *scribe* 2504.
 b. 'Alī al-'Arabī: *see* Muḥyī al-Dīn
 — Muḥammad b. 'Alī.
 — 'Alī 'Ārif: 395 (1752).
 — 'Alī 'Ārif Ṭaharānī: 384 (811).
 — b. 'Alī *takhalluṣ* 'Āshīḳ: 2153.
 — 'Alī Beg Afsar Iṣfahānī: 379 (43),
 395 (253).
 — 'Alī Beg Afsar called Mu'azzaz
 Khān: 395 (252).
 — 'Alī Beg Aḫari Kashmīrī: 395
 (85).
 — 'Alī Fātiḥ: 395 (1969).
 — 'Alī Furūgh: 391 (481).
 — 'Alī Furūgh Iṣfahānī: 395 (1994).
 — 'Alī Furūgh b. Muḥammad Riḍā:
 379 (516).
 — 'Alī b. Ḥaidar Ḳulī b. Naḫar Ḳulī
 b. Kamāl al-Dīn b. 'Alī: *scribe* 949.
 — 'Alī Ḥazīn: *see* Muḥammad 'Alī
 Jilānī.
 — 'Alī Ḥishmat earlier *takhalluṣ* Ta-
 kalluf and Masīḥā: 395 (661).
 — b. 'Alī Ḥusainī Astarābādī: *scribe*
 1583.
 — 'Alī Ḥusainī called Wajdī Shirāzī:
scribe 2555.
 — 'Alī b. 'Ināyat Allah Tabrizī: 376
 (540), 395 (2438).
 ḥāḫī Muḥammad 'Alī Iṣfahānī: 376
 (810).
 Muḥammad 'Alī Jabalrūdī: 1241
 (55).
 — 'Alī Jam Kashmīrī: 395 (552), 1241
 (47).
 — 'Alī Jilānī *takhalluṣ* Ḥazīn: 383,
 1184-5, 379 (187), 381 (36), 384
 (783), 390 (19), 391 (86), 395 (652),
 1238 (16), 1241 (50).
 — 'Alī Kāshī: 395 (2447).
 — 'Alī Kātib: *scribe* 2471.
 — 'Alī Khān: 395 (2646).
 — 'Alī Khān Matīn: 395 (2664).
 — 'Alī Khān b. Muḥammad Mash-
 hadī *takhalluṣ* Mubtalā: 379, 379
 (662).
 — 'Alī Khān Nizhād: 395 (2893).
 — 'Alī Khān *takhalluṣ* Ṣabā: 395
 (1397).
 — 'Alī Kīryāsī (Kīrpāsī?): 395 (2445).
 — 'Alī Ḳīsmatī Astarābādī: 376
 (534), 395 (2074).
 — 'Alī Māhīr Akbarābādī: 374 (91),
 381 (113), 391 (445), 395 (2572).
 — 'Alī Mashhadī: 395 (2444).
 — b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd: *scribe* 948.
 — 'Alī Muḫrad Iṣfahānī: 395 (2643).
 — 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ḥusain Iṣfa-
 hānī: *scribe* 2736.
 — b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad Shabān-
 karā'i: 31.
 — 'Alī Muṭī': 395 (2689).
 — 'Alī Naṣīb Iṣfahānī: 384 (837).
 — 'Alī called Nawwāb i Daulah:
collator 2507.
 — 'Alī b. Nūr Allah Ḥusainī Mar'ashi
 Shūstari: 1089.
 — b. 'Alī al-Raffā or Raḳḳām: *editor*
 528-30.
 — 'Alī Rafī' Allah: *dedication* 480.
 — 'Alī Rahī Iṣfahānī: 384 (792).
 — 'Alī Rā'ij (or Rā'iḥ) Siyālkūtī:
 379 (261), 381 (51), 391 (379), 395
 (887).
 — 'Alī Ruḥbān Iṣfahānī: 384 (793).
 — 'Alī Ṣābir Mashhadī: 384 (208).
 — 'Alī Ṣabūḥ Iṣfahānī: 384 (805), 395
 (1396).
 — 'Alī Ṣā'ib Iṣfahānī (or Tabrizī):
 1131-7, 2646, 374 (70), 379 (353),
 381 (69), 384 (105), 391 (157), 395
 (1389), 974, 1212 (end), 1214 (6),
 1224 (3), 1232, 1239 (23, 39, 41, 47,
 50, 55, 57), 1241 (47), 2664 (ii. 2),
 2668, 2834 (14).
 — 'Alī Sakkākī Shirāzī: 379 (331).
 — 'Alī Sālik: 376 (73).
 — 'Alī Sālik Kāshī: 384 (575), 395
 (1002).
 — 'Alī Sālim: 384 (795).
 — 'Alī Shīkīb Shirāzī: 384 (799), 391
 (403), 395 (1255).
 — b. 'Alī called Sipāhīzāda: 2081.
 — b. 'Alī Tabāṭabā'i: 2797.
 — 'Alī Ṭā'if Jarbādḳānī: 395 (1465).
 — 'Alī Tamannā: 395 (467).
 — 'Alī Turkumān: 395 (2453).
 — 'Alī Wafā Irānī: 379 (727).
 — 'Alī Wāḥid Ḳummī: 395 (2993).
 — 'Alī Yazdī *takhalluṣ* Shuhūdī: 395
 (1205).
 — 'Ālim: *scribe* 1189.
 — 'Ālim Ma'rifat Kashmīrī: 395
 (2676).
 — 'Ālim Samarḳandī: 395 (1608).
 — 'Āmilī: 384 (352).
 — Amīn: *collator* 2628.
 — Amīn Akbarābādī: *scribe* 1845-6,
 2346.
 — Amīn Balkhī: 320 [add. & corr.].
 — Amīn Dhauḳī: 379 (227), 384 (30),
 395 (791).
 — Amīn al-Dīn b. Muḥammad 'Alī:
owner 2532.
 — Amīn Jarbādḳānī: 395 (175).
 — Amīn Kāshī: 384 (556), 395 (120).
 — Amīn Ḳāsī *takhalluṣ* Khāzin: 376
 (738), 395 (702).
 — Amīn Ḳazwīnī: 236, 237.
 — Amīn Khān *takhalluṣ* Amīn: 395
 (268).
 — Amīn Khān Bayān: 2664 (ii. 3).
 — Amīn Khān Mūsawī called Burhān
 al-Mulk Sa'ādat Khān Nishā-
 pūri: 395 (231).
 — Amīn Maṭla' (or Muṭṭalī'): 395
 (2659).
 — Amīn Mustaghni: 376 (264), 395
 (2526), 2835 (f. 240^b).
 — Amīn Najīb: 395 (2722).
 — Amīn Shahrastānī called Mīr
 Jumlaḥ *takhalluṣ* Rūḥ al-Amīn:
 2640-1, 376 (704), 395 (544).
 — Amīn Wajd: 395 (2954).
 — Amīn Wāṣil: 395 (3005).
 — Amīr Waḳārī: 395 (2988).
 — 'Ārif: 1214 (6).
 — 'Ārif Baḡhdādī: 2827 (4).
 — 'Ārif Ḥusainī Tirmidhī: *calli-
 grapher* 1898.
 — 'Ārif Shirāzī: *see* Shāh Muḥam-
 mad 'Ārif.
 — Arshad Rasā'i: 379 (260).
 — Arzānī: *see* Muḥammad Akbar b.
 Muḥammad Muḳīm.
 — b. As'ad b. 'Abd Allah: *translator* 396.
 — b. As'ad Dawānī: *see* Jalāl al-Dīn
 Muḥammad b. As'ad.
 — 'Āshīḳ: 1210.
 — 'Āshīḳ Himmat: 395 (3080).
 — 'Āshīḳ Iṣfahānī: 384 (812).
 — Ashraf Yaktā Kashmīrī: 395
 (3143).
 — 'Askarī Maftūn Fīkrat: *owner* 545.
 — 'Askarī Mirzā: 395 (1561).
 — Aslam b. Muḥammad A'zam
 Kūl: *see* Badī al-Dīn Abū al-Ḳā-
 sim Muḥammad Aslam.
 — Aslam b. Muḥammad Ḥāfiḫ al-
 Anṣārī al-Ḳādirī: 119.
 — Aslam *takhalluṣ* Sālim Kashmīrī:
 1166-7, 395 (1095).

- Muhammad (*cont.*)
- 'Aṣṣār: *see* Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad 'Aṣṣār Tabrizī.
 - 'Aṭā Allah Lāhaurī: 2747.
 - Ayyūb Jandah: 395 (529).
 - A'zam b. Khair al-Zamān Khān: 319, 320, 1973.
 - A'zam Shāh sultān: *dedication* 1610, 1763 [add. & corr.], 2769.
 - 'Azīm: *scribe* 482.
 - 'Azīm al-Dīn: *scribe* 2679.
 - 'Azīm b. Muḥammad Zamān Tattawī: *scribe* 2593.
 - 'Azīm Thabāt: 381 (25), 395 (480).
 - b. 'Aziz Aḥmadābādī: *scribe* 702.
 - 'Aziz b. Muḥammad Kāsim Iṣfahānī: *scribe* 1458.
 - 'Azmat Allah: *scribe* 248.
 - b. Badī 'Nasawī: 395 (2261).
 - Badī al-Zamān: *calligrapher* 2384.
 - Bahādūr Khān: *owner* 1238.
 - Bahā'ī: 2256.
 - Bairām Khān b. Saif 'Alī Beg: 376 (199), 379 (94), 395 (332), 1216, 2834 (7).
 - Bakā Sahāranpūri: 114-16 [add. & corr.].
 - Bakhsh *takhalluṣ* Āshūb: 391 (479).
 - Bakhtāwar Khān: 114-16.
 - called Bakhtī: 2833 (12).
 - Bākī: *scribe* 907.
 - Bākīr Persian poet: 1144, 1242 (3), 2835 (f. 197^a).
 - Bākīr Urdū poet: 2331.
 - Bākīr Dāmād Astarābādī *takhalluṣ* Ishrāq: 376 (623), 379 (6), 384 (354), 391 (15), 395 (164), 1241 (38), 1416.
 - Bākīr Dargazīnī (?): 395 (349).
 - Bākīr Iṣfahānī: 376 (625), 395 (397).
 - Bākīr b. Kamāl Muḥammad b. Dā'ūd Sūrati: *scribe* 1942, 1955.
 - Bākīr Kāshī: 376 (585).
 - Bākīr Khurāsānī: *translator* 2531.
 - Bākīr Khurda Kāshī: 379 (90).
 - Bākīr b. Muḥammad Taqī Majlisi: 140, 1794-5.
 - Bākīr al-Munajjim: *translator* 2745.
 - Bākīr Sabzwārī: 1559-60.
 - Bākīr Ṭābī Ḳummī: 379 (126), 395 (430).
 - Bākīr Ṭūsī: 395 (299).
 - Bākīr Yazdī: 376 (112), 395 (336).
 - Bākīr b. Zain al-'Ābidīn al-Ḥusainī: *calligrapher* 1896.
 - Barārī Ummī b. Muḥammad Jamshīd b. Jablārī Khān: 242, 1495.
 - Beg: 395 (2489), 1239 (57).
 - Beg Fārigh Badakhshī: 395 (2008).
 - Beg Furṣat: 384 (59), 395 (1976, 2007).
 - Beg Haḳīkī: 374 (92), 376 (765).
 - Beg Kirmānī *takhalluṣ* Nakhat: 384 (823), 391 (459), 395 (2905), 2834 (12).
 - Beg Sā'ī: 1241 (47).
 - Beg Zārifi: 379 (412).
 - Bitāb: 395 (407).
 - Burhān 'Alī Khān: 391 (474).
 - b. Burhān al-Dīn called Muḥammad Kāḏī: 2481.
 - b. Bustān: *scribe* 1682.
 - Ālabī *takhalluṣ* Ghubārī: 2150 (1).
 - Ālabī *takhalluṣ* Majdī: 2151.
 - Dārā Shukūh *takhalluṣ* Kādīrī: 1241 (13, 14), 1820-1, 2392 (13), 395 (2085), 1239 (57), 2032 (9); *patron* 1329-31, 2694; *calligrapher* 1897.
 - b. Dā'ūd 'Alawī Shādiyābādī: 572-3.
 - Dhaūkī Tafrushī: 379 (229).
 - b. amīr Dūst Muḥammad: *scribe* 14.
 - b. Dūst Muḥammad Hamadānī: *scribe* 1574.
 - Efendī b. 'Alī al-Dīn Efendī: 2257.
 - Fādīl: 1210.
 - Fādīl b. 'Abd al-Shakūr: 1557.
 - Fādīl b. Aḥmad Akbarābādī: 1122.
 - Fādīl Andujānī: *scribe* 971, 1291 (5).
 - Fādīl b. Bākīr Ṣadr: *see* Muḥammad Fādīl b. Muḥammad Bākīr Ṣadr.
 - Fādīl Dihlawī *takhalluṣ* 'Aishī: 374 (116).
 - Fādīl b. shaikh Fairūz: 2682.
 - Fādīl b. Muḥammad Bākīr Ṣadr: 379 (519), 395 (1995).
 - Fādīl b. Muḥammad Kāsim: 1886.
 - b. Faḏl Allah Mūsawī: 32.
 - Faḏlī called Ḳarā Faḏlī: 2135.
 - Fā'īq: *calligrapher* 2384.
 - Fākhīr Makīn Dihlawī: 395 (2699).
 - Fākhīr Makīn Naṭanzī: *see* Fakhr al-Dunyā wal-Dīn Muḥammad Fākhīr Makīn.
 - b. Fakhr al-Dīn Muḥammad: 1763, 2011, 2769.
 - Falakī Shirwānī: *see* Najm al-Dīn Muḥammad Falakī.
 - b. Farāmūr called Khusrāu: 2123.
 - b. Farīd Āshī: *scribe* 1592.
 - Fāris: 395 (1947).
 - Farrukhsiyar emperor: 1923; *owner* 960.
 - Fārūḳ Faraḥ called Faraḥ 'Alī: 395 (2004).
 - Fidā'ī Kirmānī: 384 (819).
 - Ghairat Kashmirī: 395 (1823).
 - Ghani b. 'Abd al-Ghafūr: *translator* 1793.
 - Ghāzī Beg Tarkhān: *dedication* 1783.
 - Ghazanawī: 395 (2268).
 - Gilānī *takhalluṣ* Ḥājī: 379 (186), 391 (84), 395 (651).
 - Gulandām: *editor* 816, 821, 827-8, 835, 838.
 - b. Ḥabīb Allah al-Ḥasanī al-Ḥusainī al-Munajjim: *scribe* 1528.
 - Hādī: *editor* 221-2.
 - Hādī historian: 168.
 - Hādī poet: 379 (630), 395 (2441).
 - Hādī Kāshī: 395 (3074).
 - Hādī Mashhadī *takhalluṣ* Īmā: 379 (80).
 - Hādī b. Muḥammad Amīn Shīrāzī: *scribe* 2798.
 - Hādī Ramzī Kāshī (or Iṣfahānī): 384 (573), 395 (868).
 - Hādī Sharar Shīrāzī: 384 (658), 395 (1262).
 - b. mullā Ḥāfiẓ: *scribe* 39.
 - Ḥāfiẓ Murshīdī: *scribe* 1345.
 - Ḥāfiẓ Nawīd: 391 (485).
 - Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī: *see* Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī.
 - Ḥaidar Harawī (or Ṭūmī) *takhalluṣ* Khīṣālī: 376 (690), 384 (27), 395 (689), 1212 (88).
 - Ḥaidar b. Muḥammad Ḥusain Gurgān called mirzā Ḥaidar Dughlāt: 2481, 320.
 - Ḥairān Sirhindī: 395 (656).
 - Ḥājī: 395 (2359).
 - Ḥājī Gilānī: 384 (330).
 - Ḥājī brother of Jāmī: 395 (2449).
 - Ḥakīm Andujānī b. mullā 'Ālim Akhsīkātī: *scribe* 1291 (1-2).
 - Ḥakīm Shīrāzī: 391 (438), 395 (2404).
 - Hamgar Fārsī: *see* Majd al-Dīn Hibat Allah.
 - Ḥanafī b. Ibrāhīm b. Ilyās Brūsawī: *scribe* 2090.
 - Ḥanīf: *owner* 2502.
 - Ḥasan b. Amīr Khān b. Khalīl Allah Khān Ni'matallāhī al-Ḥusainī: 2487.
 - Ḥasan 'Arif Shīrāzī: 376 (692).
 - Ḥasan Ḥusainī: *scribe* 761.
 - b. Ḥasan b. Isfandiyyār: 307.
 - Ḥasan Ḳatīl: 395 (2107).
 - b. ḥājī Ḥasan b. Muẓaffar: *scribe* 862.
 - Hāshim: 395 (3061); *scribe* 624.
 - Hāshim 'Ājiz: 395 (1772).
 - Hāshim 'Alawī Khān: *see* Muḥammad Hāshim b. Muḥammad Ḥādī.
 - Hāshim 'Alī Khān called Khāfi Khān: 259-61, 2468-9.
 - Hāshim b. Ḥaidar Raffī Kāshī *takhalluṣ* Sanjar and Farāghī: 2638, 376 (366), 379 (291), 381 (58), 384 (574), 391 (386), 395 (1019), 1094 (vi), 1212 (84).
 - Hāshim *takhalluṣ* Hāshimī, Bismīlī and Amānī: 395 (3045).
 - Hāshim Kashmirī: 395 (3068).

- Hâshim Kîşşakhwân Samarqandî *takhalluş* Muhtaram : 376 (449), 395 (2476).
- Hâshim Mashhadî : 376 (507).
- Hâshim Mashhadî *takhalluş* Mardumî or Mardî : 384 (221), 395 (2483).
- Hâshim b. Muḥammad Hâdî Shirâzî called Mu'tamad al-mulûk Nawwâb 'Alawî Khân : 2760, 395 (1748).
- Hâshim Sanjar : *see* Muḥammad Hâshim b. Haidar Rafî'î.
- Hâshim Shirinçalam : *calligrapher* 1897.
- Hâshim Taslim İsfahânî : 395 (450).
- Ḥasrat : 391 (363); *see also* Muḥammad Ḥayât Ḥasrat.
- Ḥasrat Mashhadî : 384 (781), 395 (648).
- Ḥayât b. Aḥmad İfâjî Gujarâtî : *scribe* 1520.
- Ḥayât Ḥasrat : 2328.
- Himmât : 395 (3082).
- Himmât 'Ashîk Kashmîrî : 395 (1760).
- Ḥusain : 391 (471), 1210; *scribe* 916.
- Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-'Azîz Ḥusainî 'Arabshâhî : *editor* 1215.
- Ḥusain Andujânî *takhalluş* Nâjî : 374 (118), 395 (2863).
- Ḥusain Astarâbâdî : 395 (637).
- Ḥusain 'Aṭâ Khân b. Muḥammad Bâkîr *takhalluş* Tahsîn called Muraşşa'-raḳam : *translator* 2313-14.
- Ḥusain Beg Kirâmî : 384 (66).
- Ḥusain Beg Ma'lûm Tabrizî : 384 (122), 395 (2594).
- Ḥusain Faḡhfûr Yazdî Lâhijî *takhalluş* Rasmî, Mîr and Faḡhfûr : 374 (63), 376 (564), 384 (332), 391 (200), 395 (1957).
- Ḥusain Farang : 395 (1849).
- Ḥusain Ghâlib İsfahânî : 384 (816).
- Ḥusain b. Ghiyâth al-Dîn 'Alî Jâmî : *scribe* 2617.
- Ḥusain Harawî : *scribe* 812, 823.
- Ḥusain Ḥusainî : *scribe* 1749.
- Ḥusain b. Ibrâhîm Kirmânî : 376 (702).
- Ḥusain b. 'Inâyat Allah Tabrizî : 376 (541).
- Ḥusain (or, Aḥsan) Jaunpûrî *takhalluş* Shâdâbî : 376 (771) [add. & corr.], 395 (1207).
- Ḥusain Kashmîrî Zarrinçalam : *calligrapher* 963, 1896.
- Ḥusain al-Kâtîb : *scribe* 927, 2718.
- b. Ḥusain Kâtîb : *scribe* 811.
- Ḥusain b. Khalaf Tabrizî *takhalluş* Burhân : 2836 (3).
- Ḥusain Khâtîr Mâzandarânî : 384 (785).
- Ḥusain Kudsi : 376 (74).
- b. Ḥusain Luṭf Allah : *translator* 35.
- Ḥusain Maḥzûn : 395 (2400).
- Ḥusain *takhalluş* Mashhadî : 376 (769).
- Ḥusain Mîrzâ b. Badî' al-Zamân : 395 (2305).
- Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Amîn Mashhadî : *scribe* 1563.
- Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Yûsuf : *scribe* 1472.
- Ḥusain Mu'mîn Yazdî : *see* Muḥammad Mu'mîn Ḥusain.
- Ḥusain Nauras Damâwandî : 395 (2891).
- Ḥusain Nauras İsfahânî : 379 (695).
- Ḥusain Nawîd : 384 (839).
- Ḥusain Nazîrî Nîshâpûrî : 1074-5, 2637, 376 (552), 379 (667), 381 (124), 384 (284), 391 (284), 395 (2738), 1094 (vi).
- Ḥusain b. Nîzâm al-Dîn : *owner* 1060.
- Ḥusain b. mullâ Sâlâr : *scribe* 46.
- Ḥusain Shabâb (or Shihâb) Durramîni : 384 (796).
- Ḥusain Shamîm İsfahânî : 384 (801).
- Ḥusain Shaukî Sâwajî : 376 (643), 384 (469), 395 (1256).
- Ḥusain Sur'at Âmulî : 395 (1038).
- b. Ḥusain al-Ṭabbâkh : *owner* 2151.
- Ḥusain Tabrizî : *calligrapher* 1895-8, 2122.
- Ḥusain Zarrinçalam : *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Kashmîrî.
- Ḥusainî : *owner* 363.
- Ḥusainî al-Ḥusainî : 1241 (35).
- Ḥusainî Rashtî : *scribe* 2831.
- Ḥusainî called al-Sayyid al-Munajjim : 2741 (1).
- Ḥusainî Tafrîshî : 1241 (38).
- b. Ḥusâm : 1215 (21).
- b. Ḥusâm al-Dîn Khûsafî (or Khwâfî) : 512, 384 (171), 391 (16), 395 (49).
- Ibrâhîm : *calligrapher* 1894, 1897.
- khalîfah Muḥammad Ibrâhîm : 395 (247).
- Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm : 2791.
- Ibrâhîm al-'Âmilî : 1085-8.
- Ibrâhîm Faiḡân : 395 (1982).
- b. Ibrâhîm Farîd al-Dîn 'Aṭṭâr : *see* Abû Ḥâmid Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr Ibrâhîm.
- Ibrâhîm Fârîgh (or Fârîghâ) Furûshânî : 376 (684), 395 (1981).
- Ibrâhîm b. al-Ḥusainî : 1826 (1).
- Ibrâhîm İnşâf : 374 (120), 395 (218).
- Ibrâhîm İşlât Khân : 395 (704).
- Ibrâhîm İsfahânî : 1498; *see also* Muḥammad Ibrâhîm Shaukat.
- b. Ibrâhîm al-Ḳâdirî : 1771.
- Ibrâhîm Kashmîrî *takhalluş* Ṭulû'î : 376 (691), 379 (403), 395 (1473).
- Ibrâhîm Khalîl Allah Dîhlawî : 390 (2).
- Ibrâhîm Şafâ Shirâzî : 384 (806).
- Ibrâhîm Sâlik Ḳazwînî : 379 (295), 384 (530), 391 (388), 395 (1022).
- Ibrâhîm Shaukat (or Shaukatî) İsfahânî : 379 (330), 384 (398), 395 (1223).
- Ibrâhîm Tasallî Shirâzî : 376 (591), 379 (124), 395 (440).
- b. Idrîs al-Shâfî'î : 1094 (13), 2833 (1).
- Ikhâlâş Wâmiḳ : 395 (2982).
- b. İlyâs : *scribe* 780.
- b. al-ḥâjî İlyâs : 1702-12, 2233.
- Imâmî : 395 (2442).
- İmdâd 'Alî Ḥusainî : *scribe* 2647, 2650.
- 'İsâ Şafîrî Jaunpûrî : 376 (586), 395 (1361).
- İsfahânî *takhalluş* Sarmadî and Faiḡî : 376 (384), 395 (1015).
- İshâḳ : 320.
- İshâḳ Khân Bahâdur : *dedication* 480.
- b. İshâḳ al-Muṭṭalîbî : 127.
- İshâḳ Shaukat Bukhârî : *see* Abû İshâḳ Shaukat Bukhârî.
- İsmâ'il : 2034.
- b. İsmâ'il : *scribe* 699, 786.
- İsmâ'il b. Badî' al-Zamân al-Ḥusainî al-Munajjim al-Junâbidî : 2742.
- İsmâ'il Ghâfil Sijistânî : 395 (1817).
- İsmâ'il Munşif Ṭaharânî : *see* İsmâ'il Munşif b. Shamsâ.
- İsmâ'il Shirâzî Ṭarashtî : *see* İsmâ'il Munşif b. Shamsâ.
- 'İtâbî : 1094 (iv).
- 'İtâbî Najafî : 376 (319).
- 'İyânî : 395 (1580).
- b. 'İyâs : *translator* 2282.
- Ja'far Ghairat İsfahânî : 384 (818).
- Ja'far Ja'farî Tabrizî : 384 (95).
- Ja'far of the ابي قاسم sect : 395 (2630).
- Ja'far b. Muḥammad 'Alî : *calligrapher* 1897.
- Ja'far b. Mushtâḳ Muḥammad : *scribe* 2532.
- Ja'far Râhib : 379 (254), 381 (53), 384 (791), 391 (115), 395 (889).
- Ja'far b. Şafar Khân called Majdhûb 'Alî Shâh : 2686.
- Ja'far Şâfî İsfahânî : 384 (803).
- Ja'far Ṭaharânî : 395 (526).
- Ja'far Ṭâlaḳânî : 395 (521).
- Jâjarmî : 1545 (3).

- Muḥammad (*cont.*)
 — b. Jalāl al-Dīn : *scribe* 349.
 — b. Jalāl al-Dīn b. Ilyās : *scribe* 2741 (1).
 — Jalāl al-Dīn Ṭabāṭabā'i : *see* Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad Ṭabāṭabā'i.
 — b. Jalāl b. Sulaimān Kūhistāni : 1643.
 — Jāmabāf Fikrī called mīr Rubā'ī : 376 (245), 384 (225), 395 (1925).
 — Jamāl : *scribe* 711.
 — Jāmi : 391 (439).
 — Jān Beg Afshār : 395 (2439).
 — Jān Beg Dāghistāni : 395 (2458, 2579).
 — Jān Qudsī Mashhadī : 1102-11, 374 (69), 376 (728), 379 (522), 381 (96), 384 (217), 390 (57), 391 (214), 395 (2067), 1144, 1212 (144-5), 1241 (47), 1242 (10), 1416.
 — Jawwād : *scribe* 2815.
 — Jurjāni : 2712 (6).
 — Kābuli : 376 (229), 395 (602).
 — Kādī : *see* Muḥammad b. Burhān al-Dīn.
 — Kā'inī : 395 (186).
 — Kalandar : *editor* 1213.
 — called کلا پهلار : 395 (2448).
 — Kalil : *see* Muḥammad Kaṭil.
 — Qamar al-Dīn : *calligrapher* 1897.
 — Kāmil called Muḥammad Akmal : *scribe* 1854.
 — Kar Kazwīni : 376 (424).
 — Karīm b. 'Ain 'Alī Tabrizi : *scribe* 368.
 — Karīm Allāhābādī : *scribe* 1964.
 — Karīm Khān : 2789.
 — Karīm Khān Minnat : 384 (826).
 — Kāsīm : *calligrapher* 657, 1897, 2034.
 — Kāsīm 'Alī : *scribe* 638.
 — Kāsīm Asīr Warāminī : 376 (328).
 — Kāsīm Dīwāna Mashhadī : 395 (2031).
 — Kāsīm b. Fūlād Harawī : *editor* 1209.
 — Kāsīm Harawī al-Ṣādiqī : *scribe* 2500.
 — Kāsīm Ilindūshāh Astarābādī called Firishta : 217, 1601, 2461, 341.
 — Kāsīm Kāsīmī Gūnābādī : 513-17, 2661 (4), 376 (80), 384 (163), 390 (58), 391 (216), 395 (2028), 1212 (110), 1216, 1237, 2835 (f. 133^b).
 — Kāsīm Khān Maujī Badakhshī : 376 (172), 395 (2360).
 — Kāsīm Kisrā Kāshī : 379 (562).
 — Kāsīm Mashhadī *takhalluṣ* Kismat : 379 (524), 395 (2080), 2032 (11) [add. & corr.], 2664 (ii. 10).
 — Kāsīm b. Muḥammad Kāshāni called Surūrī : 1729-33, 376 (636), 395 (1062), 1094 (vi), 1755.
 — Kāsīm Naqqāsh Iṣfahāni : 395 (2888).
 — Kāsīm Nishāpūri : *scribe* 620.
 — Kāsīm Rāzī : 376 (209).
 — Kāsīm Rāzī Iṣfahāni : 395 (937).
 — Kāsīm Sāmīri Tūni : 395 (1005).
 — Kāsīm Shīrāzī : *scribe* 514, 1011.
 — Kāsīm Sirājī Jājarmi : 395 (1060).
 — Kāsīm Surūrī Kāshī : *see* Muḥammad Kāsīm b. Muḥammad Kāshāni.
 — Kāsīm Warāminī : 395 (2040).
 — Kāsīm Zārī Mashhadī : 379 (268).
 — Kaskan Sabzwārī : 395 (2452).
 — al-Kātib : *scribe* 1432.
 — Kātibī Tarshīzī : 366 (89), 374 (48), 384 (147).
 — Kaṭil (or Kalil) : 391 (488).
 — Kāzīm : *owner* 513.
 — Kāzīm b. 'Abd al-Laṭīf Aḥmad-ābādī : *scribe* 2689.
 — Kāzīm b. 'Abd Muḥammad b. Najm al-Dīn Tustarī : *scribe* 2783.
 — Kāzīm Ardabili : *scribe* 1070.
 — Kāzīm b. Ḥusain Beg Sarūḳī Farāhāni : *scribe* 1785.
 — Kāzīm Ḥusainī *takhalluṣ* Karīm : 1294-5, 390 (61), 1239 (5).
 — Kāzīm Qummī : 379 (568), 384 (499), 395 (2185).
 — Kāzīm b. Muḥammad Amin Munshī : 243-4, 247, 2487.
 — Kāzīm *takhalluṣ* Ṣāhib : 395 (1383).
 — Kāzīm Wafā Tūsirkāni : 395 (3014).
 — Kāzīm *takhalluṣ* Wālih : 1198; *scribe* 1414.
 — Khaīr : 395 (719).
 — Khalīl : 1403.
 — Khalīl Khurāsāni : 374 (100), 395 (703).
 — Khān : *dedication* 415.
 — Khān b. Ḥusain Beg Kīpčāḳī : 395 (2437).
 — Khān b. Ibrāhīm Khān b. Aḥmad Khān : *see* Muḥammad IV Ottoman sultān.
 — Khān Istajlū : 2711.
 — Khān called Khān Kalān *takhalluṣ* Ghaznawī : 395 (1785).
 — Khān Qudsī Mashhadī : *see* Muḥammad Jān Qudsī.
 — Khān Rashīd Shahjahanābādī : 395 (908).
 — Khān Sajāwandī : 376 (484).
 — Khān Ṭabāṭabā'i : 391 (484).
 — Khaṭā : 395 (740).
 — Khātūn 'Āmilī : 395 (718).
 — b. Khāwand Shāh b. Maḥmūd called Mīrkhwānd : 36-69, 2430-7, 101, 162, 320, 1212 (60), 1493, 2404.
 — Khayyāt 'Ashīḳ Iṣfahāni : 395 (1755).
 — Khishtī : *scribe* 1558.
 — Khudābanda (or Khudāwand) i Kādīri : *editor* 1975, 2028.
 — Khurāsāni : 395 (2311).
 — b. Khusrau : *scribe* 2567.
 — Khwārizmshāh : 395 (2258).
 — Kīṣṣakhwān : 395 (768).
 — al-Kīwām Shīrāzī : *scribe* 597, 895, 898, 905.
 — Kūlī *takhalluṣ* Jāmi : *translator* 1623 (3), 1625.
 — Kūlī Kuṭbshāh : 376 (372).
 — Kūlī Mirzā *takhalluṣ* Khusrawī : 1232.
 — Kūlī Muḡhul Hīṣārī : *translator* 179.
 — Kūlī Salīm Ṭaharāni : 1112-14, 1241 (47), 376 (731), 379 (280), 384 (38), 390 (36), 391 (136), 395 (1023), 1239 (1, 57), 2664 (ii. 7).
 — Kūlī Shūstari : 395 (2443).
 — Kūlī Turkman : 374 (102), 395 (447).
 — Kummī : 395 (2461).
 — Kuṭbshāh sultān of Golkonda : 395 (2450); *dedication* 277, 1602; *owner* 666.
 — b. Lād : 1720, 1748, 1755.
 — Laṭīf b. Muḥammad Sharīf Beg b. Bābāshāh Bardī Balkhī : *scribe* 142-3, 789.
 — b. Luṭf Allah : *scribe* 2091.
 — Madāribī : *scribe* 2519.
 — Mahdī : *scribe* 385.
 — Mahdī Hamadāni : 384 (614).
 — Mahdī Khān Astarābādī *takhalluṣ* Kaukab : 302-6, 1760, 1971, 391 (232).
 — Mahdī Khayyām Iṣfahāni : 395 (728).
 — Mahdī b. Muḥammad Naṣīr Astarābādī : *scribe* 2452.
 — Mahdī al-Munajjim : *owner* 2743.
 — Māhīr : *editor* 1127.
 — sultān Muḥammad b. sultān Maḥmūd : *owner* 513.
 — Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān : *scribe* 1513.
 — b. Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad Iṣfahāni : *scribe* 506.
 — b. Maḥmūd Āmulī : 1483-91.
 — b. Maḥmūd Dihdār *takhalluṣ* Fāni : 961, 1281, 1298 (7-13, 15), 395 (1848).
 — b. sultān Maḥmūd Ghaznawī : 384 (1).
 — b. al-Maḥmūd Ḥamza : *scribe* 560.
 — Maḥmūd Miskīn Asfarā'ini : 390 (63).
 — b. Maḥmūd Nishāpūri : 2781.
 — b. Maḥmūd b. 'Afā b. Sikandar Dihlawī : *scribe* 807.
 — Majdhūb Iṣfahāni : 376 (553).

- Majdhüb Tabrizi: 379 (580), 391 (268), 395 (2578).
- Majdi Edirnavi: *translator* 2073.
- Makkî: 395 (2436).
- Malakî: 1239 (31).
- Manshür İsfahâni: 395 (2642).
- b. Mansûr: 1550, 1877-8.
- Ma'rûf بلولى: 395 (2373).
- Ma'rûf Kashmirî: 395 (2634).
- Ma'rûf b. Muḥammad Sharif 'Abbâsî *takhalluṣ* 'Arifi: 2153.
- b. Mas'ûd Mas'ûdi: 1497.
- b. Mas'ûd b. Muḥammad b. Zakî Ghaznawî: 2030, 2741 (6).
- Ma'sûm: *scribe* 2827 (24).
- Ma'sûm called 'Alî Nasab Khân *takhalluṣ* Wijdân: 381 (128), 391 (465), 395 (2096).
- Ma'sûm b. Bâbâ b. Ya'kûb b. Muḥammad Kâfkanî: 1769.
- Ma'sûm Bakarî *takhalluṣ* Nâmî: 376 (460), 395 (2754).
- Ma'sûm Beg: *owner* 1243 (1, 3).
- Ma'sûm Kâshî: 376 (395), 379 (633), 384 (590), 395 (2473).
- Mir Dard: 2329, 395 (780).
- Mir Harawî: *calligrapher*: 2847.
- Mir b. Muḥammad Mukhtâr b. Shâh 'Inâyat Allah Mashhadî: 1762.
- Mirak Şâlihi: 376 (125), 379 (362).
- Mirân Farḥat Kashmirî: 395 (2002).
- Mirzâ Tâhir Tausarkânî: 379 (406), 395 (1483).
- Mu'af Kâshî: 395 (2641).
- b. Mu'ayyad Sa'd al-Dîn Hamawî: *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Mu'ayyad.
- Mu'azzam: *scribe* 193.
- b. Muḥammad auditor of *wakfs*: 2307.
- b. Muḥammad: *scribe* 1427, 1435, 1457, 2218.
- b. Muḥammad writer on sport: 1861, 1863.
- b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalîl al-'Umarî al-Rashîd: *see* Rashîd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Waṭwât.
- b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Sibṭ al-Mâridîni: 2828 (1).
- b. Muḥammad 'Alawî: 2827 (7).
- b. Muḥammad Auḥad al-Dîn: *see* Auḥad al-Dîn 'Alî Anwarî.
- b. Muḥammad al-Bukhârî al-Hâfizî: *editor* 1266.
- b. Muḥammad Edirnavî: 2048.
- b. Muḥammad Ghazâlî Tûsî: *see* Abû İfâmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ghazâlî.
- b. Muḥammad Harawî: 1560.
- b. Muḥammad Kaşûnîzâda: 2216.
- b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd Pârsâ al-Hâfiz al-Bukhârî: 1281 [add. & corr.], 2495 (1); *editor* 894 (23), 895 (13), 1266.
- b. Muḥammad Rodosîzâda: *translator* 2074-5.
- b. Muḥammad Şâdiḳ Shûstari: *translator* 2743.
- b. Muḥammad Ukêizâda *takhalluṣ* Shâhi: 2179.
- Mufid Mustaufi: 423.
- Muḥsin: 374 (119), 1403.
- Muḥsin al-Dîn: *editor* 2355.
- Muḥsin Faiḍ: *see* Muḥammad b. Murtaḍâ called Muḥsin Faiḍ Kâshânî.
- Muḥsin İsfahânî *takhalluṣ* Ta'thîr: 1175 [add. & corr.], 2651, 379 (129), 384 (365), 391 (58), 395 (439).
- Muḥsin Mashhadî: 384 (222).
- Muḥsin Shirâzi: 1241 (32).
- Muḥsin Tâlî' Gilânî: 395 (1480).
- Mu'izz al-Dîn Jahândârshâh: *dedication* 1763.
- Mukhliṣ Kâshî: 379 (584), 391 (251), 395 (2583).
- Mukhliṣ Narâkî: 384 (502).
- Muḳim Astarâbâdi: 395 (2555).
- b. Muḳim al-Dîn Ni'mat Allah Harawî or Kûhistânî *takhalluṣ* Âsafî: 990, 374 (60), 376 (34), 379 (3), 384 (289), 391 (22), 395 (61), 1094 (iv), 1144, 1212 (94), 1214 (6), 1216, 1236 (7), 1239 (39), 2835 (f. 137^b).
- Muḳim (or Muḳimâi) Fauji Nishâpûrî (or Shirâzi): 374 (88), 379 (483), 384 (280), 395 (1965).
- Muḳim b. Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain Ḥusainî Astarâbâdi: 1792.
- Muḳim Khân Masîḥ: 1174, 395 (2682).
- Muḳim b. Muḥammad Dâniyâl Astarâbâdi: 376 (533).
- Muḳim Muḥtashamî: 376 (675), 395 (2582).
- Mulki: *see* Muḥammad Malakî.
- Mu'min: *calligrapher* 1027, 2379.
- Mu'min b. 'Abd Allah Marwârid Bayânî: 376 (59).
- Mu'min Adâ'i: *see* Muḥammad Mu'min Yazdî.
- Mu'min Astarâbâdi: 376 (187), 384 (322), 395 (2317), 2663 (5. d).
- Mu'min 'Azmi Shirâzi: 379 (420).
- Mu'min Beg Turkmân: 395 (2324).
- Mu'min Dâ'i Kummi: 384 (787).
- Mu'min Dâmaghânî: 379 (647), 395 (2322).
- Mu'min İhusain Yazdî: 2663 (4), 376 (295), 384 (637), 391 (441), 395 (2318), 2664 (ii. 10), 2835 (f. 248^a).
- Mu'min al-İhusainî: *calligrapher* 2033.
- Mu'min al-İhusainî 'Arshî: *calligrapher* 2379.
- Mu'min İhusainî b. Muḥammad Zamân Tanakâbunî Dailamî: 1299, 1605-8.
- Mu'min 'Izzî Firûzâbâdi: 384 (664), 395 (1690).
- Mu'min Mirzâ b. Badî' al-Zamân Mirzâ b. Sulṭân Ḥusain Mirzâ: 379 (613) [add. & corr.], 384 (75), 395 (2304).
- Mu'min Lang Nishâpûrî: 376 (471).
- Mu'min Mashhadî *takhalluṣ* Şâḥîb: 395 (1394).
- Mu'min al-Sharif Kirmânî: *scribe* 1450.
- Mu'min Simâki: 395 (2315).
- Mu'min Yazdî *takhalluṣ* Adâ'i: 376 (638), 384 (620), 391 (313), 395 (90), 1094 (vi).
- Mun'im: 391 (482).
- Munshî Maḥwi: 395 (2338).
- Munshî Tabrizî: 395 (2637).
- Murâd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmân: *translator* 400.
- b. Murâd b. Muḥammad Khân: *see* Muḥammad II Ottoman sultân.
- Murâd Naḫshbandî: 320 [add. & corr.].
- Murâd b. Shihâb al-Dîn b. Shams al-Dîn Ğishti: 262.
- Murâd b. Yâr i Muḥammad b. Khâl i Muḥammad b. Sangî Muḥammad Haidarî: *scribe* 239.
- b. Murtaḍâ called Muḥsin Faiḍ i Kâshânî: 2830 (17, 19, 20), 379 (518), 384 (585).
- Mushkak Mashhadî: 395 (2462), 2711.
- Muṣṭafâ: 379 (655), 395 (2480).
- b. Muṣṭafâ Efendi *takhalluṣ* Riyâdi: 2234.
- b. Muṣṭafâ Khaṣîb-zâda: *scribe* 2054.
- b. Muṣṭafâ b. Nâsir al-Dîn: *scribe* 2072.
- Mustaufi b. Muḥammad Shafî' Mustaufi: 395 (2638).
- Mu'tamad Khân: *see* Muḥammad Rustam called Mu'tamad Khân.
- b. Mu'tamad Khân: *owner* 2346.
- مُبَاد كَانِي: 395 (2312).
- al-Nâdirî: *calligrapher* 2384.
- Najafî: 384 (351), 395 (1081).
- b. Najîb Mukrânî: 33.
- Naḳî Bismil Dâmaghânî: 395 (376).
- Naḳî b. Muḥammad Mas'ûd Andujânî *takhalluṣ* Purdil: 374 (103).
- Naḳî Nushâ: 395 (2882).

- Muhammad** (*cont.*)
- Naḳī Pashāwarī b. Khwāja-Baksh: 2476.
 - Nashāṭi Damāwandī: 395 (2874).
 - Naṣīb Sabzwārī: 395 (2903).
 - Naṣīr b. 'Abd Allah Ṭabīb: 384 (838).
 - Naṣīr 'Alawī: 395 (2713).
 - called Naṣīr al-Amānī: *see* Naṣīrā i Hamadānī.
 - Naṣīr 'Andalīb: 395 (1728).
 - Naṣīr Fā'id (or Fā'idā) Abhari: 381 (92), 391 (211), 395 (1991).
 - Nāṣir Khān Bahādur: 2657.
 - Nāṣir Mirzā: 391 (451), 395 (2729).
 - Naṣīrī Ardūbārī: 376 (443).
 - Nishāpūri: 1887.
 - Nishāṭ: 384 (834).
 - Niẓām Khān Mu'jiz: 395 (2658), 1404.
 - b. Nūḥ: *scribe* 1782.
 - Nūr Allah: *scribe* 1397.
 - Nūr Allah Ahrārī: 670, 671, 725.
 - Nūr Baksh: 1208 (2), 2711.
 - Panāh: *see* Shāh Muḥammad Panāh Kābil.
 - Pardadār Balkhī: 395 (2504).
 - Pārsā Bukhārī: *see* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd.
 - Pāshā grand vizier: 2711; *dedication* 2081.
 - Pāshā called Nishānī: 2150 (2).
 - b. Pīr 'Alī Birgīlī: *see* Taḳī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī.
 - Rabi' Iṣfahānī: 395 (900).
 - Rabi' Tairī Iṣfahānī: 384 (810).
 - Raḍī Dānish Mashhadī: 374 (87), 379 (217), 381 (41), 384 (206), 391 (96), 395 (767).
 - Rafī' b. 'Abd al-Samī': *calligrapher* 1900.
 - Rafī' *takhalluṣ* Dastūr: 376 (644), 395 (783).
 - Rafī' al-Dīn b. Muḥammad Shafī' *takhalluṣ* Saudā: 2323-4, 1241 (50), 2312.
 - Rafī' Khān *takhalluṣ* Bādhil: 518-19, 2545, 379 (105), 390 (10), 391 (44), 395 (368).
 - Rafī' Wā'iz: *see* Rafī' al-Dīn Muḥammad Wā'iz Ḳazwīnī.
 - Rafī'i: 366 (79).
 - Rafīḳ Sabzīfirūsh Iṣfahānī: 395 (905).
 - Raḥīm Khān b. Shāh Wirdī Karāilī: 395 (904).
 - Raḥīm Rāzī *takhalluṣ* 'Ahdī: 376 (248), 395 (1584).
 - Raḥīmī: 2150 (2), 2158.
 - Rāmīnī: 395 (2398).
 - Rāshīd: 2060.
 - Rashīd: *scribe* 1662.
 - Rāshīd Bardwānī: *scribe* 2520.
 - b. Rashīd Shihāb al-Dīn Ghaznawī: 384 (233).
 - Rashtī: 2711.
 - Rāzī: 376 (206).
 - Riḍā: 376 (465).
 - āgā Muḥammad Riḍā: *owner* 77.
 - ḳāḍī mir Muḥammad Riḍā: 395 (880).
 - mir Muḥammad Riḍā: 395 (882).
 - mirzā Muḥammad Riḍā: 395 (878).
 - Muḥammad Riḍā Alfi: *calligrapher* 2712.
 - Riḍā Beg: 2482; *see also* Muḥammad Riḍā Beg Fikrī.
 - Riḍā Beg Hamadānī: 395 (881).
 - Riḍā Fikrī Iṣfahānī: 376 (806), 384 (411), 395 (1921).
 - Riḍā b. Ghulām Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Sulaimānī: *scribe* 960.
 - Riḍā Iṣfahānī: *see* (1) Muḥammad Riḍā Fikrī; (2) Muḥammad Riḍā Nā'ib; (3) Muḥammad Riḍā Shikībī.
 - Riḍā (or Riḍāi) 'Ishrat: 395 (1726-7).
 - Riḍā Juwainī: 376 (670), 395 (859).
 - Riḍā Kashmīrī: 395 (912).
 - Riḍā Khān Nawwāb Muẓaffar-jang Bahādur: *owner* 480.
 - Riḍā Khwānsārī: 395 (885).
 - Riḍā Ḳizilbāsh Khān Umīd Hamadānī: 379 (83), 384 (776), 391 (39), 395 (234).
 - Riḍā Ḳumshāhī: 395 (883).
 - Riḍā Lāhijī: 395 (891).
 - Riḍā Mashhadī: 376 (230), 395 (2440).
 - Riḍā b. Muḥammad Bāḳīr Majlisī: 395 (899).
 - Riḍā b. Muḥammad Mu'min Imāmī Khātūnābādī: 2819.
 - Riḍā (or Riḍāi) Mushfikī Ḳummī: 376 (721), 395 (2375).
 - Riḍā Nā'ib Iṣfahānī: 395 (2875).
 - Riḍā Nau'ī Khabūshānī: 1064-6, 1241 (47), 376 (391), 379 (691), 381 (123), 384 (170), 391 (279), 395 (2779), 1241 (38), 2835 (f. 191^b).
 - Riḍā Pāshā: 395 (861).
 - Riḍā Pāshā Iṣfahānī: 384 (381).
 - Riḍā Shikībī Iṣfahānī: 376 (551), 381 (64), 384 (397), 391 (394), 395 (1186), 2835 (f. 188^a).
 - Riḍā Shirāzī: 395 (902); *scribe* 294.
 - Riḍā Sikandar Māzandarānī: 395 (1068).
 - Riḍā Turbatī *takhalluṣ* Riḍā and Daurī: 395 (843).
 - Riḍā 'Unwān Tabrizī: 384 (112), 395 (1713).
 - Riḍāi 'Ishrat: *see* Muḥammad Riḍā 'Ishrat.
 - Riḍā'i Kāshī: 376 (297), 379 (238), 384 (572), 395 (826), 1210.
 - Riḍāi Ḳummī: *see* Muḥammad Riḍā Mushfikī Ḳummī.
 - Riḍāi Nishāpūri *takhalluṣ* Ḳaidī: 376 (695), 379 (523).
 - Riḍāi Niyāz: 395 (2924).
 - Riḍāi Raḍī Iṣfahānī: 395 (879).
 - Riyāḍī: 2833 (9).
 - Rustam Ḥairat: 395 (662).
 - Rustam called Mu'tamad Khān son of Ḳubād called Diyānat Khān: *owner* 1844, 1846, 1848-9.
 - Rustamdārī: 376 (96), 395 (2435).
 - Rūz i Bahān al-Kabīr: 366 (119).
 - Ṣabūrī Turbatī: 395 (1338).
 - Sabzwārī: 384 (190).
 - Sa'd al-Dīn Juwainī: 384 (165).
 - Ṣadāḳat Kashmīrī: 395 (1405).
 - Ṣādiḳ: 1281; *calligrapher* 1897; *scribe* 2032 (18).
 - Ṣādiḳ b. 'Abd al-Ḥusain Ḥusainī Khātūnābādī Iṣfahānī: 2811.
 - Ṣādiḳ b. 'Abd al-Rahmān Naḳshbandī: *dedication* 1885.
 - Ṣādiḳ Āzād: 2545.
 - Ṣādiḳ *takhalluṣ* Fā'iz: 376 (786).
 - Ṣādiḳ Ilkā: 395 (242).
 - Ṣādiḳ Iṣfahānī: 102-13.
 - Ṣādiḳ b. Muḥammad Yūsuf: 1859.
 - Ṣādiḳ Mūsawī *takhalluṣ* Nāmī: 1191-3, 2652, 384 (832).
 - Ṣādiḳ b. Muṣṭafā: *scribe* 2690.
 - Ṣādiḳ Nāẓim Harawī: 395 (2805).
 - Ṣādiḳ b. mirzā Ṣāliḥ Balkhī: *scribe* 1291.
 - Ṣādiḳ Shirāzī: 391 (155).
 - Ṣādiḳ Tafurshī: 384 (802).
 - Ṣādiḳ Tausarkānī: 379 (372).
 - Ṣafawī *takhalluṣ* Tuḷū'ī: 395 (1491), 2699.
 - Ṣafī: *see* Ṣafī al-Dīn Muḥammad Ṣafī.
 - Sa'id: *owner* 337; *collator* 2765.
 - Sa'id Ashraf: 379 (47), 384 (345), 390 (7), 391 (17), 395 (114), 1239 (39).
 - Sa'id Bahādur Khān: *see* Muḥammad Sa'id b. Ḥaidar Sulṭān Uzbeḡ Shaibānī.
 - Sa'id al-Dīn: *scribe* 418.
 - Sa'id b. Ḥaidar Sulṭān Uzbeḡ Shaibānī called Bahādur Khān: 376 (212), 395 (333).
 - Sa'id Ḥakīm Gilānī: 391 (364).
 - Sa'id Ḥakīm Ḳummī *takhalluṣ* Tanhā and Sa'id: 2644, 379 (120), 390 (13), 391 (57), 395 (443).
 - Sa'id I'jāz Akbarābādī: 1141, 374 (110), 395 (216).
 - Sa'id Ḳummī: *see* Muḥammad Sa'id Ḥakīm Ḳummī.
 - Sa'id Ḳuraishī: *see* Muḥammad Sa'id Sa'id Khān.
 - Sa'id Māhīr Gilānī: 395 (2651).
 - Sa'id Muḥīṭ Iṣfahānī: 379 (650), 395 (2645).

- Sa'îd Sa'îd Khân Kuraishî Mulfânî: 374 (89), 376 (763), 395 (1086), 1416.
- Sa'îd Sarmad: *see* Sa'îd Sarmad Kâshânî.
- Sa'îd al-Ṭabîb b. Muḥammad Ṣâdiq Iṣfahânî: *translator* 1623 (1), 1624 (2).
- Saif Allah Kâdirî: 1770.
- Sairî Râzî: 376 (291).
- Sâkî Musta'idd Khân: 247, 320, 2403.
- Ṣâliḥ: 1143, 379 (358); *scribe* 742, 1094.
- amîr Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ: 395 (1305).
- darwish Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ: 376 (757).
- Muḥammad Ṣâliḥ Diwâna Fârighî: 376 (407), 395 (1935).
- Ṣâliḥ b. Ghiyâth al-Dîn Muḥammad Ḥusainî: *scribe* 1670.
- Ṣâliḥ Iṣfahânî: 395 (1409).
- Ṣâliḥ Kâbulî: 374 (90).
- Ṣâliḥ Kanbû Lâhûrî: 1416, 1967, 200, 258, 1094, 1403, 2463; *redactor* 466-72, 2524-5, 2709.
- Ṣâliḥ Kashfî: 1094.
- Ṣâliḥ Nisbat Shûstari: 395 (2866).
- Ṣâliḥ Nisbatî: 391 (456).
- Ṣâliḥ b. Nûr Sa'd: 384 (45).
- Ṣâliḥ Râfî'î Lâhijî: 395 (897).
- Ṣâliḥ Shirâzî: 1856-7.
- Ṣâliḥ Zargar Shirâzî: 395 (2640).
- Salîm: 169.
- Salîm Afghân: 395 (144).
- Salîm Khân: *owner* 62.
- Salîm Ṣan'î: 395 (1401).
- Samarqandî: 376 (56), 384 (735).
- Samî' Bazmî: 376 (612).
- Samî' Niyâzî Dihlawî: 395 (2918).
- Sarfirâz Khân 'Abbâsî: 2834 (14).
- Shafî': 2664 (i); *translator* 2827 (29); *calligrapher* 1895; *scribe* 2827.
- Shafî' 'Alîm Kashmîrî: 395 (1763).
- Shafî' Bismil Nishâpûrî: 395 (406).
- Shafî' Mâzandarânî: 376 (668).
- Shafî' b. Muḥammad Masîḥ: *scribe* 774.
- Shafî' b. Muḥammad Sharîf *takhalluṣ* Wârid: 424.
- Shâh Mughal emperor: *dedication* 169, 319; *owner* 128, 244, 545, 610, 1554.
- b. Shâh Kâsim b. Nûrbakhsh Râzî: 376 (49).
- Shâh Unsî Kandahârî: 376 (200).
- Shaikh Wajîh al-Dîn Kuraishî: *scribe* 2597.
- Shâ'ir Balgrâmî: 381 (68).
- Sharafî Yazdî: 384 (630).
- Sharif: *scribe* 1209; *calligrapher* 1899.
- Sharif b. 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Sabzwârî: *scribe* 354.
- Sharif Bâdqânî *takhalluṣ* Sharif: 376 (579).
- Sharif b. Cand Muḥammad Kuraishî Hâshimî: *scribe* 534.
- Sharif b. Dûst Muḥammad called Mu'tamad Khân: 224-30, 2462, 237, 1967.
- Sharif Ghazâlî Andujânî: 395 (1813).
- Sharif b. Ghiyâth al-Dîn Muḥammad l'timâd al-Daulah Ṭaharânî: 379 (343), 395 (1245).
- Sharif Hijrî Râzî: 376 (190), 384 (461).
- Sharif Iṣfahânî: 395 (1246).
- Sharif İzadî Qazwînî: 384 (519), 395 (133).
- Sharif Jam Mashhadî: 395 (537).
- Sharif Kâmil Kâshî: 395 (2178).
- Sharif Kashmîrî: *scribe* 129.
- Sharif Khân b. Muḥammad Akmal Khân: 2761-2.
- Sharif Lârî: *scribe* 1243 (1).
- Sharif Nawâ'î: 395 (2755).
- Sharif Sarmadî: *see* Muḥammad Iṣfahânî.
- Sharif b. Shams al-Dîn: 1241 (9, 26).
- Sharif Wuqû'î Nishâpûrî: 376 (292), 381 (127), 391 (462), 395 (2940), 2835 (f. 245^b).
- Sharkî: 395 (1271).
- Sharkî Yazdî: 376 (84).
- Shirâzî: 395 (2299); *scribe* 407.
- Shirin Tabrizî *takhalluṣ* Mağhribî: 859, 366 (36), 374 (42), 379 (599), 384 (123), 391 (246), 395 (2327), 1210, 1237, 1571.
- Shu'lah Iṣfahânî: 379 (350), 384 (798), 395 (1263).
- Sirâj al-Millal wal-Dîn Sakkâkî: *see* Abû Ya'qûb Yûsuf b. Abî Bakr Sakkâkî.
- b. Sirîn: 1570.
- Şûfî: 366.
- mullâ Muḥammad Şûfî: 1241 (38).
- Muḥammad Şûfî Mâzandarânî: 379 (629), 395 (2434), 1094 (vi).
- b. Sulaimân Baghdâdî *takhalluṣ* Fuḍûlî: 1241 (25), 2133, 2151-3, 2721, 376 (121), 379 (514), 384 (350), 391 (210), 395 (1912), 1241 (47), 2711; *translator* 134.
- Sulţân: 2711.
- Sulţân Turkmân: 379 (640), 395 (2521).
- Ṭabâtabâ'î: *see* Muḥammad b. 'Alî Ṭabâtabâ'î.
- Tabrizî: *scribe* 2122.
- Ṭâhir: 379 (387); *calligrapher* 2033.
- Ṭâhir 'Alawî Kâshî: 379 (454), 395 (1728).
- Ṭâhir 'Atţâr Mashhadî: 395 (1459).
- Ṭâhir Ghani Kashmîrî: 1127-9, 374 (82), 379 (461), 384 (762), 391 (187), 395 (1804), 1239 (15, 39, 41, 50).
- Ṭâhir Ḥasani Ḥusainî: 1478.
- Ṭâhir Ḥazini Ṭûsî: 384 (205).
- Ṭâhir Ḥusainî Ṭalaqânî: 379 (383), 395 (1479).
- Ṭâhir b. 'Imâd al-Dîn Ḥasan Sabzwârî: 100.
- Ṭâhir 'Inâyat Khân b. Zafar Khân *takhalluṣ* Âshnâ: 237, 379 (50), 390 (3), 391 (314), 395 (214).
- Ṭâhir Kâfir Bukhârî: 395 (2163).
- Ṭâhir Kâshânî: *see* Muḥammad Ṭâhir 'Alawî Kâshî.
- Ṭâhir b. Muḥammad Yûsuf Qazwînî: 300.
- Ṭâhir Naqqâsh Kâshî: 395 (2889).
- Ṭâhir Naşrâbâdî: 373, 1623 (6).
- Ṭâhir Sakhunwar: 395 (1102).
- Ṭâhir Ṭâqat Kashmîrî: 395 (1482).
- Ṭâhir Ṭalaqânî: *see* Muḥammad Ṭâhir Ḥusainî Ṭalaqânî.
- Ṭâhir b. Umîdî Râzî: 376 (98).
- Ṭâhir Waḥîd b. Ḥusain Khân Qazwînî: 301, 1387-8, 379 (706), 384 (549), 390 (73), 391 (298), 395 (2976).
- Ṭâhir Waşlî: 376 (191).
- Ṭâhir Waşlî Râzî: 395 (2971).
- Ṭâqî: 1214 (6); *scribe* 2014, 2725.
- sayyid Muḥammad Ṭâqî: *scribe* 1190.
- Muḥammad Ṭâqî Beg Nash'ah Tûrânî: 376 (772).
- Ṭâqî Dihlawî *takhalluṣ* Mir: 392.
- Ṭâqî al-Dîn Ḥairatî Tûnî: 1031, 376 (253), 381 (30), 384 (148).
- Ṭâqî Ja'farî Ḥusainî *takhalluṣ* Khayâlî: 480.
- Ṭâqî Jâmî: *scribe* 901.
- Ṭâqî Marwârid Kâshî: 376 (151).
- Ṭâqî Şahbâ: 1187, 384 (807).
- Ṭâqî Şâhib: 2323.
- Ṭâqî Shirâzî: 395 (444); *scribe* 1294-5.
- Ṭâqî Simsâr: 1094 (v).
- Ṭâqî Ṭalaqânî *takhalluṣ* Ghafilâ and Zâhirâ: 376 (760), 379 (472), 395 (1809).
- Ṭâqî Ta'zim Mâzandarânî: 395 (446).
- Ṭâlib Âmulî: 1090-2, 376 (595), 379 (384), 384 (347), 391 (163), 395 (1448), 1094 (i, vi), 1206 (3), 1210, 1212 (150), 1214 (6), 1241 (47), 2032 (11), 2664 (ii. 9), 2833 (3, 4), 2835 (f. 220^b).
- Taufîk Kashmîrî: 395 (465).
- b. Thâbit Nishâpûrî: 2749 (11).
- Thâqîb: 379 (136), 395 (478), 1239 (41).

- Muḥammad (*cont.*)
- Thanā Khān Waḥshat Kashmīrī: 395 (300).
 - Tijāri Dihlawī: 395 (2549).
 - b. Tuḡhluḡ Dihlawī: *dedication* 1241 (42).
 - Tūni: 395 (2574).
 - Ulfat Jaunpūri: 379 (85).
 - 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm Peshāwari: 2843.
 - 'Umar Ḳuraishī al-Hāshimī: *scribe* 1255.
 - b. 'Umar b. Mas'ūd Samarḳandī: 395 (2285).
 - b. 'Umar Rāzī: *see* Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar.
 - 'Urfī Shirāzī: *see* Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Zain al-Dīn 'Alī.
 - b. 'Uthmān Yamīnī: 391 (307).
 - 'Uyūnī: *scribe* 2044.
 - Wajīh Nizāmābādī Jaunpūri: 379 (726).
 - Walā'ī Sistānī: 379 (714), 395 (2978).
 - Walī: 1241 (50).
 - Walī Khān (or Walī Muḥammad Khān) Masrūr: 379 (649), 384 (824), 395 (2655).
 - Wārith: *editor* 232, 1967.
 - Wāṣil Khān *takhalluṣ* Wāṣil: 395 (3028).
 - Wazīr: 1212 (77).
 - b. Yaḥyā: 33.
 - b. Yaḥyā b. 'Alī Jilānī Lāhijī Nūrbakhshī: 2676-7, 2799.
 - Yaḥyā Ma'nā: 395 (2408).
 - b. Yamīn al-Dīn Sabzwāri: 395 (2446).
 - Yār Allāh b. 'Abd al-Laṭīf: *owner* 2689.
 - b. Yūnus al-Darwāzī (or Dūrāzī) called al-Mufrīd (or al-Mufrad): 2283.
 - Yūsus: 376 (367), 395 (2433).
 - Yūsus Beg Shāmlū: 395 (3128).
 - b. Yūsus Gisūdarāz: 1267 (1).
 - Yūsus Hijrī Rāzī: 395 (3051).
 - Yūsus Jarbādḳānī: 391 (310), 395 (3124), 1094 (vi).
 - Yūsus Ḳadīm: 395 (2086).
 - Yūsus Kashmīrī: 395 (2126).
 - Yūsus Khalḳī Ṭaharānī: 379 (200).
 - Yūsus Khulḳī: 384 (442).
 - Yūsus Nakhat Burhānpūri: 381 (126).
 - Yūsus Nakhat called Sakhunwar-khān: 395 (2906).
 - Yūsus Nigāhī: 395 (2819).
 - b. Yūsus Ṭabīb Harawī: 1590.
 - Yūsus Ṭabrizī *takhalluṣ* 'Azīz: 395 (1738).
 - Yūsusfī Hamadānī: 376 (581).
 - Zāhid: *calligrapher* 2379.
 - Zāhid b. Muḥammad Fāḍil b. Muḥammad Šālīḥ: *scribe* 134.
 - b. Zakariyā Rāzī: *see* Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyā.
 - Zamān: *scribe* 1468.
 - Zamān Beg Himmat: 395 (3091).
 - Zamān Miyānkālī: *scribe* 1258.
 - Zamān Rāsikh Lāhūrī or Sirhīndī: 1147, 374 (111), 379 (249), 391 (382), 395 (886).
 - Zamān Šufī Iṣfahānī: 384 (402).
 - Zamān Widād: 395 (3025).
 - Zamān *takhalluṣ* Zamānī: 395 (942).
 - Zārīf: *scribe* 1130.
 - Zīrak Zākī Kashmīrī: 395 (966).
 - Ziyārat 'Alī Khān: *scribe* 2479.
 - Muḥāsibī: *see* Abū 'Abd Allāh Ḥārith b. Asad.
 - Muḥibb: *see* Bābā Muḥibb Maddāh i Shirāzī.
 - 'Alī: 395 (2477); *see also* Hāfiẓ Muḥibb 'Alī Harawī.
 - 'Alī b. Ḥaidar 'Alī Sindī: 376 (574).
 - 'Alī Jaunpūri: *scribe* 465.
 - 'Alī Tattawī: 1094 (vi).
 - Allāh Ilāhābādī: *see* Muḥibb Allāh Mubārīz Pīr.
 - Allāh Marāghī: *scribe* 2602.
 - Allāh Mubārīz Pīr called Muḥibb Allāh Ilāhābādī: 2692 (10).
 - Muḥibbī: 1094 (vi); *see also* Sulaimān I Ottoman sultān.
 - Lārī: 384 (692).
 - Muḥiṭ: *see* Muḥammad Sa'id Muḥiṭ.
 - Muḥiṭ al-Dīn Khān: 391 (478).
 - Muhrkan: *calligrapher* 1900.
 - Muḥsin: 395 (2354); 1416.
 - Beg Rashkī Hamadānī: 379 (230), 384 (601), 391 (381), 395 (848).
 - Faḍl i Kāshānī: *see* Muḥammad b. Murtaḳā.
 - Fānī Kashmīrī: 374 (86), 395 (1979), 2801.
 - Hamadānī: 395 (2355).
 - Kāshī: 379 (600).
 - Lārī: 395 (2357).
 - Mashhadī: 379 (506).
 - Raḳawī Mashhadī: 395 (2352).
 - Rāzī: 376 (268), 395 (2353).
 - Sairī Ḳazwīnī: 395 (1057).
 - Ṭabrizī: 395 (2356).
 - Ta'thir: *see* Muḥammad Muḥsin Iṣfahānī.
 - Muḥsinā Shirāzī: 379 (648), 395 (2635).
 - Muḥtaram: *see* (1) Muḥammad Hāshim Ḳiṣṣakhwān; (2) Murtaḳā Ḳulī Khān Beg; (2) Piḳā Muḥtaram.
 - b. 'Abd al-Ghanī Beg Ḳabūl: 395 (2677).
 - Muḥtasham: *see* Muḥammad Muḳīm Muḥtasham.
 - 'Alī Khān *takhalluṣ* Ḥishmat: 379 (188), 395 (650).
 - Kāshī: 1050, 2362, 376 (270), 379 (577), 381 (108), 384 (595), 391 (250), 395 (2343), 1094 (vi), 1212 (146), 1237, 1239 (45, 49), 1241 (47), 2485, 2833 (1, 4).
 - Muḥyi: 1094 (v); *see also* Aḥmad Muḥyi.
 - (or Muḥammad) Bahādur Khān: *dedication* 1586.
 - Dihlawī: 395 (2493).
 - Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḳādīr Jilānī called Ghauth al-a'zam: 1335, 2553, 1239 (26, 53), 1985, 2827 (5).
 - b. Badr al-Dīn Unāri: 2742.
 - Jamshīd: *owner* 2701.
 - Muḥammad b. 'Alī called Ibn al-'Arabī: 2827 (6), 2830 (2), 894 (9, 11), 2687, 2827 (42), 2830 (8).
 - Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Jamālī: 2053.
 - Sāmānī: *scribe* 1732.
 - Muḥyi al-Kātib: *calligrapher* 2033.
 - Lārī: 376 (20), 381 (107), 395 (2330).
 - Mu'id: *scribe* 2589.
 - Mu'in: *see* Malik Mu'in Khurram-ābādī.
 - Mu'in al-Dīn Abū al-Faṭḥ Uwais Bahādur Khān b. Ḥasan Buzurg: *dedication* 1339-40.
 - Abū Shams b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abī Mansūr: *dedication* 2839.
 - 'Alī Ḳāsimī Ṭabrizī called Ḳāsim i Anwār: 862-6, 2614, 2691 (1), 366 (37), 374 (47), 379 (526), 384 (92), 391 (215), 395 (2025), 1094 (vi), 1211, 1217, 1239 (3), 2835 (f. 132^b); *editor* 743-4.
 - Asfarā'īnī Juwainī: 1447-9.
 - Asfizāri: *see* Mu'in al-Dīn Muḥammad Zamjī.
 - Ashraf: 376 (103), 395 (196).
 - Ashraf Shirāzī: 379 (67), 395 (2290).
 - Ashrafī: *see* Mu'in al-Dīn Ḥasan Ashraf (or Ashrafi) Samarḳandī.
 - Astarābādī: 395 (2225).
 - Bihrūz Khān: *dedication* 179.
 - Ćishtī Dihlawī: 384 (756).
 - Ćishtī Sijzi: *see* Mu'in al-Dīn Ḥasan Sijzi.
 - Farāhī (or Harawī): *see* Mu'in al-Dīn b. Muḥammad Farāhī.
 - Ḥasan Ashraf (or Ashrafi) Samarḳandī: 366 (7), 384 (733), 391 (72), 395 (26, 172), 1094 (vi), 1411, 2662 (7).
 - Ḥasan Sijzi Ćishtī: 379 (609), 395 (2280), 2671.

- — Maṣṣūr Shirāzi: 2711.
 — — Masjadī: 395 (2292).
 — — Muḥammad Aḥḥādī Daḥḥāki Ḥusainī Balbāni: 395 (2297).
 — — b. Muḥammad Farāhi Harawī called Mu'in Miskīn: 128-30, 453, 1963, 395 (2291), 2799.
 — — Muḥammad Zamjī Asfizāri: 310.
 — — Nekwāla: *scribe 2542*.
 — — called Shāh Ghāzi Bukhāri: 374 (99), 395 (1828).
 — — Shirāzi: 384 (677), 395 (2295).
 — — Yazdī: 286, 395 (2289).
 Mu'in Farāhi (or Ḳarāhi): 395 (2293).
 — Juwainī: 2835 (f. 178^a).
 — Ladhḥat Astarābādī: 376 (104).
 — Masjadī: *see* Mu'in al-Dīn Masjadī.
 — Miskīn: *see* Mu'in al-Dīn b. Muḥammad Farāhi.
 — b. Muḥammad Farāhi: *see* Mu'in al-Dīn b. Muḥammad Farāhi.
 — al-Mulk: 395 (2263).
 — Sabzwāri: *see* Mirak Mu'in Sabzwāri.
 al-Mu'in al-Zālimjī al-Asfizāri: *see* Mu'in al-Dīn Muḥammad Zamjī Asfizāri.
 Mu'inī: 395 (2298).
 — Jāmi: 395 (2288).
 — Juwainī: 395 (2275).
 — Shirāzi: 376 (30), 379 (614), 395 (2294).
 Mu'izz al-Dīn Ghūrī: 395 (2309).
 — — Muḥammad Kāshī: 395 (2557).
 — — Muḥammad called Mūsawī Khān *takhalluṣ* Fiṭrat and Mūsawī: 1993, 2647, 374 (96), 379 (520), 384 (215), 391 (199), 395 (1980), 1214 (6), 1239 (40), 1240, 1403.
 — — Tabrizī: 381 (117).
 Mu'izz Fiṭrat: *see* Mu'izz al-Dīn Muḥammad called Mūsawī Khān.
 — Kāshī: 395 (2558).
 Mu'izzi: *see* Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik.
 — Lang: 395 (2562).
 — Sanjari: 1094 (vi).
 — Ṭabāṭabā'i Harawī: 395 (2496).
 Mūjad: *see* Sirāj al-Dīn 'Alī Khān.
 Mujir al-Dīn Baitakāni: *see* Abū al-Makārim Mujir al-Dīn.
 — — Sajāwandī: 395 (203).
 Mu'jiz Nizām: *see* Muḥammad Nizām Khān Mu'jiz.
 Mujrim: *see* (1) 'Abd Allāh Mujrim; (2) Ḳulī Khān Beg Mujrim; (3) Shāh Ḥusain Mujrim.
 Mujrimī Ardabili: 395 (2619).
 Muḥaddasi: *see* 'Abd al-Safām b. Aḥmad b. Ghānim al-Maḥḥāsi.
 Muḥārim Ḳazwīni: 376 (429), 395 (2524).
 Muḥarrab Khān: *see* Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad Muḥarrab Khān.
 Muḥāṭif b. Sulaimān: 2791.
 Mukhlīṣ: 381 (115), 391 (446), 1144; *miniaturist 963*; *see also* (1) Ḳāsim Khān Mukhlīṣ Kashmīri; (2) Muḥammad Mukhlīṣ Kāshī; (3) Muḥammad Mukhlīṣ Narāqi; (4) Rāi Ānand Rām Mukhlīṣ; (5) Safīmāh Begam; (6) Shāh Maḥmūd Mukhlīṣ Nīshāpūri; (7) Shāh Mukhlīṣ.
 Mukhlīṣī: 395 (2512).
 Mukhtār Beg Asirī: 395 (94).
 — Ghaznawī: *see* 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad Mukhtārī.
 Mukhtār al-Islām Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr Farghāni: 2791.
 — Nahāwandī: 395 (2652).
 — Shūstāni: 379 (652).
 Mukhtari: 376 (694).
 Mukhtārī: *see* 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad Mukhtārī.
 Muḳīm: 395 (2368); *see also* Muḥammad Muḳīm Astarābādī.
 mirzā Muḳīm: 395 (2598).
 Muḳīm Fauji: *see* Muḥammad Muḳīm (or Mukīmāi) Fauji.
 — Ḥilmi Kāshī: 384 (562).
 — Iṣfahāni: 379 (603), 395 (2597, 2627).
 — Jauhari: 376 (602).
 — Jauhari b. mirzā 'Alī: 384 (96).
 — Ḳazwīni: 384 (544).
 — *takhalluṣ* Muḥtasham: *see* Muḥammad Muḳīm Muḥtasham.
 — Sabzwāri: 395 (2542).
 — (or Mukīmāi) Shirāzi: 376 (659), 384 (678), 395 (2510).
 — Tabrizī: 395 (2626).
 — Ṭaharāni: 395 (2599).
 Muḳīmā Kufrāni: 376 (733).
 Muḳīmāi Bukhāri: 381 (114).
 — Fauji: *see* Muḥammad Muḳīm (or Mukīmāi) Fauji.
 — Iḥsān Mashhādī: 395 (180).
 — Maḥsūd: 395 (2631).
 — Shirāzi: *see* Muḳīm (or Mukīmāi) Shirāzi.
 Muḳīmī: *see* (1) Ḥasan Beg Muḳīmī Bahārī; (2) Ḥasan Beg Shakaroghlu.
 — Tabrizī: 384 (124).
 Muḳirr al-Dīn Waḳāri Iṣfahāni: 395 (2964).
 Mukund Rāi: *scribe 2706*.
 Muḥam: 395 (2536); *see also* Ṣāliḥ (or Ṣāliḥ Jān) Muḥam.
 Muḥamī Tabrizī: 376 (727), 379 (639), 384 (125), 391 (266), 395 (2507).
 Muḥim Kashmīri: 374 (84).
 Muḥkī Sirkāni: 384 (612).
 Mu'min Abarkūhi: 395 (2320).
 — Adā'i: *see* Muḥammad Mu'min Yazdī.
 — 'Arshī: 395 (1751).
 — Astarābādī: 395 (2321).
 — Gūnābādī: 395 (2323).
 — b. āḳā Ḥāji Iṣfahāni: 395 (2319).
 — Ḥusain Yazdī: *see* Muḥammad Mu'min Ḥusain Yazdī.
 — Īmān: 395 (225).
 — Jadhbah Kāshī: 384 (779).
 — Sabzwāri: 395 (2316).
 Mu'mināi Nisbat Shirāzi: 395 (2880).
 Mu'mini Samarḳandī (or Bukhāri): 395 (2286).
 Mumtāz: *see* (1) Barkwardār b. Muḥammad Turkman Farāhi; (2) Faḍl 'Alī Beg.
 Munajjim: *see* 'Abd al-Raḥīm Munajjim Kashmīri.
 Munāsib: *see* (1) Ākhund Muḥammad Bākir; (2) Shāh Ḥusain Munāsib Kashmīri; (3) Shāh Ḥusain Munāsib Samarḳandī.
 Mun'im: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Raḥmān Mun'im Bukhāri; (2) Muḥammad Mun'im.
 — Beg b. Sulṭān Beg called Mun'im Khān Khānkhānān: 395 (2615).
 Mun'im al-Dīn Aḥḥādī: *scribe 759*.
 — Ḥaḳḳāḳ Shirāzi: 395 (2576).
 — Khān: 2683.
 — Khān Khānkhānān: *see* Mun'im Beg b. Sulṭān Beg.
 — Lāhūrī *takhalluṣ* Niyām: 374 (83), 395 (2571).
 Mun'imī: *see* Badī' al-Dīn Abū al-Ḳāsim Muḥammad Aslam.
 Munir: *see* Abū al-Barakāt b. 'Abd al-Majid.
 Mu'nis: 395 (2387).
 Mu'nisi Bukhāri: 395 (2620).
 — Shūstari: 395 (2621).
 Munshi: 1036; *see also* (1) Ashraf Khān Munshī Mashhādī; (2) Ismā'il *takhalluṣ* Munshī; (3) Muḥammad Munshī Maḥwī; (4) Muḥammad Munshī Tabrizī; (5) Zain al-'Ābidīn *takhalluṣ* Munshī.
 Munshif: *see* (1) Faḍl Khān Munshif; (2) Ghiyāth Iṣfahāni; (3) Ismā'il Munshif b. Shamsā Shirāzi.
 Muntahā: *see* 'Aṭā Muntahā Ṭaharāni.
 — Zawāri: 376 (334).
 Muntakhab: *see* Rūḥ Allāh Muntakhab.
 Murād: 376 (490).
 — II Ottoman sulṭān: *dedication 1844*.
 — III Ottoman sulṭān, *takhalluṣ* Murādi: 2153; *dedication 2054, 2081, 2190-1, 2199*.

- Murâd** (*cont.*)
 — Beg b. 'Abd Allah called the interpreter: 2134.
 — Kâbulî: 395 (2554).
 — Kazwîni: 376 (423), 384 (545), 395 (2534).
 — Khân: *see* Murâd III Ottoman sultân.
 — Khwandsârî: *see* Shâh Murâd Khwandsârî.
 — Kûka: 395 (2301, 2303).
 — b. Rustam Mirzâ b. Bahrâm Mirzâ b. shâh Ismâ'il Şafawî: 395 (2581).
 — b. Shâhjahân: *dedication* 1470.
 — Tarjumân: *see* Murâd b. 'Abd Allah.
Murâdî: *see* Murâd III Ottoman sultân.
 — Astarâbâdî: 376 (530), 384 (323), 395 (2405).
 — Bâfiķi: 379 (632), 395 (2497).
Murajja' or **Murja'**: *see* Bâķir Murja' (or Murajja') Işfahâni.
Muraşsa'-raķam: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain 'Aṭâ Khân b. Muḥammad Bâķir.
Murray (Martin): 1918.
Murshid: *see* Murshid Khân *takhalluş* Murshid.
 — Hamadâni: 384 (613).
 — Khân Jâjarmî: 391 (440).
 — Khân *takhalluş* Murshid: 376 (584).
 — Kûli Beg b. 'Abbâs Kûli Khân: 395 (2608).
 — Kûli Khân: 395 (2523).
 — Kûli Khân Makhmûr: 391 (447).
 — b. Mirak Shirâzi: 384 (675).
 — Yazdajirdî: 379 (587), 395 (2519), 1094 (vi), 1212 (143).
Murshidî: 366 (100).
 — Zawârî: 395 (2518).
Murtâd Moġhul b. 'Ali Muḥammad Khân: 1676.
Murtaḏâ: *see* 'Ilmî called mîr Murtaḏâ.
 — b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid: *scribe* 2766.
 — called 'Alam al-hudâ: 1766.
 — 'Ali Beg *takhalluş* Walâ: 395 (3020).
 — 'Ali b. Ḥusain: *editor* 2783.
 — Artîmâni: *see* Shâh Murtaḏâ Artîmâni.
 — Fânî Tûsirkâni: 395 (2347).
 — b. Ḥaidar: *scribe* 2040.
 — Ḥusain Balgrâmi: 422.
 — Işfahâni: 395 (2345).
 — Jabal 'Âmiilî *takhalluş* 'Ilmî: 395 (1737).
 — Khân called shaikh Farîd: *dedication* 2827 (47).
 — Kûli: 379 (585).
 — Kûli b. Aslân: *scribe* 2714.
 — Kûli Beg: 384 (70), 395 (2600).
 — Kûli Khân: 376 (791), 379 (644), 395 (2568).
 — Kûli Khân Beg *takhalluş* Muḥtaram: 395 (2402).
 — Kûli Khân Mawâlî: 395 (2672).
 — Kûli Khân *takhalluş* Nâmî: 395 (2901).
 — Kûli Khân Shâmlû: 395 (2566).
 — Kûli Khân Sultân: 395 (2567).
 — Kûli Sultân b. Ḥasan Khân Shâmlû: 384 (71).
 — Rađî Shirâzi: 376 (673), 395 (875).
 — Sharifi Shirâzi: 376 (167), 395 (2344).
 — Shirâzi: *owner* 1219.
 — Simnâni: 395 (2346).
Muruwwat: *see* Amân Allah Muruwat Kashmîri.
Mûsâ b. Aḥmad b. Mu'min b. Muḥammad Karim: *calligrapher* 2034.
 — b. Aḥmad b. Yûsuf b. Maḥmûd: *scribe* 1718.
 — Riḏâ Naķķâsh Hamadâni: 395 (2538).
 — b. Ya'kûb: *scribe* 1010.
Musabbab Khân: 395 (2382).
 — Khân b. Muḥammad Khân Sharaf al-Dîn Oġhlu: 384 (73).
 — Mashhadî: 379 (653).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (2381).
Muşâḥib: *see* Hasan Muşâḥib.
 — Nâ'inî: 384 (419), 395 (2546).
Musallimî Shirâzi: 376 (209), 395 (2300).
Mûsawî: 395 (2395); *see also* Mu'izz al-Dîn Muḥammad called Mûsawî Khân.
 — Khân: *see* (1) Hâshim Jur'at called Mûsawî Khân; (2) Mu'izz al-Dîn Muḥammad called Mûsawî Khân.
 — Khân 'Ali Akbar: *owner* 894.
Muşawwir Kâshî: 379 (591).
Musayyab Khân: 395 (2382).
Musharrif al-Dîn Muşliḥ b. 'Abd Allah Sa'dî: 681-748, 1983-6, 2579-94, 366 (29), 374 (27), 379 (275), 381 (55), 384 (656), 390 (34), 391 (121), 395 (973), 1210-11, 1212 (1), 1215 (1), 1222, 1224 (1), 1232, 1234, 1239 (15, 46), 1240, 1241 (47, 54), 2505, 2536 (8), 2771 (1, 2), 2827 (12, 14), 2834 (14), 2835 (f. 124^a).
Mushayyad: 395 (2350).
Mushfiķi: 376 (568); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Riḏâ Mushfiķi Ḳummî; (2) Sunbulî *takhalluş* Mushfiķi.
 — Bukhârî: 1044, 376 (310), 379 (594), 384 (724), 391 (442), 395 (2374), 1037.
 — Kâshî: 384 (592).
 — b. Kharfi Kashmîri: 395 (2376).
Mushkinķalam: *see* 'Abd Allah Tirmidhî.
Mushtâķ: *see* (1) Âkhund Muḥammad Bâķir; (2) 'Ali Mushtâķ 'Abbâsbâdî; (3) Ḥusain Mush-tâķ Shirâzi; (4) Naşirâi Mush-tâķ; (5) Shâh Muḥammad Riḏâi Mushtâķ Kashmîri; (6) Şûfi Mushtâķ.
Mushtari: 376 (557).
 — Farâhâni: 395 (2527).
 — Mashhadî: 395 (2528).
Mûsiķi Badî'i: 366 (64).
Muşliḥ al-Dîn Kalâmî Lâri: 395 (2146).
 — — Muḥammad b. Şalâh Lâri: 2719.
 — — Muşţafâ b. Sha'bân called Surûri: 668, 721, 851-3, 2151, 2591, 2611-12; *editor* 2078.
 — — Sa'dî: *see* Musharrif al-Dîn Muşliḥ b. 'Abd Allah.
 — — Wafâ: *see* Muşţafâ b. Aḥmad Şadri Ḳûnawî.
Muslimî Shirâzi: *see* Musallimî Shirâzi.
Muşţafâ: 395 (2537).
 — grand vizier of Sultân Sulaimân II: 2066.
 — b. 'Abd Allah Kâtib Ćalabî called Ḥâġi Khalfa or Khalifah: 2058-9, 2083.
 — b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Maulâ Ćalabî called 'Ali Efendî: 2046-7.
 — b. Aḥmad Şadri Ḳûnawî called Muşliḥ al-Dîn Wafâ: 2193-5, 2292 (8).
 — b. 'Ali: 2209-10.
 — 'Ali Khân *takhalluş* Khushdil: 395 (745).
 — 'Azmi-zâda: *see* Muşţafâ b. pîr Muḥammad called 'Azmi-zâda.
 — Efendî kâđî asâķir of Rumilî: *see* Muşţafâ b. pîr Muḥammad called 'Azmi-zâda.
 — Ḥalabî: *owner* 1517.
 — Ḥasan: *owner* 2599.
 — b. Ḥasan called Jannâbi: 2154.
 — a -Ḥusainî: *scribe* 1361.
 — Khân Daurî: 395 (776).
 — Khân b. Musabbab Khân: 395 (2383).
 — Mirzâ Şafawî: 376 (783), 379 (590), 395 (2520).
 — b. al-hâġi Muḥammad: *scribe* 2245.
 — b. kâđî Muḥammad: *scribe* 2510.
 — b. Muḥammad Aḥmad al-Ķanawî: *scribe* 668.
 — b. pîr Muḥammad called 'Azmi-zâda *takhalluş* Ḥâlâtî: 2151, 2154, 2833 (12).
 — b. Muḥammad b. Ramaḏân: *owner* 2129.
 — b. Nûr-i-Muḥammad: *calligrapher* 1900.
 — Pâshâ: 2415 (2).

- b. Ridwân Baghdâdi: 2068.
 — Şadafi: *see* Muştafâ Şidkî.
 — b. Shams al-Dîn 'Alî Qarâhîşârî called Akhtari: 2218-23.
 — Şidkî (or Şadafi?): *owner* 538.
 — b. al-Tâhir: *owner* 2288 (10).
 — Tâlib: *owner* 1872.
 Mustaghni: *see* Muḥammad Amin Mustaghni.
 Musta'idd Khân: *see* Muḥammad Sâkî.
 Musta'ifi: *see* (1) Ḥamd Allah b. Abî Bakr; (2) Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Musta'ifi.
 Muṭahhar: 366 (34), 395 (2617).
 Mu'tamad Khân: *see* (1) Muḥammad Rustam called Mu'tamad Khân; (2) Muḥammad Sharif b. Dûst Muḥammad.
 Mu'tamad al-Mulûk Nawwâb 'Alawî Khân: *see* Muḥammad Hâshim b. Muḥammad Hâdî Shirâzî.
 Mu'taman al-Daulah: *see* Ishâk Khân.
 Mu'taman al-Mulûk Sâlârjang Bahâdur: *see* Dargâh Qulî Khân.
 Mutanabbi: 2833 (4).
 Mutawakkil b. Hârûn Thaḳafi: *editor* 2786.
 Muṭî': *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Muṭî'.
 ḥâjî Muṭî': 395 (2668).
 shaikh Muṭî': *scribe* 2773.
 Muṭî' al-Rahmân: *owner* 2315.
 Muṭî'âi Işfahânî: 395 (2639).
 Muṭribah Kâshghari: 384 (772).
 Muṭṭalî': *see* Muḥammad Amin Maṭla' (or Muṭṭalî').
 Muwaḥḥid: *see* Shafi'â Muwaḥḥid.
 Muẓaffar: *see* Muẓaffar Ḥusain Kâshî.
 sayyid ḥakîm Muẓaffar: 395 (2551).
 Muẓaffar al-Dunyâ wal-Dîn Sa'd b. Zangî Atâbeg: *dedication* 127.
 — Gûnbâdî: 395 (2560).
 — Harawî: 384 (304), 395 (2272).
 — Ḥusain Kâshî *takhalluṣ* Muẓaffar: 379 (572), 384 (593), 395 (2547).
 — Ḥusain Mirzâ: 376 (784), 395 (2596).
 — Kâbulî: 165.
 — Kâshî: 395 (2550).
 — Khân: 374 (107), 395 (2593).
 — Kirmânî: 384 (254).
 — Mahdî Kashmirî: 395 (2663).
 — b. Muḥammad Ḥusainî Shifâ'î: 1594.
 — al-Munajjim: 2734, 2830 (9).
 — Ridawî: *scribe* 1668.
 — Sirri: 2153.
 Nâbî: 2833 (3).
 Nabî b. 'Abd al-'Azîz called Bâbâ-zâda: *scribe* 2219.
 Nadhr Âgâh Dihlawî: 395 (238).
 Nadhrî: 384 (77).
 — Kâshî: 395 (2806).
 Nadîm: *see* (1) Zakî Nadîm Işfahânî; (2) Zakî Nadîm Mashhadî.
 — Gilânî: 376 (682), 379 (686), 384 (341), 395 (2804).
 — Kashmirî: 395 (2908).
 Nadîmî Badakhshî: 376 (497).
 — Balkhî: 395 (2795).
 — Sûzangâr: 395 (2796).
 Nâdir: *see* Kalb 'Alî Nâdir Işfahânî.
 — al-Mulûk: *see* Câkar Khân Judâ'î Dihlawî.
 — Shâh: 1241 (35, 38); *owner* 1359.
 — Shirâzî: 395 (2785).
 Nâdirî Marwazî: 395 (2782).
 — Samarḳandî: 376 (186), 395 (2732).
 — Shûshṭarî: 395 (2783).
 — Siyâlkûtî: 395 (2784).
 Nafar b. 'Arabshâh Mashhadî: 395 (2834).
 Naffî: *see* 'Umar Naffî.
 Nâfi': *see* Bâkîr Qummî.
 — Kashmirî: 395 (2909).
 Nâfidh Harawî: 395 (2829).
 Nafis b. 'Iwaḍ Kirmânî: 2758.
 Nafisî Kâshânî: 395 (2847).
 Naḥîf: 395 (2879).
 Nâ'î: 1203.
 Nâ'ib: *see* Muḥammad Ridâ Nâ'ib Işfahânî.
 — Hamadânî: 395 (2873).
 Na'im: *see* 'Iwaḍ Beg Na'im Badakhshî.
 — called 'Aṭṭâr Balkhî: 395 (1530).
 Na'im al-Dîn: *scribe* 628.
 — b. Jamâl al-Dîn Nizârî Kûhistânî: 752, 366 (71), 384 (239), 391 (275), 395 (2733), 1094 (vi).
 — Kâtib Shirâzî: *scribe* 587, 2603.
 Na'im Khayyât Qazwinî: 395 (2851).
 Na'imâ: *see* Ni'mat Na'imâ Samarḳandî.
 — Qummî: 395 (2897).
 — Shirâzî: 384 (684).
 Na'imî: *see* Faḍl Na'imî.
 Najaf: *editor* 518.
 — Gâdhur Işfahânî: 395 (2899).
 — Qulî Beg Wâlî: 379 (719), 395 (3006).
 — Qulî Khân: 395 (2861).
 Najafî: 379 (681).
 Najât: *see* 'Abd al-'Âl Najât Işfahânî.
 — Lâhûrî: 395 (2865).
 Najâtî: 2835 (f. 205^b); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-'Alî Najâtî Mashhadî; (2) 'Alî Najâtî Tûsî; (3) 'Isâ Najâtî Beg.
 — Bâfikî: 395 (2832).
 — Shirâzî: 376 (303), 395 (2764).
 — Yâffî: 376 (713).
 Najdî: 2835 (f. 197^a).
 Nâjî: *see* (1) Ghiyâth Nâjî; (2) Ḥusain Nâjî; (3) Muḥammad Ḥusain Andujânî; (4) Shâh Kâsim Nâjî Mashhadî.
 — b. Ḥasan Kâshî: 395 (2766).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (2862).
 Najib: *see* Muḥammad Amin Najib.
 Najîb al-Dîn Abû Bakr al-Zandî: 395 (2714).
 — 'Âlî: 395 (1741).
 — Jarbâdkânî Fârsî: 637, 366 (24), 384 (432), 391 (287), 395 (2759).
 Najib Kâshânî: 395 (2872).
 Najibâi Khâlîş Astarâbâdî: 391 (94).
 — Shirâzî: 376 (737), 395 (2871).
 Najm al-Dîn Abû Bakr 'Abd Allah b. Shâhâdur Asudî Râzî called Dâyâ: 1248, 384 (460).
 — Abû al-Qâsim Kâhî Kâbulî (or Samarḳandî) called Miyanḳâlî: 376 (246), 379 (553), 381 (100), 391 (234), 395 (2135), 1094 (vi), 1493, 2835 (f. 199^a).
 — Dâyâ: *see* Najm al-Dîn Abû Bakr 'Abd Allah.
 — Ḥasan Kirmânî: 395 (2707).
 — Ḥasan Sanjarî called Ḥasan Dihlawî: 780-3, 366 (63), 374 (31), 379 (162), 384 (753), 391 (73), 395 (564), 1094 (i).
 — Kubrâ: *see* Aḥmad Abû al-Janâb.
 — Maḥmûd b. 'Abd al-Karîm Shabistari: 1241 (47), 1260, 1298 (6), 2674-7, 384 (118), 395 (2260), 2692 (3).
 — Maḥmûd b. Ilyâs: 395 (2708).
 — Maḥmûd b. Rukn al-Dîn b. 'Abd Allah Ḥusain called Şâhib al-Jauḥ: 395 (2273).
 — Maḥmûd Shabistari: *see* Najm al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. 'Abd al-Karîm.
 — Mas'ûd Harawî: 379 (621), 395 (2501).
 — Muḥammad Falakî Shirwânî: 379 (595), 384 (133), 391 (208), 395 (1853), 1215 (29).
 — b. Muḥammad Sa'id b. Muḥammad Fâdil Hâshimî Quraishî: *scribe* 2532.
 — Nizâmî 'Arûdî Samarḳandî: 366 (99), 381 (119), 384 (745), 395 (2712).
 — Râzî: 395 (2705).
 — Simnânî: 395 (2709).
 — 'Umar b. Muḥammad Nasafî: 2350, 2791.
 — Ya'qûb Sâwâjî: 384 (475).
 — Zarkûb: 395 (2706).
 Najmâ: 2835 (f. 205^b).
 Najmâi Shûshṭarî: 376 (477).
 Najmî: 395 (2831).
 — Kashmirî: 381 (122).
 Nâkâm Bukhârî: 395 (2907).
 Nakhat: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah Nakhat; (2) Luṭf 'Alî Beg Işfahânî; (3)

- Nakhat (*cont.*)
 Muḥammad Beg Kirmānī; (4) Muḥammad Yūsuf Nakhat Burhānpūrī.
 — Ardabīlī: 395 (2836).
 — Samarqandī: 395 (2835).
 — Shirāzī: 395 (2837).
 Nakhatī: 395 (2848).
 Nakhli: 1211.
 — Bukhārī: 384 (725), 391 (457), 395 (2886).
 Naḳī: 381 (125).
 Naḳīb Khān: *translator* 1306.
 Naḳḳāsh: *see* (1) Muḥammad Ḳāsim Naḳḳāsh Iṣfahānī; (2) Muḥammad Ṭāhīr Naḳḳāsh Kāshī; (3) Zamānāi Naḳḳāsh.
 Naḳshband: *see* Bahā al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
 Naḳshī Dihlawī: 395 (2746).
 Namakkhwān i Iṣfahān: *see* Riḍā b. Shāh Taḳī.
 Nāmī: *see* (1) Afḍal Nāmī; (2) Muḥammad Ma'sūm Bakari; (3) Muḥammad Ṣādīḳ Mūsawī; (4) Ṣadr Nāmī Abhari; (5) Shams Nāmī.
 — Turkish poet: 2153.
 — (or Imāmī) Ardabīlī: 376 (548), 395 (140).
 — Kashmirī: 376 (227), 395 (2815).
 Nārāin Kajpatī Rāj Bahādur: *owner* 2477.
 Narāyan Kūl *takhalluṣ* 'Ājiz: 318, 1973.
 Nargīsī: 376 (679), 391 (282).
 — Abharī: 376 (61), 384 (548), 395 (2765), 1241 (23, 32).
 Nasafī: *see* (1) 'Azīz al-Dīn 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad; (2) Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abū al-Barakāt 'Abd Allah b. Aḥmad; (3) Najm al-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥammad.
 Nasā'ī: 395 (2790).
 Nasawī: 2791.
 Nasf Āḳā Shānī Taklū: 376 (628), 379 (329), 381 (65), 391 (154), 395 (1193), 1094 (vi).
 Nashā: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Razzāḳ Nashā Tabrizī; (2) Muḥammad Naḳī Nashā; (3) Zain al-'Ābidīn Nashā.
 Nash'ah: *see* Muḥammad Taḳī Beg Nash'ah Tūrānī.
 Nashāt: *see* 'Abd al-Wahhāb Nashāt.
 Nashāṭī: 395 (2827); *see also* Muḥammad Nashāṭī Damāwandī.
 Nashmī: 1241 (47).
 Naṣīb: *see* (1) Muḥammad 'Alī Naṣīb Iṣfahānī; (2) Muḥammad Naṣīb Sabzwārī; (3) Shāh Naṣīb; (4) Ṭālib Naṣīb.
 Naṣībī: 1144; *see also* (1) Bābā Naṣībī Gilānī; (2) Sa'd al-Ḥaḳḳ Naṣībī.
 — Nūrbakshī: 395 (2770).
 — Nūrbakshī Shirāzī: 379 (697).
 — scribe of Shirāz: 395 (2771).
 Nāṣiḥ: 2363; *see also* 'Arab Nāṣiḥ.
 Nāsikh: 395 (2878); *see also* 'Abbās Beg Nāsikh.
 Nasīm: *see* (1) Bawādiḳ Beg Shāmlū; (2) Ghulām i Nabī Nasīm.
 — Astarābādī: 376 (532), 395 (2773).
 Nasīmī: 2152, 2155, 2159, 1237.
 — Harawī: 395 (2774).
 — Shirāzī: 395 (2772).
 Naṣīr: *see* (1) Asad al-Dīn Naṣīr Kashmirī; (2) Ibrāhīm Naṣīr Shirāzī; (2) Muḥammad Naṣīr b. 'Abd Allah Ṭabīb.
 Nāṣīr: 395 (2728); *scribe* 2579; *see also* Nāṣīr al-Dīn Bukhārī.
 — 'Alī: 374 (108), 391 (178).
 — 'Alī Sirhindī: 1150-2, 2648, 379 (458), 381 (81), 384 (758), 390 (47), 395 (1743), 1214 (6), 1239 (39, 47, 50, 57).
 — Anḳarī: 1477.
 Naṣīr al-'Azīzī: 1241 (38).
 Naṣīr of Bačča: 395 (2725).
 — Bukhārī: *see* Nāṣīr al-Dīn Bukhārī.
 Naṣīr al-Daulah b. 'Imād al-Mulk Bahādur Āṣafjāh *takhalluṣ* Nāẓim: 395 (2923).
 Naṣīr al-Dīn: 2711.
 Naṣīr al-Dīn Abū al-Ḳāsim Shahid: 2791.
 Naṣīr al-Dīn 'Alawī Shirāzī: *scribe* 1434.
 Nāṣīr al-Dīn Bukhārī: 801, 366 (70), 374 (39), 391 (274), 395 (2726, 2877), 1212 (75), 1241 (47), 2835 (f. 18^b).
 — — Fāryābī: 2278.
 Naṣīr al-Dīn Hamadānī: *see* Naṣīr al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd.
 — — Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh: *dedication* 217.
 — — Kabūdjāma Astarābādī: 381 (120).
 Nāṣīr al-Dīn Kirmānī: *see* Nāṣīr al-Dīn Munshī.
 — — b. Ḳuṭb al-Dīn Sarakhsī: 395 (2723).
 Naṣīr al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd b. Ḥasan Beg Hamadānī: 395 (2797).
 — — Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Ṭūsī: 1242 (7), 1422 (vi), 1435-43, 1498-1500, 1503-7, 1510-13, 2723, 2738-40, 366 (92, 107), 384 (507), 395 (2720), 407, 1371, 1477, 1541 [add. & corr.], 2032 (10), 2741 (3).
 Nāṣīr al-Dīn Munshī i Kirmānī: 407.
 Naṣīr al-Dīn Surkhī: 391 (450).
 Naṣīr al-Dīn 'Uthmān Pādshāh: 395 (1527).
 Naṣīr Fā'id: *see* Muḥammad Naṣīr Fā'id Abharī.
 Nāṣīr i Ganjah: 366 (94).
 Naṣīr al-Ḥaḳḳ wal-Daulah wal-Dīn Muzaffar: 1544.
 — b. Ḥasan Makkī: *scribe* 681.
 Nāṣīr Khān: 366 (98).
 Naṣīr Khān Tabrizī: 395 (2900).
 — Khurāsānī: 395 (2895).
 Nāṣīr *takhalluṣ* Khusrau: 395 (680).
 — i Khusrau *takhalluṣ* Ḥujjat: 2669, 366 (3), 374 (7), 384 (425), 391 (278), 395 (2711), 1094 (vi), 1241 (47).
 — Khwājah Tirmidhī: *see* Shāh Nāṣīr Khwājah.
 — Kiyā: 2711.
 Naṣīr al-Millāh wal-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan: *see* Naṣīr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Ṭūsī.
 Nāṣīr Najafī: 384 (831).
 — Sāmān: 395 (1108).
 — Shams Ghaznawī: *see* Jamāl al-Dīn Nāṣīr Kāfirak.
 Naṣīrā i Hamadānī: 2712 (3-5), 379 (689), 384 (616), 395 (2813), 1241 (35, 38), 1403, 2835 (f. 217^b).
 — Iṣfahānī: 395 (2914).
 — Nā'inī: 395 (2896).
 Naṣīrāi Mushtāḳ: 395 (2588).
 Naṣīrī: *see* Muḥammad Naṣīrī Ardūbārī.
 Nāṣīrī: 395 (2731); *see also* Abū Naṣīr Nāṣīrī.
 maulānā Naṣr Allah: 1241 (35).
 sayyid Naṣr Allah: 2711.
 Naṣr Allah b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid: 384 (681).
 — — b. Aḥmad b. ḳādī Jān: *scribe* 6, 23.
 — — b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥamid: *see* Abū al-Ma'ālī Naṣr Allah b. Muḥammad.
 khwājah Naṣr al-Dīn: 2092-8.
 Naṣr al-Dīn Riḍawī al-Ḥusainī: *scribe* 2701.
 Naṣr b. Ḥasan Makkī: *scribe* 647.
 — b. Muḥammad Samarqandī Ḥanafī called Abū al-Laith: 2292 (2).
 Naṣratī: 2833 (4).
 Naṣūḷ Pāshā: 2833 (7).
 Naṣūḥī: 2151.
 Na'tī: 2161.
 Nāṭiḳ: 395 (2828); *see also* Raḥmat Allah Nāṭiḳ.
 — Iṣfahānī: 384 (422).
 Nāṭiḳī Astarābādī: 376 (531), 395 (2776).
 Naubar: 1239 (57).
 Nau'ī: *see* Muḥammad Riḍā Nau'ī Khabūshānī.
 — Efendī: *see* Yahyā b. pīr 'Alī b. Naṣūḥ.

- *Iṣfahānī*: 395 (2780).
Nau'izāda: see 'Aṭā Allāh b. Yaḥyā.
Nauras: see Muḥammad Ḥusain Nauras.
— *Kazwīnī*: 379 (698); see also *Rashidāi Nauras*.
Naurūz 'Alī Beg Shāmlū: 395 (2830).
— *Shāh Bahārī Kāzarūnī*: 384 (687).
Nawā'i: see (1) 'Alī Shīr; (2) *Bābā Sulṭān Nawā'i Ḳummi*; (3) *Muḥammad Sharīf Nawā'i*.
— *Sabzwārī*: 376 (139); see also (1) *Asīr Nawā'i*; (2) *Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad Nawā'i*.
Nawāzish 'Alī Faḳīr Balḡrāmī: 381 (94), 391 (420).
— *Khān Lāhūrī*: 374 (115), 1403.
— *Khān Rūmī takhalluṣ Ṭālī'i*: 395 (1477).
— *Khān Rūnī takhalluṣ Ghāfil*: 395 (1822).
Nawīd: 1241 (50); see also (1) *Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ Nawīd*; (2) *Muḥammad Ḥusain Nawīd*.
Nawīdī: see 'Abdī Beg Nawīdī.
— *Gīlānī*: 395 (2744).
— *Nishāpūrī*: 395 (2741).
— *Rāzī*: 391 (453), 395 (2743).
— *Shīrāzī*: 376 (634), 395 (2742).
— *Turbatī*: 376 (404), 379 (680), 395 (2739).
Nawwāb Khān: 2711.
Nayyir: see *Zain al-'Ābidīn Nayyir*.
Nazar: 1241 (47).
— 'Alī Beg Sāmī: 1208 (8).
— Beg Khādīm: 391 (370).
— *Zamānī*: 395 (939).
Nazarī: 1212 (68), 1239 (39, 57).
Nāzīm: 1094 (ii, iv, vi); see also (1) *Naṣīr al-Daulah b. 'Imād al-Mulk Bahādur Āṣafjāh*; (2) *Nizāmī Nāzīm Shirāzī*.
— *Harawī*: 1130, 2645, 379 (694), 384 (395), 390 (71), 391 (292), 395 (2854) [add. & corr.]; see also (1) *Farrukh Ḥusain Nāzīm Harawī*; (2) *Muḥammad Ṣādīq Nāzīm Harawī*.
Nāzīmī: 395 (2846), 1216.
Nazīr Mashhadī: 384 (228), 395 (2808).
Nazīrī: see *Muḥammad Ḥusain Nazīrī Nishāpūrī*.
Nāzīrī: 2149.
— *Gīlānī*: 395 (2817).
Nazīrī Mashhadī: 391 (289).
Nāzīrī Mashhadī: 395 (2816).
Nazmī: 395 (2734); see also *Akhī Zihgīrtarāsh*.
— *Bahbahānī*: 395 (2857).
— *Balkhī*: 395 (2856).
— *Iṣfahānī*: 379 (684).
— *Tabrizī*: 376 (282), 395 (2736).
Nāzuk: see *Abū Ishāq Shaukat Bukhārī*.
Nāzukī: 2151, 395 (2864).
Nehemiah b. Amshel: scribe 2666.
Neriosengh: translator 2399.
Nidā'i: editor 2216; see also (1) *Ṣāliḥ Nidā'i Samarqandī*; (2) *Sulṭān Muḥammad Harawī*.
— *Yazdī*: 379 (687), 384 (283), 395 (2933).
Nigāhī: see *Muḥammad Yūsuf Nigāhī*.
— *Harawī*: 379 (700), 395 (2818).
Nihāl Čand: translator 2318.
Nihālī Lūlī: 395 (2841).
Nihānī: see (1) *Ilyās b. 'Abd Allāh*; (2) *Piča Nihānī*.
— in the ḥaram of *Shāh Sulaimān's* mother: 374 (123).
— sister of *khwāja Afḍal*: 980, 379 (702), 395 (2843).
— *Ātun*: 395 (2844).
— *Efendī*: 2291 (3).
Nik'hat: see *Nakhat*.
Nikī: 1237.
— *Iṣfahānī*: 376 (143), 379 (693), 391 (291), 395 (2768); see also *Zain al-Dīn Mas'ūd Iṣfahānī*.
Nikūi Ḥalwā'i: 395 (2898).
Ni'mah b. Ḳudsi: scribe 2276.
Ni'mat: see *Ni'mat Allāh Khān b. Rūḥ Allāh Khān*.
— 'Alī: scribe 383.
mīr Ni'mat Allāh: scribe 1442.
sayyid 'arīf mīr Ni'mat Allāh: 374 (43).
Ni'mat Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Mubārak Rūmī: 1697-9, 2232.
— — *b. Ḥabīb Allāh Harawī*: 2025-6, 177.
— — *b. Jamāl al-Dīn Maḥmūd*: scribe 572.
— — *Khān b. Rūḥ Allāh Khān takhalluṣ Ni'mat*: 395 (2921).
— — *b. Muḥammad Afḍal*: owner 2703, 2710.
— — *Nārnaulī*: 374 (80), 395 (2799).
— — *Sāmānī*: see *Ni'mat Allāh b. Iḷābīb Allāh*.
— — *b. Sayyid b. Ḥusainī*: scribe 864.
— — *b. Shams al-Dīn Raiḥānī*: scribe 1460.
— — *Walī* (6th cent. A.H.): 395 (2710).
— — *Walī Kirmānī*: see *Nūr al-Dīn Ni'mat Allāh Walī*.
— — *Walī Kūhistānī*: 1212 (38), 1237.
Ni'mat Khān 'Alī: see *Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad Muḳarrab Khān*.
— *Na'imā Samarqandī*: 395 (2876).
Ni'matī: 379 (683), 395 (2789).
Nisā'i Khurāsānī: 374 (133).
Nisbat: see (1) *Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Nisbat Shūshtarī*; (2) *Mu'mināi Nisbat Shirāzī*.
Nisbatī: see *Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Nisbatī*.
— *Mashhadī*: 376 (87), 379 (670), 384 (227), 395 (2801).
— *Thānisarī*: 376 (696), 379 (669), 391 (460), 395 (2798).
Nishānī: see (1) 'Alī Aḥmad Muhrkan *Dihlawī*; (2) *Muḥammad Pāshā* called *Nishānī*.
Nishānji-zāda: see *Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad*.
Nishāṭ: see *Muḥammad Nishāṭ*.
Nishāṭī Shūshtarī: 376 (475).
Nithārī Shūshtarī: 376 (476).
— *Tabrizī*: 376 (100), 379 (673), 384 (126), 1241 (47).
— *Tūnī*: 379 (688), 391 (454), 395 (2761).
Niyām: see *Mun'im Lāhūrī*.
Niyāz: 2655; see also (1) *Farḥād Beg Niyāz*; (2) *Luṭf Allāh Niyāz*; (3) *Muḥammad Riḍāi Niyāz*.
— *Umīd Balkhī*: 379 (79), 395 (155).
Niyāzī: 2835 (f. 205^b); see also (1) *Aḥmad Mirzā Niyāzī*; (2) 'Alī *Niyāzī Astarābādī*; (3) *Muḥammad Samī Niyāzī Dihlawī*; (4) *Shams al-Dīn Niyāzī*; (5) *Takī 'Aṣṣār Niyāzī Iṣfahānī*; (6) *Yūsuf Niyāzī*.
— *Badakhshī*: 395 (2752).
— *Balkhī*: 379 (674).
— *Bukhārī*: 376 (216), 395 (2747).
— *Khūzistānī*: 395 (2751).
— *Tabrizī*: 395 (2770).
Nizām: see 'Uthmān *Nāki Kazwīnī*.
mirzā Nizām: 1210, 2712 (4).
mullā Nizām: 395 (2825).
sayyid Nizām: 395 (2823).
shaikh Nizām: 366 (99).
Nizām b. 'Alī Mikālī Bukhārī Ashrafī: scribe 874, 2616.
— *Astarābādī*: 376 (16), 381 (121), 384 (324), 391 (282), 395 (2781), 772, 1094 (i, vi), 1215 (7), 1216, 2827 (15).
— *i Auliya*: see *Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad Badā'ūnī*.
— *Ḍamīrī Balḡrāmī*: 379 (380).
— *i Dast Ghaib*: 376 (606), 379 (671), 391 (281), 395 (2737), 1214 (6, 7), 1239 (15).
Nizām al-Daulah Aḥmad Khān Bahādur Nāṣirjāng: 2020.
Nizām al-Dīn: 366 (81).
— — 'Abd al-'Alī b. *Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Barjandi* 1520, 1539-41, 2732, 2734, 2830 (9).
— — *Abū Aḥmad Nizāmī Ganjawī*: see *Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Hyās b. Yūsuf*.
— — *Abū al-'Ulā Ganjawī*: 384 (134), 391 (12), 395 (13), 1094 (i).
— — *Aḥmad* (description of an imperial feast): 252.
— — *Aḥmad* writer on *farriery*: 1867-8, 2815-16.

- Nizâm al-Dîn (*cont.*)
- — Aḥmad *takhalluṣ* Āġâh: 1173.
- — Aḥmad (or, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) Badâ'uni (or Bukhârî) called Nizâm Auliya': 379 (665), 395 (2716), 1212 (27); *editor* 2678.
- — Aḥmad Bakhsî: 366.
- — Aḥmad b. Muḥim Harawî: 184-91, 2455, 177, 237.
- — Aḥmad Sharmî: 379 (344), 395 (1222).
- — Aḥmad Suhailî: 981-3, 376 (10), 379 (292), 384 (39), 395 (981), 1238 (14).
- — 'Alî: *editor* 3.
- — 'Alî Kâshî: 395 (2807).
- — 'Alî Shîr: *see* 'Alî Shîr *takhalluṣ* Nawâ'î.
- — A'raj: 395 (2762).
- — Astarâbâdî: 366 (106).
- — Auliya': *see* Nizâm al-Dîn Aḥmad Badâ'uni.
- — Ĥâmî: 1094 (vi).
- — Harawî: 395 (2791).
- — Hâshimî Kâshî: 379 (731), 395 (3044).
- — Iṣfahânî: 395 (2724).
- — Kâshî: 379 (666), 395 (2803).
- — Qazwinî: 395 (2802).
- — Khwânsârî: 395 (2894).
- — Qumrî: 391 (273).
- — Maḥmûd b. Ḥasan Ḥusainî Shirâzî *takhalluṣ* Dâ'î: 883.
- — Maḥmûd Iṣfahânî: 395 (2763).
- — Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Bukhârî: *see* Nizâm al-Dîn Aḥmad Badâ'uni called Nizâm Auliya'.
- — Suhailî: *see* Nizâm al-Dîn Aḥmad Suhailî.
- — Ṭâlî Dîblawî: 395 (1481).
- Nizâm Diyâ or Diyâ'i Nîshâpûrî: 379 (382), 395 (1417).
- Ghurrah: 379 (701).
- Kalâgh (or Kulâgh) Qazwinî: 376 (428), 379 (678), 395 (2824).
- b. Kamâl b. Jamâl b. Ḥusâm Harawî called Ibn Ḥusâm: 1640.
- Kulâgh: *see* Nizâm Kalâgh.
- Mashhadî: 376 (506).
- Nizâm al-Mulk vizier of Alp Arslan and Malik Shah: 384 (226), 2711.
- — wâlî of Chitral: 2823.
- — : *see also* Abû 'Alî Ḥasan b. 'Alî called Nizâm al-Mulk.
- — b. Abû 'Alî: 1212 (140).
- — Āṣafjâh: 2020, 381 (10), 395 (230).
- — Naṣîr al-Dîn: 395 (2717).
- — Râzî: 376 (129), 395 (2826).
- Nizâm Shâh: *owner* 944.
- Shirâzî: 384 (683).
- Ṭabâṭabâ'î: 395 (2855).
- Thanîsarî: 1254.
- Nizâmî Nâzim Shirâzî: 395 (2920).
- Nizâmî Turkish poet: 2146.
- 'Arûdî Samarqandî: *see* Najm al-Dîn Nizâmî 'Arûdî.
- Ganjawî: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Abû Muḥammad Ilyâs b. Yûsuf.
- b. Ḥaidar b. Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr Shahrîyâr: *scribe* 1817.
- Nizârî Kûhistânî: *see* Na'im al-Dîn b. Jamâl al-Dîn Nizârî.
- Nizhâd: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Khân Nizhâd.
- North (Gilbert): *owner* 999.
- Nugent (Nicholas): *owner* 2512.
- Nu'mân b. Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad: *scribe* 727.
- qâdî Nûr: *translator* 2833 (4).
- Nûr al-'Ain Wâkîf Patiyâlî: 1189-90, 381 (130), 391 (302), 395 (3021), 2699, 2834 (14).
- Nûr 'Alî Shâh: 2684-5.
- Nûr Allah: 653, 657; *scribe* 2611.
- — Ahrârî: *see* Muḥammad Nûr Allah Ahrârî.
- — Diyâ Iṣfahânî: 384 (404).
- — Harawî: 395 (2820).
- — Iḳtidâ': 395 (239).
- — Kashmirî: 395 (3004).
- — Qazwinî: 376 (536).
- — Kufrânî: 376 (601), 395 (2852).
- — Nuzhat Kashmirî: 395 (2911).
- — Râzî: 376 (128).
- — Sâwajî: 395 (2812).
- b. Sharîf al-Ḥusainî al-Mar'ashî al-Shûshṭarî: 367-70, 320, 391 (290), 395 (2821).
- — Ṭaharânî: 395 (2800).
- — Ṭahḳîk: 395 (462).
- Nûr Beg: *owner* 1118.
- Nûr al-Dîn 'Abd al-Rahmân Jâmî: 894-976, 1291 (3, 5), 1298 (4, 5, 28-9), 1350, 1779, 1989-90, 2361, 2617-31, 2692 (1, 2), 2827 (45), 374 (58), 376 (1), 379 (135), 384 (157), 390 (18), 391 (63), 395 (497), 1144, 1211, 1215 (24), 1216, 1232, 1235, 1237, 1241 (11, 32, 47), 1242 (6), 1403, 2409 (g, h), 2491, 2494, 2827 (16).
- — 'Alî b. 'Abd Allah Samhûdî: 138-9.
- — Arslân: *dedication* 585 (4).
- — Hurmuzî *takhalluṣ* Nûrî: 376 (197), 395 (2853).
- — Jannatî: 395 (535).
- — b. Luṭf Allah called Ḥâfiẓ Âbrû: *see* Shihâb al-Dîn 'Abd Allah b. Luṭf Allah.
- — Muḥammad: *editor* 2703.
- — Muḥammad 'Abd Allah b. ḥakîm 'Ain al-Mulk Shirâzî: 1603-4.
- — Muḥammad 'Aufî: 324-31, 487, 1476 (8), 1493, 2402 (a), 2490.
- — Muḥammad Firârî Gilânî: *see* Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Qarârî.
- — Muḥammad Gilânî: *see* Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Qarârî.
- — Muḥammad Iṣfahânî: 379 (672), 395 (2767).
- — Muḥammad Qarârî (or Firârî): Gilânî: 2827 (26), 376 (318), 379 (530), 384 (337), 391 (219), 395 (2055, 2810).
- — Muḥammad Kirmânî *takhalluṣ* Munîr: 395 (2655).
- — Muḥammad Muḥarrab Khân Dânishmand Khân called Ni'mat Khân 'Alî *takhalluṣ* Ḥakîm and 'Āli: 256, 1157-61, 2486, 379 (418), 381 (82), 391 (176), 395 (1675), 1241 (35).
- — Muḥammad Ṣandûkî: 366 (60).
- — Muḥammad *takhalluṣ* Shârik: 395 (1281).
- — Muḥammad Wâ'iz: *scribe* 967.
- — Muḥammad Zuhûrî Tarshîzî: 1076-80, 1241 (33, 36-7), 2708, 2712 (7), 374 (64), 376 (559), 379 (410), 381 (75), 384 (145), 390 (44), 391 (167), 395 (1503), 1212 (148), 1214 (6), 1239 (1), 1241 (38), 1403, 1416.
- — Ni'mat Allah Walî Kirmânî *takhalluṣ* Sayyid: 2613, 2692 (5), 379 (664), 384 (250), 391 (277), 1298 (16), 2656, 2835 (f. 132^a).
- — Safidani *takhalluṣ* Nûrî and Tarkhânî: 395 (428).
- — Ṣandûkî: 395 (2718); *see also* Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Ṣandûkî.
- — Shâ'îk: 395 (1284).
- — Walî: 320.
- — Zuhûrî: *see* Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Zuhûrî.
- Nûr Iksîr: 395 (251).
- Iṣfahânî: 376 (390), 391 (285), 1094 (vi).
- Jahân Begam: 384 (773), 1239 (22).
- Jamâl Akbarâbâdî: 395 (532).
- Muḥammad: 395 (2822); *scribe* 1531; *collator* 691.
- Muḥammad Anwar: 376 (647).
- i Muḥammad Khudâdâd: *calligrapher* 1900.
- Muḥammad b. pîr Muḥammad: *scribe* 847.
- khwâja Nûrâ: 2481.
- Nûrâ Nâmî Iṣfahânî: 395 (2839).
- Nûrbakhsh poet: 379 (690), 395 (2859).
- writer on physiognomy: 1880.
- Nûrî: 376 (119); *see also* (1) Nûr al-Dîn Hurmuzî; (2) Nûr al-Dîn Safidani.
- Beg Khân: 395 (2849).
- Fatwâ: 379 (485).

- **Işfahâni**: 384 (423).
 — **Lâri**: 395 (2850).
 — **Nishâpûri**: 395 (2858).
Nuşrat: see (1) **Dilâwar Khân Nuşrat**;
 (2) **Luţf Allah** called **Nuşrat Allah Khân**.
Nuşrat al-Dîn Aḥmad of **Luristân**:
dedication 285.
 — **Atâbeg**: *dedication* 585 (5 a).
 — called **Shâh i Kabûdjâmah**: 384
 (64), 391 (395).
 — **Simnâni**: 395 (2794).
Nuşrat b. 'Umar called **Iskandar**:
 1241 (2-3).
Nuşratî: 391 (449); see also **Abû**
Muḥammad Nuşratî Işfahâni.
miyân Nuşratî: 2320.
Nuţq Allah: 1094 (i).
Nuţqî: see **Nuţq Allah**.
 — **b. Ḥâzî Tabrizî**: 395 (2792).
 — **Nishâpûri**: 379 (699), 395 (2793).
Nuzhat: see **Nûr Allah Nuzhat Kash-**
mîri.
 — **Dâmaghâni**: 395 (2890).
Nuzhatî: 376 (233); see also **Ḍiyâi**
Nuzhatî.
Nuzli Işfahâni: 376 (514).

Ouseley (sir William): *scribe* 1928,
 1931-2.

Pâbandar Khân: 376 (797).
Pâdishâh Khâtûn: 391 (95).
 — **Ḳulî Jadhbi**: see **Bâbâ Shâh**
Ḳulî.
 — **i Raḳam**: see **Khalîl** called **Pâdi-**
shâh i Raḳam.
Paġet (Robert): 1918.
Pahlawân Madhâkî Işfahâni: 376
 (661), 379 (597), 391 (258), 395
 (2332).
 — **Maḥmûd takhalluṣ Ḳitâli**: 384 (708),
 391 (213), 395 (2051).
 — **Muḥammad Mahdî**: 395 (2389).
 — **Sharaf Ghairatî Shirâzi**: 376 (320),
 379 (468), 384 (666), 391 (190), 395
 (1803).
Pairawî: 379 (110).
 — **Ḳazwîni**: 379 (99).
 — **Sâwajî**: 379 (115), 395 (398).
Panâhi: see **Ḥâfiẓ Kamân Ābrûi**
Panâhi.
 — **Astarâbâdî**: 395 (392).
 — **Dârâbjirdî**: 395 (391).
 — **Hamadâni**: 376 (524), 395 (323).
Partawî Shirâzi: 2666 (4), 376 (305),
 384 (647), 395 (387), 1212 (116).
sultân Parwîz b. shâh Jahângir: 395
 (319).
Paviġi (Bernardo de): 2236.
Payâm: see **Sharaf al-Dîn Payâm**.
Payâmi: see (1) **'Abd al-Salâm Pa-**
yâmi; (2) **Luţf 'Alî Beg Payâmi**.

 — **Harawî**: 379 (117).
 — **Ḳalandar**: 395 (316).
Pâyandah Ḥasan Ghaznavî: *trans-*
lator 179 [add. & corr.].
Piça Mahtî: 379 (610).
 — **Mihsatî**: 395 (2271).
 — **Muḥtaram** earlier *takhalluṣ* **Şurâhi**:
 395 (2399).
 — **Nihâni**: 379 (692), 391 (455).
 — **Nihâni Ḳâ'ini**: 395 (2842).
 — **Shâhî**: 395 (1221).
Pindâr: see **Kamâl al-Dîn Pindâr**
Ḳûhistâni.
 — **Râzi**: 395 (277).
Pîr Dihkân: 395 (386).
 — **i Harât**: 2827 (32).
 — **Ra'is b. ḥâjî Ḥaḳîrî**: 2079.
 — **i Şadsâlah**: see **'Alî** called **Pîr i**
Şadsâlah.
Pirdastġir: see **Yaḥyâ Ma'shûk**
Allah.
Pîri Beg Turkmân: 395 (356).
Plato: 1476 (5), 1236 (3), 1241 (49),
 1422 (xi, xviii, xxi, xxii), 1841, 1883,
 2830 (7, 16, 18).
Porphyrus Tyrius: 1422 (xv).
Potter (Frederic Houson): *owner* 2288
 (12).
Ptolemy: 1510, 2738-40.
Pûr Bahâ'î (or **Pûr i Bahâ**) **Jâmî**:
 379 (92), 384 (156), 395 (291).
 — **i Faridûn**: 384 (650), 395 (279),
 1094 (i).
 — **i Ḥasan Asfarâ'ini**: 384 (139).
Purdil: see **Muḥammad Naḳî b.**
Muḥammad Mas'ûd Andujâni.

Rabdhaḳ: 1094 (vi).
Rabî' Anjab called **ḥâjî Maghribî**: 395
 (233).
 — **b. Raḳî Khwânsârî**: 395 (911).
Rabî'ah bint Ka'b al-Farwârî: 395
 (809).
Rabî'î Fûshanjî: 310.
Râbiţ: see **Malîk Muḥammad**
Râbiţ.
 — **Ḳaladar**: 395 (920).
Raḳî: see (1) **Murtaḍâ Raḳî Shirâzi**;
 (2) **Raḳî al-Dîn Muḥsin Işfa-**
hâni.
mîr Raḳî: 376 (775).
mîrzâ Raḳî: 2664 (II. 6).
Râdî: see (1) **Aḥsan Allah Râdî**; (2)
Muḥammad Riḍâi Râdî Işfa-
hâni; (3) **Zamânâi Naḳkâsh**
Işfahâni.
Raḳî Artimâni: 376 (724), 379 (242),
 384 (602), 390 (30), 391 (114), 395
 (858).
 — **Dânish**: see **Muḥammad Raḳî**
Dânish Mashhadî.
Raḳî al-Dîn 'Alî Lâlâ: 395 (807), 2835
 (f. 206^b).

 — **Bâbâ**: 395 (810).
 — **Muḥsin Işfahâni takhalluṣ Raḳî**:
 379 (243), 395 (857).
 — **Nishâpûri**: 366 (10), 379 (232),
 384 (273), 391 (105), 395 (800), 1094
 (vi), 1411.
Raḳî Fâtiḥ Gilâni: 395 (1971).
 — **Işfahâni**: 384 (382); see also **Raḳî**
al-Dîn Muḥsin Işfahâni.
 — **Ḳummi**: 395 (884).
 — **Masrûr Ḳazwîni**: 384 (547).
al-Raḳî Muḥammad b. Ḥasan: *editor*
 2783.
Raḳî Nishâpûri: see **Raḳî al-Dîn**
Nishâpûri.
 — **Shûstari**: 391 (315).
Raḳîyyah Işfahâni: 395 (850).
Râe Tansukh Râe takhalluṣ Shauḳ:
 1183.
Ra'fat: see **'Abd Allah Ra'fat**.
Râfi': 381 (52).
Rafi': see (1) **Ḥasan Beg Rafi' Ḳaz-**
wîni; (2) **Ḥasan Beg Rafi' Mash-**
hadî.
Raf'i Bukhârî: 395 (872).
Rafi' Dastûr: see **Muḥammad Rafi'**
Dastûr.
Rafi' al-Dîn 'Abd al-'Aziz Lunbâni:
 366 (44), 379 (263), 384 (383), 391
 (106), 395 (805), 1094 (vi).
 — **Abhari**: 391 (107), 1212 (114);
 see also **Rafi' al-Dîn Bakrâni**.
 — **Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Şabûr b.**
Muḥammad Amîn Balkhî
takhalluṣ **Ghâfil**: 320 [add. & corr.],
 1239 (7).
 — **Bakrâni Abhari**: 395 (803).
 — **Diḥlawî**: 2351.
 — **Faḳl Allah**: *scribe* 649.
 — **Ḥaidar Rafi'î Mu'ammâ'î**
Kâshî: 376 (394), 381 (48), 384
 (571), 391 (376), 395 (818).
 — **Ibrâhîm Shirâzi**: see **Rafi'**
Shirâzi.
 — **Kâshî**: 376 (516), 395 (825).
 — **Ḳaṭarân b. Manşûr Tabrizî**:
 384 (116), 391 (217), 395 (2023).
 — **Kirmâni**: 384 (248).
 — **Lunbâni**: see **Rafi' al-Dîn 'Abd**
al-'Aziz.
 — **Marzubân Shirâzi**: 395 (2266),
 2835 (f. 198^b).
 — **Muḥammad Wâ'iz Ḳazwîni**
takhalluṣ **Wâ'iz**: 1144, 1472-4,
 2727, 379 (720), 384 (550), 390 (75),
 391 (294), 395 (2985), 2834 (1).
 — **Shirâzi**: see **Rafi' Shirâzi**.
Rafi' Ḳazwîni: see **Ḥasan Beg Rafi'**
Ḳazwîni.
 — **Maḥmûd**: 395 (2472).
 — **Mâzandarâni**: see **Rafi'î Mâzan-**
darâni.
 — **Râfi' Yazdî**: 395 (916).

- Rafî' (*cont.*)
 — al-Saudâ: *see* Muḥammad Rafî' al-Dîn b. Muḥammad Shafî'.
 — Shahrastâni: 376 (651).
 — Shirâzi: 276, 2836 (1).
 Rafî'â Nâ'inî: 395 (873).
 — Nîshâpûri: 379 (259).
 Râfi'i: 391 (103), 395 (802); *see also* (1) 'Aziz al-Dîn Râfi'i Asfarâ'inî; (2) Muḥammad Şâfiḥ Râfi'i Lâhijî.
 Rafî'i: *see* (1) Jafâl Rafî'i; (2) Rafî' al-Dîn Ḥaidar Rafî'i Mu'ammâ'i Kâshî; (3) Rashîd Rafî'i.
 Râfi'i Ḳazwinî: *see* (1) Abû Sa'îd Bâbüya Râfi'i Ḳazwinî; (2) Imâm al-Dîn Abû al-Ḳâsim Râfi'i Ḳazwinî.
 Rafî'i Mâzandarâni (or Rafîkî or Rafî'): 376 (535).
 — Mu'ammâ'i: *see* Rafî' al-Dîn Ḥaidar.
 Rafîk: *see* Ḥusain Rafîk Işfahâni.
 Rafîkî: 395 (846); *see also* Rafî'i Mâzandarâni.
 — Âmulî: 379 (256).
 — Kâshî: 379 (233).
 Râghib: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah Waḥdat Gîlânî; (2) Kalb Ḥusain Beg Râghib Tabrizî; (3) Yûsuf Sayyidi.
 — Işfahâni: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Muḥaddaf.
 Râgû Pandit: 395 (917).
 Rahâ'i: 1037, 395 (833, 835-6); *see also* Sa'd al-Dîn Rahâ'i.
 — Ardastâni: 395 (834).
 Rahî: *see* (1) Jân *takhalluṣ* Rahî; (2) Muḥammad 'Alî Rahî Işfahâni; (3) Sulṭân 'Alî Beg Rahî.
 Râhib: *see* Muḥammad Ja'far Râhib.
 — Işfahâni: 395 (898).
 — Kashmîri: 395 (918).
 Raḥîm: *see* 'Abd al-Raḥîm b. Muḥammad Bairâm Khân.
 — Tabrizî: 395 (829).
 Raḥîmî: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Raḥîm b. Muḥammad Bairâm Khân; (2) Muḥammad Raḥîmî; (3) Zain al-'Âbidîn Raḥîmî Tûnî.
 — Bukhârî: 395 (830).
 Rahîn: *see* Burhân 'Alî Khân Rahîn.
 Raḥmân Yâr Âzâd: 1214 (6).
 Raḥmat Allah: *scribe* 660.
 — 'Ishkî: 393.
 — — Kûçak Kashmîri: 395 (2206).
 — — Nâṭîk: 395 (2928).
 — — Tamkîn: 395 (468).
 Raḥmat Khân: *see* Ḥâfiẓ Raḥmat b. Shâh 'Âlam.
 Raḥmî Bukhârî: 376 (452).
 — Çalabî: 2150 (2), 2151.
 — Efendî: *owner* 1517.
- Râi Ânand Râm Mukhlîṣ: 379 (656) [add. & corr.], 395 (2683).
 — Çaturman Kâyath Saksena: 264 [add. & corr.], 2470.
 — Manûhar *takhalluṣ* Tausani: 376 (378), 395 (433).
 — Sinâth Singh *takhalluṣ* Bidâr: 391 (483).
 Raiḥâni: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Raiḥâni.
 Râ'ij (or Râ'ih): *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Râ'ij.
 Râjâ: 1179.
 Rajab 'Alî Wâhid Tabrizî: 395 (2992).
 — Shirâzi: *scribe* 684.
 Rajâ'i: *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Muḥammad Mahdi Râqîm.
 Râjâ'i Harawî; (2) Ḳatarân Rajâ'i; (3) Saif al-Dîn Maḥmûd Rajâ'i Işfahâni; (4) Yûsuf al-Dîn Muḥammad Rajâ'i Işfahâni.
 Râjû: *scribe* 1884.
 Râqîm: *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Muḥammad Mahdi Râqîm.
 Râm Partâb Allâhâbâdi: *scribe* 1358, 1388.
 — Pîr Shâd: *scribe* 1348.
 Ramaḍân Fidâ'i: 395 (1920).
 — b. Shams al-Dîn Jâmi: *scribe* 770.
 Ramaḍânî: *scribe* 1184.
 Râmi: 379 (237); *see also* (1) Ḳulî Râmi Yazdî; (2) Sharaf al-Dîn Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Râmi.
 Ramzî: 2151; *see also* (1) Abû al-Ḳâsim Ramzî; (2) Muḥammad Hâdi Ramzî.
 Rançhurdâs b. Ranjit Râi Kâyath: 1403.
 Rangîn: 1214 (6).
 Ranken (J.): *owner* 2518.
 Raphelengius (Justus): 2227.
 Rasâ: *see* İzadbakhsh Rasâ.
 Rasâ'i: *see* (1) Arshad 'Alî Rasâ'i; (2) Muḥammad Arshad Rasâ'i.
 Rashîd: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Rashîd Khân; (2) Muḥammad Khân Rashîd Shâhjahânâbâdi.
 âkâ Rashîd: *see* 'Abd al-Rashîd Dailamî.
 khwâja Rashîd: 391 (375), 2711.
 Rashîd b. 'Abd al-Jalîl: *see* Rashîd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Waṭwâṭ.
 Rashîd al-Dîn: 366 (67).
 — — Aḥmad Kâzarûni: 395 (821).
 — — Faḍl Allah: 23-5, 2792, 33, 347, 384 (603), 395 (808).
 — — Muḥammad Asfarâ'inî: 1268.
 — — Muḥammad Hamadâni: *see* Faḍl Allah Rashîd al-Dîn b. 'Imâd al-Daulah.
 — — Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Waṭwâṭ: 1336, 366 (16), 374 (11), 384 (698), 391 (112), 395 (799), 1094 (i), 1225, 1371, 1411, 2835 (f. 17^a); *translator* 1431.
 Rashîd Kashmîri: 395 (922).
 — Kâzarûni: 384 (688).
 — Khân Bahâdur: *dedication* 480.
 — Waṭwâṭ: *see* Rashîd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
 Rashîdâ Zargar Işfahâni: 395 (896).
 Rashîdâi Kâshî: *see* Shâh Rashîdâi Kâshî.
 — Nauras Ḳazwinî: 395 (2860).
 — Tabrizî: 379 (240).
 Rashîdî: 395 (828).
 — (or Rushdî) Kirmâni: 384 (249).
 — Rafî'i: 395 (860).
 — Samarḳandî: *see* Abû Muḥammad Arshad Arshadî.
 Râshîhî Âstânâgî: 1211.
 Rashkî Hamadâni: *see* Muḥsin Beg Rashkî.
 — Sabzwârî: *see* Sharaf Rashkî.
 Râsikh: *see* Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh Lâhûri.
 Rasmî: 2150 (3), 395 (852); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-Razzâk Rasmî; (2) Muḥammad Ḥusain Faghfûr Yazdî Lâhijî.
 Râstî Tabrizî: 379 (248), 384 (100), 395 (862).
 Raughani: 379 (244), 395 (832).
 — Astarâbâdi: 376 (235), 384 (311).
 Raunaḳ: *see* Ghulâm i Ḥaidar Khân.
 — Shirâzi earlier *takhalluṣ* Samandar: 395 (901, 1111).
 Raunaḳî Bukhârî: *see* Abû al-Mu'ayyad Raunaḳî.
 — Hamadâni: 384 (604), 395 (864).
 Raushan 'Alî Dihlawî: 2747.
 — b. mîrzâ Şarrâf called Kûroghlû; 2836.
 Rawâjî: 395 (837).
 Rawânî: 2151, 2153; *see also* Waḥid Rawânî Akbarâbâdi.
 Râzi: *see* (1) Abû Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyâ; (2) Amin Aḥmad Râzi; (3) Fakhr al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. 'Umar; (4) Fasâḥat Khân Râzi Kashmîri; (5) Muḥammad Ḳâsim Râzi Işfahâni.
 khwâja Râzi: 395 (839).
 maulânâ Râzi: 395 (844-5).
 Râzi Baghdâdi: 395 (824).
 — Harawî: 379 (235), 395 (831).
 — Shirâzi: 379 (236), 384 (642).
 Razmî: *see* Gurgîn Beg Razmî.
 Reade (C. A.): *owner* 499.
 Renouard (rev. G. C.): *owner* 2025.
 Riḍâ: *see* (1) Amîr Shâh Riḍâ; (2) Jalâl Riḍâ; (3) Muḥammad Riḍâ; (4) Muḥammad Riḍâ Juwainî; (5) Muḥammad Riḍâ Lâhijî; (6) Muḥammad Riḍâ

- Turbatî; (7) Shâh Riđâ; (8) Sharaf al-Dîn Riđâ Sabzwâri.
- 'Alî al-'Abbâsi: *see* 'Alî Riđâ 'Abbâsi.
- Işfahâni: 384 (380).
- Kâshî: 384 (790).
- Kashmîri: 376 (776).
- Mashhadî: 395 (909).
- b. Muḥammad Gilânî: 395 (890).
- Nishâpûri: 395 (876).
- Şabâ Kashmîri: 395 (1400).
- Sabzwâri: 2835 (f. 128^a); *see also* Sharaf al-Dîn Riđâ.
- b. Shâh Taqî Işfahâni called Namakkhwân i Işfahân: 379 (250), 395 (903).
- Tarshîzi: 379 (255).
- b. Thâbit: *scribe* 24.
- Umîd Hamadâni: *see* Muḥammad Riđâ Qizilbâsh Khân.
- Riđâ'î: *see* (1) Jalâl Riđâ'î; (2) Muḥammad Riđâ'î Kâshî.
- Mashhadî: 379 (239).
- Riđâi Râzi: *see* Amîr Shâh Riđâi Râzi.
- Shikîbî Işfahâni: *see* Muḥammad Riđâ Shikîbî.
- Rif'at: 2835 (f. 327^b).
- Rif'atî Tabrizî: 395 (870).
- Rigaud (rev. J.): *owner* 2349.
- Rind: *see* K'hîm Nârâin.
- Riyâdî: 395 (921); *see also* (1) Imâm al-Dîn Riyâdî Lâhûrî; (2) Imâm al-Dîn Riyâdî Samarqandî; (3) Muḥammad b. Muştafâ Efendî.
- Turbatî: 376 (25).
- Roe (sir Thomas): *owner* 1828.
- Roebuck (W.): *owner* 949.
- Romer (John): *owner* 2437, 2467, 2587, 2593, 2695, 2707, 2716, 2726, 2803.
- Ross (Al. Leith): *owner* 516.
- (James): *owner* 2520.
- Rubâ'î: 379 (341).
- Mashhadî: 376 (355), 391 (153), 395 (1185), 1212 (31).
- Rûdagî: *see* Abû al-Ḥasan Farîd al-Dîn Muḥammad Rûdagî.
- Rûḥ Allah: 376 (180), 395 (847).
- — Khân b. Ni'mat Allah Walî: 395 (917).
- — Muntakhab: 395 (2675).
- — Shîrâzi: 2711.
- Rûḥ al-Amin: *see* Muḥammad Amin Shahrastâni.
- Ruḥâni: 935 (853), 1094 (vi); *see also* Abû Bakr b. Muḥammad 'Alî Rûḥâni Ghaznawî.
- Ruhbân: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Ruhbân Işfahâni.
- Rûḥî: *see* Ja'far Rûḥî Lakhnawî.
- Ālabî: 2051 [add. & corr.].
- Hamadâni: 379 (247), 395 (865).
- Hurmuzî: 395 (854).
- Khurâsâni: 379 (245).
- Lâhîji: 366 (50).
- Shâristâni: 366 (53), 1212 (48).
- Tabrizî: 395 (817).
- Rukn: 2833 (4).
- Rukn al-Dîn Auḥadî: *see* Rukn al-Dîn Işfahâni.
- — Da'wâdar Kummî *takhalluṣ* Da'wâ: 379 (220), 384 (486), 391 (97), 395 (750), 1212 (131).
- — Ḥakîm: 395 (816).
- — Ḥusain b. 'Ālim b. Abû al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainî Fakhr al-Sâdat *takhalluṣ* Ḥusainî: 1255-9, 2827 (13), 384 (237), 390 (20), 391 (74), 1211, 1212 (39).
- — Işfahâni (or Marâghî) *takhalluṣ* Auḥadî: 785-9, 2359, 366 (31), 379 (15), 384 (136), 390 (4), 391 (29), 395 (32), 1144, 1212 (5), 1238 (11), 1298 (17).
- — Kubâ'î: 384 (748).
- — Maḥmûd Khwâfi called Shâh i Sanjân: 384 (174), 391 (396), 395 (1131).
- — Mas'ûd Masîḥ Kâshî: 1115, 379 (578), 381 (112), 384 (589), 390 (68), 391 (259), 395 (2426), 1094 (i, vi), 1239 (15), 1241 (47), 2023 (18), 2835 (f. 199^b).
- — Mas'ûd b. Muḥammad Imâm-zâda: 395 (2254).
- — Mukhtâr: *see* Mukhtâr al-Islâm Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr Farġhâni.
- — b. Rafî' al-Dîn Bakrâni Abhari: 395 (804).
- — Râzi: 376 (90).
- — Şa'in Simnâni: 374 (29), 384 (191), 395 (813, 1295), 1094 (vi).
- Ruknâ: *see* Rukn al-Dîn Mas'ûd Masîḥ Kâshî.
- Rûmî poet contemporary with Taqî Auḥadî: 395 (867).
- writer on music: 1851.
- (Jalâl al-Dîn): *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
- Rûshan 'Alî: *scribe* 1195.
- Ḍamîr: 381 (72), 395 (1435).
- Ḍamîri: 374 (81).
- Rûshanî Hamadâni: 395 (869).
- ḥakîm Rushdî: 395 (849).
- mullâ kâdî Rushdî: 376 (716); *see also* Rashîdî (or Rushdî) Kirmâni.
- Rushdî Sa'dâbâdî: *see* Khalîl Sa'dâbâdî.
- Rûsî Âbarkûhî: 376 (439).
- Russell (Henry and Charles): *dedication* 2531.
- Rustam: 1210, 1241 (47).
- 'Alî Şafawî *takhalluṣ* Fidâ'î: 395 (840, 1975).
- 'Alî Khân (or Ḥamid Khân) Bahâdur: 1239 (35).
- Bis'tâmî: 395 (814).
- Fidâ'î Gilânî: 376 (315).
- Jûzbâni: 374 (49).
- Maulawî: 1687, 2229.
- Pâshâ: *dedication* 2134.
- b. Siyâwakhsh: 1955 (6).
- Ruswâ: *see* Kamâl al-Dîn Ruswâ.
- Rûzbahân: 1212 (34).
- Baqlî Shîrâzi: 395 (812).
- Mudhahhib: *illuminator* 687 [add. & corr.].
- Şabrî earlier *takhalluṣ* Fâris: 376 (325), 379 (366), 384 (401), 395 (1330).
- Shaṭṭâḥ Shîrâzi: 384 (657).
- Şabâ: 395 (1391); *see also* (1) Fath 'Alî Khân Kâshî; (2) Muḥammad 'Alî Khân *takhalluṣ* Şabâ; (3) Riđâ Şabâ Kashmîri.
- Sabab Beg: 376 (796).
- Şabâhî: 1238 (17); *see also* Sulaimân Şabâhî Kâshî.
- Şabâ'î: 395 (1362-3).
- Işfahâni: 1238 (17).
- Sabat (Nathanîel): *translator* 2803.
- Sâbiḳ: *see* (1) 'Alî Naḳî Sâbiḳ Mâzandarâni; (2) Farîdûn Ḥusain.
- Sâbiḳâ: 1214 (6).
- Şâbir: 1180, 384 (448); *see also* (1) Bahâ al-Dîn Şâbir Samarqandî; (2) Muḥammad 'Alî Şâbir Mashhadî; (3) Shihâb al-Dîn Adîb b. Ismâ'il.
- Â'inasâz: 395 (1341).
- i Kâk: 395 (1342).
- Shâh Dihlawi: 1180.
- Şâbirî: 379 (364), 395 (1327, 1345), 1238 (17).
- Şabrî: 1094 (i), 1238 (17); *see also* (1) Ghazfar Şabrî; (2) Rûzbahân Şabrî.
- Ardastâni: 384 (400).
- Marwazî: 395 (1340).
- Şabûḥ: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Şabûḥ Işfahâni.
- Şabûḥî died A.H. 972/3: 376 (201), 384 (46), 395 (1302).
- of uncertain identification: 395 (1303-4), 1238 (17), 2835 (f. 209^a).
- Harawî: 384 (297).
- Khwânsârî: *see* Ḥusain Şabûḥî Khwânsârî.
- Samarqandî: 379 (360).
- Şâbûni: *see* Abû 'Uthmân Ismâ'il b. 'Abd al-Raḥmân.
- Şabûri: 376 (255), 1216; *see also* (1) Ibrâhîm Shîrâzi *takhalluṣ* Şabûri; (2) Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain Şabûri Hamadâni; (3) Muḥammad Şabûri Turbatî.

Şabûrî: (*cont.*)

- b. Qarâ Beg Tabrizî: 379 (355), 384 (106).
 — Shirâzî: 395 (1339).
 — Tabrizî: 395 (1337).
 Sa'd Allah b. 'Abd Allah Burhân-pûri: *scribe* 327.
 — — Khân Hidâyat: 395 (3095).
 — — Masîh (or, Masîhâ, Masîhi) Pânîpatî: 376 (688), 390 (62), 395 (2573); *translator* 1315.
 Sa'd Bahâ: 1212 (108).
 Sa'd al-Dîn "one of the older poets": 395 (976).
 sayyid Sa'd al-Dîn: 395 (1113).
 Sa'd al-Dîn Alâla: 379 (289), 395 (1012).
 — — Hamawî: *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Mu'ayyad.
 — — al-Kâtib al-Shirâzî: *ovner* 2567.
 — — Khalîfah: 391 (131).
 — — Mas'ûd Daulatyâr Bukhârî: 376 (63), 395 (749).
 — — Mas'ûd b. 'Umar Taftâzânî: 1454.
 — — Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Jân called Khwâjah Efendî: 2054-7, 2711.
 — — Muḥammad Mahdî Râqim: 381 (50), 391 (378), 395 (871).
 — — Muḥammad b. Mu'ayyad Ḥamawî (or, Ḥummû'î): 379 (279), 395 (975), 1212 (11), 1298 (21, 40).
 — — Rahâ'î Harawî: 376 (398), 379 (258).
 — — Rahâ'î Khwâfî: 384 (173).
 — — Râqim: *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Muḥammad Mahdî.
 — — Sharaf al-Ḥukamâ' Kâfi Bukhârî: 395 (2116).
 Sa'd Gul Shirâzî: 379 (306), 391 (132), 395 (998).
 Sa'd al-Ḥaḥḥ Naşîbî: 384 (459).
 Sa'd al-Mulk Sâ'îlî Qazwînî: 384 (531).
 Sa'd b. Salmân: 395 (994).
 — Tinawî: 725.
 — Warrâq: 366 (118), 395 (978), 1212 (137).
 — b. Zangî: 384 (4).
 Şadâ Kirmânî: 395 (1368).
 Şadafî: 1238 (17).
 Sadah Rînah: 395 (1099).
 Şadâi Ardastânî: 376 (631), 384 (389).
 Şadaqah b. Abî al-Qâsim Shirâzî: 442.
 Şadâqat: *see* Muḥammad Şadâqat Kashmirî.
 Sadânand: *scribe* 1306.
 Sa'dî: *see* Musharrîf al-Dîn Muşliḥ b. 'Abd Allah.
 — Lâhûrî: 2843.
 Sadîd: *see* Sadîd al-Dîn Muḥammad.
 Sadîd al-Dîn A'war: 384 (37), 391 (127), 395 (977).

- — Muḥammad *takhalluṣ* Sadîd and Ilâhî: 395 (136).
 Şâdiq: 2153, 1216, 1241 (47), 2834 (14); *see also* (1) Ja'far b. Muḥammad Nûrbaksh; (2) Muḥammad Şâdiq Tafrushî; (3) Shâh Şâdiq Kashmirî.
 — author of *Nukât al-'ârîfin*: 2336, 2715-16.
 âkâ Şâdiq: 395 (1382).
 mîrzâ Şâdiq brother of mîrzâ Abû al-Ma'âlî: 376 (699).
 — — cousin of Nizâm Dast i ghaib: *see* Şâdiq Dast i ghaib.
 — — nephew of mîrzâ Kâfi Ardûbârî: 376 (442).
 Şâdiq b. 'Abd al-Ḥusain: 376 (600).
 — 'Alî Şâdiq: 2336.
 — Beg Şâdiqî Afshâr: 1243 (2), 379 (373), 384 (44), 390 (39), 395 (1299).
 — Dast i ghaib: 376 (758), 379 (359), 395 (1297).
 — Ḥalwâ'î Samarqandî: 376 (195), 395 (1298), 1241 (47).
 — İsfahânî: *see* Muḥammad Şâdiq İsfahânî.
 — İsfahânî *takhalluṣ* Şâmit: 395 (1393).
 — Qandahârî: 395 (1301).
 — Nâmi: *see* Muḥammad Şâdiq Mûsawî called Nâmi.
 — Ruknî: 1356.
 — Tâ'ib: 395 (457).
 — Tausarkânî: *see* Muḥammad Şâdiq Tausarkânî.
 Şâdiqâi Gâw: 384 (399).
 Şâdiqî: *see* (1) Şâdiq Beg Şâdiqî Afshâr; (2) Şâdiqî Beg Harawî.
 — Beg Harawî *takhalluṣ* Şâdiqî: 376 (593), 379 (356).
 mullâ Şadr: 395 (1369).
 Şadr al-Dîn: 395 (1286); *scribe* 2553.
 — — Abû al-Ḥasan 'Alî: 2067.
 — — Banbânî: 2483.
 — — Hamadânî: *see* Şadr al-Dîn Muḥammad called Masîh al-Zamân *takhalluṣ* Ilâhî.
 — — Ibrâhîm Ḥamawî: 2791.
 — — b. Ja'far 'Alî: *scribe* 452.
 — — Jilânî: 395 (1343).
 — — Khujandî: 395 (1290).
 — — Mashhadî: 395 (1384).
 — — Muḥammad: 379 (357).
 — — Muḥammad *takhalluṣ* Ârâm: 376 (803).
 — — Muḥammad b. Ashraf Jahân: 2711.
 — — Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Nizâmî: 2453.
 — — Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm Shîrâzî: 2830 (12-15).
 — — Muḥammad İsfahânî: 391 (486).
 — — Muḥammad Kalâmî Lârî: 376 (110), 384 (691).

- — Muḥammad called Masîh al-Zamân *takhalluṣ* Ilâhî: 376 (609), 395 (223), 1212 (87).
 — — Muḥammad Shirâzî: 2827 (2).
 — — Muḥammad b. Zabardast Khân *takhalluṣ* Fâ'iz: 1177.
 — — Mûsâ Şafawî: 2711.
 — — Nishâpûrî author of *Ta'riḥ i Khwârazmshâhî*: 384 (277), 395 (1287).
 — — Nishâpûrî pupil of mîrzâ Bidil: 395 (1411).
 — — Shirâzî: *see* (1) Şadr al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm Shirâzî; (2) Şadr al-Dîn Muḥammad Shirâzî.
 Şadr al-Islâm Tarshîzî: 395 (1335).
 Şadr i Jahân Hâshimî İsfahânî: 395 (3041).
 — Jahân Yahânî (Bahânî?): 395 (1367).
 — Kâtib: 395 (1320).
 — Muḥammad: 1094 (v).
 — Nâmi Abharî: 395 (2777).
 Şafâ: *see* Muḥammad Ibrâhîm Şafâ Shirâzî.
 — Farġhânî: 395 (1326).
 — İraji: 395 (1322).
 — İsfahânî: 395 (1321).
 — Khurâsânî: 395 (1323).
 Şafâ'î: *see* Şafî al-Dîn Muḥammad Khân Qummî.
 — Khurâsânî: 379 (361).
 — Sirhindî: 376 (486).
 Şafî: 1239 (41); *see also* (1) 'Alî b. Ḥusain Wâ'iz Kâstufî; (2) Şafî al-Dîn Muḥammad Şafî; (3) Şafî Qulî Beg b. Qarâ Khân; (4) Şafî Qulî Beg b. Muḥammad 'Alî Beg; (5) Şafî al-Dîn Muḥammad Şafî.
 Şâfi: 2731, 2835 (f. 206^b); *see also* (1) Maẓhar 'Alî Şâfi Râjġirbahârî; (2) Muḥammad Ja'far Şafî İsfahânî.
 Şafî I shâh: 2829 (1).
 Şâfi Bâkharzî: 395 (1306).
 Şafî al-Dîn: 395 (1349).
 — — 'Abd al-Mu'mîn b. Fâkhir al-Baghdâdî: 1842.
 — — 'Îsâ: 395 (1375).
 — — İsfahânî: 395 (1296).
 — — İshâq Ardabilî: 395 (1293).
 — — Muḥammad Khân Qummî *takhalluṣ* Şafâ'î: 395 (1412).
 — — Muḥammad Şafî: 376 (51), 391 (487).
 — — Râzî: 395 (1328).
 — — Tabrizî: 395 (1289).
 Şâfi Harawî: 395 (1318).
 — Kâzarûnî: 395 (1407).
 — Kirmânî: 376 (170).
 Şafî Qulî: 1239 (41).

- Şafi Kûlî Beg : 395 (1385), 2664 (ii. 9).
 — Kûlî Beg b. Karâ Khân *takhalluṣ* Şafi : 376 (700).
 — Kûlî Beg b. Malik Sulţân : 376 (793).
 — Kûlî Beg b. Muḥammad 'Alî Beg *takhalluṣ* Şafi : 376 (794).
 — Nishâpûri : 376 (510), 395 (1374, 1379), 1239 (57).
 — Sâwajî : 395 (1373).
 Şâfi Shirâzi : 379 (363).
 — Tabrizî : 395 (1313).
 Şafi b. Walî Kâzwîni : 1810.
 Şafir : *see* (1) Shamsâi Şafir Kûmmî; (2) Shamsâi Şafir Tabrizî.
 Şafirî : 395 (1359); *see also* (1) Muḥammad 'Îsâ Şafirî Jaunpûri; (2) Safâh al-Dîn Şafirî Sâwajî.
 — Dakhanî : 384 (749).
 — b. Malik (or Mâlik) Dailamî Kâzwîni : 384 (536), 395 (1358).
 Şafiyâi İsfahânî : 376 (335), 395 (1331).
 — Rammâl İsfahânî : 376 (711), 395 (1364).
 Sag i Lawand : *see* (1) Hasan Beg Sag i Lawand; (2) Kurbân 'Alî Beg Kâzwîni called Sag i Lawand.
 Sâghari Khurâsânî : 395 (1010).
 Saḥâb : 1199.
 Saḥâbi Astarâbâdi : 1063, 2663 (1), 379 (277), 384 (313), 391 (130), 395 (1017), 1241 (47), 2664 (ii. 10), 2835 (f. 70^b).
 — Najafî : 374 (68), 376 (105), 2835 (f. 40^a).
 Şahbâ : *see* (1) Luţf 'Alî Beg Şahbâ Kashmîrî; (2) Muḥammad Taḳî Şahbâ.
 Şahbâi : *see* 'Abd al-Bâkî Şahbâi.
 Şâhib : 395 (1410), 1215 (17); *see also* (1) Faṣîḥ al-Dîn Şâhib Astarâbâdi; (2) Masiḥâ i Kâshî; (3) Muḥammad Kâzîm Şâhib; (4) Muḥammad Mu'min Mashhadî.
 Şâhib Diwân : 1212 (65).
 — b. 'Ibâd : 1212 (44).
 — al-Lauḥ : *see* Najm al-Dîn Maḥmûd b. Rukn al-Dîn b. 'Abd Alfah Ḥusainî.
 Şahîfî Shirâzi : 376 (435), 395 (1346), 2835 (f. 196^a).
 Şâhiri : 384 (33).
 Şahî 'Alî Khân : *owner* 1392.
 Sahm al-Dîn b. 'Abî al-Khair : 1480.
 Sahmî Bukhârî : 376 (403), 395 (1009).
 Sahwî Tabrizî : *see* Ḥusain Sahwî Tabrizî.
 Sâ'i : *see* Muḥammad Beg Sâ'i.
 Sâ'ib : *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Beg Sâ'ib.
 Sâ'ibâ İsfahânî *takhalluṣ* Sayyid : 395 (1059).
 — Tabrizî : 1416.
 Şâ'id or Sâ'id : *see* Zain al-Dîn Şâ'id (or Sâ'id) Khabûshânî.
 Sa'id : 379 (302); *see also* (1) Hâfiẓ Sa'id; (2) Muḥammad Sa'id Ḥakîm Kûmmî.
 — Bâbâ Mishkâtî : 395 (1103).
 Sa'id al-Dîn Harawî : 366 (68).
 — — Ilirâskanî : 395 (1090).
 — — Muḥammad b. Mas'ûd Kâzarûni : 2446.
 — — Muḥammad Râqîm : *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Muḥammad Mahdî Râqîm.
 — — Rahâ'i : *see* Sa'd al-Dîn Rahâ'i.
 Sa'id Ghulâmî : 395 (1794).
 — (or Sa'idâi) Gilânî : 376 (648), 381 (59).
 — Harawî : 395 (983, 1077).
 — I'jâz : *see* Muḥammad Sa'id I'jâz Akbarâbâdi.
 — Kaşşâb : 395 (2089).
 — Khân Kûmmî : 384 (483).
 — Khân Kuraishî Muftânî : *see* Muḥammad Sa'id Khân Kuraishî.
 — Kûmshâhî : 395 (1078).
 — Sarmad Kâshî : 374 (79), 379 (311), 384 (576), 391 (134), 395 (1031), 2631, 2694.
 — Tughrul b. Arslân : *dedication* 585 (2).
 Sa'idâ Lâhiji : 395 (1037).
 — Naqshband Yazdî : 379 (301), 384 (628), 395 (1049).
 Sa'idâi Gilânî : *see* Sa'id Gilânî.
 — Naqshband : *see* Sa'idâ Naqshband Yazdî.
 — Sarmad Majdhûb : *see* Sa'id Sarmad Kâshî.
 Şâ'idî : *see* (1) Tâj al-Dîn Ḥasan Şâ'idî; (2) Zafar al-Islâm Şâ'idî İsfahânî.
 Sa'idî : 379 (314).
 Şaidî Taharânî : 379 (354), 381 (70), 384 (446), 391 (156), 395 (1381).
 — Tuwâmânî : 395 (1408).
 Saif Allah 'Alawî Harfî : 395 (578).
 — — Ḥuznî : 376 (686).
 Saif al-Dîn A'raj Isfarangî : 644-5, 366 (43), 374 (25), 384 (711), 391 (126), 395 (982), 1094 (i).
 — — Bâkharzî : 366 (54), 384 (175), 395 (988), 1225, 1237.
 — — Ḥâjî b. Nizâm al-'Aqli : 347.
 — — Maḥmûd Rajâ'i İsfahânî : 376 (257), 384 (379), 391 (380).
 — — Sa'dawî Kajaurî : 2711.
 Saif i Isfarang : *see* Saif al-Dîn A'raj.
 — Khân b. Tarbiyat Khân 'Ālam-gîrî : 395 (1116).
 Saif al-Mulûk Shujâ'i Damâwandî : 376 (239), 391 (391), 395 (1200).
 Saifi Persian poet : 1144.
 — Turkish poet : 2151.
 amîr Saifi : *see* Yâdgâr Beg Saifi.
 mirzâ Saifi : 395 (1014); *see also* Sharaf Zamân b. Kaḏî Jahân Saifi Ḥusainî Kâzwîni.
 Saifi 'Arûḏî Bukhârî : 984, 376 (23), 384 (719), 391 (133), 395 (991).
 — Harawî : 310.
 — Nishâpûri : *see* (1) 'Alâ al-Dîn Saifi Nishâpûri; (2) Ḥakîm b. Aḥmad Saifi Nishâpûri.
 Şaikalî Hamadânî : 384 (606).
 — Yazdajirdî : 395 (1371).
 Sâ'il Âhî : 376 (188).
 — Damâwandî : 395 (1020).
 — Hamadânî : 384 (444).
 — Mashhadî : 384 (207).
 Sâ'ili Kâzwîni : *see* Sa'd al-Mulûk Sâ'ili.
 — Khurâsânî : 379 (303), 395 (995).
 Şâ'in : *see* Rukn al-Dîn Şâ'in İsfahânî.
 Şâ'in al-Dîn 'Alî Tarikah İsfahânî : 1298 (45-7), 395 (1348).
 St. John (John) or St. Joanne (Joannes de) : *owner* 2361, 2417.
 — de Bletsoe : *owner* 2361.
 Sâ'ir Khurâsânî : 391 (380).
 Sâ'irâ Mashhadî : 379 (312), 395 (1025).
 Şairafî Hamadânî : 384 (607).
 Sairî : *see* (1) Muḥammad Sairî Râzi; (2) Muhsin Sairî Kâzwîni.
 — Astarâbâdi : 384 (312).
 — Ghaznawî : 376 (456), 395 (1041).
 — Gulpâyagânî : 379 (309).
 — Jarfâdkânî : 376 (681), 384 (430), 395 (1042-3), 1094 (vi).
 — Mashhadî : 379 (287), 395 (1045).
 — Nâfah : 395 (1044).
 Sâjid Kâzwîni : 376 (768), 395 (1114).
 Saḳâ Ćaghatâi Bukhârî : 379 (281).
 Sakhâ : *see* Zâhid 'Alî Khân Sakhâ.
 Sakhî Kirmânî : 376 (627), 395 (1051), 1094 (vi).
 Sakhun : *see* Banî Sakhun Shirâzi.
 Sakhunwar : *see* Muḥammad Tâhir Sakhunwar.
 — Khân : *see* Muḥammad Yûsuf Nakhat.
 Sâkî : 395 (992); *see also* Shâh Ḥusainî (or Ḥusainî) Sâkî İsfahânî.
 — 'Arab : 376 (400).
 — Bairâmkhânî : 376 (203).
 — Jalâ'iri : 379 (293).
 Sâkit : *see* Amin Sâkit.
 Saḳkâ : *see* Bahrâm Saḳkâ Bukhârî.
 Sakkâki : *see* (1) Bâbâ Fighânî Shirâzi; (2) Muḥammad 'Alî Saḳkâ Shirâzi.
 Şalâbat Khân Suyyid İsfahânî : 395 (1105).
 Şafâh al-Dîn Mûsâ called Kaḏî-zâda i Rûmî : 1515.
 — — Şafirî Sâwajî : 395 (1360).

- Şalâh al-Dîn (*cont.*)
 — Şarfi Sâwajî: 376 (294), 379 (368), 384 (470), 395 (1309).
 — Tûsî: 2283.
 Şalâh b. Muḥarak Bukhârî: 2680.
 Şalâ'î: *see* (1) Ḥasan Beg Şalâ'î Khurâsânî; (2) Jalâl al-Dîn Ḥasan Şalâ'î İsfahânî.
 Salâlim: 1239 (15).
 Salâm Allah Taslîm: 395 (445).
 Salâmat 'Alî Ṭabîb b. Muḥammad 'Ajîb called Ḥadhaḳat Khân: 2699.
 Salâmî: 2151; *see also* Shâh Muḥammad Salâmî.
 — İsfahânî: 395 (1004).
 — al-Khunji: 1292-3; *scribe* 1880.
 Sâli: *see* 'Abd Allah Sâli.
 Şâlih: 1144, 1238 (17); *see also* (1) Ḥâfiẓ Şâlih; (2) Muḥammad Şâlih; (3) Muḥammad Şâlih İsfahânî.
 — Badakhshî: 395 (1319).
 — Beg: *owner* 1258.
 — Burhân Mâzandarânî: 379 (95).
 — Burhân Sijistânî: 395 (378).
 — Diwâna called 'Âkilî: 395 (1308).
 — b. Jalâl: *translator* 331.
 — b. Jalâlzâda: 2052.
 — Jân Mulham: *see* Şâlih Mulham.
 — Kanbû: *see* Muḥammad Şâlih Kanbû Lâhûrî.
 — Kâshânî: 395 (1333).
 — Mashhadî: 395 (1390).
 — (or Şâlih Jân) Mulham: 395 (2586).
 — Munshî: 395 (1344).
 — Nidâ'î Samarḳandî: 376 (448), 395 (2840).
 — Shahâdat Balkhî: 395 (1257).
 — Tabrizî: 376 (804), 379 (374), 395 (1332).
 Şâlihâi Sitâr: 395 (1030).
 Şâlihî: 395 (1366); *see also* (1) Aḥmad Mîrak Şâlihî; (2) Mîrak Şâlihî; (3) Muḥammad Mîrak Şâlihî.
 — Harawî: 395 (1325).
 Sâlik: *see* (1) Abû al-Ḳâsim Sâlik; (2) Ibrâhîm Beg Sâlik; (3) Muḥammad 'Alî Sâlik Kâshî; (4) Muḥammad Ibrâhîm Sâlik Ḳazwînî.
 — İsfahânî: 384 (385).
 — Yazdî: 379 (300), 384 (629), 391 (387), 395 (1021).
 Sâlim: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Ghaffâr Sâlim Kâshî; (2) Aslam Sâlim; (3) Luṭf Allah Sâlim Kashmîrî; (4) Maḥmûd Beg *takhalluṣ* Sâlim; (5) Muḥammad 'Alî Sâlim; (6) Muḥammad Aslam *takhalluṣ* Sâlim Kashmîrî.
 Salim: *see* (1) Ghulâm Ḥusain Zaidpûrî; (2) Muḥammad Ḳulî Salim Ṭaharânî.
 Salim I Ottoman sultân, *takhalluṣ* Salimî: 2164.
 — II Ottoman sultân, *takhalluṣ* Salimî: 2634, 2153, 2711.
 — III Ottoman sultân: 2289.
 Salimah Begam *takhalluṣ* Mukhliṣ: 395 (2325).
 Salimî: 2834 (9); *see also* (1) Ḥasan Salimî Sabzwâri; (2) Salim I; (3) Salim II.
 — Ḳalandar Turkmân: 395 (1056).
 Saljûḳ Shâh b. Salghar Shâh: 391 (384), 395 (984).
 Salmâ Begam Sultân *takhalluṣ* Makhfi: 395 (2514).
 Salmân: 2150 (1), 2153: *illuminator* 963; *see also* Sulaimân Jâbirî.
 — Ḥisâbî: 384 (372).
 — İsfahânî: 376 (116), 384 (390).
 — Ḳazwînî: 168.
 — Sâwajî: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Salmân.
 Salter (Mary): *owner* 2837 (1).
 Salûḳî Ardastânî: 395 (1040).
 Sâmi Mirzâ Sâmi b. shâh Ismâ'il Safawî: 376 (58), 379 (285), 384 (35), 395 (1000), 1216.
 Samâ'î: 395 (1050); *see also* Maḥmûd b. 'Alî Samâ'î.
 Sâmân: *see* Nâsir Sâmân.
 Samandar: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Khâliḳ *takhalluṣ* Samandar; (2) 'Alî b. 'Abd al-Şamad Gilânî; (3) Rawnak Shirâzi.
 Şamdâ: 376 (677).
 Samhûdî: *see* Nûr al-Dîn 'Alî b. 'Abd Allah.
 Sâmi': *see* (1) Bairâm Beg Sâmi' Hamadânî; (2) Muḥammad Aḥsan Sâmi'.
 Sâmi: *owner* 941; *see also* (1) 'Abd Allah Sâmi; (2) 'Azîz al-Dîn Sâmi Ḳazwînî; (3) Ghiyâth al-Dîn Aḥmad Nishâpûrî; (4) Luṭf 'Alî Beg b. Ismâ'il Beg; (5) Naẓar 'Alî Beg Sâmi; (6) Sâmi Mirzâ.
 — Jazâ'irî: 395 (1001).
 — Khurâsânî: 395 (1011).
 Samî' Mazhar: 395 (2694).
 Samî Nishâpûrî: 1241 (32).
 Samîrî Tabrizî: 376 (389), 395 (1006).
 — Tûnî: *see* Muḥammad Ḳâsim Samîrî.
 Şâmit: *see* Şâdiḳ İsfahânî *takhalluṣ* Şâmit.
 — Kashmîrî: 395 (1402).
 Şamşâm al-Daulah: *see* 'Âşim called Şamşâm al-Daulah.
 — 'Abd al-Razzâḳ Shâh Nawâz Khân Aurangâbâdî: 166.
 Şamşâm al-Mulk *takhalluṣ* Şârim: 381 (71).
 Sanâ al-Dîn Arḳam Fârsî: 395 (272).
 Sanad Kâshî: 379 (319), 390 (37).
 Sanâ'î: *see* Abû al-Majid Majdûd b. Âdam.
 Şan'atî: 379 (371).
 Şandali: *see* Abû al-Sanjari Şandali.
 Şan'î: 2150 (3, 5), 379 (370); *see also* Muḥammad Salim Şan'î.
 Şânî Balgrâmi: 395 (1395).
 — Kâshî: 395 (1317).
 Şan'î Tirmidhî: 1238 (17).
 Şânî'î: 395 (1355); *see also* (1) 'Alâ al-Dîn 'Alî Şânî'î; (2) Malik Şânî'î.
 Sanjân Khwâfi: *see* Shâh Sanjân Khwâfi.
 — Râi: *see* Sujân Râi.
 Sanjana (Dârâb Peshotan): *owner* 2398.
 — (Shams al-'Ulamâ' Beramji): *owner* 2398.
 Sanjânî *takhalluṣ* Ḳâḍî: 379 (539), 395 (2076).
 Sanjar: *see* Muḥammad Hâshim b. Ḥaidar Rafî'î Kâshî.
 shâh Sanjar: 1239 (42).
 sultân Sanjar: *see* Sanjar Saljûḳî.
 Sanjar Beg: 395 (1088).
 — Kirmânî: 1094 (vi).
 — b. Miran: 395 (1067).
 — Saljûḳî, sultân: 1212 (76), 1464.
 Sanjari: 391 (123), 395 (986, 1018).
 — Zâhirâ Khwânsârî: 379 (308).
 Sarâbî: *see* Abû Muḥammad Siyâl-kûti.
 — Hindî: 376 (351).
 Sarakhsi: 395 (754).
 Şarfi: *see* (1) Ḳâsim Şarfi Ḳummî; (2) Şalâh al-Dîn Şarfi Sâwajî; (3) Ya'ḳûb Şarfi Kashmîrî.
 — İsfahânî: 1238 (17).
 Şârim: *see* Şamşâm al-Mulk.
 Sarkhwush: *see* Muḥammad Afḍal Sarkhwush.
 Sarmad: *see* Sa'îd Sarmad Kâshî.
 Sarmadân Beg Brahman: 395 (384).
 Sarmadî: *see* Muḥammad İsfahânî.
 Şarrâf: *see* Ḥusain Şarrâf İsfahânî.
 Sarrâj i Ḥaḳḳâḳ: 384 (388).
 Sarshâr: 395 (1106).
 Sarûdî Khwandsârî: 376 (156).
 Sarûsh: 395 (1110).
 Sarwarî: *see* 'Âlam Beg Surûrî (or Sarwarî).
 Sarwî: 379 (305), 395 (999); *see also* Ḥasan 'Alî Sarwî.
 Sasson (C. S.): *owner* 2473.
 Sâṭî' Kashmîrî: 379 (320), 395 (1096).
 Satildâs: *illuminator* 2380 [add. & corr.].
 Saudâ: 2032 (7); *see also* (1) 'Alî Akbar Saudâ Ḳummî; (2) Muḥammad Rafî' al-Dîn b. Muḥammad Shafî'.
 — Gujarâtî: 395 (1082).
 — Hamadânî: 395 (996).

- Saudâi: *see* Bâbâ Saudâi Abiwardî.
 Sausani: *see* Mahâbat Khân.
 Sayyâh: 376 (766).
 Sayyid: *see* (1) 'Alî İsfahânî; (2) 'Alî takhalluṣ Mihri and Sayyid; (3) 'Allâmah Çalabî Beg Tabrizî; (4) Nûr al-Dîn Ni'mat Allah Walî Kirmânî; (5) Şâ'ibâ İsfahânî; (6) Şalâbat Khân Sayyid İsfahânî.
 — Kâshî: 395 (1032).
 Sayyid al-Mulâk Asad Allah Khân Bahâdur Ghâlib Jang takhalluṣ Ghâlib: 391 (473).
 al-Sayyid al-Munajjim: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusainî.
 Sayyid Sharîf Jurjânî: *see* Zain al-Dîn Abû al-Ḥasan 'Alî b. Muḥammad.
 Scott (Jonathan): *owner* 2463.
 Seaman (William): 2236; *translator* 2276-7.
 Serrini (Nicola, count): *owner* 2267, 2296.
 Shabâb: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Shabâb.
 Shabâbî: 395 (1211).
 — Gûnâbâdî: 395 (1238).
 Sha'bân b. Kâsim: *scribe* 2127.
 Shabânkarâ'î: *see* Muḥammad b. 'Alî b. Muḥammad.
 Shâdâbî: 395 (1208); *see also* Muḥammad Ḥusain (or, Aḥsan) Jaunpûrî.
 Shâdî Rammâl Harawî: 376 (503), 384 (296).
 — Ziyâd Ghûrî: 395 (1230).
 Shâdmân: 379 (334).
 sulṭân Shâdmân: 395 (1219).
 Shafî' Khân: 2394.
 Shafî'â Athar Shirâzî: 1156, 2664 (ii. 12), 379 (5), 384 (645), 391 (19), 395 (150), 1144, 1208 (4).
 — Muwahhîd: 384 (828).
 Shafî'âi Bâkharzî: 395 (1251).
 Shâfî'î: *see* Bahâ' al-Dîn Ḥusain Mu'ammâ'î.
 Shafî'î Bukhârî: 1055, 376 (309).
 imâm Shâfî'î al-Muṭṭalibî: *see* Muḥammad b. Idrîs.
 Shafîk Balkhî: 384 (700).
 Shaghaf: *see* 'Abd Allah Shaghaf Kummi.
 Shâh 'Abd al-'Alî Yazdî: 395 (1567).
 — Abû al-Kâsim Amrî: 395 (82).
 — Abû al-Ma'âfî Shahrî: 395 (1195).
 — 'Âlam emperor, takhalluṣ Âftâb: 1195, 1912, 1928, 395 (267), 1241 (50); *owner* 1926; *dedication* 320, 1628 (1), 2369.
 — 'Alî: 366 (109).
 — 'Alî Akbar: 395 (266).
 — 'Alî Qalandar Tûniyânî: 1094 (viii, ix).
 — Âzâd: 391 (332).
 — Badakhshî: 374 (77), 395 (1248).
 — Bahjat: 395 (414).
 — Bâkir Kâshî: 376 (624).
 — Dâ'î Shirâzî: 366 (104), 390 (27), 395 (751).
 — Du'â'î: 376 (269).
 — Fattâh: 657.
 — Gharib Mirzâ Gharibî: 395 (1780).
 — Ghâzî: *see* Mu'in al-Dîn called Shâh Ghâzî Bukhârî.
 — Ghiyâth al-Dîn 'Abd al-'Alî: 376 (256).
 — Gulshan Dihlawî: 391 (435), 395 (2195).
 — Ḥairat Mashhadî: 395 (664).
 — Ḥamzah: *scribe* 418.
 — Ḥasan Arghûn Sipâhî: 379 (304), 395 (1076).
 malik Shâh Ḥusain: *see* Malik Shâh Ḥusain.
 mirzâ Shâh Ḥusain İsfahânî: *see* Shâh Ḥusain (or Ḥusainî) Sâkı İsfahânî.
 Shâh Ḥusain Khân: *see* Ḥusain Shâh takhalluṣ İlaḳîkat.
 — Ḥusain Mujrim: 395 (2460).
 — Ḥusain Munâsib Kashmirî: 379 (598), 395 (2674).
 — Ḥusain Munâsib Samarqandî: 376 (770).
 — Ḥusain (or Ḥusainî) Sâkı İsfahânî: 384 (386), 395 (1168).
 — İbrâhîm 'İzzat Kashmirî: 395 (1765).
 — 'İmî Qalandar: 395 (1615).
 — Jahângîr: *see* Hâshimî Kirmânî called Shâh Jahângîr.
 — Jai Mirzâ: *scribe* 2477.
 — Kâbil: *see* Shâh Muḥammad Panâh Kâbil.
 — i Kabûdjâma: *see* Nuṣrat al-Dîn called Shâh i Kabûdjâma.
 — Karam Khwandsârî: 376 (41), 395 (2158).
 — Kâsîm Nâjî Mashhadî: 395 (2892).
 — Kâsimî Fahmî: 395 (1892).
 — Khalîl Allah Binawâ: 395 (405).
 — Kîwâm al-Dîn İsfahânî: 384 (413).
 — Kûbâd b. 'Abd al-Jalîl İjârithî Badakhshî Diyânat Khân: *owner* 2346.
 — Kudrat Allah Dihlawî: *see* Kudrat Allah Dihlawî takhalluṣ Kudrat.
 — Kûlî Wâhid İsfahânî: 384 (426).
 — Kummi (or Kûlî): 395 (1272).
 — Lillahi: 1241 (35).
 — Maḥmûd b. mirzâ Fâḳîl Çurâs: 2494.
 — Maḥmûd Mukhlîṣ Nishâpûrî: 395 (2657).
 — Maḥmûd Nishâpûrî: *scribe* 923, 1005, 1015, 1025.
 — Majnûn Kashmirî: 395 (2669).
 — Ma'sûm Lârî: 395 (2647).
 — Mir Dard: 395 (1174).
 — Mir İmân: 395 (142).
 — Mir Kummi: 395 (1162).
 — Mir Takî Kummi: 384 (489).
 — Mirzâ: *see* Ibn Muḥammad Mahdî Abû al-Mafâkhir Nizâm al-Dîn Muḥammad Hâdî.
 — Muḥammad: 395 (1277); *calligrapher* 1895; *see also* Khalifah Shâh Muḥammad b. İbrâhîm.
 — Muḥammad 'Arîf Shirâzî: 379 (424), 395 (1723).
 — Muḥammad Nishâpûrî: *scribe* 1016.
 — Muḥammad Panâh Kâbil: 379 (544), 395 (2097).
 — Muḥammad Ridâi Mushtâḳ Kashmirî: 395 (2679).
 — Muḥammad Salâmî: 379 (288).
 — Muḥammad Shirâzî: 1239 (37); *see also* Shâh Muḥammad 'Arîf.
 — b. Muḥammad Tustarî: *scribe* 2055.
 — Muḥammad Walî Allah Gujarâtî takhalluṣ Walî: 2321-2.
 — Mukhlîṣ: 1240 (50).
 — Murâd Khwandsârî (Khwandsârî): 376 (157, 720), 379 (337), 395 (1232).
 — Murtaḳâ Artîmânî: 395 (2348).
 — Naşîb: 395 (2916).
 — Nâşîr Khwâjah Tirmidhî: 376 (213), 395 (2727).
 — Nazar 'Alî: 1197.
 — Nazar Beg Kumshahî: 395 (1199).
 — Nazar İsfahânî: 384 (393).
 — Ni'mat Allah: *see* (1) Ni'mat Allah Nârnaulî; (2) Ni'mat Allah Walî (6th cent. A.H.); (3) Nûr al-Dîn Ni'mat Allah Walî Kirmânî.
 — Nisbatî Thânisarî: *see* Nisbatî Thânisarî.
 — Pûr i Abharî: 395 (1150).
 — Rashîdâi Kâshî: 376 (718).
 — Ridâ: 395 (866).
 — Ridâ b. Shâh Bahâ' al-Daulah: 384 (443).
 — Ridâ Taslîm İsfahânî: 395 (458).
 — Şâdiḳ Kashmirî: 395 (1404).
 — Şafî Nûrbakhshî: 384 (447), 395 (1376).
 — Sa'îd Sarmad: *see* Sa'îd Sarmad Kâshî.
 — i Sanjân: *see* Rukn al-Dîn Maḥmûd Khwâfî.
 — Shahîdâ: 395 (1285).
 — Shams al-Dîn Gadâ: 395 (2202).
 — Sharaf Abû 'Alî Qalandar: 395 (1132).
 — Shujâ' al-Dîn Maḥmûd İsfahânî: 384 (395).

- Shâh: (*cont.*)
- Shujâ' b. Mubâriz al-Dîn: *see* Abû al-Fawâris Shâh Shujâ' Muẓaffârî.
 - Shujâ' b. Shâh Jahân: 2832 (7).
 - Subhân: *see* Rukn al-Dîn Maḥmûd Khwâfî called Shâh i Sanjân.
 - Sûfî: 1214 (6).
 - Ṭabîb: 395 (1474).
 - Ṭabî'î Khwandsârî: *see* Âdîna Kûlî Ṭabî'î.
 - Ṭâhîr: *see* Ṭâhîr Dakhanî.
 - Ṭâhîr Andujânî: 384 (492).
 - Ṭaḳî Iṣfahânî *takhalluṣ* Wâjîd or Wâhîd: 379 (715), 395 (2991).
 - Walî Allah Ishṭiyâḳ: 395 (240).
 - Walî Sulṭân: 2711.
 - Wirdî Khân Beg Dhû al-Ḳadr *takhalluṣ* Ghayûrî: 395 (1779).
 - Yaḳîn: 395 (3147).
 - Yûsuf 'Uthmânî: 1398.
- Shahâdat: *see* Şâliḥ Shahâdat Balkhî.
- Shâhaḳî Fanâ'î: 395 (1866).
- Iṣfahânî: 395 (1204).
 - Zamânî: 376 (337), 384 (394).
- Shâhfûr: *see* 'Imâd al-Dîn Abû al-Muẓaffar Ṭâhîr b. Muḥammad Asfarâ'inî.
- b. Muḥammad Nishâpûrî *takhalluṣ* Ashharî: 366 (108), 384 (270), 2835 (f. 128^a).
- Shâhî: *see* (1) Âḳâ Malik b. Jamâl al-Dîn Amîr Shâhî Sabzwârî; (2) Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Uḳçîzâda; (3) Piça Shâhî.
- Kâlpî: 395 (1194).
 - Lakhnawî: 376 (352).
- Shahîd: 1217; *see also* Lâlâ Malik Shahîd.
- al-Shahîd al-Awwal: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. Makkî.
- Shahîd Balkhî: *see* Abû al-Ḥasan Shahîd Balkhî.
- Shahîdâ: *see* Shâh Shahîdâ.
- Shâhidî: *see* Ibrâhîm Shâhidî.
- Shahîdî Ḳummî: 376 (28), 379 (325), 381 (61), 384 (488), 391 (146), 395 (1165), 1212 (95).
- Shâhidî Nishâpûrî: 384 (276).
- Shâhjahân emperor: 1210, 1239 (22); *dedication* 1603, 2735; *owner* 87, 513, 545, 637, 913, 963.
- Shahnawâz Khân: *see* 'Abd al-Raḥmân Shahnawâz Khân Ḥusainî Banbânî.
- Shahrastânî: 2252 (2).
- Shabrî: 379 (332); *see also* Shâh Abû al-Ma'âlî Shabrî.
- Shâhrûkh Shâh Ḥusainî Mûsawî: 2834 (14).
- b. Tîmûr: 2711.
- Shahryâr b. Ardashîr b. Bahrâm-shâh: *dedication* 1945.
- Shahrzûrî: 2830 (16).
- Shaibak Khân Uzbek: 2711.
- Shaidâ: 374 (73), 376 (706), 379 (348), 381 (66), 391 (150), 395 (1220), 1212 (144), 1239 (15, 57), 1416, 2835 (f. 210^a).
- Shâ'îḳ: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Wahhâb Shâ'îḳ; (2) Nûr al-Dîn Shâ'îḳ; (3) Yûsuf Beg.
- Shaikh al-Zamân: 1212 (85).
- Shaikh al-Suhailî: 1212 (127).
- Shaikhî Ardabilî: 395 (1183).
- of Mâwarâ al-nahr: 395 (1182).
- Shaikhoglu or Shaikhzâda: *see* Aḥmad Mişrî called Shaikhzâda.
- Shaikhzâda Fidâ'î b. Muḥammad Lâhijî: 988, 376 (323), 384 (334), 395 (1886).
- Pûrânî: 379 (336), 395 (1163).
- Shâ'ir: *see* (1) Gul Muḥammad Shâ'ir; (2) Muḥammad Shâ'ir Balgrâmî.
- Shakarġanj: *see* Farid al-Dîn Mas'ûd.
- Shâkir: *see* 'Imat Allah Shâkir.
- Ṭaharânî: 391 (393).
- Shâkirâi Ṭaharânî: 395 (1252).
- Shamâ'ilî Kâshî: 395 (1215).
- Sham'î: 722-3, 745, 880-1, 2029, 2151, 2153.
- Shâmi Yaklû: 1094 (vi).
- Shâmilî: 379 (338), 395 (1228).
- Shamîm: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Shamîm Iṣfahânî.
- Shamîmî Yazdî: 395 (1218).
- Shamkhâl Beg: 395 (1276).
- Shams: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Balkhî al-Rûmî.
- Shams al-Dîn: 395 (1144, 1241).
- ḳâdî Shams al-Dîn: 395 (1141).
- malîk Shams al-Dîn: *see* Malik Shams al-Dîn.
- Shams al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. Abî Ṭalîb al-Anṣârî al-Şûfî al-Dimishĳî: 2282.
- Abû Bakr Muḥammad Sûzanî: *see* Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad b. 'Alî.
 - Abû al-Ma'âlî Ḳâbûs b. Washmġîr: 384 (62), 395 (2017).
 - Âfarîn: 395 (28).
 - Aḥmad al-Aflâkî: 2491.
 - Aḥmad b. Sulaimân b. Kamâl Pâshâ called Kamâl Pâshâzâda: 2151, 2153, 2157, 2833 (3).
 - 'Alî b. Ḥasan al-Ḥusainî: *scribe* 1529.
 - 'Alî Ṭaharânî: 395 (1224).
 - Badakhshî: 376 (493).
 - Bâḳîlânî Balkhî: 395 (1123).
- Bukhârî: 391 (141), 395 (1172).
 - Ćâspî: 384 (490).
 - Dabîr: 395 (1145).
 - Faḳîr 'Abbâsî Dihlawî earlier *takhalluṣ* Maftûn: 379 (521), 381 (95), 390 (52), 391 (202), 395 (1993).
 - Gilânî: 395 (1259).
 - b. Ḥabîb Allah Kâmfîrûzî Shirâzî: *scribe* 952.
 - Ḥaddâd: *see* Shams al-Dîn b. Mu'ayyad.
 - Ḥâlî Yazdî: 379 (174), 395 (600).
 - Ḥalwâ'î: 2791.
 - Hâshimî Iṣfahânî: 376 (141), 379 (733).
 - Jâspî: *see* Shams al-Dîn Ćâspî.
 - Juwainî: *see* Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad Juwainî.
 - Kurt: 391 (399), 395 (1149).
 - Maḥmûd al-Balkhî: 395 (1122).
 - Maḥmûd Ṭabsî: 621, 366 (97), 374 (20), 391 (398), 384 (150), 1094 (i), 1215 (27).
 - Manşûr: 395 (1121).
 - b. Mu'ayyad Ḥaddâd Bukhârî: 366 (52), 384 (721).
 - Mubârakshâh *takhalluṣ* Mubârak: 395 (2401).
 - Muḥammad: 395 (1231).
 - Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allah Kâtibî Nishâpûrî: 867-70, 379 (549), 381 (98), 390 (57), 391 (222), 395 (2121), 1094 (vi), 1212 (41), 1241 (47).
 - Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karîm Ṭabsî: 395 (1129), 2835 (f. 197^a).
 - Muḥammad 'Ajîbî Jurġânî: 384 (325).
 - Muḥammad b. 'Alî Sûzanî Samarġandî: 541-2, 384 (740), 391 (124), 395 (980), 1094 (i), 1207, 1411.
 - Muḥammad Andijânî: 395 (1147).
 - Muḥammad 'Aşşâr Tabrizî: 811-14, 2601-2, 384 (111), 390 (45), 395 (1510), 1094 (vi).
 - Muḥammad Balkhî: 395 (2270).
 - Muḥammad Dihlawî: 384 (800).
 - Muḥammad Dîwân: 374 (21).
 - Muḥammad Ḥanafî Kirmânî *takhalluṣ* Fahmî: 376 (86), 384 (253), 1216.
 - Muḥammad Juwainî: 384 (166-7).
 - Muḥammad Kirmânî: 395 (1173).
 - Muḥammad Lârî: 376 (111).
 - Muḥammad of Mâwarâ al-Nahr: 395 (1137).
 - Muḥammad Nasâwî: 395 (1119).
 - Muḥammad Nawâ'î Sabzwârî: 395 (2756).

- — Muḥammad Ṣāhib-diwān: 395 (1148).
- — Muḥammad al-Sajāsī: 2711.
- — Muḥammad Sijistānī: 395 (1124).
- — Muḥammad b. al-Ṭughān Kir-mānī: 395 (1127).
- — Munshī b. Ḥamid Lāhijī: 2711.
- — Nasāwī: 384 (267); *see also* Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad Nasāwī.
- — Niyāzī: 395 (2749).
- — Shahrastānī: 376 (809), 395 (1247).
- — b. Sirāj al-Dīn 'Afif: 172.
- — Tabrizī: 384 (103).
- — Ṭabsī: *see* Shams al-Dīn Maḥ-mūd Ṭabsī.
- — Ṭahir Naḥḥās: 366 (77).
- Shams i Kāis: 1371.
- al-Ma'ālī Kābūs b. Washmḡir: *see* Shams al-Dīn Abū al-Ma'ālī Kābūs.
- Shihābī: 391 (392).
- i Sirāj: *see* Shams al-Dīn b. Sirāj al-Dīn.
- i Tabriz: 1210, 1241 (47), 2694.
- i Ṭabsī: *see* Shams al-Dīn Maḥ-mūd Ṭabsī.
- i Yazd: 376 (165), 395 (1226).
- Shamsāi Dabbāgh: 395 (1239).
- Ḥālī Yazdī: *see* Shams al-Dīn Ḥālī Yazdī.
- Ṣafir Ḳummī: 384 (491), 395 (1365).
- Ṣafir Tabrizī: 379 (376).
- Shamshīr Khān: *dedication* 504, 2542-3.
- Shamsī al-'Ārij Bukhāri: 395 (1138).
- Badakhshī: 395 (1170).
- Dahistānī: 395 (1134).
- Hamadānī: 395 (1169).
- Nāmī: 395 (2814).
- Shānī: 384 (40).
- Taklū: *see* Naṣf Āḳā Shānī Taklū.
- Shankar Lāl son of Nand Lāl: *scribe* 2696.
- Shāpūr: *see* (1) Arjāsp Ḳuraishī Rāzī or Ṭaharānī; (2) Arshāsp called Shāpūr Nishāpūri.
- Sharaf: 395 (1242), 1241 (47); *see also* Sharaf Jahān Ḳazwīnī.
- 'Alī: 1908.
- Ardastānī: 395 (1243).
- Bāfiḳī: 395 (1166); *see also* Sharaf al-Dīn Bāfiḳī.
- Sharaf al-Daulah wal-Dīn 'Abd al-Salām: 1544.
- — Muḥammad Shufurwahī: 395 (1126).
- Sharaf al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Mun-yarī: 1263, 395 (1143), 1277.
- — 'Alī 'Iṣmatī: 1242 (6).
- — 'Alī (or 'Alī Khān) Ḳummī *takhalluṣ* Wafā: 379 (707), 384 (842), 391 (300), 395 (3011).
- — 'Alī Yazdī: 153-9, 1345, 2076 (1), 374 (51), 376 (83), 379 (328), 395 (1151), 894 (32), 895 (28), 896 (13), 1094 (vi), 2835 (f. 184^a).
- — Bāfiḳī: 379 (327), 384 (251), 391 (144), 2835 (f. 184^a); *see also* Sharaf Bāfiḳī.
- — Bukhāri: 1767.
- — Faḍl Allah al-Ḥusainī al-Ḳaz-wīnī: 285 [add. & corr.].
- — Faḍl Allah Shīrāzī: 395 (1142).
- — Faḍl Allah Shufurwah: 366 (47), 384 (391), 391 (138).
- — b. Fakhr al-Dīn Bukhāri: 395 (1139).
- — Hajdahī Khwāfī: 395 (1135).
- — Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Rāmī: *see* Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Sharaf Rāmī.
- — Ḥasan b. Nāṣir 'Alawī: 391 (76).
- — Ḥasan (or Ḥusain) Shifā'i: 1093, 376 (596), 379 (321), 384 (392), 390 (38), 391 (147), 395 (1189).
- — Ḥusain: 395 (1261).
- — Ḥusain Shifā'i: *see* Sharaf al-Dīn Ḥasan (or Ḥusain) Shifā'i.
- — Manṣūr: 391 (139), 1212 (67).
- — Muḥammad Farāhī: 376 (481), 395 (1125).
- — Munyarī: *see* Sharaf al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā.
- — Payām: 379 (118), 391 (341), 395 (401).
- — Rāmī: *see* Sharaf al-Dīn Ḥasan b. Muḥammad.
- — b. Rashīd Muḥammad Ghaz-nawī: 395 (1120).
- — Riḳā Sabzwāri: 395 (815).
- — Shufurwahī: *see* Sharaf al-Dīn Faḍl Allah Shufurwah.
- — Tarshīzī: 376 (780).
- — Ṭūsī: 391 (140), 395 (1140).
- — Wafā: *see* Sharaf al-Dīn 'Alī (or 'Alī Khān) Ḳummī.
- — b. Yaḥyā Munirī: *see* Sharaf al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Munyarī.
- Sharaf Furūghī of Māwarā al-Nahr: 395 (1944).
- — Jahān Ḳazwīnī *takhalluṣ* Sharaf: 376 (179), 379 (323), 384 (532), 391 (402), 395 (1164).
- — Khān b. Shams al-Dīn Bidlisī: 312-14.
- — al-Millah wal-Dīn Ḥusain al-A'im-mah: 395 (558).
- — Muḳbil: 395 (1133).
- — Rāmī: *see* Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Sharaf Rāmī.
- — Rashkī Sabzwāri: 384 (183).
- al-Ru'asā' Ṭāj al-Dīn ^{الابی} Sarakhsī: 395 (418).
- Shīrāzī: 391 (143).
- al-Wuzarā' Malik Ṭāj al-Dīn: 395 (417).
- — Zamān b. ḳāḍī Jahān Saifi Ḥusainī Ḳazwīnī: *see* Sharaf Jahān Ḳaz-wīnī.
- Sharafī: *see* Muḥammad Sharafī Yazdī.
- Sharar: *see* (1) Kāzīm Sharar Ḳummī; (2) Muḥammad Hādī Sharar Shīrāzī.
- Sharārī: *see* 'Abdī Beg Sharārī.
- Astarābādī: 395 (1178).
- Sharbatī Hindū: 1212 (89).
- Sharīf: 2833 (4); *see also* Muḥammad Sharīf Bādḳānī.
- mīr Sharīf: 2814.
- Sharīf Amānī Iṣfahānī: 376 (512), 379 (38), 395 (207).
- Āmulī: 395 (1160).
- al-Dīn 'Alī Jurjānī: *see* Zain al-Dīn Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥam-mad.
- Fārsī: 376 (383).
- Ilhām: *see* Ilhām Iṣfahānī.
- Jurjānī: *see* Zain al-Dīn Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad.
- *takhalluṣ* Kamnām: 395 (2205).
- Kāshī: 384 (579), 395 (1269-70).
- Khān: 395 (700); *scribe* 1232.
- Manshūr: 395 (2678).
- Shīrāzī: 395 (1229, 1258).
- Tabrizī: 376 (158), 379 (326), 381 (62), 384 (102), 391 (145), 395 (1171), 1094 (vi), 1212 (81).
- Ṭaharānī: *see* Muḥammad Sharīf b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muḥammad I'timād al-Daulah.
- Sharīfāi Fārigh: 395 (1938).
- Kāshīf b. Shamsā Shīrāzī: 395 (2194).
- Sharīfī grammarian: 1662 (1).
- poet: 395 (1249).
- Balkhī: 374 (55).
- Mashhadī: 395 (1177).
- Shārik: *see* Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad *takhalluṣ* Shārik.
- Sharḳī: *see* Muḥammad Sharḳī Yazdī.
- Sharmī: *see* Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad Sharmī.
- Ḳazwīnī: 376 (420), 384 (533).
- Shāshān al-'Ajām: 2532.
- Shaṭranjī: 395 (1176).
- Shaṭṭāh: *see* Rūzbahān Shaṭṭāh Shīrāzī.
- Shauḳ: *see* Rāe Tansukh Rāe.
- Shaukat: 2834 (16); *see also* (1) Abū Ishāḳ Shaukat Bukhāri; (2) Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Shaukat (or Shaukatī) Iṣfahānī.

- Shaukatî: *see* (1) Abû al-Ķâsim Shaukat; (2) Muḥammad Ibrâhîm Shaukat (or Shaukatî) Işfahânî. Shaukhî: *see* Shûkhî.
- Shauķî: 384 (43), 395 (1254); *see also* Muḥammad Ḥusain Shauķî Sâwajî.
- Dârâbjirdî: 395 (1216).
- Shûstari: 376 (697, 807).
- Tabrizî: 384 (104), 395 (1240).
- Tafrushî: 395 (1217).
- Yazdî: 376 (17), 379 (347), 384 (631), 395 (1214).
- Shawe (F. B.): *owner* 2425.
- Sheo Râmdâs Ḥayâ: 1171, 395 (660).
- : [see also under Shîw].
- Shiblî: 395 (1157).
- Shifâ'î: 2833 (4, 14); *see also* (1) Bâķir Işfahânî *takhalluş* Shifâ'î; (2) Muẓaffar b. Muḥammad Ḥusainî Shifâ'î; (3) Sharaf al-Dîn Ḥasan Shifâ'î.
- Shihâb: 395 (1274), 2505; *see also* Muḥammad Ḥusain Shabâb (or Shihâb) Durraminî.
- 'Abd al-Ķarîm Ķiwâm Nâġûrî: 1585.
- al-Daulah Sharaf al-Mulk: 395 (1117).
- Shihâb al-Dîn poet: 395 (1187).
- *vizier: dedication* 1422 (iii).
- 'Abd Allah b. Luţf Allah called Ḥâlîz Âbrû: 33 [add. & corr.], 149 [add. & corr.], 161 [add. & corr.], 1493.
- 'Abd Allah b. Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad Marwârid Kirmânî *takhalluş* Bayânî: 989, 376 (15), 384 (245), 391 (51), 395 (303), 2835 (f. 206^a); *redactor* 1360.
- Abû al-Futûḥ Yahyâ b. Ḥabash Suhrawardî Maġtûl: 2749 (2), 2836 (4).
- Abû Ḥafş 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-Bakrî Subrawardî: 1298 (43), 2827 (1), 384 (535), 395 (1130), 1212 (4).
- Abû al-Ḥasan Ṭalḥah: 395 (1437).
- Adîb b. Ismâ'îl Tirmidhî *takhalluş* Şâbir: 366 (8), 384 (728), 391 (10), 395 (1291), 1094 (i, vi), 1210, 1411, 2662 (13), 2833 (4).
- Aḥmad Bukhârî: 384 (720).
- Aḥmad b. Mu'ayyad Samarġandî: 395 (1136).
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Hâ'im: 2828 (1).
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Walî: 240-1, 2404 (d).
- 'Alî Râzî: 376 (123).
- 'Am'aġ Bukhârî: 1094 (i), 366 (41), 384 (723), 391 (170), 395 (1509).
- Dimashķî: 1614.
- Faġl Allah Thûripishtî: 1765, 2791.
- Ghaznawî: *see* Muḥammad b. Rashîd Shihâb al-Dîn.
- Khâlid: 395 (1152).
- Kirmânî: 395 (1180).
- Maḥmûd: 2835 (f. 206^a).
- Maġbûl: 395 (1236), 1212 (18).
- Maġtûl: *see* Shihâb al-Dîn Abû al-Futûḥ Yahyâ b. Ḥabash.
- Mazîdî: 395 (1273).
- Multânî: 1212 (126).
- Samarġandî: 366 (49).
- Sâwajî: 391 (152), 395 (1181).
- Shâh Bûrjâ: 2835 (f. 208^a).
- Sharaf al-Adibbâ' Şâbir b. Ismâ'îl: *see* Shihâb al-Dîn Adîb b. Ismâ'îl.
- Suhrawardî: *see* (1) Sharaf al-Dîn Abû al-Futûḥ Yahyâ b. Ḥabash; (2) Sharaf al-Dîn Abû Ḥafş 'Umar b. Muḥammad.
- Ṭâlîsh: *see* Shihâb al-Dîn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Walî.
- Yahyâ b. Ḥabash Suhrawardî Maġtûl: *see* Shihâb al-Dîn Abû al-Futûḥ Yahyâ b. Ḥabash.
- Shihâb Ḥakîm: *see* 'Alî b. Maḥmûd Kirmânî.
- Mihmarah Badâ'uni: 395 (1146).
- b. Nizâm: 2720.
- Shihâbî: 391 (142); *see also* (1) 'Abd Allah Shihâbî Ķazwinî; (2) Ḥasan b. 'Alî Shihâbî; (3) Shams Shihâbî.
- Ghazzâlî Khujandî: 376 (66).
- Sulţânî: 366 (76), 1094 (i).
- Shikârî: 2153.
- Shikastî: 395 (1191).
- Tabrizî: 395 (1209).
- Shikîb: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Shikîbî Shirâzî.
- Shikîbî Işfahânî: *see* Muḥammad Riġâ Shikîbî.
- Râzî: 379 (346), 395 (1210).
- Tabrizî: 381 (63).
- Shinâsâ: *see* Yahyâ Shinâsâ.
- Shîni: *scribe* 1263.
- Shîr 'Alî: *scribe* 1642.
- 'Alî Afsûs: *translator* 718.
- Khân: 1725-6.
- Khân b. 'Alî Aḥmad Khân Lûdî: 374-5.
- Muḥammad Khân *takhalluş* Īmân: 1889.
- Shirawaih b. Shahridâr: 2791.
- maulânâ Shirâzî: 2835 (f. 245^b).
- Shîrî: 376 (263), 395 (1175), 2835 (f. 208^a).
- Shî'ri: *see* Malik Shirâzî *takhalluş* Shî'ri.
- Shirînkalam: *see* Muḥammad Ḥâshim Shirînkalam.
- Shishagar Ķummî: *see* Mashrab b. Ḥusain.
- Shitâb: *see* Yahyâ *takhalluş* Shitâb.
- Shitâbî: 376 (615).
- Gûnâbâdî: 376 (232).
- Shiw Parshâd: 1972.
- Râm Ḥayâ: *see* Sheo Râmdâs Ḥayâ.
- Shiwani Ķâ'ini: 384 (240), 395 (1244).
- Shu'aib Jûshġânî: 379 (342), 384 (396), 395 (1212).
- Kâshî: 376 (599).
- Shu'aibâ Khwânsârî: 395 (1265).
- Shuġûnî: 376 (811); *see also* Ḥaidar Shuġûnî.
- Shuhrat: *see* Ḥusain Shuhrat.
- Shuhratî Khairâbâdî: 395 (1203).
- Shuhûd: *see* Bâl Makand Shuhûd.
- Shuhûdî: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Yazdî.
- Işfahânî: *see* Ḥusain Shuhûdî.
- Khurâsânî: 395 (1159).
- Lâhijî Gilânî: 384 (331).
- Sabzwârî: 376 (173).
- Shujâ': 395 (1237).
- Shujâ' al-Dîn Ḥusainî Ķazwinî: *scribe* 2561.
- Maḥmûd Işfahânî: 376 (89), 379 (340), 395 (1201).
- Shujâ' Kâshî: 376 (252), 379 (339), 384 (578), 395 (1184).
- Khân: *see* Zain al-'Âbidîn Nayyir.
- Sistânî: *see* Malik Shujâ' Sistânî.
- Shujâ'at Khânjû: *owner* 617.
- Shujâ'î: *see* Saif al-Mulûk Shujâ'î Damâwandî.
- Shûkhî (or Shaukhî) Khwânsârî: 376 (156), 384 (437), 395 (1188).
- Shukr Allah Bazmî: *see* 'Abd al-Shukûr Shukr Allah Bazmî.
- Khân: 374 (98).
- Khân Khâksâr: 395 (731).
- b. Shihâb al-Dîn Aḥmad b. Zain al-Dîn Zakî: 34.
- Shukrî Ķunduzî: 395 (1102).
- Shukûhî: *see* 'Abd al-Bâķî *takhalluş* Shukûhî.
- Hamadânî: 376 (597).
- Shu'lah: *see* Muḥammad Shu'lah Işfahânî.
- Shumârî Dabbâġh: 395 (1239).
- Shûrish: *see* Ghulâm Ḥusain Patnawî.
- Shu'urî 'Aţţâr Ķazwinî: 395 (1225).
- Kâshî: 376 (657), 384 (580), 395 (1197).
- Mashhadî: 376 (743).
- Nishâpûrî: 379 (345), 395 (1198).
- Tabrizî: 376 (457).
- Turbatî: 395 (1196).

- Sibt al-Māridīni: *see* Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.
- Şidkî: *see* Sulṭān Muḥammad Şidkî Astarābādî.
- Şihri: *see* 'Abd Allah Şihri Akbar-âbâdî.
- **Ḳummî**: 376 (148).
- **Râzî**: 395 (1071).
- sulṭān Sikandar: *see* Iskandar Mirzâ b. 'Umar.
- Sikandar Beg Munshî: 395 (1069).
- b. Ismâ'il: 1613.
- **Ḳalandar**: *calligrapher* 1895.
- **Kashmirî**: 395 (1100).
- **Lûdî** sulṭān of Delhi: *dedication* 2766.
- **Māzandarānî**: *see* Muḥammad Riḍâ Sikandar.
- b. Muḥammad called Manjhu Akbar: 272-5.
- Sike (Henry): 1924-5.
- Simî Mu'ammâ'î Nishâpûrî: 391 (385).
- **Nishâpûrî**: 395 (1016).
- Simnânî: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim Simnânî.
- Simon b. Yûsuf b. Ibrâhîm Tabrizî: *scribe* 1835.
- Sinân al-Dîn Yûsuf al-Amâsî: 2252(2).
- Sindâs: *illuminator* 963.
- Sipâhî: 376 (215), 395 (1047); *see also* (1) **Ḳâfilân** Beg Sipâhî Samarḳandî; (2) **Shâh Ḥasan Arghûn** Sipâhî.
- Sipâhizâda: *see* Muḥammad b. 'Alî called Sipâhizâda.
- Sipihri: *see* (1) **Jalâl Sipihri**; (2) **Mirzâ Beg Sipihri Tûrânî**.
- **Işfahânî**: 384 (387).
- Sirâj al-Dîn 'Alî Khân Ârzû: 380, 725, 379 (84), 381 (11), 390 (8), 391 (40), 395 (220).
- — 'Alî Khân Mûjad: 391 (490).
- — 'Alî b. 'Uthmân Ūshî Farġhânî: 2350.
- — **Balkhî**: 384 (699).
- — **Bisâṭî** Samarḳandî earlier *takhalluṣ* Ḥasirî: 860, 376 (97), 381 (15), 384 (734), 391 (337), 395 (304).
- — **Ḳâsim**: 395 (2034).
- — **Ḳazwinî**: *see* Sirâj al-Dîn Ḳumrî.
- — **Khwârazmî**: *see* Abû Ya'ḳûb Yûsuf b. 'Abî Bakr Sakkâkî.
- — **Ḳumrî Ḳazwinî**: 366 (48), 374 (37), 379 (546), 384 (348), 391 (212), 395 (2019).
- — **Lâhûrî**: 384 (765).
- — **Ibn al-Wardî**: *see* Sirâj al-Dîn b. al-Wardî.
- — **Minhâj**: 379 (298).
- — **Sijistânî**: 391 (128), 395 (993).
- — b. al-Wardî: 2080.
- Sirâjî: *see* Muḥammad Ḳâsim Sirâjî Jâjarmî.
- **Asfarâ'inî**: 395 (978).
- Siratî: 376 (759).
- Sirri: *see* Muzaḥḥar Sirri.
- Sitâr: *see* Şâliḥî Sitâr.
- Siwasi: *see* 'Abd al-Majid b. Abî Ṭâlib Siwasi.
- Siyâdat: *see* Jalâl al-Dîn Siyâdat Lâhûrî.
- Siyâkî: 395 (1046).
- Sleeman (William Henry): *dedication* 1764.
- Socrates: 2830 (23).
- Stern (H. A.): *owner* 1963, 1998, 2038.
- Stewart (Charles): *owner* 2475.
- Strachey (Edward): *owner* 2699.
- (Richard): *owner* 2554, 2699, 2761.
- Straker (M.): *owner* 2025.
- Su'âlî: 2150 (1).
- **Tûnî**: 395 (1112).
- Subḥân 'Alî Khân b. Ḥasan 'Alî Khân: *editor* 2472.
- **Râi** Munshî: *see* Sujân Râi.
- Şubḥî: *see* Bairâm Beg Şubḥî.
- **Aubahi**: 395 (1334).
- **Kashmirî**: 374 (84).
- **Māzandarānî**: 395 (1354).
- **Yazdajirdî**: 395 (1353).
- Şubratî: 395 (1294).
- Şûfî: 395 (1386); *see also* (1) **Abû al-Barakât Khân Şûfî**; (2) **Abû al-Ḥusain Şûfî**; (3) **Aḥmad Mirak Şûfî**; (4) **Shâh Şûfî**.
- **Ardastânî**: 395 (1350).
- **al-Dîn 'Abd al-Mu'min**: 2278.
- **Işfahânî**: *see* Muḥammad Zamân Şûfî.
- **Kamâl Tustarî**: 1558.
- **Kirmânî** or **Shirâzî**: 376 (744).
- **Māzandarānî** *takhalluṣ* Muḥammad: 376 (583).
- **Muḥammad Raḥîm**: 1211.
- **Mushtâḳ**: 395 (2570).
- **Sharîf**: 1241 (12).
- **Shirâzî**: 395 (1351); *see also* **Şûfî Kirmânî**.
- Suhaîlî: *see* Nizâm al-Dîn Aḥmad Suhaîfî.
- **Efendî**: 2069.
- **Simnânî**: 395 (1084).
- Şuḥbatî: 395 (1347).
- **Shirâzî**: 395 (1388).
- Suhrâb Beg: *editor* 1210.
- **Beg b. Muḥammad Ma'sûm** Beg **Balkhî**: *scribe* 1301.
- Suhrawardî: *see* (1) **Shihâb al-Dîn Abû al-Futûḥ Yaḥyâ b. Ḥabash**; (2) **Shihâb al-Dîn Abû Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Muḥammad**.
- Sujân Râi Munshî: 246, 2354, 2464.
- Sukûn: 395 (1115).
- Sulaimân: *owner* 2585.
- khalfâ Sulaimân: *owner* 543.
- Sulaimân I Ottoman sulṭān, *takhalluṣ* Muḥibbî: 2151, 2153, 2415 (2), 2175, 2711; *dedication* 1377, 2103-5, 2172.
- **II** Ottoman sulṭān: 2066.
- **Jâbirî** *takhalluṣ* Salmân: 395 (1039).
- **Şabâḥî Kâshî**: 384 (804).
- **Şafawî** shah: *dedication* 1605.
- **Shâh b. sulṭān Salîm Khân**: *see* Sulaimân I Ottoman sulṭān.
- **Shukûh**: 1241 (47).
- b. shâh Ṭahmâsp: 395 (1024).
- **Tattawî**: *collator* 691.
- Şulḥî Khurâsânî: 395 (1380).
- Sulṭān: *see* (1) **Khadijah Sulṭān**; (2) **Sulṭān Muḥammad Ḳummî**; (3) **Sulṭān Muḥammad Salakî**; (4) **Zamân Khân b. Ḥaidar Sulṭān** Uzbek Shaibânî.
- 'Alî: *scribe* 883, 2595.
- 'Alî Beg *takhalluṣ* Raḥî: 2639, 379 (251), 384 (32), 395 (874).
- 'Alî Mashhadî: 395 (1075); *calligrapher* 1896, 1900, 2113, 2379.
- 'Alî Ṭabîb Khurâsânî Harawî: *see* 'Alî Ṭabîb.
- **Bâyazîd**: *see* Ṭaifûr b. 'Îsâ.
- **Bâyazîd** son of Sulaimân I: 2150(3).
- **Bâyazîd Ghûrî** *takhalluṣ* Daurî: 376 (402), 395 (758).
- **Ibrâhîm Amînî**: 395 (179).
- **Ibrâhîm Dâwarî Ârânî**: 384 (569).
- **Mas'ûd Sahzwârî**: 395 (2378).
- **Muḥammad Harawî** called **Ḥâfiẓ Nidâ'î**: 395 (2788).
- **Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Muḥammad Banî Isrâ'il**: *scribe* 2517.
- **Muḥammad Khândân**: 395 (1052); *calligrapher* 981, 1900.
- **Muḥammad Ḳummî** *takhalluṣ* Sulṭān: 379 (307), 384 (487), 395 (1053).
- **Muḥammad b. darwish Muḥammad al-Muftî al-Balkhî**: 415.
- **Muḥammad Nûr**: *scribe* 918.
- **Muḥammad Nûr Allah**: *scribe* 1467.
- **Muḥammad Rashtî**: 395 (1054).
- **Muḥammad Salakî** (or **Sailakî**): 376 (214), 381 (57), 395 (1007).
- **Muḥammad Şidkî Astarâbâdî**: 376 (106), 384 (315), 395 (1312).
- **Muḥammad Ṭaybâdî Bâkharzî**: *scribe* 592.
- **Muḥammad Turbatî**: 395 (1055).
- **Sailakî**: *see* Sulṭān Muḥammad Sailakî.
- **Suwaidâḳ**: 395 (987).
- **Thânisarî**: *translator* 1306.
- **Uwais b. Ḥasan Nûyân**: 391 (325), 395 (58).
- **Walad**: *see* Bahâ al-Dîn Aḥmad b. Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî.

- Sunbuli *takhalluṣ* Mushfikî : 395 (2377).
 Şun'î Nishâpûri : 384 (278).
 Sunjânâ : see Minoçîhr b. Barzû.
 Sûrâbâdi : see Abû Bakr 'Atîk b. Muḥammad.
 Şurâhî : see Piça Muḥtaram.
 Sur'at : see Muḥammad Ḥusain Sur'at Âmulî.
 Şûrat Khân Işfahânî : 395 (1329).
 Surkhâb : 2746 (1).
 Surûdi Khurâsânî : 395 (1013).
 — Khwânsârî : 395 (1079).
 Surûrî : see (1) 'Âlam Beg Surûrî (or Sarwarî) Kâbulî; (2) Muḥammad Kâsim b. Muḥammad Kâshânî; (3) Muşliḥ al-Dîn Muştafâ b. Sha'bân.
 — Yazdî : 395 (1063), 2834 (2).
 Sûsanî : see Zamânâ Beg Sûsanî.
 Suwaidâ : 1214 (6).
 Suwaidâk : see Sulţân Suwaidâk.
 Sûzanî : see Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad b. 'Alî.
 Sûzî : see (1) Ḥamîl Sûzî; (2) Ḥasan 'Alî Işfahânî.
 — Sâwajî : 395 (1064).
 Swinton (Archibald) : *owner* 1145.
- Tâbân : see 'Abd al-Ḥayy Dihlawî.
 Taharî : see Abû Ja'far Muḥammad b. Jarîr.
 Tabâtabâ'î : see (1) Jalâl al-Dîn Muḥammad Tabâtabâ'î *takhalluṣ* Jalâlâ; (2) Muḥammad b. 'Alî Tabâtabâ'î.
 Tab'î : 2153; see also 'Abd Allah 'Abdî b. Muḥammad 'Alî.
 Tâbi' : see Muḥammad Bâkir Tâbi' Kummî.
 Tab'î Kazwîni : 376 (666), 379 (408), 384 (538), 395 (1463).
 — Simnânî : 379 (398), 395 (1467).
 — Sistânî : see Kamâl al-Dîn Ḥusain Tab'î.
 Tabîb : see (1) 'Abd al-Bâkî *takhalluṣ* Tabîb; (2) Jalâl al-Dîn Aḥmad Tabîb; (3) Shâh Tabîb.
 — Tûfân Mâzandarânî : 384 (809), 395 (1489).
 — Wâfi Kashmîrî : 395 (3023).
 Tabîbî : 395 (1486).
 Tâbi'î Khwandsârî : see Âdina Ḳulî Tâbi'î Khwânsârî.
 — Shirâzî : 391 (342), 395 (421).
 Tabkhî Kazwîni : 379 (397), 395 (1462).
 Tabrizî : 2827 (29).
 Tadharwî : 384 (522).
 Tadrâwî Abharî : 376 (205), 395 (420).
 Tafâkhur Ḥusain Thâkîb : 395 (477).
 Taftâzânî : see Sa'd al-Dîn Mas'ûd b. 'Umar.
 Tâhir : see (1) Muḥammad Tâhir; (2) Shâh Tâhir Andujânî.
 — Abîwardî : 395 (1443).
 — Asfarâ'îni : see 'Imâd al-Dîn Abû al-Muzaḥaffar Tâhir b. Muḥammad.
 — 'Atţâr Mashhadî : 379 (394).
 — Beg Ardastânî : 379 (396), 395 (1461).
 — Bukhârî : 374 (56), 395 (1442).
 — Dakhanî : 376 (608), 395 (1455).
 — Dakhanî called Shâh Tâhir : 376 (70), 379 (391), 391 (162), 395 (1453), 1094 (i), 1216, 1241 (47).
 — al-Dîn b. Jalâl : *scribe* 163.
 — Hamadânî : 1298 (50).
 — Harawî : 395 (1458).
 — Işfahânî : 384 (405).
 — Kandahârî : 395 (1464).
 — Mashhadî : 384 (210).
 — Muḥammad Sabzwâri : see Muḥammad Tâhir b. 'Imâd al-Dîn Ḥasan.
 — Mûsawî : 395 (1466).
 — Nâ'îni : 395 (1452).
 — Naşrâbâdi : see Muḥammad Tâhir Naşrâbâdi.
 — Tâlaḳânî : see Muḥammad Tâhir Tâlaḳânî.
 — Tafrushî : 395 (1484).
 — Tausarkânî : see Muḥammad Mirzâ Tâhir Tausarkânî.
 — Turbatî : 395 (1485).
 — 'Uryânîlur : see Bâbâ Tâhir Dîwâna.
 — Waḥîd Kazwîni : see Muḥammad Tâhir Waḥîd.
 — Zargâr : *owner* 730.
 Tâhiri Harawî : 384 (298).
 — Nâ'îni : 376 (639), 379 (393).
 Taḥḳîk : see Nûr Allah Taḥḳîk. shâh Tahmâsp : 2415 (2), 2711, 379 (389), 384 (49), 395 (1471); *dedication* 513.
 Tahmâsp Ḳulî (or Ḳulî Beg) 'Arshî Yazdî earlier *takhalluṣ* 'Ahdî : 376 (708), 379 (447), 384 (56), 395 (1559), 1588).
 — Ḳulî Beg : *owner* 1784.
 — Ḳulî Fahmî : 395 (1891).
 — Ḳulî Wahmî : 395 (2975), 1094 (vi).
 Tahmûrath Mirzâ : *translator* 2802.
 Taḥsîn : see (1) 'Abd al-'Alî Taḥsîn; (2) Muḥammad Ḥusain 'Atâ Khân b. Muḥammad Bâkir.
 Tâ'ib : see (1) Fakhrâi Tâ'ib Tafrushî; (2) Şâdiḳ Tâ'ib.
 — Kirmânî : 376 (679).
 Tâ'ibâ : 395 (441).
 — Tafrushî : 395 (456).
 Tâ'if : see Muḥammad 'Alî Tâ'if Jarbâdḳânî.
 — Yazdî : 379 (395).
 Taifûr Andujânî : 376 (433).
 — b. 'Isâ called Sulţân Bâyezîd : 384 (141).
 — of Khotan : *scribe* 1455.
 Tâ'irî : 395 (1445).
 Tâiri : see Muḥammad Rabi' Tâiri Işfahânî.
 Tâj Beg Mammûn Shâhjahânpûri : 379 (657), 395 (2696).
 Tâj al-Dîn : *scribe* 1140; see also Malik Tâj al-Dîn called Sharaf al-Wuzarâ'.
 — — Hasan Şâ'idî : 395 (1387).
 — — Ismâ'il Bâkharzî : 384 (172).
 — — Maḥmûd Hamadî : *scribe* 2724.
 — — Muḥammad Ḳuraishî : *scribe* 1287.
 — — b. Mu'în al-Dîn Malîkî : *translator* 1320.
 — — Sarakhsî : see Sharaf al-Ru'asâ' Tâj al-Dîn.
 — — Tarḥî : 1212 (134).
 — — Tumrânshâh : 395 (416), 1212 (117).
 — — Turbatî : 395 (426).
 — — 'Umar : 395 (1520).
 — — 'Umar b. Mas'ûd : 391 (410).
 Tâj al-Ghanî : *translator* 1320.
 — Rizâ : 1212 (72).
 — Tumrân Shâh : see Tâj al-Dîn Tumrânshâh.
 Tajallî : see (1) 'Alî Ridâ Tajallî; (2) Hâfiz Tajallî Işfahânî; (3) Ḥusain Tajallî Kâshî.
 — Bukhârî : 395 (469).
 — Lâhîjî : 379 (123), 395 (452).
 — Lâhîjî *takhalluṣ* Khâwarî : 395 (698).
 — Shirâzî : 395 (432).
 — Simnânî : 395 (429).
 Tajamal Ḥusain Ḥusain Khân : *scribe* 1466.
 Tâjirî Bukhârî : 395 (470).
 Tâjizâda Muḥammad Efendî : 2180.
 Tajrîd : see Haidar Tajrîd.
 Takalluf : see Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥishmat.
 Tâḳat : see Muḥammad Tâhir Tâḳat Kashmîrî.
 Taḳî : see Taḳî al-Dîn Auḳadî Işfahânî.
 — 'Aşşâr Niyâzî Işfahânî : 395 (2748).
 Taḳî al-Dîn Auḳadî Işfahânî *takhalluṣ* Taḳî : 376 (364), 379 (128), 384 (685), 391 (56), 395 (424).
 — — Ḥuznî : see Taḳî al-Dîn Muḥammad Ḥuznî.
 — — Kummî : 395 (423).
 — — Muḥammad : 395 (449).
 — — Muḥammad Ghayûrî Shûsh-tarî : 376 (575).
 — — Muḥammad Ḥuznî Işfahânî : 376 (266), 379 (160), 384 (371), 395 (577).
 — — Muḥammad b. Pir 'Alî Birgîlî

- (or Birgawî): 2246-51, 2252 (1), 2252 (2), 2256.
 — — Muḥammad b. Şadr al-Dîn 'Alî: 1602.
 — — Shûsharî: 395 (431).
 Taḳî İşfahânî: 379 (125), 384 (363).
 — b. âkâ Malik Mu'arrâf İşfahânî: 384 (364), 395 (466).
 — Mashhadî: 376 (735).
 — *takhalluṣ* Mîr: 395 (2684).
 — Nishâpûrî: 395 (427).
 — Shahrastânî: 395 (434).
 Taḳiyâ İşfahânî: 395 (436).
 Ṭalabî: 395 (1490).
 Talâsh: see Hâfiẓ Muḥammad Jalâl Talâsh.
 Ṭalḥah: see Shihâb al-Dîn Abû al-Ḥasan Ṭalḥah.
 — Marwazî: 384 (260).
 Ṭâlî': see (1) 'Abd al-'Alî Ṭâlî'; (2) Muḥammad Muḥsin Ṭâlî' Gilânî; (3) Nizâm al-Dîn Ṭâlî' Dihlawî.
 Ṭâlib Persian poet: 381 (73), 1211; see also Ḥasan Tirmidhî *takhalluṣ* Ṭâlib.
 — Turkish poet: 2293 (3).
 darwîsh Ṭâlib: 2200.
 Ṭâlib Âmulî: see Muḥammad Ṭâlib Âmulî.
 — Faîd i llâhî: *owner* 911.
 — Gilânî: 379 (399), 395 (1457).
 — İşfahânî: 395 (1476); see also Bâbâ Ṭâlib İşfahânî.
 — Jâjarmî: 379 (390), 384 (154), 391 (160), 395 (1441).
 — Kalîm: see Abû Ṭâlib Kalîm Ilamadânî.
 — Khân I'timâd al-Daulah: 1241 (38).
 — Lâhijî: 384 (333).
 — b. Mûsâ Ḥusainî Mâzandarânî: *scribe* 2115.
 — Naşib: 395 (2917).
 — Wazîr: 379 (722).
 Ṭâlibâ: see Muḥammad Ṭâlib Âmulî.
 Ṭâlî'î: 2151; see also (1) 'Abd al-'Alî Ṭâlî' (or Ṭâlî'î); (2) Nawâzish Khân Rûmî.
 — Yazdî: 395 (1451).
 Târn Qur'î of Mâwarâ al-Nahr: 395 (2575).
 Tamannâ: see (1) Abû al-Ḥasan Tamannâ; (2) Muḥammad 'Alî Tamannâ.
 Tamar Farâhî: 376 (482).
 Tamkin: see (1) Malik Sulţân Tamkin; (2) Raḥmat Allah Tamkin.
 Tanhâ: see (1) 'Abd al-Laţîf Khân Tanhâ; (2) Muḥammad Sa'id Ḥakîm Ḳummi.
 Tanûkhî: see Abû 'Alî al-Muḥassin h. Abî al-Ḳâsim 'Alî.
 Târâcand Yaktâ Dihlawî: 379 (755).
 Ṭarafî: see Abû 'Alî İļusainî Ṭarafî.
 Târamî: see 'Alî Muḥaddith Târamî.
 Tarâzî: see 'Abd al-Jalîl İļusainî Wâsiṭî Balgrâmî.
 Tardî (or Tarwî) Samarḳandî: 381 (21).
 Tarfî Sâwajî: 395 (1450).
 Tariḳî Sâwajî: 376 (410).
 Tarkhânî: see Nûr al-Dîn Safidanî.
 Tarzî: 464-5, 2519-22.
 — Shirâzî: 379 (401), 384 (659), 395 (1468).
 — Tarashtî: 376 (726).
 Tasallî: see (1) Ma'şûm Tasallî Astarâbâdî; (2) Muḥammad İbrâhîm Tasallî Shirâzî.
 Tashbihî: see 'Alî Akbar Kâshî.
 Taskîn: see Faṭḥ 'Alî Beg Taskîn.
 — b. Ya'ḳûb: 1186.
 Taslîm: see (1) Muḥammad Hâshim Taslîm İşfahânî; (2) Salâm Allah Taslîm; (3) Shâh Riḳâ Taslîm İşfahânî; (4) Zain al-'Âbidîn b. Mu'in Muḥammad.
 Taslîmî Kâshî: 384 (561).
 Taşnîf (or Taşnifi) Khwandsârî: 376 (154), 384 (433), 395 (448).
 Ta'thîr: see (1) Majîd al-Dîn Muḥammad Ta'thîr Nashâ'î; (2) Muḥammad Muḥsin İşfahânî.
 Ṭaufî Tabrizî: 376 (277), 379 (405), 385 (107), 395 (1456).
 Taufîḳ Kashmirî: see Muḥammad Taufîḳ Kashmirî.
 — Yazdî: 395 (453).
 Tausanî: see Râi Manûhar.
 Tawakkul Beg: *editor* 504, 2542-3.
 Ta'yîd: see 'Abd Allah Ta'yîd.
 Tayler (C. B.): *owner* 2657.
 — (Charles Stanley): *owner* 2657.
 — (George): *owner* 2657.
 Ṭayyân: 391 (159).
 — Bammî: 384 (255).
 Ta'zîm: see Muḥammad Taḳî Ta'zîm Mâzandarânî.
 Thabât: see (1) 'Alî 'Azîm Thabât; (2) Muḥammad 'Azîm Thabât.
 Thabâtî: 391 (345), 395 (475).
 Thâbit: 395 (476); see also (1) Fakhr al-Dîn Thâbit Tafrushî; (2) Muḥammad Afḍal Thâbit Allâh-âbâdî.
 Thaḳafî: see Mutawakkil b. Hârûn.
 Thâḳib: see (1) Muḥammad Thâḳib; (2) Tafâkhr İļusain Thâḳib.
 Thanâ: see Âyat Allah Thanâ.
 Thanâ'î: see Ḥusain Thanâ'î Mashhadî.
 — Ghaznawî: 1094 (vi).
 Thâni Beg: 1241 (47).
 — Khân Harawî: 395 (471).
 Thânisarî: see Sulţân Thânisarî.
 Thaurî: 395 (473).
 Theodosius of Tripoli: 2828 (8).
 Theophrastus: 1422 (xvi).
 Thiḳat al-Dîn 'Abd al-Raḥmân Fâmî: 310.
 Thomas (Franklin): *owner* 1219.
 Tibbots (John): 1918.
 Timûr 'Alî Munshî: 2711.
 — Gurgân: 150-2, 2447-8, 1241 (35), 2711; *dedication* 1492.
 pâdshâh Timûrshâh: 2834 (14).
 Tipû Sulţân: *dedication* 1616; *owner* 1903.
 Tollius (Jacobus): *owner* 2267, 2296.
 Trumbull (Sir William): 2066.
 Ṭufailî: see Ḥusain Jalâir Ṭufailî.
 — b. Darwîsh Faṭḥpûrî: 395 (1449).
 — Hişârî: 379 (402).
 — Lâhijî: 395 (1472).
 — Mashhadî: 395 (1475).
 Ṭufân: see Ṭabîb Ṭufân Mâzandarânî.
 Tuḡhânshâh b. Muḥammad al-Mu'ayyad: 395 (1438), 1212 (119).
 Ṭuḡhrâ Mashhadî: 1241 (34), 1389-90, 2710, 376 (610), 379 (385), 390 (43), 391 (162), 395 (1470), 1239 (9), 1241 (10, 35), 1403, 1416, 2682, 2834 (6).
 sulţân Tuḡhrul: 384 (47), 391 (406), 395 (1435).
 Tû'î Sarḳânî: see Malik Tû'î Sarḳânî.
 sulţân Tukush: 391 (343).
 Ṭulû'î: see (1) Muḥammad İbrâhîm Kashmirî; (2) Muḥammad Şa-fawî.
 — Khwânsârî: 379 (407), 395 (1487).
 Tûmâjân: *editor* 1915.
 Tûnî Âtûn: 374 (125).
 Turâb: see Abû Turâb *takhalluṣ* Ghubâr and Turâb.
 Turâbâ İşfahânî: 395 (435).
 Turâbî: 381 (22).
 Turbatî Gilânî: 2833 (1).
 Turdî: 1216.
 Turkû: see Badî' al-Dîn Turkû.
 Turner (Samuel): 2822.
 — (Thomas): *owner* 2064.
 Ṭûsî: 395 (1454); see also Naşîr al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
 — Khurâsânî: 379 (386).
 Tyndale (Henry): *owner* 701.
 'Ubaid Allah Khân pâdshâh i Tûrân: 379 (432), 2711.
 — Shirwânî: 395 (1554).
 — Zâkânî: 797-800, 366 (96), 374 (38), 379 (452), 384 (540), 391 (172), 395 (1538), 1094 (iv, vi), 1215 (26), 1239 (19), 1241 (47).
 'Ubaidî: 1500 (3), 2151, 2153-5.
 Ūdaibhân Bahâr: 395 (402).
 'Udhri: 384 (110); see also İshâḳ Beg 'Udhri.

- 'Ulamâi: 395 (1669).
 Ulfat: *see* Muḥammad Ulfat Jaunpûri.
 Ulfati: 2835 (f. 196^b); *see also* Ḳilij Muḥammad Khân.
 — Kamarawî: 376 (550), 395 (109).
 — Mashhadî: 376 (414).
 — Yazdî: 376 (412), 381 (7), 395 (208).
 Ulugh Beg b. Shâhrukh: 1515-20, 2368, 2731-2, 1513, 2733; *dedication* 2170.
 — Khân A'zam: *see* Alp Khân.
 'Uluwwî Turbatî: 366 (103).
 'Ulwî Efendî: 2150 (6), 2151-3.
 'Umar b. al-Farid Mişri: 894 (12, 14), 895 (6, 7).
 — b. Ishâq Lâhûri: *see* Abû Ja'far 'Umar b. Ishâq.
 — al-Jauhari: *see* Abû al-Mahâmîd 'Umar al-Jauhari.
 — b. al-Khalîl: *owner* 997.
 — b. al-Khaṭṭâb: 1241 (21).
 — Khayyâm: 524-5, 2547-8, 366 (5), 379 (213), 384 (272), 391 (93), 395 (671), 1210, 1241 (47), 2664 (ii. 10), 2835 (f. 123^a).
 — Naf'î: 2833 (16).
 — b. Sahlân Sâwajî: 1422 (1), 407.
 'Umârah: 395 (1515).
 Umîd: 1241 (50); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Riḍâ Ḳizilbâsh Khân Umîd Hamadânî; (2) Niyâz Umîd Balkhî.
 Umîdî: 2153, 1216, 1237, 1241 (47).
 — 'Irâkî: 1215 (5).
 — Râzî: *see* Arshâsp Umîdî Râzî or Ṭaharânî.
 Ummatî: *see* Fakhrâi Ummatî Turbatî.
 Umûr Beg: *see* Umûr b. Muḥammad b. Aidîn.
 — b. Muḥammad b. Aidîn: *dedication* 2088.
 Unsî: 2834 (14); *see also* (1) 'Abd al-Rahmân Unsî; (2) mir Hâjj second *takhalluṣ* Unsî; (3) Ḥasan Beg *takhalluṣ* Unsî; (4) Ismâ'il Beg Shâmlû Unsî; (5) Muḥammad Shâh Unsî Ḳandahârî; (6) Yol Ḳulî Beg Shâmlû.
 — Junâbîdî: 384 (159).
 'Unşur al-Ma'âlî: *see* Kai Kâ'ûs b. Iskandar.
 'Unşurî: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim Ḥasan b. Aḥmad.
 'Unwân: *see* Muḥammad Riḍâ 'Unwân Tabrizî.
 'Urfî: *see* Jamâl al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Zain al-Dîn 'Alî 'Urfî Shirâzî.
 — Jânî: 395 (545).
 — Kamângar: 376 (275).
 — Mashhadî: 376 (274).
 — Ṭûsî: 395 (1609).
 'Urûjî: 376 (689), 395 (1745).
 'Uryân: *see* Bâbâ Ṭâhir Diwâna.
 Ūshî: *see* Sirâj al-Dîn 'Alî b. 'Uthmân.
 Uşûlî: 2153.
 'Uthmân: *see* 'Uthmân b. Muḥammad Mukhtârî Ghaznawî.
 — II Ottoman sultân: *dedication* 2048.
 — b. Hâhdâd Barakî: 1287.
 — b. Iskandar Pâshâ: *dedication* 2080.
 — Marwazî: 395 (1529).
 — b. Muḥammad Mukhtârî Ghaznawî *takhalluṣ* 'Uthmân: 527, 366 (6), 384 (236), 391 (244), 395 (2248), 1094 (236), 1411, 2662 (4), 2835 (f. 174^b).
 — Nâkî Ḳazwîni *takhalluṣ* Nizâm: 395 (2735).
 — b. 'Umar al-Kahf: 332.
 Uwais b. Ḥasan: *see* Sulṭân Uwais.
 — Ḳarnî: 1212 (30).
 — b. Muḥammad called Waisî Efendî: 2291 (2), 2833 (7, 12), 2234, 2833 (6).
 Vâlmiki: 2700.
 Wadâdî: *translator* 2251.
 Wadâ'î Harawî: 395 (2942).
 Waḍ'î: *see* Zâhir al-Dîn Ibrâhîm Waḍ'î.
 Wâḍîḥ: *see* (1) Mubârak Allah Irâdat Khân Wâḍîḥ; (2) Zamân Wâḍîḥ.
 Wafâ: 395 (3016), 2827 (44); *see also* (1) 'Alî Mardân Beg; (2) Ḥusain Farâhânî; (3) Ibrâhîm Wafâ Zamîndâwari; (4) Muḥammad 'Alî Wafâ Irânî; (5) Muḥammad Kâzim Wafâ Tûsir-kânî; (6) Muşṭafâ b. Aḥmad Şadri Ḳunawî; (7) Sharaf al-Dîn 'Alî Ḳummi.
 Wafâ Işfahânî: 2827 (44).
 Wafâ'î: *see* Zain al-Dîn Khwâfî.
 — Harawî: 395 (2935).
 — Işfahânî: 379 (713), 395 (2934).
 Wafâi Kûr Işfahânî: 376 (145).
 Wafâ'î Mashhadî: 379 (709), 395 (2937).
 Wafâi of Shirâz: 384 (80).
 Wafâ'î Shirâzî: 395 (2936).
 Wafâi Thâni Işfahânî: 376 (399).
 Wâfî: *see* (1) Hâtîm Beg Wâfî Dihlawî; (2) Ṭabîb Wâfî Kashmîrî.
 Waḥdat: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah Waḥdat b. Aḥmad Sirhindî; (2) 'Abd Allah Waḥdat Gilânî.
 Waḥdatî Khurâsânî: 395 (2962).
 Wâhib: *see* Ḥasan Wâhib.
 Waḥîd: *see* Muḥammad Ṭâhir Waḥîd b. Ḥusain Khân Ḳazwîni.
 Wâḥîd: *see* (1) Muḥammad 'Alî Wâḥîd Ḳummi; (2) Rajab 'Alî Wâḥîd Tabrizî; (3) Shâh Ḳulî Wâḥîd Işfahânî; (4) Shâh Ṭaqî Işfahânî.
 — Işfahânî: 395 (2941, 2961); *see also* (1) Shâh Ḳulî Wâḥîd Işfahânî; (2) Shâh Ṭaqî Işfahânî.
 — Kirmânî: 395 (2959).
 Waḥîd Luknatî Lâhûri: 395 (2236).
 — Rawânî Akbarâbâdî: 395 (906).
 — Tabrizî: 1346-7, 1371.
 — al-Zamânî: 1144.
 Wâḥîdî: 395 (2960).
 Waḥîdî Ḳummi: 395 (3017).
 Wahmî: *see* Ṭahmâsp Ḳulî Wahmî.
 Waḥshat: *see* (1) 'Abd al-Wâḥîd Waḥshat; (2) Imâm Ḳulî Waḥshat; (3) Jamâl al-Dîn Waḥshat; (4) Muḥammad Thanâ Khân Waḥshat Kashmîrî.
 Waḥshatî Hindi: 376 (350).
 — Jûshḳânî: 391 (296).
 Waḥshî: 2833 (1).
 — Bâfikî: 1039-43, 1209 (4), 379 (704), 384 (256), 390 (74), 395 (2967), 1094 (vi), 1241 (47), 2032 (11), 2664 (ii. 13).
 — Daulatâbâdî: 374 (72), 395 (2968).
 — Jûshḳânî: 379 (711), 395 (2969).
 — Kâshî: 395 (2970).
 — Yâfi'î Yazdî: 376 (198).
 — Yazdî: 391 (293).
 Waisî: 395 (2955).
 — Efendî: *see* Uwais b. Muḥammad.
 — Harawî: 395 (2956).
 Wâ'iz: 391 (463), 2664 (ii. 1); *see also* (1) Ḥasan Wâ'iz; (2) Ḥasan Wâ'iz Shirwânî; (3) Rafî' al-Dîn Muḥammad Wâ'iz Ḳazwîni.
 Wâ'izî: 1237.
 Wajd: *see* Muḥammad Amin Wajd.
 Wajdî: *see* Muḥammad 'Alî Ḥusainî called Wajdî Shirâzî.
 Wajh al-Dîn Panjâbî: 395 (3022).
 Wajhî: *see* Faḍl Allah Wajhî.
 — Efendî: 2144.
 — Harawî: 395 (2945).
 — Kurd: 395 (2944).
 — Kurd Işfahânî: 384 (79).
 — Tafrushî: 395 (2943).
 Wâjîd Işfahânî: *see* Shâh Ṭaqî Işfahânî.
 — Kirmânî: 376 (478).
 Wajih: *see* Muḥammad Wajih Nizâmâbâdî Jaunpûri.
 Waḳârî: *see* (1) Ghâzî Tarkhân b. Jânî; (2) Muḥammad Amîr Waḳârî; (3) Muḳîrr al-Dîn Waḳârî Işfahânî.
 Wâḳîf: *see* Nûr al-'Ain Wâḳîf Patiyâlî.
 — Khalkhâlî: 395 (2986).
 Wâḳîfî: *see* 'Alî Wâḳîfî Mashhadî.
 — Beg: 1236 (8).
 Wâḳî'î: *see* Ibn 'Alî Wâḳî'î Ṭûsî.

- Wakîl Kummî:** 384 (509).
Walâ: *see* Murtaḏâ 'Alî Beg.
Wâlâ: *see* Muḥammad Afḏal Thâbit Allahâbâdî.
Wâlâ'î: *see* Muḥammad Wâlâ'î Sîstânî.
 — Ardestânî: 395 (2977).
 — Astarâbâdî: 395 (2983).
Walî: *see* Shâh Muḥammad Walî Allah Gujarâtî.
Wâlî: *see* (1) Afḏal Bukhârî; (2) Najaf Kulî Beg.
Walî b. 'Abd al-Karîm: *scribe* 2246.
 — 'Alî: *scribe* 2545.
 — Dashtbayâdî: 376 (356), 379 (705), 384 (241), 391 (297), 395 (2947), 1094 (vi), 1241 (47), 2833 (5).
 — al-Dîn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allah Khaṭîb Tabrizî: 2794.
 — Kalandar: 395 (2939).
 — Khân Ḳarâjî: 379 (718), 395 (2974).
 — Kulî Beg: 395 (2966).
 — b. Muḥammad: *scribe* 2129.
 — Muḥammad Khân Masrûr: *see* Muḥammad Walî Khân.
 — Râm: *see* Banwâlî Dâs.
 — Sirhindî called Khwâjah-zâda: 231.
Wâlîh: *see* (1) 'Alî Kulî Khân Dâghîstânî; (2) Amîr Beg Wâlîh; (3) Luṭf 'Alî Beg İsfahânî; (4) Muḥammad Kâzîm *takhalluṣ* Wâlîh; (5) Yûsuf Wâlîh.
Wâlîh Harawî: 395 (3003).
Wâlîhî: 2150 (1), 2151, 2153.
 — Bukhârî called khwâjah 'Aṭṭâr (or 'Atâ): 379 (708), 395 (2931).
 — Harawî: 395 (2930).
 — کره جارى: 395 (2929).
 — Kummî: 376 (312), 379 (710), 384 (510), 391 (295), 395 (2932).
 — Uskûbî: 2833 (3).
Wâlmîk: *see* Vâlmîkî.
Wâmîk: *see* Muḥammad Ikhlaş Wâmîk.
Wârasta: *see* (1) Ḥâfîz 'Alî Khân Wârasta; (2) Imâm Kulî Beg Wârasta Râzî.
Wârid: *see* Muḥammad Shafî' b. Muḥammad Sharîf.
Wârîth Ardabili: 376 (545), 395 (2949).
 — Sabzwârî: 379 (716), 395 (2950).
Waṣfî: 379 (712), 395 (2952, 2963); *see also* (1) 'Abd Allah Tirmidhî; (2) Zâhîr al-Dîn Waṣfî Râmîni.
 — Harawî: 384 (306).
Wâṣîb Ḳandahârî: 395 (2987).
Wâṣîfî: 1216.
 — Harawî: 395 (3010).
Wâṣîl: *see* (1) Muḥammad Amîn Wâṣîl; (2) Muḥammad Wâṣîl Khân.
 — Kashmîrî: 376 (499).
Wâṣîlî: 376 (499); *see also* Wirdî Beg Wâṣîlî.
Wâṣîṭî: *see* 'Abd al-Jalîl Ḥusainî Wâṣîṭî Balgrâmî.
Waṣlî: 1237; *see also* Muḥammad Ṭâhîr Waṣlî Râzî.
 — İsfahânî: 395 (2972).
 — Kâbulî: 395 (2973).
 — Şarrâf: 395 (2957).
Waṣṣâf: *see* 'Abd Allah b. Faḏl Allah.
Wâthîk: 1241 (47); *see also* (1) İfâsan Beg Wâthîk; (2) Mahdî Wâthîk İsfahânî.
 — Nîshâpûrî: 395 (2981).
Watkins: *owner* 1970.
Waṭwâṭ: *see* Rashîd al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.
Wazîr: *see* Ṭalîb Wazîr.
 — Khân Ḳâdir: 391 (430), 395 (2092).
Wellesley (marquis): *dedication* 718.
White (Edward L.): *owner* 2540.
 — (prof. Joseph): *owner* 152.
 — (Rivers L.): *owner* 2540.
Wîdâd: *see* Muḥammad Zamân Wîdâd.
Wîjdân: *see* (1) Ḳâdî-zâda Wîjdân; (2) Muḥammad Ma'sûm called 'Alî Nasab Khân.
 — Tabrizî: 395 (2994).
Windet (J.): 1918.
Wirdî Beg Intikhâbî: 374 (94).
 — Beg Wâṣîlî: 395 (3026).
Wişâlî: 384 (143).
Wîzârat Khân: *see* Abû al-Ma'âlî Wîzârat Khân.
Wood (William): *owner* 2062-3, 2109.
Wuḳû'î: *see* Muḥammad Sharîf Wuḳû'î Nîshâpûrî.
 — Harawî: 395 (2958).
 — Tabrizî: 376 (285), 379 (717), 384 (127), 395 (2946), 1094 (vi).
Yâdgâr Beg Ḥâlatî: *see* Yâdgâr İjâlâtî.
 — Beg Saiff: 888-9.
 — İjâjat Shîrâzî: 384 (784).
 — (or Yâdgâr Beg) Ḥâlatî: 376 (237), 395 (589).
Yâfî'î: *see* 'Abd Allah b. As'ad b. 'Alî.
Yağâna Balkhî: 395 (3135).
Yahyâ poet: 395 (3140); *see also* (1) İsmâ'îl *takhalluṣ* Yahyâ; (2) Yahyâ Efendî.
 — Turkish inshâ-writer: 2833 (12).
 — writer on crafts: 1869-71.
 — b. 'Abd al-Laṭîf Ḳazwîni: 88-95.
 — b. 'Adî: *translator* 1422 (viii).
 — b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allah Sirhindî: 175.
 — Beg: *see* Yahyâ Efendî.
 — Begî: *owner* 1060.
 — Efendî: 2136-43, 2150 (3), 2158, 2151-2, 2833 (4); *dedication* 2145.
 — Gilânî: 376 (95), 384 (344).
 — b. İdrîs: *owner* 2162.
 — b. İsfandiyâr al-Abhari: *scribe* 2509.
 — Jân b. Aḥmad Ṭabîb Gilânî: 376 (218).
 — Jân Lâhîjî: 395 (3108).
 — Kâshî: 379 (742), 381 (134), 390 (78), 391 (468), 395 (3101).
 — Ḳazwîni: 395 (3103).
 — Khân Munshî: 395 (3136).
 — Lâhîjî: 379 (744), 391 (308), 395 (3100).
 — Lârfî: 395 (3106).
 — Ma'shûk Allah called Pirdastgîr: 2682.
 — b. Muḥammad b. Yahyâ Nîshâpûrî: 384 (285).
 — b. Pîr 'Alî b. Naşûh called Nau'î Efendî: 2151, 2153-4, 2833 (6).
 — Shinâsâ: 395 (1283).
 — Shîrâzî: 376 (592).
 — *takhalluṣ* Shîṭâb: 376 (779).
 — Sîbak al-Fattâhî Nîshâpûrî: 1343-4, 395 (1895), 1212 (64), 2171.
 — Uzbeğ: 391 (470), 395 (3132).
Yakâram: *scribe* 1214.
Yaḳîn: *see* (1) Jalâlâi Yaḳîn Kâshî; (2) Shâh Yaḳîn.
Yaḳîni: *see* (1) 'Abd Allah Yaḳîni Gilânî or Lâhîjî; (2) Jamâl al-Dîn Yaḳîni.
 — Yazdî: 395 (3113).
Yaksân: *see* Kisrâsingh Yaksân.
Yaktâ: 1241 (50); *see also* (1) Aḥmad Yâr Khân Yaktâ; (2) Muḥammad 'Âḳîl Yaktâ; (3) Muḥammad Ashraf Yaktâ Kashmîrî; (4) Târâcand Yaktâ Dihlawî.
Ya'ḳûb: *see* Najm al-Dîn Ya'ḳûb Sâwajî; *scribe* 2558-9.
 — b. 'Alî: 719-20.
 — Ćarkhî: *see* Ya'ḳûb b. 'Uthmân b. Maḥmûd.
 — b. Dalw: *scribe* 54.
 — b. İfâsan: 384 (83).
 — b. İfâsan Beg b. 'Uthmân Beg: 395 (3109).
 — Kashmîrî: *see* Ya'ḳûb Şarfî Kashmîrî.
 — Mîrzâi Ustajlû Ḳizîlbâsh: 395 (3111).
 — b. Muḥammad b. 'Alî Ṭâ'ûsî: 1562.
 — b. Mûsâ al-Mutaṭabbîb: 1422 (xii).
 — Şarfî Kashmîrî: 376 (293), 379 (752), 395 (1307).
 — b. Ummat b. Maḥmûd: *scribe* 2224.
 — b. 'Uthmân b. Maḥmûd Ghaznawî Ćarkhî: 2681, 2780.
Ya'ḳûbî Kummî: 395 (3112).
Yamîn al-Dîn Abû al-İfâsan Amîr Khusran Dihlawî: 443, 753-79, 1337, 2313-16, 2516, 2595-7, 366

Yamin (*cont.*)

(30), 374 (30), 379 (189), 381 (39), 384 (754), 390 (23), 391 (89), 395 (668), 894 (18), 895 (9), 1144, 1210, 1212 (6), 1216, 1222-3, 1235, 1236 (10), 1237, 1239 (15), 1241 (47), 1403, 2032 (8), 2834 (14), 2835 (f. 145^a).

Yamini: *see* Muḥammad b. 'Uthmân Yamini.

— **Ḳarajî**: 395 (3133).

— **Simmâni**: 376 (525), 379 (749), 384 (193), 391 (309), 395 (3116).

Yâr 'Alî Shîrâzi: 1253.

— **Muḥammad**: *calligrapher* 1898.

— **Muḥammad Ākhta**: 395 (3107) [add. & corr.].

— **Muḥammad Rakhnâ**: 379 (745).

Yârak: *see* 'Imâd Yârak.

— **Ḳazwîni**: 384 (551), 395 (3141).

Yâri: *scribe* 1538-9.

— **Astarâbâdi**: 379 (743), 395 (3105).

— **Shîrâzi**: 376 (18), 395 (3104).

— **Yazdî**: 376 (649), 379 (748), 395 (3115).

Yatim: *see* Maḥmûd Yatim Yazdajirdî.

Yazdân Ḳulî: 395 (3139).

Yâziji-Oghlu Aḥmad Bijân: *translator* 2077, 2163.

— **Muḥammad b. Šâlîḥ**: 2163.

Yerbury (John William): *owner* 2838 (2).

Yol Ḳulî Beg Šâmlû *takhalluṣ* Anîsi or Unsi: 1209 (2), 376 (374), 379 (24), 384 (9), 395 (112), 2835 (f. 209^a).

Yuḥannâ Dâ'ûd: 2840; *scribe* 2812.

— **b. Yûsuf al-Ya'ḳûbî**: *translator* 1835-6.

Yûnus Abharî: 379 (751), 395 (3117).

— **Ḳulî Beg Anîsi**: 391 (37).

Yûsuf: 1144; *see also* Yûsuf Ḳazwîni *takhalluṣ* Yûsuf.

Yûsuf: *translator* 2315.

— **'Ādilshâh**: 395 (3110).

— **b. Aḥmad**: *owner* 2567.

— **'Alî**: 1797, 395 (3129).

— **'Alî b. Ghulâm 'Alî Khân**: 118.

— **'Alî Jalâir**: 395 (3130).

— **Amîri**: 395 (71).

— **Aṣamm Astarâbâdi**: 395 (3119).

— **Balgrâmi**: 381 (135).

— **Beg**: 395 (3127).

— **Beg Bukhârî**: 395 (3148).

— **Beg Āwushlû**: 395 (3121).

— **Beg Shâ'îḳ**: 374 (95), 395 (1253).

— **Beg Šâmlû**: 376 (701).

— **Bikhudî**: 395 (361).

— **al-Dîn Muḥammad Rajâ'i Iṣfahâni**: 395 (820).

— **Ḍiyâ Ḳazwîni**: 376 (799), 384 (537), 391 (405), 395 (1427).

— **Jûbarî Bukhârî**: 395 (3122).

— **Jurjâni**: 384 (329).

— **Ḳazwîni takhalluṣ** Yûsuf: 384 (552).

— **Khân**: 395 (3125).

— **Khwânsâri**: *scribe* 2066.

— **Khwânsâri**: 395 (3134).

— **Kûsa Ganjavî**: 384 (135).

— **Kûsa Ḳarâbâghî**: 395 (3131).

— **b. Muḥammad Harawî takhalluṣ** Yûsufi: 1364-7, 1591, 2763, 395 (3118), 1403.

— **b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm Tûzi**: *translator* 2673.

— **b. Muḥammad Marwazî**: *scribe* 989, 1353.

— **b. Muḥammad b. Yûsuf Ṭabîb**: *see* Yûsuf b. Muḥammad Harawî.

— **Munshî**: *scribe* 2536.

— **Niyâzi**: 395 (2753).

— **Patnawî**: 395 (3123).

— **b. Rukn al-Dîn Khurâsâni**: 379 (746), 395 (3120).

— **Sayyidî takhalluṣ** Râghîb: 384 (85).

— **Shâh Kâtîbî Harawî**: 384 (303).

— **al-Shaikh**: 1684.

— **Shâmlû**: 1239 (39).

— **Ṭab'î**: 376 (370).

— **'Uthmâni**: *see* Shâh Yûsuf 'Uthmâni.

— **Wâlih**: 395 (3002).

Yûsufi: *see* (1) Jamâl al-Dîn Yûsufi; (2) Yûsuf b. Muḥammad Harawî.

— **Jarbâdkâni**: 376 (629).

Zafar: *see* Abû al-Muzaffar Zafar Kashmirî.

— **'Alî Jur'at**: 391 (352).

— **al-Islâm Šâ'idi Iṣfahâni**: 376 (142), — **Khân**: *dedication* 1585; *owner* 513; *see also* Aḥsan Allah Zafar Khân.

Zâghî Ḳahwajî: 376 (749).

Zâhid: *see* Ḳâsim Zâhid Iṣfahâni.

— **'Alî Khân**: *owner* 887.

— **'Alî Khân Sakhâ**: 379 (318), 391 (137), 395 (1091).

— **b. Muḥammad Hamadâni**: *scribe* 1431.

Zâhir: *see* Zâhir al-Dîn Ṭâhir b. Muḥammad.

— **al-Daufah wal-Dîn 'Alî**: 1544.

Zâhir al-Dîn 'Abd Allah Shufurwah: 384 (306), 395 (1492).

— **Faryâbi**: *see* Zâhir al-Dîn Ṭâhir b. Muḥammad.

— **Ibrâhîm Waḍ'î Râzi**: 376 (177).

— **Jarbâdkâni**: 395 (1496).

— **Mar'ashi**: 309.

— **Muḥammad b. 'Alî Kâtîb Samarḳandî**: 395 (1497).

— **Muḥammad Bâbar**: 179-83, 2454, 376 (71), 2711.

— **Naṣîr Sijistâni**: 391 (165).

— **Sammûri Sijistâni**: 395 (1495).

— **Sarakhsi**: 395 (1493).

— **Shufurwah**: *see* Zâhir al-Dîn 'Abd Allah.

— **Ṭâhir b. Muḥammad Faryâbi**: 582-4, 2827 (20), 366 (20), 374 (17), 379 (411), 381 (74), 384 (710), 391 (164), 395 (1499), 1094 (i, vi), 1215 (2), 1216, 1411, 2509, 2662 (2), 2835 (f. 19^a).

— **Walî Nasawî**: 395 (1494).

— **Waṣfi Râmîni**: 395 (2953).

— **Yahyâ Sarakhsi**: 391 (166).

Zâhir Faryâbi: *see* Zâhir al-Dîn Ṭâhir b. Muḥammad.

— **Lâhîji**: 379 (413).

Zâhirâ: *see* (1) Muḥammad Ṭaḳî Ṭâlakâni; (2) Sanjarî Zâhirâ Khwânsâri.

— **Lâhîji**: 395 (1502).

— **Nahâwandî**: 395 (1501).

— **Tafriṣhî**: 1244.

Zâhirî: 391 (408), 2834 (14).

amîr Zain: 395 (930).

Zain al-'Ābidîn: 2711.

— **sultân of Kashmir**: *dedication* 1587.

— **Āfarin Iṣfahâni**: 384 (775).

— **Astarâbâdi**: 395 (957).

— **b. Ja'far Āṣaf Khân takhalluṣ** Dânish: 376 (441), 395 (779).

— **Khân**: 391 (472).

— **Khân Bahâdur Manṣûrjang takhalluṣ** Mirzâ: 395 (2698).

— **Kirmâni takhalluṣ** Hijri: 391 (477).

— **b. Mu'in Muḥammad takhalluṣ** Taslim: 376 (800).

— **takhalluṣ** Munshî: 376 (669).

— **Nashâ**: 384 (835), 391 (458), 395 (2884).

— **Nashâ Iṣfahâni**: 379 (696).

— **Nayyir called Shujâ' Khân**: 395 (2915).

— **b. Raḍî Shûstari**: 1903.

— **Rahîmî Tûni**: 395 (851).

— **Shahrastâni**: 395 (953).

— **b. Shams al-Dîn Muḥammad b. 'Alâ al-Dîn 'Alî Kalan**: *owner* 1459.

— **Ṭaharâni**: 395 (934).

Zain al-'Aṭṭâr: *see* 'Alî b. Ḥusain Anṣârî.

Zain al-Dîn: 395 (932), 1212 (9).

— **Abû Bakr b. 'Alî Tâ'ibâdi**: 2689.

— **Abû al-Ḥasan 'Alî b. Muḥammad** called Sayyid Sharif Jurjâni: 1298 (14), 1455, 1653-6, 395 (1154).

— **Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâ'il b. Ḥasan**: *see* Abû Ibrâhîm Ismâ'il b. al-Ḥasan al-Ḥusainî al-Jurjâni.

— **Abû al-Maḥamid Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik**: 2827 (29, 30).

- 'Alī Tâ'ibâdî: *see* Zain al-Dîn Abû Bakr b. 'Alī.
 — Firdausî: 2791.
 — Jannatî Jazî: 384 (367).
 — Khwâfî (or Khâfî) *takhalluṣ* Wafâ'î: 376 (68), 391 (383), 395 (2933).
 — Maḥmûd: 395 (954).
 — Mas'ûd Iṣfahânî *takhalluṣ* Nikî: 384 (424).
 — Sâ'id (or Şâ'id) Khabûshânî: 384 (169), 395 (1288).
 — Sanjarî: 395 (927), 1212 (49).
 — Sijzî: 366 (51).
 — Tâ'ibâdî: *see* Zain al-Dîn Abû Bakr b. 'Alī.
 Zain Khân Kokaltâsh: 376 (487).
 — Khân Kûka: 395 (943).
 — al-Sijzî: 2835 (f. 207^a).
 Zainâ: 395 (965).
 Zâ'ir Ṭaharânî: 395 (961).
 Zâ'irâ Dâmaghânî: 379 (270), 395 (960).
 — Hamadânî: 395 (948, 959).
 — Shûsharî: 395 (958).
 Zâ'irî: 395 (931).
 Zajrî: 395 (938).
 Zakariyâ b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd Kaẓwînî: 397-403, 2357, 2506, 407, 1493, 2077-8, 2830 (18).
 Zakhmî: *see* Fakhr al-Daulah Râja Ratan Singh.
 Zâkî: *see* Muḥammad Zirak Zâkî Kashmirî.
 Zakî: *see* 'Abd Allah Zakî.
 — b. Ghiyâth Naqshband: 395 (952).
 — Hamadânî: 376 (573), 379 (272), 384 (605), 391 (119), 395 (935), 2835 (f. 251^b).
 — Kâshgharî: *see* Laṭîf al-Din Zakî.
 — Marâghî: 366 (116).
 — Nadîm Iṣfahânî: 395 (2904).
 — Nadîm Mashhadî: 384 (833), 391 (452).
 Zuknâ: 1214 (7).
 Zamakhsharî: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim Maḥmûd b. 'Umar.
 Zamân: 395 (951).
 — Khân b. Ḥaidar Sulṭân Uzbek Shaibânî *takhalluṣ* Sulṭân: 395 (989).
 — Râsikh: *see* Muḥammad Zamân Râsikh Lâhûrî.
 — Shirâzî: 384 (654).
 — Wâdîḥ: 395 (2989).
 Zamânâ Beg Sûsani: 395 (1087).
 — Bukhârî: 376 (764).
 — Lâhijî: 395 (963).
 Zamânâi Iḥinnâtarâsh: *see* Zamânî Ḥinnâtarâsh.
 — Mashhûr: 391 (265), 395 (2481).
 — Naḳḳâsh: 395 (2887).
 — Naḳḳâsh Ardastânî: 395 (956).
 — Naḳḳâsh Iṣfahânî *takhalluṣ* Râdî and Anwar: 384 (378), 395 (170).
 — Zarkash Iṣfahânî *takhalluṣ* Firibî: 379 (264), 395 (947, 1967).
 Zamânî: 395 (940, 962), 2835 (f. 197^a); *see also* (1) Muḥammad Zamân *takhalluṣ* Zamânî; (2) Naẓar Zamânî.
 — Ḥinnâtarâsh Tabrizî: 379 (273), 395 (955).
 — Yazdî: 376 (375), 379 (271), 384 (627), 395 (941).
 Zambal Beg: 395 (950).
 Zanî Khân Kokultâsh: 379 (274).
 Zarfi Tabrizî: 395 (1504).
 Zargâr: 2505.
 Zârî: *see* Muḥammad Ḳâsim Zârî Mashhadî.
 bibî Zârî: 379 (269).
 Zârî Kamânçanawâz Shirâzî: 395 (929).
 Zârîfî: *see* (1) Maḥmûd Beg Zârîfî; (2) Muḥammad Beg Zârîfî.
 — Sâwajî: 384 (471).
 — Tabrizî: 376 (284).
 Zarrîn Dast: *see* Abû Rûḥ Muḥammad b. Mansûr.
 — Ḳalam: *see* Muḥammad Ḥusain Kashmirî.
 — Raḳam: *calligrapher* 829.
 Zartusht i Babrâm b. Pazhdû: 1947-51, 1961.
 Zhanda-pil Aḥmad Jâm: *see* Abû Naṣr Aḥmad b. Abû al-Ḥasan.
 Zib al-Nisâ Begam: 395 (967); *owner* 2585.
 Zibâi Ḥijâbî: 395 (633).
 Zill Allah: *see* pâdshâh Ḳuṭbshâb.
 Zinat: *see* Ḥasam Zinat Iṣfahânî.
 Zinatî: 395 (944); *see also* Ḥasan Zinatî Naẓanzî.
 — 'Alawî: 391 (118), 395 (925).
 — Gilânî: 395 (946).
 Zindadîl: 384 (466), 395 (949).
 Ziwarî: 376 (386).
 Ziyânî: *see* Abû al-Ḳâsim Ziyânî.
 Ziyaratgâh: *see* Ma'şûm b. Abî al-Ma'âlî.
 Zuhûrî: 2153; *see also* Nûr al-Dîn Muḥammad Zuhûrî Tarshizî.
 — Shirâzî: 384 (661).
 — Tabrizî: 384 (108).
 Zulâlî Harawî: 376 (662), 379 (266), 384 (295), 395 (933).
 — Khwânsârî: 1081-3, 374 (62), 376 (382), 379 (265), 381 (54), 384 (436), 390 (32), 391 (116), 395 (936), 1416.
 — Shirâzî: 384 (655).
 — Urganjî: 379 (267).
 Zûzani: *see* Abû 'Abd Allah Ḥusain b. Aḥmad.

REGISTER OF DONORS

(WITH DATES OF DONATION, WHERE KNOWN)

All Souls College, Oxford	2466, 2510	Malan (S. C.), 1885	2469, 2486, 2511, 2519, 2526-7, 2592
Atkinson (J. A.), 1901	2542	Marsh (Narcissus) bp. of Armagh, 1713	[see conspectus of shelfmarks under Mss. Marsh]
Batty (mrs)*	2804	Marshall (Thomas), 1685	9, 64, 96
Blane (T. L.)*	2459, 2461, 2471, 2499, 2539, 2596, 2695, 2705-6, 2723, 2735, 2765, 2768	Mohotra (K. C.), 1912	2700
Bowcher (George), 1718	1935	Moldovach (K.), 1932	2661
Bye (Deodatus), [before 1774]	524	Monier-Williams (sir Monier)*	2437, 2467, 2474, 2500, 2516, 2518, 2522, 2525, 2532, 2534, 2543, 2563, 2587, 2593, 2646, 2695, 2707, 2716, 2726, 2766, 2811, 2834-5
Camac (Turner), 1788	203 [probably], 224, 282, 838, 840, 917, 1230, 1403, 1726, 1742	Neligan (A. R.)*	2756, 2763
Clive (lord)	1308	Neubauer (A.), 1900	2666
Cole (W.)	1189	Ottley (M. S.)	343, 2309, 2331
Conybeare (F. C.), 1912	2460	Persian Zoroastrian Amelioration Fund, Bombay, 1894	2402
Davy (C. R.)*	2430-1, 2433, 2438, 2447, 2513, 2607, 2777	Pory (John), [between 1613 and 1620]	848
Dawud (Yuhanna), 1920	2812	Rawlinson (Richard), 1755	746, 847, 1223, 1679, 1694, 2047, 2050, 2056-8, 2066, 2070, 2100, 2104, 2131, 2188, 2216, 2236, 2257, 2281, 2283, 2295
— 1937	2456, 2591, 2712, 2805, 2823, 2840	Raye (W.), 1704	2195
Dormer (John), circa 1665	558, 1752	Reade (C. A.)	499
Douce (Francis), 1834	596, 2286-7, 2379-87, 2390-1	Rigaud (J.), 1888	2349
Dreyer (G. V.), 1925	2560	Roe (sir Thomas), 1620	1828
Dumaresque (Daniel), 1758	953	Schomberg (R. F. C.), 1930	2628, 2645, 2793, 2796
Elliott (J. B.), 1859	[see conspectus of shelfmarks under Mss. Elliott]	— 1934	2482
Fahie (J. J.), 1919	2717, 2751, 2837, 2838 (3, 4)	Selden (John), 1654	[see conspectus of shelfmarks under Mss. Selden]
Firth (C. M.), 1931	2603-4, 2838 (1)	Swinhoe (colonel), 1899	2624
Gataker (T.), 1621	2263	Tanner (Thomas) bp. of St. Asaph, 1736	2198, 2228, 2259, 2417
Gayer-Anderson (R. G. and T. G.), 1943	2548, 2561, 2573, 2620, 2654, 2659, 2675, 2788, 2818, 2831	Tweeddale (marquess of), 1879	2514, 2517, 2540, 2627, 2682, 2724, 2817, 2830
Gray (L. H.)*	2501	Walker (William), 1845	[see conspectus of shelfmarks under Mss. Walker]
Griffith (Lloyd), 1925	2586	Wardrop (sir Oliver), 1920	2530, 2537, 2583, 2609, 2713, 2729
Hatton (Christopher, lord), circa 1675	1915	Whinfield (E. H.)	[see conspectus of shelfmarks under Mss. Whinfield]
Hennell (mrs)*	2512, 2529, 2556, 2566, 2653, 2689	White (Joseph)	152, 183
Hunt (Thomas), 1774	2290, 2839 [possibly]	Wilsonne-Smith (E. A.), 1921	2806-7
Huntington (Robert) bp. of Raphoe, 1678-83	314, 332, 968, 1817, 1904, 2067, 2107, 2149, 2191	Winter (Marion), 1919	2585
Jackson (T. W.), 1896	2464	Wood (William), 1752	2062-3, 2097, 2109, 2243
Jamaspji Minocheherji Jamasp Asana, 1889	2396-7	Yerbury (J. W.), 1916	2838 (4)
Jourdan (John), 1627	1537, 1546	Younghusband (general)§, 1880	2448, 2481, 2493-4, 2497, 2770
Juxon (William) abp. of Canterbury, 1657	598, 790, 1364		
Knipe (Edward), 1652	135, 351, 661, 1790		
Lancaster (Thomas), 1814	2098		
Laud (William) abp. of Canterbury, 1639-42	[see conspectus of shelfmarks under Mss. Laud or.]		
Lee (sir Richard), 1602	309, 1050, 1228, 2111		

* The dates of these donations to the Indian Institute are not recorded; it is possible, however, that they represent a collection amassed by Professor Monier-Williams before the opening of the Institute in 1883 and deposited there as soon as it was opened.

§ No Christian names or initials are given in the bookplate which is the only record of this donation; but it seems likely that the donor was Robert Romer Younghusband, C.B.

PRINTED IN
GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
OXFORD
BY
CHARLES BATEY
P R I N T E R
TO THE
UNIVERSITY

HISTORY OF THE
BODLEIAN LIBRARY
1845—1945

By SIR EDMUND CRASTER

Illustrated 42s. net

IN this book the author describes how the Library has developed during the hundred years that ended with the close of the Second World War. Unlike Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*,* of which it is in some sort a continuation, it does not adopt a strictly chronological arrangement, but, after giving a sketch of the Library as it was in 1845, tells its history under successive librarians; first under Bandinel and Coxe; then under Nicholson; and finally under Nicholson's three successors in office. In each of these three sections there are separate chapters on administration, on accessions of printed books, on manuscripts, on Orientalia, and on building extension. Librarians and scholars will each find in them subjects that fall within their special fields, but it is hoped that the book as a whole will appeal to the wider circle of all who are interested in the history of Oxford and one of her greatest institutions.

* ANNALS OF THE BODLEIAN
1868—1880

BY W. D. MACRAY. 35s. net

OXFORD
UNIVERSITY PRESS

